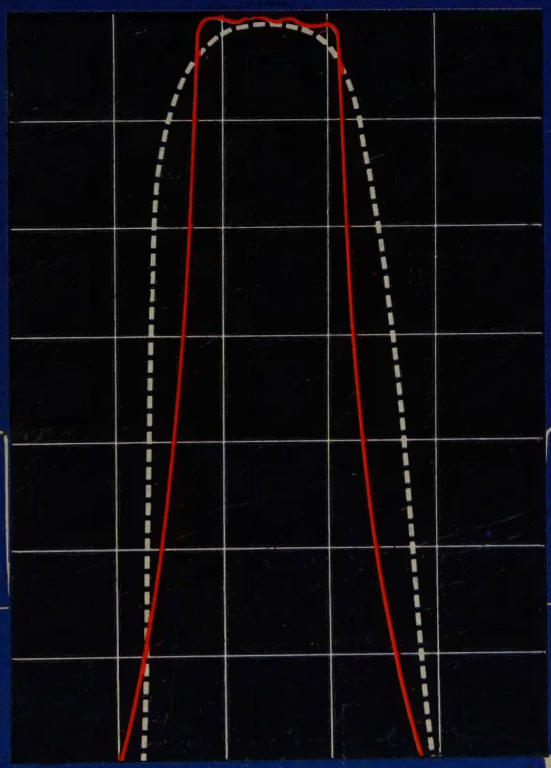
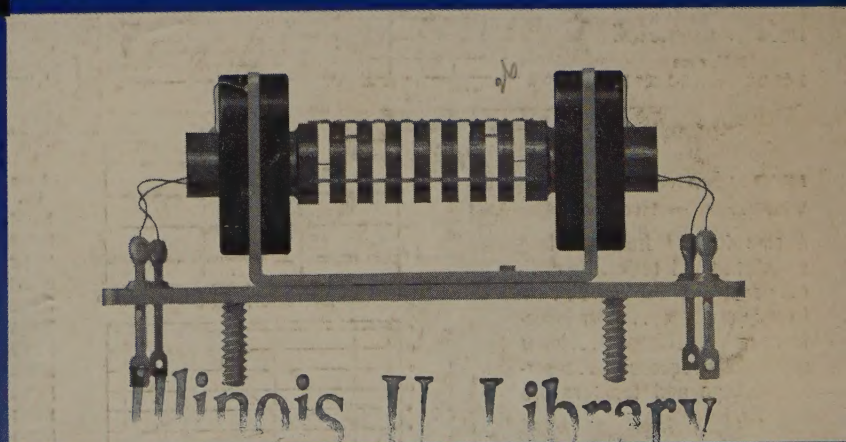
january 1957
the
institute
of
radio
engineers

Proceedings of the IRE

in this issue

MECHANICAL FILTERS
PHASE SHIFT RADIO TELETYPE
VERNIER MEASURING TECHNIQUE
INSTANTANEOUS FREQUENCY MEASUREMENT
SILICON DIODE LEAKAGE CURRENT
RADAR SEA CLUTTER
VLF ATMOSPHERIC NOISE
IRE STANDARDS ON TUBE DEFINITIONS
ELECTRON FLOW IN PERIODIC FIELD
SIGNAL-FLOW GRAPHS & RANDOM SIGNALS
ABSTRACTS AND REFERENCES





Mechanical Filters, Page 5

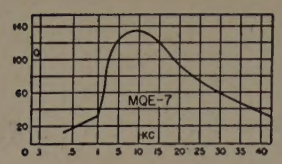
U OF I
LIBRARY

HIGH Q INDUCTORS
FOR EVERY APPLICATION

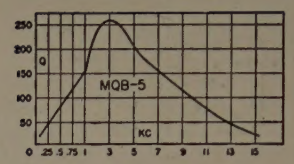
FROM STOCK... ITEMS BELOW AND 650 OTHERS IN OUR CATALOGUE B.

MQ Series Compact Hermetic Toroid Inductors

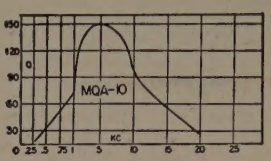
The MQ permalloy dust toroids combine the highest Q in their class with minimum size. Stability is excellent under varying voltage, temperature, frequency and vibration conditions. High permeability case plus uniform winding affords shielding of approximately 80 db.



MQE
15 stock values
from 7 Mhy.
to 2.8 Hy.



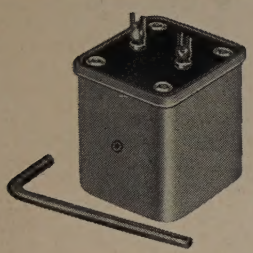
MQB
12 stock values
from 10 Mhy.
to 25 Hy.



MQA
19 stock values
from 7 Mhy.
to 22 Hy.

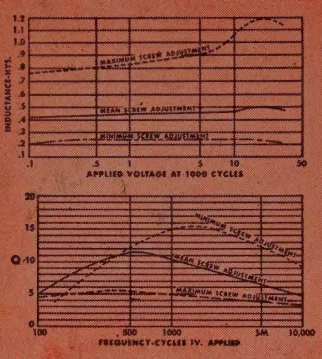
MQ drawn case structure.

	Length	Width	Height
MQE	1/2	1-1/16	1-7/3
MQA	11/16	1-9/32	1-23/3
MQB	1-5/16	2-9/16	2-13/1



VIC case structure

Length	Width	Height
1-1/4	1-11/32	1-7/16



Type	Mean Hys.	Type	Mean Hys.
VIC-1	.0085	VIC-12	1.3
VIC-2	.013	VIC-13	2.2
VIC-3	.021	VIC-14	3.4
VIC-4	.034	VIC-15	5.4
VIC-5	.053	VIC-16	8.5
VIC-6	.084	VIC-17	13.
VIC-7	.13	VIC-18	21.
VIC-8	.21	VIC-19	33.
VIC-9	.34	VIC-20	52.
VIC-10	.54	VIC-21	83.
VIC-11	.85	VIC-22	130.

VIC Variable Inductors

The VIC Inductors have repre sented an ideal solution to th problem of tuned audio circuits A set screw in the side of th case permits adjustment of th inductance from +85% to −45% of the mean value. Setting i positive.

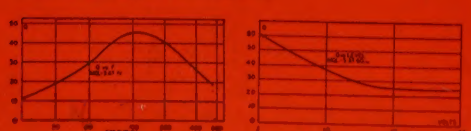
Curves shown indicate effectiv Q and L with varying frequenc and applied AC voltage.

MQL Low Frequency High Q Coils

The MQL series of high Q coils employ special laminated Hipermalloy cores to provide very high Q at low frequencies with exceptional stability for changes of voltage, frequency, and temperature. Two identical windings permit series, parallel, or transformer type connections.

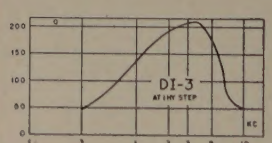
MQL-1	2.5/10 Hys.
MQL-2	5/20 Hys.
MQL-3	50/200 Hys.
MQL-4	100/400 Hys.

MQL case
1-13/16 dia. X 2-1/2" H.



DI Inductance Decades

These decades set new standards of Q, stability, frequency range and convenience. Inductance values laboratory adjusted to better than 1%. Units housed in a compact die cast case with sloping panel ideal for laboratory use.



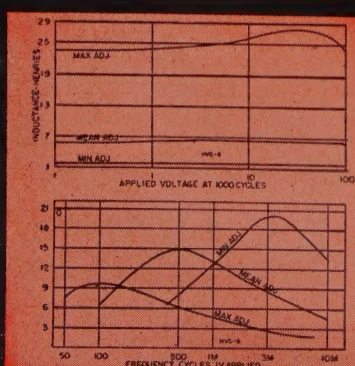
DI-1	Ten 10 Mhy. steps.
DI-2	Ten 100 Mhy. steps.
DI-3	Ten 1 Hy. steps.
DI-4	Ten 10 Hy. steps.

DI DECADE

Length	4½
Width	4⅜
Height	2⅜

HVC Hermetic Variable Inductors

A step forward from our long established VIC series. Hermetically sealed to MIL-T-27 . . . extremely compact . . . wider inductance range . . . higher Q . . . lower and higher frequencies . . . superior voltage and temperature stability.



Type No.	Min. Hys.	Mean Hys.	Max. Hys.
HVC-1	.002	.006	.02
HVC-2	.005	.015	.05
HVC-3	.011	.040	.11
HVC-4	.03	.1	.3
HVC-5	.07	.25	.7
HVC-6	.2	.6	2
HVC-7	.5	1.5	5
HVC-8	1.1	4.0	11
HVC-9	3.0	10	30
HVC-10	7.0	25	70
HVC-11	20	60	200
HVC-12	50	150	500

HVC case structure.

Width	Length	Height
25/32	1-1/8	1-7/32

SPECIAL UNITS TO YOUR NEEDS
Send your specifications for prices.

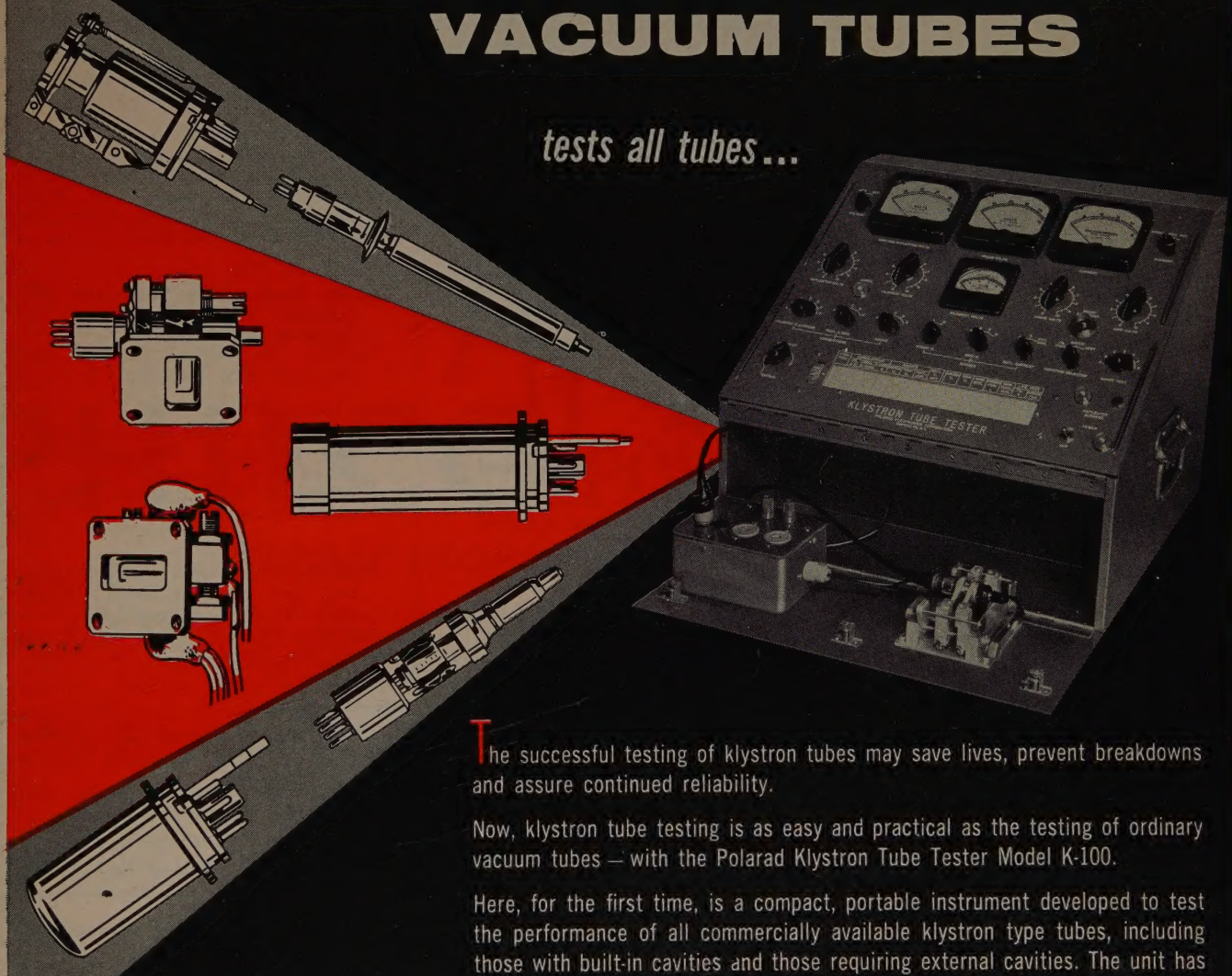
UNITED TRANSFORMER CO.

150 Varick Street, New York 13, N. Y. EXPORT DIVISION: 13 E. 40th St., New York 16, N.Y. CABLES: "ARLAB
PACIFIC MFG. DIVISION: 4008 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles 16, Cal

NOW!

TEST KLYSTRONS AS EASILY AS ORDINARY VACUUM TUBES

tests all tubes...



The successful testing of klystron tubes may save lives, prevent breakdowns and assure continued reliability.

Now, klystron tube testing is as easy and practical as the testing of ordinary vacuum tubes — with the Polarad Klystron Tube Tester Model K-100.

Here, for the first time, is a compact, portable instrument developed to test the performance of all commercially available klystron type tubes, including those with built-in cavities and those requiring external cavities. The unit has been designed with a complete flexibility to allow for the testing of future klystron tubes not yet manufactured.

Model K-100 provides complete metering functions, control adjustments, and precautionary methods for testing at high voltages safely. A finger-controlled data chart on the face of the unit quickly determines proper control settings.

Maintenance Available by Field Service Specialists

The Model K-100, Polarad Klystron Tube Tester performs these basic tests:

- Filament continuity
- Short circuit tests between all elements
- Static d-c tests—measurements of rated d-c currents and voltages
- Life tests — relation of cathode current versus reduced filament voltages
- Dynamic test—provision is made for external modulation so that klystron tubes may be dynamically tested with external r-f measuring equipment

POLARAD PROVEN RELIABILITY **ELECTRONICS CORPORATION**

43-20 34th Street, Long Island City 1, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES: Albuquerque, Atlanta, Baltimore, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Cleveland, Dayton, Denver, Fort Worth, Kansas City, Los Angeles, New York, Philadelphia, Portland, St. Louis, San Francisco, Schenectady, Syracuse, Washington, D. C., Winston-Salem, Canada; Arnprior, Ontario. Resident Representatives in Principal Foreign Cities

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

packaged reliability in frequency control

Now HEEMCO offers you, in a volume of 5 cu. inches and up, frequency sources from 1 c.p.s. to above 1 M.C., employing a quartz crystal—the recognized component for precise and reliable frequency control.

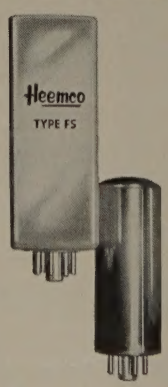
The heart of this package is HEEMCO'S crystal, produced in the frequency range of 400 c.p.s. and up.

In the audio frequency range these sources have proved highly successful because of the HEEMCO *duplex crystal* which operates in a fundamental mode from 400 c.p.s. to 15 k.c.

Output frequencies below 400 c.p.s., down to 1 c.p.s. are accomplished through the use of recognized highly stable, binary countdown circuits.

STANDARD UNITS AVAILABLE AS FOLLOWS:

- Transistor or vacuum-tube.
- Milliwatts to watts output power.
- Low or high impedance output.
- Sine-wave, square-wave or pulse.
- Operation under MIL Spec. shock and vibration.
- Stability: .01% −40° to +70°C. less than .025% −55°C. to +105°C. 1 PPM using oven control.
- May be hermetically sealed.
- Compact standard units, as shown, 1¼" dia. x 3.175" and 1½" Sq. x 4". Weight: less than ½ lb.



Write or phone for further engineering data or name of nearest representative.

HILL ELECTRONIC
ENGINEERING & MANUFACTURING CO.,
New Kingstown, Penna. Phone: POplar 6-7611

Meetings with Exhibits

● As a service both to Members and the industry, we will endeavor to record in this column each month those meetings of IRE, its sections and professional groups which include exhibits.

Δ

Jan. 30, 1957

Electronics in Aviation Day, Sheraton-Astor Hotel, New York, N.Y.
Exhibits: Mr. R. R. Dexter, Institute of Aeronautical Sciences, Inc., 2 East 64th St., New York 21, N.Y.

Feb. 26-28, 1957

Western Joint Computer Conference, Statler Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif.
Exhibits: Mr. George P. West, Ramo-Wooldridge Corp., 5740 Arbor Vitae St., Los Angeles 45, Calif.

March 18-21, 1957

Radio Engineering Show and IRE National Convention, New York Coliseum, New York, N.Y.
Exhibits: Mr. William C. Copp, 1475 Broadway, New York 36, N.Y.

April 11-13, 1957

Ninth Southwestern IRE Conference and Electronic Show, Shamrock-Hilton Hotel, Houston, Tex.
Exhibits: Mr. Karl O. Heintz, P.O. Box 1234, Houston 1, Tex.

April 14-16, 1957

National Symposium on Telemetering, New Sheraton Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa.
Exhibits: Mr. L. P. Clark, Tele-Dynamics, Inc., 32nd & Walnut Sts., Philadelphia 4, Pa.

April 26-27, 1957

11th Annual Spring TV Conference, Engineering Society Building, Cincinnati, Ohio
Exhibits: Mr. Frank L. Wedig, Avco Mfg. Co., Cincinnati 25, Ohio

May 13-15, 1957

National Aeronautical & Navigational Conference, Dayton-Biltmore Hotel, Dayton, Ohio
Exhibits: Mr. R. W. Ittleson, 724 Golfview Drive, Dayton 6, Ohio

May 20-22, 1957

Armed Forces Communication & Electronics Association, Convention & Exhibits, Sheraton Park Hotel, Washington 8, D.C.
Exhibits: Mr. William C. Copp, 1475 Broadway, New York 36, N.Y.

June 6-7, 1957

First National Symposium on Production Techniques, Willard Hotel, Washington, D.C.
Exhibits: Mr. Sidney Levine, 649 Monticello Drive, Falls Church, Va.

Note on Professional Group Meetings: Some of the Professional Groups conduct meetings at which there are exhibits. Working committeemen on these groups are asked to send advance data to this column for publicity information. You may address these notices to the Advertising Department and of course listings are free to IRE Professional Groups.

THE INSIDE STORY

PHILCO® POWER TRANSISTOR

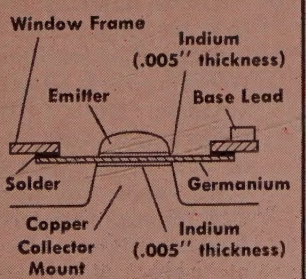
THERMAL DROP 1½° C PER WATT TYPICAL

The advanced design of Philco Power Transistors gives a new high in reliability. Superior thermal drop is achieved by placing the collector junction in intimate contact with the copper base—and the copper mount is assured maximum dissipator contact by "knee action" of the aluminum mounting clamp. The Philco exclusive cold weld gives freedom from contamination—for *long life!* Long, flexible, insulated leads assure optimum electrical connection in printed circuitry—without disturbing the hermetic seal. Available in production quantities and specifically built for the audio output stage of auto radios, Philco Power Transistors are ideally suited to high power amplifiers, servo-amplifiers, power converters and low-speed switches.

FEATURES

High beta at high currents • 100° C storage temperature • Improved alpha cut-off • Absolute hermetic seal
Low surface leakage currents • Superior thermal drop • Low distortion • Low saturation resistance

Actual Size



Junction Cross Section

Complete Transistor Assembly

Specifications

Power Gain (5W—Class A)	35 db (typical)
D. C. Current Gain (I_c = —1a, V_c = —1.5V)	40—150
Sat. Voltage (I_c = 1a)	0.8V Max.

Maximum Ratings

Collector Dissip. @ 75° C Ambient	10W.
Collector Voltage	40V.

Make Philco your prime source of information for Power Transistor applications.
Write to Dept. ED, Lansdale Tube Company, Lansdale, Pa.

PHILCO CORPORATION

LANSDALE TUBE COMPANY DIVISION

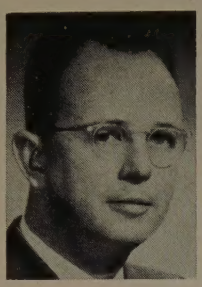
LANSDALE, PENNSYLVANIA

NEWS and NEW PRODUCTS

JANUARY 1957

Arndt Joins Brush

J. P. Arndt, Jr., has been appointed assistant to the vice president and general sales manager of **Brush Electronics Co., Div. of Clevite Corp.,** 3405 Perkins Ave., Cleveland, Ohio, according to an announcement by C. B. Hoffman, Brush vice president.

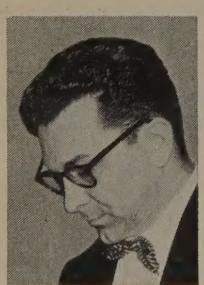


Arndt joined the company in 1935 as a patent engineer. Successively he became manager of the Brush patent department, manager of the crystal measurements department, crystal sales manager, and assistant general sales manager.

In his new post, he will concentrate his activities on product planning and development.

Barker Sales Manager of Filtors, Inc.

Filtors, Inc., 30 Sagamore Hill Dr., Port Washington, L. I., N. Y., has announced the appointment of C. G. "Spec" Barker to the position of sales manager of the company.



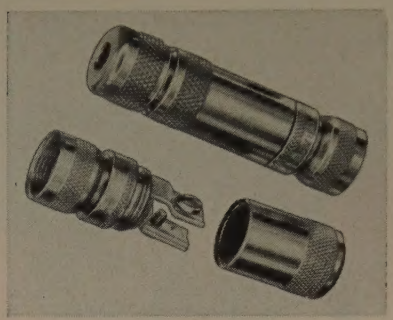
Filtors manufactures hermetically sealed subminiature relays for avionic and electronic equipment.

Prior to joining the firm, Barker was distributor sales manager of The National Co., of Malden, Mass. He is also one of the founders and former sales manager for Magnecord, of Chicago.

Solderless Microphone Connectors

Two microphone connectors with wide terminals with broad headed screws (similar to those used in phone plugs) for fast and convenient attachment of leads without soldering has been introduced by **Switchcraft, Inc.,** 1329 N. Halsted St., Chicago, Ill.

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your affiliation.



Both connectors fit standard single contact microphone connecters such as Switchcraft 250 IMP.

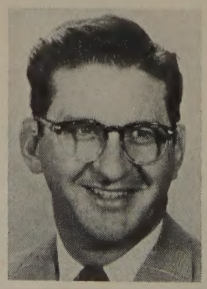
No. 2501FL has long nickel plated handle with built in cable clamp in the end cap, overall length is $2\frac{5}{8}$ inches, cable opening on end of handle is $\frac{1}{4}$ inch. No. 2501FS has short nickel plated handle, overall length 1 13/16 inches, cable opening 9/32 inch.

Further details may be had from the manufacturer.

Servomechanisms Appoints Buchele

Robert E. Buchele has been named Staff Assistant to the Western Div., Manager of **Servomechanisms, Inc.,** Hawthorne, Calif. It was announced today by Robert A. Lehman, Western Div. Manager.

Since 1952, Buchele has been Associate Professor Business Management of the University of California, Los Angeles and head of its Executive Program, a training program for top executives.

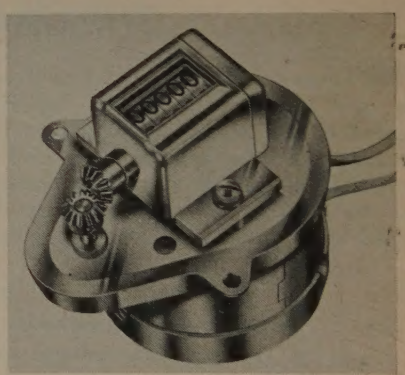


Servomechanisms designs, manufactures, and markets electronic and electromechanical control systems, computers and components.

A native of St. Louis, Mo., he served for three years in the Navy as a Lieutenant, jg For two years he served aboard the USS *Appalachian,* the Amphibious Force's flagship in the Pacific.

Elapsed Time Indicators

The A. W. Haydon Co., 240 N. Elm St., Waterbury, Conn. has issued a new bulletin, bringing up to date their complete line of Basic Elapsed Time Indicators. The 7500 series dc units employ time-proven standard or chronometrically governed dc motors, while the 12500 series ac units employ synchronous 50 or 60 cps motors and 24200 series use synchronous 400 cps motors. Supplied with five digit counters these small units are designed to keep weight to a minimum.



In the dc units, power consumption is dependent on operating voltage. The standard motor has a tolerance of $\pm$ 10 per cent at rated voltage, while chronometrically governed motors have a tolerance of $\pm$ 1/10 of 1 per cent at 20 per cent rated voltage. Either type can be supplied with radio interference filtering. In 50 and 60 cps ac units, power consumption is approximately 3 watts at rated voltage, and units will operate reliably within voltage variations of $\pm$ 10 per cent. Accuracy of all ac units is a function of line frequency.

Full details on all Elapsed Time Indicators (Bulletin ET600) plus free catalog are available on request.

(Continued on page 105A)

HUGHES PRODUCTS

presents 3 unusual new

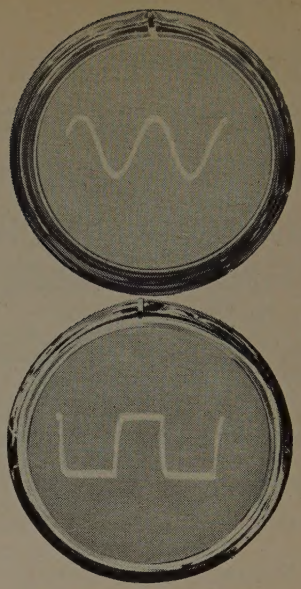
STORAGE TUBES

MEMOTRON

The MEMOTRON, a direct-display cathode ray storage tube, retains traces and transients until intentionally erased. Analysis and comparison are possible without photography because MEMOTRON visually displays successive transient writings. All displays occur at uniform brightness, regardless of writing speeds, so are easily photographed for file records. Applications: viewing transients in shock testing, read-out of solutions from analog computers, curve plotting at high and low speeds, electrocardiography, vectorcardiography and heart sounds.

General Specifications:

RESOLUTION...50 to 60 written lines per inch.
WRITING SPEED...0 to at least 100,000 inches/second.
BRIGHTNESS...50 foot-lamberts.
USABLE SCREEN DIAMETER...4 inches.
DIMENSIONS...
Over-all length: 18 1/2 inches ± 1/2 inch.
Bulb diameter: 5 5/8 inches maximum.
Neck diameter: 2 1/4 inches ± 3/32 inch.



Photos show single transient pulses, 20 microseconds wide with a one microsecond rise time, showing writing capabilities of one million inches per second. These photos were taken in full daylight without a hood.

TONOTRON

The TONOTRON, another exclusive Hughes direct-display cathode ray storage tube with a 5-inch screen, presents a complete spectrum of grey shades. The high light output makes a hood unnecessary, even when viewing in full daylight. TONOTRON'S length of persistence and rate of decay are controllable. Superior presentation of the grey scale assures "high fidelity" picture reproduction. Applications: radar, Narrow Band Television, instrumentation, etc.

Photos: Left, weather radar with brilliant halftone picture on TONOTRON. Right, TONOTRON freezes action picture until intentionally erased.

TYPOTRON

The TYPOTRON is the first commercially available storage tube for displaying printed data rapidly. A choice of 63 characters is available for the presentation of data in words, numbers or symbols. As a high-speed digital read-out device, the TYPOTRON writes characters 1/8 inch in size at speeds of at least 25,000 characters per second. The written information remains visible indefinitely without fading or blooming, until intentionally erased. This feature makes TYPOTRON an ideal read-out device in many digital computer applications.

Photo: Presentation of all available characters.

HUGHES PRODUCTS

A DIVISION OF THE HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

ELECTRON TUBES

Our applications engineers invite your inquiries regarding specific uses of these tubes. For further information and descriptive literature please write to:

HUGHES PRODUCTS · ELECTRON TUBES
International Airport Station
Los Angeles 45, California

© 1956, H.A.C.

FIRST COMPLETE BOOK COVERING ALL COMMERCIAL TRANSISTOR APPLICATIONS

TRANSISTOR ENGINEERING REFERENCE HANDBOOK

by H. E. Marrows

A *must* for every design, development, research and production engineer and purchasing agent concerned with transistorized equipment.

Increasing transistor applications in electronic equipment of all kinds have made necessary an easy reference handbook for use in engineering, scientific research, and manufacturing of transistor devices.

The content of the handbook

Section 1: Chronology, transistor materials, structure and fabrication of all types of transistors; characteristics of all types of junction transistors; special bibliography on transistors.

Section 2: Numerical index of transistor types, data sheets showing physical specifications, electrical specifications, typical operating parameters, characteristic curves, performance curves of all types of transistors.

Section 3: Physical specifications, electrical specifications and manufacturer type number and part number of all components — capacitors, transformers, batteries, thermistors, miscellaneous items — designed for use with transistors. List of transistor test sets.

Section 4: Commercial application of transistors with schematic diagrams.

Section 5: Directory of manufacturers making transistors and components designed for use with transistors.

Large 9" x 12" coated paper for easy readability. Each section individually indexed.

#193 Cloth Bound, 288 pp., $9.95

Read These New Rider Books
...Up-to-the-Minute—Authoritative—Informative

PICTORIAL MICROWAVE DICTIONARY
by Victor J. Young & Merideth W. Jones

A pictorial dictionary serving as a ready reference which defines and explains present day microwave terminology. Derivation, explanation, definition are combined for complete coverage of microwave activity.

#188, soft cover, 116 pp., $2.95

BASICS OF PHOTOTUBES & PHOTOCELLS by David Mark

Explains the principles and practices surrounding phototubes and photocells with the utmost in visual, presentation. #184, soft cover, 136 pp., $2.90

INTRODUCTION TO PRINTED CIRCUITS
by Robert L. Swiggett

Comprehensive text on Printed Circuits by an authority in the field covers thoroughly the various manufacturing processes used. Numerous practical applications discussed. Explains maintenance techniques peculiar to printed circuits. #185, soft cover, 112 pp., $2.70

FUNDAMENTALS OF TRANSISTORS by Leonard Krugman

Explains the BIG thing in electronics today... the transistor! Written by one of the pioneers in transistor development, this book deals with basic operation, characteristics, performance and application.

#160, soft cover, 144 pp., $2.70

Buy these books at your electronics parts jobber or bookstore, or mail this coupon today for prompt delivery.

Add state and city sales tax where applicable.
Canadian prices 5% higher.

JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC.
116 West 14th Street, New York 11, N. Y.

Enclosed is $____ Please rush books checked

___ #193 Transistor Engineering Reference $9.95
___ #188 Pictorial Microwave Dictionary $2.95
___ #184 Basics of Phototubes & Photocells $2.90
___ #185 Introduction to Printed Circuits $2.70
___ #160 Fundamentals of Transistors $2.70

Name.....
Company.....
Address.....
City.....Zone.....State.....

P-1

Industrial Engineering Notes*

Civil Aeronautics

A major step in a sweeping plan for improvement of the nation's air traffic control system was taken by the Civil Aeronautics Administration through an order for 23 long-range radars, biggest single purchase of electronic equipment in the agency's history, the CAA said. Raytheon Manufacturing Co., of Waltham, Mass., will design and build the equipment, which will cost approximately $9 million. Deliveries will begin next summer, the agency said. Including this latest order, almost $30 million has been obligated for new air navigation and traffic control facilities during the fiscal year which began July 1. A total of $75 million was appropriated for the purpose.

FCC Actions

The Commission terminated proceedings in Docket 11453 and amended Part 9 of its Aviation Services rules, effective Nov. 30, to provide for operation of aircraft radio altimeters, radionavigation and airborne radar aircraft stations in specific radio frequency bands allocated to radionavigation service. . . . The Commission recently instituted a preliminary fact finding hearing to review all service allocations above 890 mc with the purpose of proposing such changes as may be consistent with microwave and other developments and future use and requirements by the various fixed and mobile services. The FCC stated that this is an initial step in an overall study of allocations in that portion of the radio spectrum to meet existing service needs and foreseeable developments in the use of microwave. Consideration of problems raised in the preliminary notice of hearing will result in further rule-making proceedings, not only with respect to frequency allocations in that range but also with respect to other parts of the rules governing the services affected. . . . **The Commission has invited comments by Dec. 7 to proposed amendments to Part 15 of its rules governing incidental and restricted radiation devices to curb radiation from low power communication devices.** Examples are wireless microphones, phonograph, oscillators, radio controlled garage-door openers and various types of radio-controlled toys. The growing use of such devices, the Commission said, prompts it to take this move to protect radio stations from their interference. A commission proposal of April, 1954 included low power devices in general provisions for the operation of restricted radiation devices. The field strength limitations in the current proposal are substantially the same as contemplated then as far as radiation on frequencies below 1600 kc are concerned (in the bands 10–490 kc and 510–1600 kc). However, above 1600 kc the proposal now is to limit operation of low power devices to the frequency 27.12 Mc.

Government Publications

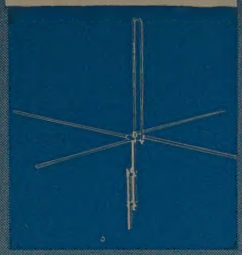
Areas in the field of electronics requiring further basic research in the interest of national defense are discussed in a recently released report of the Defense Department, "Basic Research in Electronics." The report, prepared by the Department's ad hoc working group of engineers and scientists from the military, universities, and research and industrial firms, is available to industry through the Office of Technical Services, U. S. Commerce Department, Washington 25, D.C. Order by number: PB 121486, at $1.25 each. . . . **The following government publications can also be obtained from the Office of Technical Services, Commerce Department, Washington 25, D.C.:** "Electronic Scheduling Machine Requirements," Order Number PB 121117, $1.25 each; "Production Control Through Electronic Data Processing: A Case Study," Order Number PB 111580, $1.50 each; "The Preparation of Single Crystals of the Oxides of the Transition Elements," PB 121176, 75 cents each; "Magnetic Properties of Low Permeability Alloys," PB 121169, 50 cents each; and "Research and Development Work on Semiconducting Materials of Unusually High Electron Mobility," PB 121288. $1.50 each.

Industry Statistics

Factory production of both radio and television receivers in September increased over the August level, the RETMA Marketing Data Department has announced. Both radio and TV output in September declined, however, from the September, 1955 level. Television production in September totaled 894,211 compared with 612,927 receivers produced in August. TV output in September, 1955 has totaled 939,515 units, it was reported. Radio receiver production in September totaled 1,319,189 with 990,845 sets manufactured in August and 1,302,350 receivers produced in September, 1955. Cumulative figures for the first nine months of 1955 showed the production of 9,949,620 radios and 5,760,506 television receivers.

(Continued on page 24A)

* The data on which these Notes are based were selected by permission from *Industry Reports*, issues of October 29, and November 5, 12, and 19, published by the Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers Association whose helpfulness is gratefully acknowledged.



BARGAINS in POWER

No single piece of radio equipment can equal the antenna for economically increasing effective power.

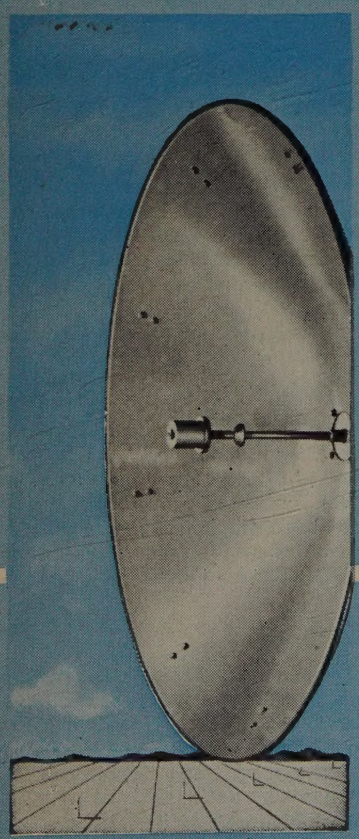
One of the less expensive components in a radio communications installation is the antenna. Yet the antenna, which usually represents less than ten per cent of the total equipment cost, can multiply the effective power of every transmitter in the system *several hundred per cent.* Equally true, a poorly designed or inappropriate antenna can waste the power produced by the costly equipment behind it.

Manufacturers of the UNIPOLE, High Gain, Corner Reflector, Parabolic and Yagi Antennas

In planning a new system, selection of the proper antenna often will allow a lower power transmitter to achieve desired signal range. For existing systems, the use of a higher gain antenna will reduce "dead spots."

Andrew is a pioneer in designing and developing antennas. We make over 30 standard types for microwave, broadcast and mobile communications. Special models or adaptions of standard models are readily made to order.

Write or phone Andrew for a dollars-and-cents evaluation of the type of antenna that can give your installation the greatest bargain in power.



Andrew
CORPORATION
363 EAST 75th STREET · CHICAGO 19

OFFICES: NEW YORK • BOSTON • LOS ANGELES • TORONTO

now available from STANCOR

STOCK SELENIUM RECTIFIER TRANSFORMERS

for use with popular brands of

STOCK selenium rectifiers

These new Stancor Transformers were specifically designed to operate in Full-Wave Center-Tapped or Bridge Type power supply circuits, with the most popular size stock selenium rectifiers.

Designed for 117V 50-60 cycle operation, the transformers may be satisfactorily operated at 400 cycles.

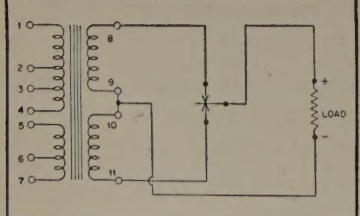
They are recommended for all high current—low voltage applications. Variable tap arrangements permit an almost unlimited choice of voltages from 3.3V DC to 63.0V DC, up to 22.5 Amperes, DC, depending on the particular transformer the user selects.

These transformers may be used to heat tube filaments where filaments are not subject to any high voltage stresses.

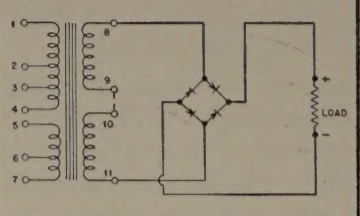
Stancor selenium rectifier transformers are in stock for immediate delivery from your Stancor distributor.

WRITE FOR FREE BULLETIN 518 listing detailed information on the complete line of Selenium Rectifier Transformers.

TYPICAL OUTPUT VOLTAGES (Stancor Transformer RT-201)



FULL-WAVE C.T.



FULL-WAVE BRIDGE

RT-201

Input 117vac Term. No.	Connect Term. No.	Output 2.0 A. D.C. Resistive Load Secondary Volts AC	Resistive Load Output Volts DC	Capacitive Load* Secondary Volts AC	Capacitive Load* Output Volts DC	Output 1.25 A. D.C. Resistive Load Secondary Volts AC	Resistive Load Output Volts DC	Capacitive Load** Secondary Volts AC	Capacitive Load** Output Volts DC
1-2	—	29.4	11.2	28.8	13.8	28.5	23.0	27.9	30.0
1-7	2-6	26.0	9.8	25.7	11.7	25.4	20.0	25.1	26.4
1-6	2-5	23.0	8.4	22.7	9.9	22.3	17.3	21.8	22.2
1-7	2-5	20.9	7.4	20.8	8.6	20.2	15.4	19.8	19.7
1-3	—	19.4	6.7	19.1	7.6	18.6	13.9	18.2	17.6
1-7	3-6	17.8	6.1	17.6	6.7	17.2	12.8	16.8	15.7
1-6	3-5	16.3	5.3	16.1	6.0	15.7	11.2	15.2	13.8
1-7	3-5	14.9	4.7	14.8	5.3	14.3	10.3	14.1	12.4
1-4	—	14.2	4.4	14.2	5.0	13.7	9.7	13.5	11.6
1-7	4-6	13.4	4.0	13.3	4.4	12.7	8.8	12.5	10.4
1-6	4-5	12.4	3.6	12.4	3.9	11.7	7.9	11.7	9.5
1-7	4-5	11.7	3.3	11.7	3.5	11.1	7.4	11.1	8.7

*1000 MFD. ** 500 MFD.

Export Sales:
Roburn Agencies, Inc.
431 Greenwich Street,
New York 13, N. Y.

CHICAGO STANDARD TRANSFORMER CORPORATION
3501 WEST ADDISON STREET © CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS

Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 22A)

Mobilization

RETMA learned that a super priority status has been given the intercontinental ballistic missiles program to assure production and delivery of materials, subassemblies and components, including electronics, required to speed the development of such weapons. Future orders for materials will carry a program symbol known as "DX" in order to identify and expedite delivery of bottleneck items. Under a "DX" order, electronics manufacturers are required to give top priority to the item involved, even though the firm might be working on an item with a "DO" rating at the time. The assignment of the symbol "DX" only to the missiles program represents a change in existing policy, since civilian control agencies have long believed that all defense programs in time of peace should be of equal importance and should be treated equally. Though the "DX" rating power has rested with the Department of Defense and the Atomic Energy Commission since the Korean War, with the blessing of the Business and Defense Services Administration, this authority has not been exercised by either Defense or AEC. Whether the authority to issue and control "DX" ratings will remain with BDSA or be diverted to Defense or the Office of Defense Mobilization, remains to be worked out in conference with the three agencies. The first of such meetings was scheduled for late last Friday. A report on this conference will be included in the forthcoming edition of the Industry Report.

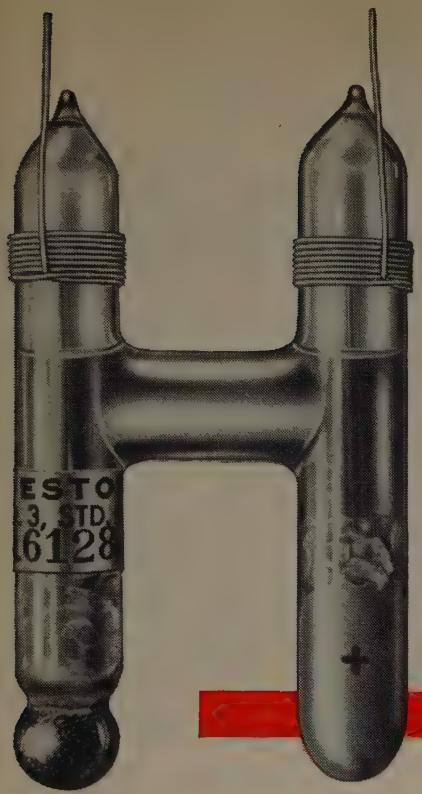
Procurement

The Air Force announced that an additional 10 million has been obligated to Glenn L. Martin Co., Baltimore, for TITAN missile facilities at Denver. In addition, a second contract has been awarded Martin for $2,594,750 for electronic reconnaissance sets. Electronic countermeasure sets will be manufactured by Hallicrafters Co., Chicago, under the terms of the new Air Force contract totaling $2,401,690. General Electric Co., Utica, N. Y., has a supplemental contract totaling $2,897,436 for transmitters and receivers. And Gilfillan Brothers, Inc., Los Angeles, has a supplemental agreement for spare components for radar sets totaling $1,723,892, the Air Force announced.

Research

Development of what is described as the world's "smallest known radar set" with a maximum range of 6,000 yards has been disclosed by the Army Signal Corps. The set, developed by Sperry Gyroscope Co., is self-contained in a drum-shaped metal case 14 inches high and 14 inches long. Combined weight of the set and a lightweight motor generator is about 85 pounds as

(Continued on page 26A)



HOW TO BE SURE A VOLT IS A VOLT...

The Weston Standard Cell Comparator Model 1000, made by Weston Electrical Instrument Corp., Newark, N. J., with associated milliameters, dry cells, main galvanometer, and auxiliary standard cell.*

This H-shaped object, the saturated or "normal" form of the Weston Standard Cell, is the standard reference for electrical measurements. It is essentially a mercury cadmium wet cell hermetically sealed in glass. When kept at 20 degrees C., it maintains its voltage of 1.018636 volts for years. A bank of these cells at the Bureau of Standards in Washington, kept under oil at a constant temperature, is the basic electrical standard of the United States. This, however, is not the cell used by scientists and engineers in their daily work. Since the normal cell must be maintained at a constant temperature for accurate results, the unsaturated or "working" cell, which is portable and is not materially affected by temperature, is ordinarily used.

These working cells must be periodically checked against a bank of normal cells through the use of a comparator system. In the past only a few comparators existed outside the Bureau of Standards. However, the Weston Electrical Instrument Corporation has produced a simplified Standard Cell Comparator which provides the user of working cells, in conjunction with his own bank of temperature controlled normal cells, with an accurate means of standardizing these right in his own plant . . . at a great saving in time, cost and convenience.

THE WESTON COMPARATOR

The Weston Standard Cell Comparator is a specialized potentiometer wherein the voltage of a working cell under test is opposed to that of a normal cell to produce a voltage difference which, when added algebraically to the normal cell voltage, indicates directly the voltage of the cell under test. With a known normal cell voltage as a reference, the Comparator will measure to well within 5 microvolts the open circuit voltage of any cell in good condition.

With an instrument calibrated to such excellent accuracy as this one, it is worthy of note that Weston uses Driver-Harris Manganin wire for critical resistance networks in its system. Says Weston: "The success of the entire circuit, given accuracy of adjustment, depends upon the permanency of the Manganin, and upon its extremely low temperature coefficient of resistance and its low thermal emf to copper".

Your work may or may not need the extreme degree of accuracy that is a prerequisite here. Either way, Driver-Harris has an alloy that can reliably fill your needs. Manganin is only one of 112 special purpose alloys, produced by Driver-Harris. And each of these was originally custom-made . . . produced exactly to the specifications of someone who needed it. Put your specifications in our hands. You will gain the benefits of the 57 years of experience which has developed the largest variety of alloys ever made by any one company.

**A subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.*

SPECIAL PURPOSE ALLOYS SINCE 1909 — D H — TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Driver-Harris COMPANY HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

BRANCHES: Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Louisville, Los Angeles, San Francisco • In Canada: The B. GREENING WIRE COMPANY, Ltd., Hamilton, Ontario

MAKERS OF THE MOST COMPLETE LINE OF ELECTRIC HEATING, RESISTANCE, AND ELECTRONIC ALLOYS IN THE WORLD

SIE

MODEL R-1
VOLTMETER

Designed and
Engineered for
DESIGN ENGINEERS

DC VOLTS 1 mv to 1000 v: accurate to 1½% of full scale
AC VOLTS 1 mv to 1000 v: accurate to 3% of full scale
OHMS Zero to 500 megohms: expanded scales

The SIE Model R-1 Voltmeter incorporates Distended DC Scales permitting accurate measurement of voltage changes as small as one part in 10,000. Fully regulated power supply prevents inaccuracies resulting from line transients. D-C amplifier with voltage gain of 200 is flat within ½ db to 100 kc.

Available in bench or rack mounted models.

DRIFT: Less than 3 mv/hr.
TUBE COMPLEMENT: 13
WEIGHT: 34 lbs.

Bench Model $620
Rack Model $700

SIE

SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS COMPANY
P. O. BOX 13058 2831 POST OAK ROAD
HOUSTON 19, TEXAS

Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 24A)

compared to most Army radars which weigh a ton or more. A new set has already received field tests, the Army disclosed. . . . **Lt. Col. Melvin N. Abramovich Chairman of the Defense Department's Electronic Test Equipment Coordination Group, announced that the group will sponsor a Symposium on Electronic Test Equipment at Redstone Arsenal, Huntsville, Ala., on Feb. 26–28.** Representatives from the military services and industry will be invited to present papers and attend the three-day meeting. The general fields to be covered are: (1) Broad requirements and "maintenance philosophy" for maintenance and repair of military guided missile systems—firing site maintenance of missile and ground equipment; field maintenance and repair of consoles and major assemblies; field maintenance and repair of sub-assemblies, and depot or base overhaul and repair of system and components; (2) Presentation, by industry, of problems' solutions and recommendations concerning the development of electronic test instruments and advancement of the instrumentation state of the art in a number of areas, and (3) Presentations by industry of studies prepared for the military on electronic test instruments and techniques for support of guided missile systems. The symposium will be classified "secret" and attendance will be by invitation only.

RETMA Activities

RETMA President W. R. G. Baker has announced the appointment of Harry A. Ehle, of International Resistance Co., as Chairman of the Military Engineering Planning Committee for the fiscal year 1956–1957. The committee has taken over the functions of the former Military Components Committee.

Television

The Television Allocations Study Organization (TASO) was recently officially launched and held its first Board of Directors meeting. Representatives of RETMA were present. The new organization stems from the work of a special planning group representing five major elements of the TV industry which was first called together on Sept. 20 by the Federal Communications Commission to conduct a "crash" research program into the technical aspects of uhf and vhf broadcasting. The announcement of the meeting was made by Harold E. Fellows, President of the National Association of Radio and Television Broadcasters, who was elected temporary chairman for the one-day session. At subsequent meetings, the chairmanship will rotate among the five groups represented on the Board, which includes RETMA. Following the unanimous adoption of a statement of objectives, two special subcommittees were appointed. One will negotiate and finalize the retention of

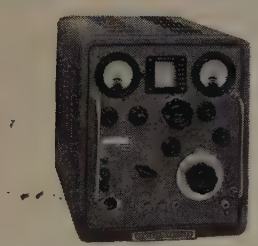
(Continued on page 28A)

Direct reading, wide range, outstanding value

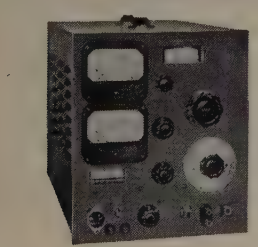
SIGNAL GENERATORS

NEW! -hp- 626A/628A shf Signal Generators
10 to 21 KMC, 10 mw output
SWR 1.2, high accuracy
No calibration charts
Pulse, FM, square wave modulation

Typical -*hp*- signal generators



-*hp*- 608D vhf Signal Generator



-*hp*- 612A uhf Signal Generator

-*hp*- 624C X Band Test Set

New -*hp*- 626A/628A are the first commercial signal generators to bring the wide range, high power, convenience and accuracy of lower-frequency signal generators to the 10 to 21 KMC range. -*hp*- 626A covers frequencies 10 to 15.5 KMC; -*hp*- 628A, 15 to 21 KMC.

Operation of the instruments is typical of -*hp*- generators. Frequencies are directly set and read on one dial. No calibration charts are required. Output voltage is directly set and read. Output is 10 to 20 db better than previous spot-frequency generators. SWR is better than 1.2 at 0 dbm and lower. Internal pulse, FM or square wave modulation is provided, together with facilities for external pulsing or FM'ing. -*hp*- 626A, $3,250.00. -*hp*- 628A, $3,000.00.

OTHER -*hp*- SIGNAL GENERATORS

Instrument	Frequency Range	Characteristics	Price
-*hp*- 608C	10 to 480 MC	Output 0.1 μv to 1 v into 50 ohm load. Pulse or CW modulation. Direct calib.	$ 950.00
-*hp*- 608D	10 to 420 MC	Output 0.1 μv to 0.5 v. Incidental FM less than 0.001% entire range.	1,050.00
-*hp*- 612A	450 to 1,200 MC	Output 0.1 μv to 0.5 v into 50 ohm load. Pulse, CW or square wave modulation. Direct calibration.	1,200.00
-*hp*- 614A	800 to 2,100 MC	Output 0.1 μv to 0.223 v into 50 ohm load. Pulse, CW or FM modulation. Direct calib.	1,950.00
-*hp*- 616A	1,800 to 4,000 MC	Output 0.1 μv to 0.223 v into 50 ohm load. Pulse, CW or FM modulation. Direct calib.	1,950.00
-*hp*- 618B	3,800 to 7,600 MC	Output 0.1 μv to 0.223 v into 50 ohm load. Pulse, CW, FM or square wave modulation. Direct calibration.	2,250.00
-*hp*- 620A	7,000 to 11,000 MC	Output 0.1 μv to 0.223 v into 50 ohm load. Pulse, FM or square wave modulation.	2,250.00
-*hp*- 623B	5,925 to 7,725 MC	Output 70 μv to 0.223 v into 50 ohm load. FM or square wave modulation. Separate power meter and wave meter section.	1,750.00
-*hp*- 624C	8,500 to 10,000 MC	Output 3.0 μv to 0.223 v into 50 ohm load. Pulse, FM or square wave modulation. Separate power meter and wave meter section.	2,265.00Δ

Data Subject to change without notice. Prices f.o.b. factory.

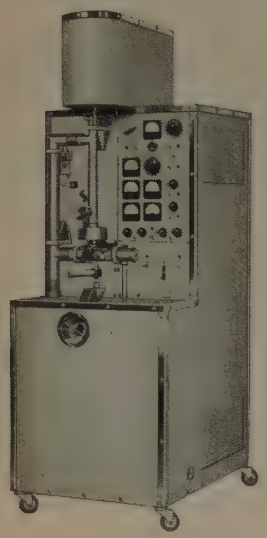
ΔRack mounted instrument available for $15.00 less.

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY
3340D PAGE MILL ROAD, PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA, U.S.A.
Cable "HEWPACK" • DAvenport 5-4451
FIELD REPRESENTATIVES IN ALL PRINCIPAL AREAS

hp COMPLETE COVERAGE, HIGHEST QUALITY

high-speed microoscillograph

flat response to ten thousand megacycles



Central Research Laboratories' High-Speed Microoscillograph makes single-sweep oscillograms of three simultaneous phenomena at frequencies up to 10,000 megacycles. With a high sensitivity of 0.2 volt per trace width, this is the instrument of choice for recording phenomena occurring in time intervals of 10^{-8} to 10^{-10} second.

Electromagnetically focussed beams, 0.01 millimeter in diameter, write directly on a photographic plate inserted into the vacuum chamber through a vacuum lock. One plate holds 27 oscillograms with no overlapping. A complete cycle of photographic plate changing and reestablishing operating vacuum takes less than 5 minutes.

6 individually-shielded deflecting systems are provided: 3 signal, 3 time. Signal deflecting systems are of traveling-wave type with a nominal impedance of 50 ohms.

The instrument complete with all necessary pumps, gages, and power supply circuits weighs 700 pounds on a caster-mounted chassis of 26″ x 36″ x 76″

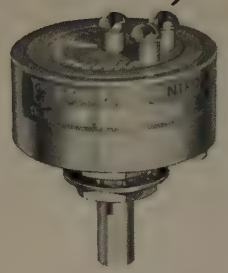
For complete information, write to

Central Research
laboratories, inc.
Dept. 204 Red Wing, Minn.

ADVANCED DESIGN

new ... PRECISION "POT" by GENERAL CONTROLS

PRM 123



PRM 123
Rotary type, single gang, 1-5/16″ dia., bushing mounted, sleeve bearing.

General Controls, famous for 25 years as a supplier of mechanical and electro-mechanical controls for home, industry and the military ... proudly announces a new product of its Potentiometer Division ...

FEATURES ...

- Variations from 100 to 50,000 ohms resistance.
- Standard tolerances ±3% resistance, ±0.3% independent linearity.
- Exceeds MIL-R-12934,-E-5272A Specs.
- Explosion-proof, or dust-tight seals.
- Operating temperatures are −65° F. to 275° F.
- Special Spec. Models Available.

Write for 1956 Catalog!

GENERAL CONTROLS
POTENTIOMETER DIVISION
Glendale 1, California

Factory branch offices serving all principal cities of the United States and Canada

Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 26A)

an executive director for the new organization and the other will determine budgetary requirements and the procurement of Washington office space for the organization. The statement of principles and objectives was not released or revealed until FCC Chairman George C. McConnaughey returns to Washington or prior to the next meeting of the board, set for the week of Nov. 5. In the meantime, the subcommittees will proceed with their assignments and will announce their progress as their respective jobs are completed. The following ten persons were designated by their groups to serve as members of the Board of Directors of TASO: For RETMA—William L. Reynolds, Assistant General Counsel, and H. E. Bernstein, Military Engineering Coordinator; For NARTB—Mr. Fellows and Thad H. Brown, Jr.; For the Joint Committee on Educational TV—Ralph Steetle and Dr. Edgar Fuller; For the Committee for Competitive TV—John G. Johnson, WTOB-TV, Winston-Salem, N. C., and William L. Putnam, WWLP-Springfield, Mass.; and For the Association of Maximum Service Telecasters—John S. Hayes, WTOP-TV, Washington, D.C., and John H. DeWitt, Jr., WSM, Nashville, Tenn.

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

Pioneer in Radio Engineering Instruction Since 1927

ECPD Accredited Technical Institute Curricula

Advanced Home Study and Residence Courses in Practical Radio-Electronics and Television Engineering

Request your free Home Study or Resident School Catalog by writing to: Dept. 261-D

3224 16th St., N. W. Washington 10, D. C.

Approved for Veteran Training

for servo amplifiers
...low-speed switches
...control circuits
...power converters

CBS POWER TRANSISTORS

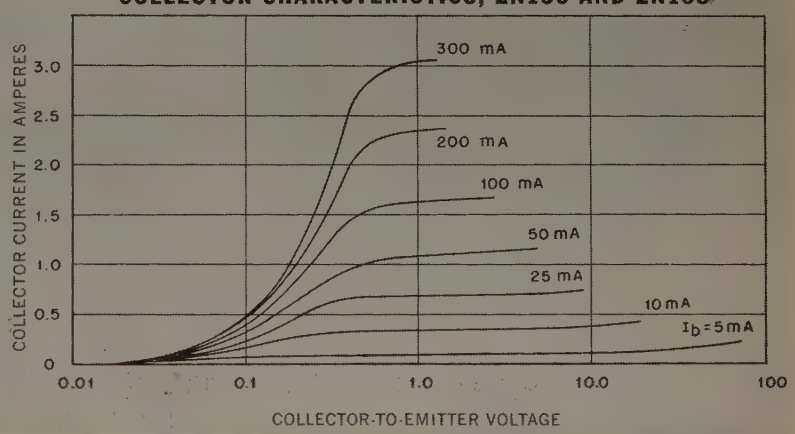
Just as CBS power transistors have earned a fine reputation in "hybrid" auto radio applications, the CBS 2N156 and 2N158 PNP junction power transistors are recognized as "best on the market" for servo amplifiers . . . as well as many switching, control, and power conversion applications.

Check the advanced-engineering features . . . typical characteristics . . . and graph showing the low collector "ON" saturation voltages. They help to explain the growing popularity of these transistors. Important also are two simple facts: The CBS 2N156 and 2N158 uniformly meet their specifications . . . and they are being delivered in production quantities.

FEATURES

1. High current gain at high current
2. High current output
3. High breakdown voltage
4. High power handling capabilities with suitable heat sink
5. Low saturation voltage
6. Low input impedance
7. Stable, uniform characteristics

COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS, 2N156 AND 2N158



Let our application engineers help you adapt these dependable power transistors to your needs. Write for Bulletin E-259 giving complete data.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTIC	2N156	2N158	
System voltage	12	28	volts
Collector dissipation	5	5	watts
Collector peak inverse voltage	−40	−80	volts
Maximum junction temperature	85°	85°	C
Switching power	26	54	watts
Current amplification (Ic = 2 amp.)	20	13	

Reliable products through Advanced-Engineering

CBS semiconductors

CBS-HYTRON
Semiconductor Operations, Lowell, Massachusetts
A Division of Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.

Designed for
M
Application

The No. 90901
One Inch
Instrumentation Oscilloscope

Miniaturized, packaged panel mounting cathode ray oscilloscope designed for use in instrumentation in place of the conventional "pointer type" moving coil meters uses the 1" 1CP1 tube. Panel bezel matches in size and type the standard 2" square meters. Magnitude, phase displacement, wave shape, etc. are constantly visible on scope screen.

JAMES MILLEN MFG. CO., INC.

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY
MALDEN
MASSACHUSETTS

M

IRE People

The Radio Propagation Engineering Division of the National Bureau of Standards Boulder Laboratories has been reorganized with the original two research sections divided into seven new units.

The reorganization is designed to facilitate the increased research that has grown out of the recent development and widespread use of tropospheric scatter propagation, radio noise, modulation, and navigation techniques. Two new Assistant Division Chiefs have been named and eight other scientists given new assignments in the reorganization. **Kenneth Norton** (A'29–M'38–SM'43–F'43) continues as Chief of the Division.

J. W. Herbstreit (A'40–SM'45) and **K. O. Hornberg** (S'42–A'44–SM'53) are the new Assistant Division Chiefs. Mr. Herbstreit, who formerly was in charge of all tropospheric work, will now supervise research and development. Mr. Hornberg, the project leader of the Cheyenne Mountain tropospheric radio propagation experiments, will be responsible for the technical administration of the division's engineering and logistical work.

As Assistant Division Chiefs of the Radio Propagation Engineering Division, J. W. Herbstreit and Kenneth O. Hornberg will aid in the administration and direction of the division's program which is aimed at obtaining more efficient use of the radio-frequency spectrum. More specifically, the projects include basic radio, phase stability, and modulation studies; tropospheric and terrain effects on propagation; and design of an airborne microwave refractometer.

Mr. Herbstreit joined the National Bureau of Standards in 1946, where he studied cosmic radio noise and very high and ultra-high frequency propagation. He served as technical advisor to the International High Frequency Broadcast conferences held in Mexico City in 1948 and in Italy in 1950, and was responsible for the preparation of radio propagation information used by the conference at Mexico City. In 1956, he served as a member of the U. S. Delegation to the CCIR Eighth Plenary Assembly in Warsaw, Poland.

Mr. Herbstreit received his professional electrical engineering degree from the University of Cincinnati in 1939, and was associated for five years with the Crosley Corporation in Cincinnati as transmitter engineer for stations WSAI, W8XAL, and 500-kw WLW.

In 1940 he joined the Federal Communications Commission National Defense Operations in Marietta, Ga., later acting as radio inspector at the Atlanta office. In 1941, he was transferred to the FCC Engineering Department in Washington, D. C. as radio engineer in the Safety and Special Services Division.

Mr. Herbstreit joined the Operational Research Staff in the Office of the Chief Signal Officer, Department of the Army, in 1942. While with this group he made numerous operational radio systems studies including measurements of atmospheric noise levels and the attenuation of radio signals by jungles in Panama and the southwest Pacific; measurements and analyses of experimental low frequency long range navigation in the Western Hemisphere; and frequency requirements for low-power radio communications and navigation equipment.

He is past president of the IRE Denver Section, charter member of the Boulder Branch of the

(Continued on page 32A)

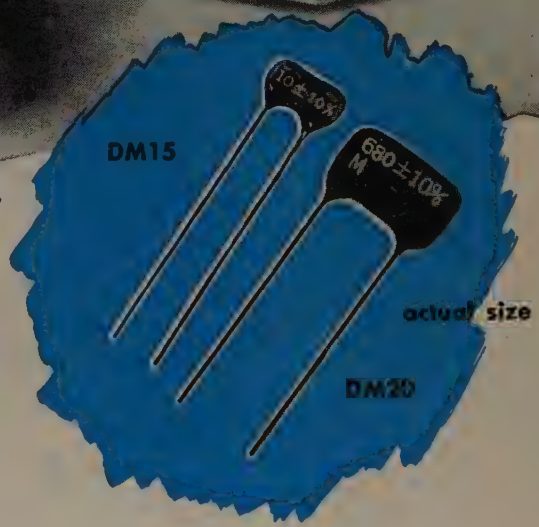
THE 1956-1957 IRE DIRECTORY

contains more listings and more fact-filled advertisements than ever before. Use it! It's valuable!

HOW LONG WILL THEY LAST?

COME BACK IN 1971

These EL-MENCO Dur-Mica Capacitors will still be on the job!



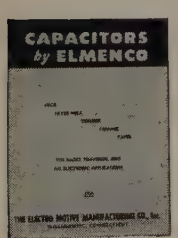
In rigid life tests in which the applied voltage was 1½ times rated voltage and the ambient temperature was 125° centigrade, El-Menco DM-15, DM-20 and DM-30 capacitors out-distanced all normal ratings with each lasting over 10,000 hours. Because of the acceleration of these tests, the life of these capacitors may be equivalent to 15 years or more under normal operating conditions.

New, toughened phenolic casing prolongs life, increases stability over wide temperature range. Made to meet environmental and electrical requirements of RETMA and MIL-C-5 specs. Parallel leads simplify use in television, computors, miniature printed circuits, guided missiles, and countless civilian and military applications.

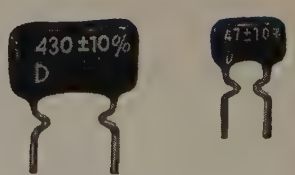
El-Menco Dur-Mica DM15, DM20, and DM30 Capacitors Assure:

1. Longer Life
2. Potent Power
3. Smaller Size
4. Excellent Stability — Silvered Mica
5. Peak Performance

We'll be glad to advise you on your specific needs. Put El-Menco Dur-Mica Capacitors to your own tests. See for yourself.



Write for free samples and catalog on your firm's letterhead.



FOR PRINTED CIRCUITS — DM 15 and DM 20 WITH CRIMPED LEADS. Crimped leads specially designed for printed circuits . . . Available for immediate delivery. And lead lengths cut to your specifications.

El-Menco Capacitors

THE ELECTRO-MOTIVE MFG. CO., INC.

WILLIMANTIC, CONNECTICUT

• molded mica • mica trimmer
• tubular paper • ceramic

Arco Electronics, Inc., 64 White St., New York 13, N. Y.
Exclusive Supplier To Jobbers and Distributors in the U.S. and Canada

MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS · INC

AUTOMATIC UNIVERSAL
TRANSISTOR AND POWER TRANSISTOR CURVE TRACERS

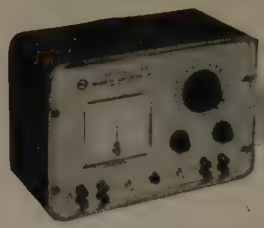
—For research, circuit development and quality control of transistors.

- High accuracy (±2.5%)
- Dynamic tracing of entire family of curves simultaneously, including—
- Internally generated calibration axes displayed at all times
- Retrace not blanked; anomalies clearly seen
- For all types of transistors and power transistors. Permits rapid determination of parameters. For selecting, matching and detecting anomalies and rejects.

Model 200A—Transistor Curve Tracer
Request Bulletin S393.
Model 300A—Power-Transistor Curve Tracer
Request Bulletin S667

and

PHASE ANALYZER
AND VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER



- Phase and Voltage of AC signals measured simultaneously and read directly from dial and meter scales.
- Useful frequency range from 20 cps. to 10 kc.
- AC signal under test need not be a pure sinusoid, but may be greatly distorted.
- Indispensable for alignment of servo systems, measurement of input requirements of non-linear loads and determination of amplifier input impedances even in the presence of noise feedback from the amplifier.
- Provision included for dynamic recording of internally demodulated AC transients.

Request Bulletin S675

Magnetic Amplifiers • Inc
632 TINTON AVENUE, NEW YORK 55, N.Y.—CYpress 2-6610
West Coast Division
136 WASHINGTON ST., EL SEGUNDO, CAL.— EAstgate 2-2056

COSMIC CONDENSERS

CONDENSER SPECIALISTS SINCE 1923

ELECTROLYTIC & PAPER TUBULAR
For A.C., D.C. Sets - Radio, Television Phonographs, etc.

STABILITY AND RELIABILITY

COSMIC CONDENSER CO.
853 WHITTIER ST., BRONX, N. Y.
Phone: LUdlow 9-3360

FOR MORE QUALITY-PER-DOLLAR, BUY RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT

We will quote on new and used top-quality commercial brands and select military surplus items in our choice stock to your needs.

AN/APR-4 LABORATORY RECEIVERS

Complete with all five Tuning Units, covering the range 38 to 4,000 Mc.; wideband discone and other antennas, wavetraps, mobile accessories, 100 page technical manual, etc. Versatile, accurate, compact—the aristocrat of lab receivers in this range. Write for data sheet and quotations.

We have a large variety of hard-to-get equipment including choice military test sets, microwave, airborne, communications, radar, telemetering, nucleonics, and laboratory electronics of all kinds. Quality standards maintained. State your general requirements and we will suggest suitable items.

ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES
434 PATTERSON ROAD DAYTON 9, OHIO

IRE People

(Continued from page 30A)

Scientific Research Society of America, Tau Beta Pi, Eta Kappa Nu, Phi Eta Sigma, a member of the Engineering Society of Cincinnati and the International Scientific Radio Union Commission Two.

Mr. Hornberg, before joining the National Bureau of Standards in 1950, was an electronic scientist with the Naval Research Laboratory for five years on design, development and evaluation of high frequency direction finders and search radars.

After receiving his B.S. degree in electrical engineering from the University of Wisconsin in 1942, he also took graduate courses in mathematics at the University of Maryland.

Mr. Hornberg is a charter member of the Boulder Branch of the Scientific Research Society of America, and past secretary of the IRE Boulder-Denver Chapter of the Professional Group on Antennas and Propagation.

M. C. Thompson (SM'54) has been appointed as a consultant to do original research on microwave refractometers and special instruments relating to tropospheric effects on radio waves propagation.

J. R. Wait (SM'56), a theoretical physicist, will continue to serve in his capacity as a consultant.

Dr. Thompson, a theoretical physicist, received his B.E.E. degree from Cornell University in 1944, his M.S. degree in 1950 and his Ph.D. degree in 1952 from the Catholic University of America. Prior to joining the National Bureau of Standards in 1947, he had worked with the Naval Ordnance Laboratory, Stromberg-Carlson Company, Standard Oil Company of Ohio, and as an instructor at Cornell University.

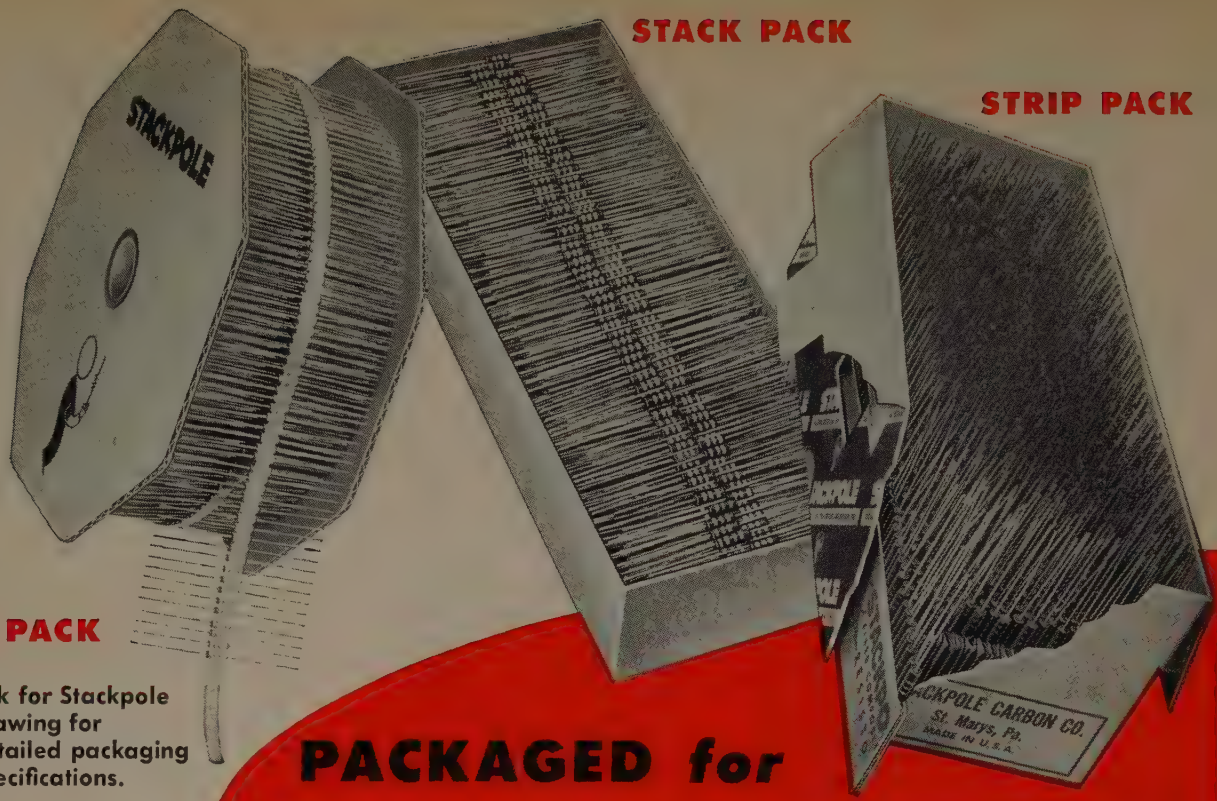
Before transferring to Central Radio Propagation Laboratory in 1952, Dr. Thompson was with the X-ray section and sound section of the National Bureau of Standards. He holds membership in Eta Kappa Nu, Tau Beta Pi, Sigma Psi, and the Scientific Research Society of America. He is also a member of the Instrument Society of America. and Commission Two of the International Scientific Radio Union.

Dr. Wait is a graduate of McGill University. He received the B.A. Sc. and M.A. Sc. degrees in engineering physics from the University of Toronto in 1948 and 1949, respectively, and a Ph.D. degree in electromagnetic theory in 1951. At that time he was employed as a junior research engineer at the Hydro Electric Power Commission of Ontario where he assisted in the development of an infra-red bolometer—used to detect overheated transmission-line joints.

From 1949 to 1952 Dr. Wait was associated with Newmont Exploration Ltd. of Jerome, Arizona, where he conducted theoretical and experimental research in electrical prospecting.

From 1952 to 1955 Dr. Wait was a section leader in the Defense Research Tele-

(Continued on page 34A)



Ask for Stackpole drawing for detailed packaging specifications.

PACKAGED for PRODUCTION EFFICIENCY

on your assembly lines

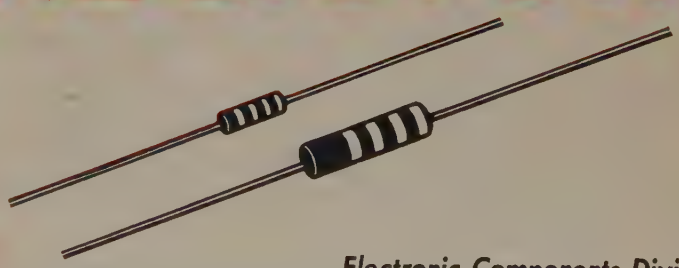
Conservatively rated at 70°C.

Low noise level.

Unsurpassed humidity protection.

Easy-to-solder, firmly anchored leads.

STACKPOLE FIXED COMPOSITION RESISTORS



Electronic Components Division

STACKPOLE CARBON COMPANY • *St. Marys, Pa.*

Stackpole Fixed Composition Resistors are stocked by leading parts distributors

CO-AX

★ ULTRA LOW capacitance & attenuation

TYPE	μμF/ft	IMPED.Ω	O.D.
C 1	7.3	150	.36"
C 11	6.3	173	.36"
C 2	6.3	171	.44"
C 22	5.5	184	.44"
C 3	5.4	197	.64"
C 33	4.8	220	.64"
C 4	4.6	229	1.03"
C 44	4.1	252	1.03"

WE ARE SPECIALLY ORGANIZED TO HANDLE DIRECT ORDERS OR ENQUIRIES FROM OVERSEAS
SPOT DELIVERIES FOR U.S.
BILLED IN DOLLARS— SETTLEMENT BY YOUR CHECK
CABLE OR AIRMAIL TODAY

TRANS T RADIO

NEW 'MX and SM' SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS
Constant 50Ω-63Ω-70Ω impedances

TRANSRADIO LTD. 138A Cromwell Rd. London SW7 ENGLAND CABLES: TRANSRAD, LONDON

A new sealed, shaft-driven precision AC voltage divider for accurate positioning and calibration.

Gertsch Rotary RatioTran*

100-turn or 1000-turn models available, both in anodized aluminum cases, sealed against dirt and moisture. Ratio is controlled by a single ball-bearing mounted shaft. An internal mechanical counter provides easy readout. Printed silver switches assure long life and reliability.

- High accuracy . . . as good as .005% linearity
- High resolution . . . as good as .0005%
- Low phase shift . . . less than 1'
- High input impedance . . . approx. 50 henrys (200 henrys in 1000-turn model)
- Continuous transient-free output

*TRADEMARK

FOR COMPLETE DATA SHEET, CONTACT YOUR NEAREST GERTSCH ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVE, OR

GERTSCH PRODUCTS, INC. 11846 MISSISSIPPI AVENUE LOS ANGELES 25, CALIFORNIA

IRE People

(Continued from page 32A)

communications Establishment in Ottawa where he was mainly concerned with theoretical problems in radiation.

Dr. Wait is chairman of the IRE Boulder-Denver Chapter of the Professional Group on Antennas and Propagation, and a member of the Scientific Research Society of America, the Canadian Association of Physicists and the Society of Exploration Geophysicists.

A. D. Watt (SM'54) has been named Chief of a new unit, the Modulation Systems Section, which has been formed in the Radio Propagation Engineering Division, at the NBS Boulder Laboratories. The section's work will be aimed at the determination of the characteristics and limitations of various radio communication, navigation, and control systems.

At the Boulder Laboratories, Mr. Watt served first as project leader of modulation studies and the very-low-frequency automatic communications project. More recently he worked as Assistant Chief of the Frequency Utilization Research Section.

Prior to joining the National Bureau of Standards in 1951, Mr. Watt was with the Naval Research Laboratories in Washington for nine years on research into methods of transmitting graphical material including facsimile, radio photo, television communication theory and communication design problems.

Mr. Watt received the B.S.E.E. degree from Purdue University in 1942, and has done graduate work at the University of Maryland.

The author of numerous technical papers, Mr. Watt is also active on several technical committees. He holds memberships in the International Scientific Radio Union, Scientific Research Society of America and Eta Kappa Nu.

C. F. Peterson (M'52) has been appointed Chief of the newly organized Tropospheric Measurements Section of the Radio Propagation Engineering Division at the NBS Boulder Laboratories. This new unit will be working on the development of equipment, systems, and techniques for measuring various factors that affect tropospheric propagation of radio waves.

Mr. Peterson, who was formerly engineer-in-charge of the Cheyenne Mountain field station, was transferred to NBS in 1952 from the Civil Aeronautics Administration where he was Chief of the Navigational Airways' Aid Section, in Seattle, Washington.

A graduate of the Bliss School of Engineering in 1933, Mr. Peterson later attended the University of Nebraska. He is a member of the IRE Denver Section and Study Group I of the International Radio Consultative Committee.

R. S. Kirby (M'50) has been chosen to head the new Radio Systems Application Engineering Section of the Radio Propagation Engineering Division at the NBS

(Continued on page 37A)

IRE People

(Continued from page 34A)

Boulder Laboratories. This section will be working on the application of the tropospheric propagation research to specific problems of government and industry.

Mr. Kirby, who joined the National Bureau of Standards in 1947, has been a project leader investigating terrain effects on tropospheric propagation.

After receiving his B.S. degree in engineering in 1943 from the U. S. Naval Academy, Mr. Kirby served as communications officer, navigator and executive officer in the Pacific Fleet from 1943 to 1946.

He is a charter member of the Boulder branch of the Scientific Research Society of America, vice-chairman and past-secretary of the IRE Denver Section. He is also a member of Study Group V of the International Radio Consultative Committee.

❖

Airborne Instruments Laboratory, Mineola, N. Y. has announced the appointment of **A. V. Loughren** (A'24–M'29–SM'43–F'44) as Vice President of their new Research Division.

A. V. LOUGHREN

Mr. Loughren, who for the past twenty years was associated with the Hazeltine Corporation as design engineer, consultant and vice-president in charge of research, is known for his work in the fields of vacuum tubes, tuned radio-frequency receivers, loudspeakers and color television.

Mr. Loughren, a graduate from Columbia University in 1923, is an authority in the field of television and military equipment. His honors and awards in the fields of electronic science and engineering include the U. S. Navy Certificate of Commendation for "outstanding service to the Navy for contributions to electronic development during World War II;" the David Sarnoff Gold Medal in 1953 by the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers for "meritorious achievement in television engineering;" the 1954 Plaque of the RETMA-IRE Fall Meeting "for his contributions to color television;" the IRE Morris Liebman Memorial Prize in 1955 for his "contributions in the formulation of the signal specifications for compatible color television;" and the 1956 IRE presidency.

❖

Lenkurt Electric Company has announced a newly organized Communications Engineering Department. The group will carry out the previously decentralized work of evaluating new methods, spot-

(Continued on page 40A)

Now . . . only 1 Conversion from VHF to Audio

HYCON EASTERN

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
MODEL 13MA

Shown ½ size
Crystal Filter Model 13MA
patent pending

CRYSTAL FILTERS

Hycon Eastern is now producing standard Crystal Filters with extremely high selectivity at frequencies which eliminate the need for multiple conversions. Among these are Model 13MA and Model 13MB for use in VHF FM receivers. Model 13MB may be used in AM receivers as well as in the proposed split channel FM systems. Their low insertion loss, linear transfer characteristics and non-microphonic qualities permit their location at any point of low signal level such as between the mixer and the i.f. amplifier. For FM applications Hycon Eastern has available standard Crystal Discriminators centered at 13Mc which may be used in conjunction with Model 13MA or Model 13MB.

- SMALL SIZE — ONLY 3 5/16" X 1" X 1 ½"
- FREQUENCY SHIFT LESS THAN ±.005% TOTAL FROM −55° C. TO +85° C.
- NON-MICROPHONIC
- UNAFFECTED BY IMPEDANCE VARIATIONS COMMONLY ENCOUNTERED IN TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS
- WORKS DIRECTLY TUBE-TO-TUBE OR TRANSISTOR-TO-TRANSISTOR WITH NO PADDING
- HERMETICALLY SEALED, NO ALIGNMENT OR READJUSTMENT NECESSARY

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS — MODELS 13MA and 13MB

Center Frequency: 13Mc
Bandwidth at 6 db Attenuation: 30 Kc (Model 13MA)
Bandwidth at 6 db Attenuation: 15 Kc (Model 13MB)
Shape Factor: $\frac{\text{60 db Bandwidth}}{\text{6 db Bandwidth}} = \frac{1.8}{1}$
Power Insertion Loss: 6 db Maximum
Passband Response Variation: ±1 db Maximum
Ultimate Attenuation: 80 db Minimum

Write for Crystal Filter Bulletin

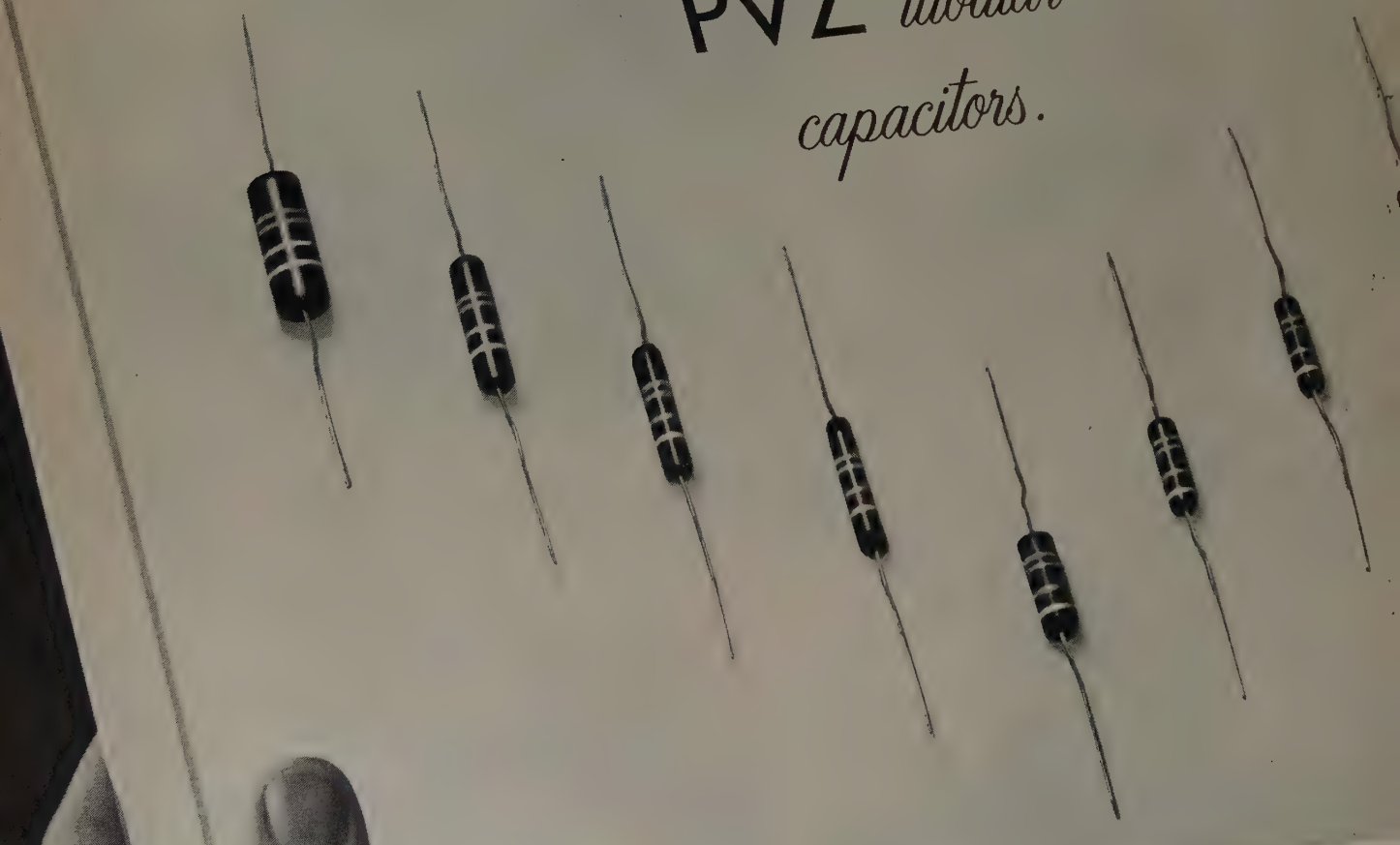
HYCON EASTERN, INC.

75 Cambridge Parkway Dept. B-1 Cambridge 42, Mass.
Affiliated with HYCON MFG. COMPANY, Pasadena, California

CAPACITORS

Announcing

A high quality line of paper capacitors.
General Electric's molded
PVZ *tubular*
capacitors.



A new line:

General Electric's molded PVZ* tubular capacitors operate from −55 C to +125 C

. . . yet are moderately priced

The new General Electric molded PVZ paper tubular capacitors meet the electronic designer's need for a high-quality line that offers, at a moderate price, characteristics similar to "K" of MIL-C-25A.

- Price of the units is less than one-half that of a comparable metal-clad tubular.
- They are designed for a minimum of one year's life, operating at 125 C, rated voltage.
- Insulated bodies are easy to locate in the chassis, and provide protection from other parts or ground.
- They are small, both physically and electrically, in order to aid equipment miniaturization.
- They are solid—resistant to shock and vibration.

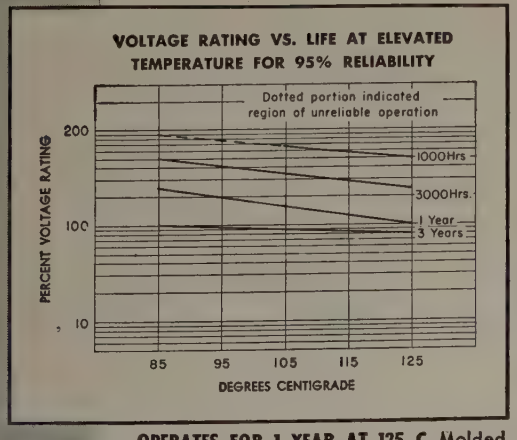
In general, you will find these molded PVZ paper tubular capacitors suitable for use where you might normally expect to find either 85 C or 125 C metal-clad tubular capacitors; in computers, missiles, telephone equipment, and other high-grade military and commercial electronic equipment.

Microfarad ratings extend ***down*** to .00047 uf—100 to 400 volts; ***up*** to .15 uf—100 volts, .1 uf—200 volts, .068 uf—300 volts, and .022 uf—400 volts. Capacitance ratings are available with ±20%, ±10%, ±5% tolerances.

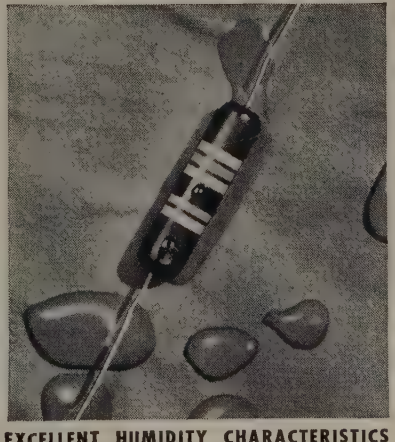
In many instances, the units are physically smaller than equivalent metal-clad tubulars, especially if the metal-clads are insulated. PVZ capacitors range in size from .175″ diameter x $\frac{5}{8}$″ long to .375″ diameter x $1\frac{1}{16}$″ long. Nine different sizes are offered to accommodate the various ratings.

READY NOW: Stocks of most sizes and ratings of General Electric's new PVZ capacitors are on hand, ready for shipment. If you would like to receive technical data on the new line get in touch with your local G-E Apparatus Sales Office or write to the General Electric Company, Section 442-43, Schenectady 5, N. Y.

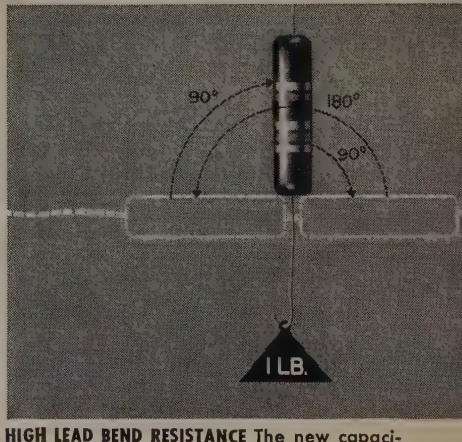
**A General Electric Trade-mark.*



OPERATES FOR 1 YEAR AT 125 C Molded PVZ capacitors are designed for a minimum of one year's life at rated voltage and 125 C operation. Curves shown above are typical of performance.



EXCELLENT HUMIDITY CHARACTERISTICS Molded PVZ capacitors withstand stringent humidity tests, thanks to a combination of high-grade case material and carefully-controlled molding techniques.



HIGH LEAD BEND RESISTANCE The new capacitors withstand one-pound-vertical-pull test moving the body of the unit 90°, then 180° in the opposite direction, then back 90°, to the original vertical position.

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL ELECTRIC

"INDIUM"

preformed to your own specifications . . .

Indium or indium alloys in ingots, sheets, wire, powder, ribbon, and pellets (disc or spherical) are supplied by us to leading U.S. manufacturers of electronic equipment. These and other forms prepared to your own requirements are available in two grades:

Tadanac High Purity — approximately 99.999+% In
Tadanac Standard Grade — guaranteed 99.97+% In

As one of the world's leading primary producers of indium, we apply the services of our Research and Development Division to assist our customers in obtaining the full benefits of this most versatile metal.

Our prices include customs' duties, and we handle all customs procedures.

For further information or quotations contact:

COMINCO

THE CONSOLIDATED MINING & SMELTING COMPANY OF CANADA LIMITED

Metal Sales Division TI-11-56

215 ST. JAMES STREET WEST MONTREAL, CANADA

IRE People

(Continued from page 37A)

lighting new needs of the industry and proposing new products to fill them.

Heading the research group is **T. A. Combellick** (A'52–SM'56), former manager of the firm's Product Standards Department.

Mr. Combellick was in charge of Westinghouse's microwave system development before joining Lenkurt as a project engineer in 1955. His previous experience also includes the design engineering of vacuum tubes used in the Western Electric TD-2 system.

A graduate of Hampden-Sydney College, Va., Mr. Combellick studied at the Army Electronics Training School at Harvard and M.I.T. during World War II, and taught radar at Ft. Bliss as a captain.

Mr. Combellick is an Associate Member of the A.I.E.E. He is a member of the A.I.E.E. Committee on Radio Systems, a member of several RETMA committees and the author of papers and articles on microwave systems.

❖

G. W. Henyan (A'20–VA'39–M'55) was recently honored at a banquet in recognition of his forty years' service with General Electric Company.

G. W. HENYAN

Mr. Henyan received a plaque and a pin commemorating his four decades with the company. He also was presented a book of congratulatory letters from leaders in the electronics industry, and a scroll signed by over thirty company associates.

Mr. Henyan served as an assistant to W. R. G. Baker, General Electric vice-president, during and after World War II; now he is a consultant in G.E.'s electronic tubes sales operation.

A native of San Antonio, Tex., and an electrical engineering graduate of the University of Texas, Mr. Henyan joined General Electric in 1916, serving both in Schenectady, N. Y. and Pittsfield, Mass. until his entrance into Army officer training in 1917. He received a citation from Gen. John J. Pershing "for exceptional, meritorious and conspicuous service as Radio Officer, First Army, France," after radio operators under his direction intercepted messages which led to the breaking of a new German code after the Flanders campaign in March, 1918.

Working in GE's former radio department during the 1920's, Mr. Henyan participated in many early events of broadcasting history. In 1920, he assisted in arranging the first live broadcast of a concert by Sousa's band. The following year, he helped arrange the load and shipment of a Navy-designed one-kilowatt transmitter

(Continued on page 42A)

Hughes Quality | *means Highest Quality in*

HIGH-CONDUCTANCE SILICON DIODES

Hughes, long the leader for quality and reliability, has added another new series of Silicon Junction Diodes to the expanding line of Hughes Semiconductors.

Available now: HIGH-CONDUCTANCE SILICON JUNCTION DIODE TYPES HD6571, HD6572, HD6573, HD6574, HD6575 . . . HIGHER VOLTAGES . . . HIGHER CURRENTS . . . EXTREMELY HIGH BACK RESISTANCE . . . BREAKDOWN VOLTAGES TO 400V . . . HIGH FORWARD CURRENT . . . HIGH-TEMPERATURE OPERATION.

The first five types in this new series have been especially established to fill specific appplications requiring relatively moderate speed, with high voltage and high current. Examples: high-current clamping; magnetic amplifiers.

The entire series is packaged in the world-famous Hughes subminiature glass envelope, impervious to moisture and to other external contaminants.

ACTUAL SIZE, Diode Glass Body: Length: 0.265-inch, max. Diameter: 0.105-inch, max. Color: Opaque black enamel.

OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE: From −75°C to +150°C.

Our field sales engineers near you are ready to assist you in selecting the one Hughes germanium or silicon diode type best suited to your specific application. For further information, or for specifications covering the new Hughes High-Conductance Silicon Junction Diodes, please write:

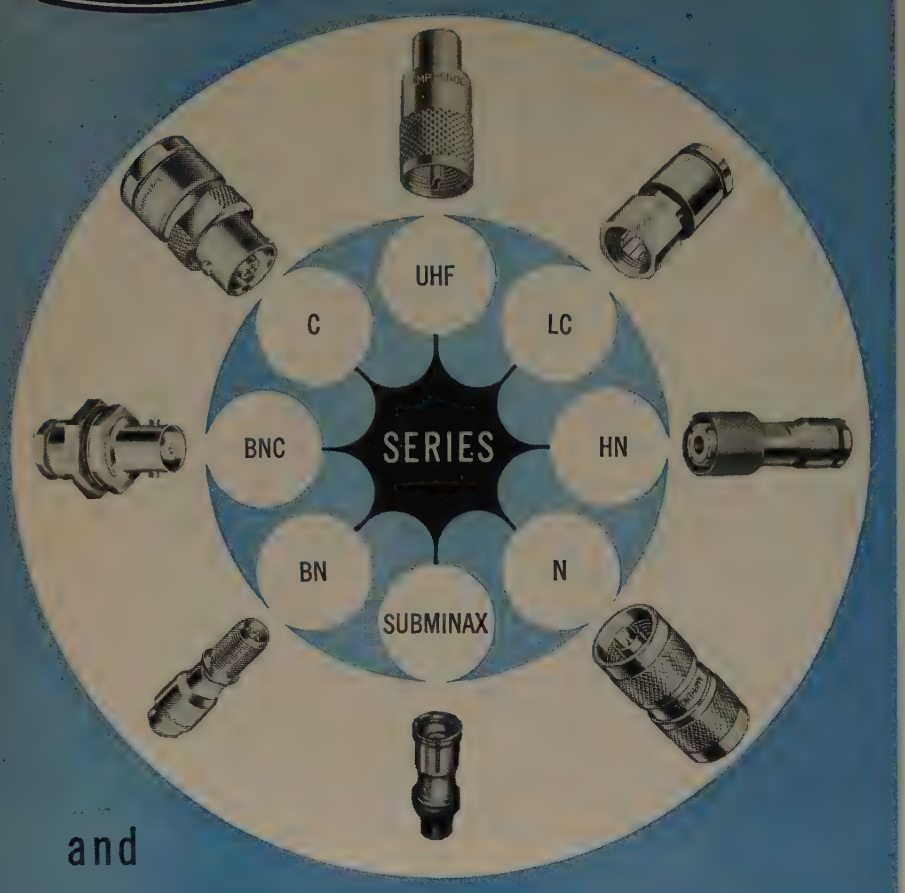
SEMICONDUCTOR DIVISION
HUGHES PRODUCTS
International Airport Station, Los Angeles 45, California

HUGHES PRODUCTS

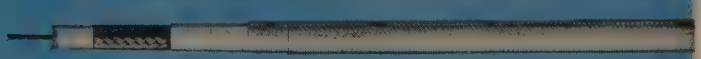
HUGHES
SEMICONDUCTORS

© 1957, HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

AMPHENOL RF CONNECTORS



and CABLE



Engineers turn to AMPHENOL for the RF components they need for these important reasons:

1 AMPHENOL *manufactures all popular Series, offering a large availability listing of standard connectors.*

2 AMPHENOL *manufactures the coaxial cable to match its connectors. Only* AMPHENOL *has assumed this engineering responsibility for proper cable/connector fit.*

3 AMPHENOL *works with you on "specials" and adaptations of standards that point the way to engineering advances in this critically important field.*

Recent AMPHENOL "firsts" in RF connectors and cables include Captivated Contact* and Subminax connectors, Teflon tape coaxial cable, Subminax Teflon coaxial cable and Teflon cable with non-magnetic conductors. AMPHENOL leads in the manufacture of approved RG-/U Teflon dielectric coaxial cables.

*PATENT PENDING

Are you on our mailing list for catalogs, technical data or our monthly publication "Engineering News"? Write us on your letterhead for this valuable service.

AMPHENOL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
1830 S. 54th Avenue, chicago 50, illinois

IRE People

(Continued from page 40A)

to Jersey City, N. J. for broadcasting the Dempsey-Carpentier prize-fight—the first championship prize-fight broadcast.

In 1934, Mr. Henyan participated in the installation of the first experimental television transmitter with an antenna atop the Empire State Building in New York. At that time he was sales manager of GE's radio department.

Mr. Henyan was the first chairman of the Radio Manufacturers Association's Transmitter division in 1942, and now serves on the executive committee of RETMA's technical products division. He also is chairman of the Electronics Section of the National Electrical Manufacturers Association. Mr. Henyan is also a member of the Navy League and the American Society of Naval Engineers.

As a member of the radio and radar advisory committee of the war production board during World War II, Mr. Henyan played an important role in the development of radar. In 1948 he was appointed manager of GE's Industrial and Transmitting Tube Division. During the Korean conflict he again served in Washington, D.C., as chief of the components branch of the National Production Authority's Electronics Division. In 1952 he became assistant to the general manager of the entire GE tube department.

❖

The Madison Fielding Corporation has recently been formed for the manufacture of component and unit equipment for the hi-fi market. The corporation, located at 863 Madison Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y., is now marketing a transistorized and self-contained microphone amplifier and a transistorized preamplifier.

LEONARD FELDMAN

Leonard Feldman (S'47–A'50–M'54) is president of the new firm. Formerly he was associated for five years with the Fisher Radio Corporation where he served as project administrator for high fidelity product design. Prior to this association with Fisher, Mr. Feldman was employed by Garod-Majestic on the design and development of television units.

Mr. Feldman received his bachelor's degree in electrical engineering with *magna cum laude* honors from the City College of New York. He is a member of the Audio Engineering Society, Tau Beta Pi, and Eta Kappa Nu.

S. E. Lipsky (S'50–A'54–M'56), vice-president and secretary of the firm, was also a former associate of Fisher Radio Corporation, where he worked on the development of audio power amplifiers and transistor amplifiers. Previously, Mr.

(Continued on page 44A)

Mobile communication . . . Rock-of-Gibraltar type

The short-wave radio transmitter and receiver illustrated above is known as GRC-19, and we build it for the U. S. Army Signal Corps.

Satisfactory production of such equipment is a matter of more than precise engineering and manufacture. Two other things contribute to the fact that a very large percentage of our facilities is devoted to making products for the military.

First is *environmental testing*. The Stromberg-Carlson Test Center provides 'round-the-clock, seven-days-a-week service in life test areas which range from vibration tests simulating air-borne and vehicular transportation to work in jungle humidity or stratosphere sub-zero.

Second is *cost-watching*. Under a research and development contract aimed at reducing costs of communication gear, we designed a model of the AN/GRC-19, eliminating some of the automatic features, and costing substantially less than the automatically tuned model. This new set, the AN/GRC-65, will serve in those field applications where manual tuning is satisfactory. Our government is a shrewd buyer. We're proud to have its patronage so often.

There are plenty of career opportunities here for Engineers . . . Why not write us?

STROMBERG-CARLSON COMPANY

A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION

General Offices and Factories at Rochester, New York — West Coast plants at San Diego and Los Angeles, California

S-C STROMBERG-CARLSON

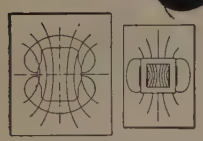
YOKE SPECIALISTS

COMPLETE LINE for every Military and Special purpose.

- Yokes for 7/8", 1-1/8", 1-1/2", 2-1/8" neck diameter CR tubes.
- Rotating and fixed coil designs.
- Core material to suit your requirements.

Special test instruments can establish your yoke deflection parameters to an accuracy of ±0.1%.

Consult Dr. Henry Marcy or Bernard Cahill on your new applications today.



Series aiding field and parallel (bucking) field designs.

Phone: Terrace 4-6103

170 Industrial Road • Addison, Ill.

syntronic INSTRUMENTS, INC.

Engineers who know

-SPECIFY

Q-max*

A-27 SUPERFINE

LOW-LOSS RF LACQUER

*Registered Trademark

THE IDEAL COIL IMPREGNANT

• Q-Max, an extremely low loss dielectric impregnating and coating composition, is formulated specifically for application to VHF and UHF components. It penetrates deeply, seals out moisture, provides a surface finish, imparts rigidity and promotes stability of the electrical constants of high frequency circuits. Its effect upon the "Q" of RF windings is practically negligible.

• Q-Max applies easily by dipping or brushing, dries quickly, adheres well; meets most temperature requirements. Q-Max is industry's standard RF lacquer. Engineers who know specify Q-Max! Write for new illustrated catalog.

COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS COMPANY • INC

MARLBORO, NEW JERSEY – Telephone: FReehold 8-1880

Pacific Coast Branch: 120 SANTA BARBARA ST., SANTA BARBARA, CAL. WOodland 2-1712-4

IRE People

(Continued from page 42A)

Lipsky had specialized in the development of military electronic equipment as a project engineer for Production Research Corporation.

Mr. Lipsky received his bachelor's degree in electrical engineering from the New York University School of Engineering, and holds an associate membership with the AIEE.

❖

A. V. J. Martin (SM'56), Docteur de l'Université de Paris, has just arrived from Paris, to assume a teaching appointment with Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh.

A. V. J. MARTIN

Besides his teaching duties, Dr. Martin will be the official U. S. representative of the French technical press and several leading French electronic firms.

Prior to his U. S. appointment, Dr. Martin was editor of *Télévision*, Paris, and was in charge of electronic research projects with the Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique.

Dr. Martin has published several technical books and papers in several languages.

❖

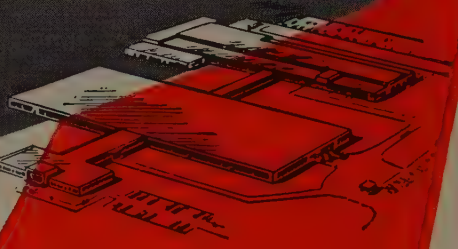
J. V. N. Granger (S'42–A'45–M'46–SM'51–F'56) is president and member of the board of directors of Granger Associates, a new electronic systems firm located in Palo Alto, California. The firm will engage in the development and manufacture of electronic systems for military and commercial applications. It will devote its attention initially to new types of radio and radar systems for use by the military services and commercial air lines.

J. V. N. GRANGER

Dr. Granger is a native of Marion, Iowa. Although he began studies in art and journalism, he earned his A.B. degree from Cornell College in physics and mathematics. In 1941 he went to Harvard Graduate School on a scholarship in communications engineering and earned his M.S. degree. At Harvard he became a teaching fellow in physics and communications engineering in the pre-radar school for Army and Navy officers. In the Radio Research Laboratory there, he was a project engineer on uhf search and intercept receivers. He also worked on the development of homing systems for missiles and airborne vhf direction finders.

(Continued on page 46A)

Skilled engineers—plus efficient production methods and modern facilities are available at DAYSTROM INSTRUMENT



Engineers and production facilities at Daystrom Instrument continue to play an increasingly important role in the needs of the Armed Forces and Industry. Daystrom products contribute sound design and dependable performance to meet today's critical standards. Yes, you can depend on Daystrom for a quality product, on time, at a reasonable cost.

for the NAVY

Fire Control Systems, Mine Detecting Devices, Attack Directors, Catapult Speed Indicators, Servo Control Systems, Torpedo Assemblies, Training Devices.

for the AIR FORCE

Capacitance Testers, All-Attitude Servo Indicators, Transistorized Receivers, RF Switches, Pilot's Dead Reckoning Indicators, Missile Test Equipment, Jet Engine Components and Assemblies.

for the ARMY

Fire Control Systems, Fuzes, Communication Systems.

for INDUSTRY

Test Equipment, Radar Equipment, Nuclear Instrumentation, Electronic and Electro-Mechanical Devices, Sheet Metal Cabinets, Precision Gearing.

DAYSTROM INSTRUMENT

Division of Daystrom, Inc.
ARCHBALD, PENNA.

OTHER DAYSTROM OPERATING UNITS:

Daystrom Electric Corporation • Daystrom International Division • Daystrom Nuclear Division • Daystrom Pacific Corporation • Daystrom Systems Division • Heath Company • Weston Electrical Instrument Corporation • Daystrom Furniture Division

Kearfott Components

FOR EVERY SYSTEM APPLICATION

KEARFOTT offers the systems manufacturer the most complete line of precision made components available anywhere. Quantity production enables quick deliveries and reasonable prices.

SYNCHROS—Transmitters, Control Transformers, Resolvers, Repeaters, and Differentials in Bu Ord Sizes 8, 11 and 15. High Accuracy and environmental resistance.

SERVO MOTORS—High torque, low inertia Servo Motors, Inertial and Viscous damped Servo Motors, in Bu Ord Sizes 8, 11, 15, 18 and 23.

TACHOMETER GENERATORS—Available as damping generators, rate generators and integrators. They feature high output to null ratio and extremely linear outputs. Temperature stabilization may be provided.

GYROS—Directional, floated rate integrating, free, vertical, and spring restrained rate gyros for all airborne navigation, stabilization or fire control applications.

Bulletins giving physical and technical data of the various Kearfott Products will be sent on request. The Kearfott organization is available to assist in the development and manufacture of other precision components you may require.

Kearfott

A SUBSIDIARY OF GPE

KEARFOTT COMPANY, INC., LITTLE FALLS, N. J.

Sales and Engineering Offices: 1378 Main Avenue, Clifton, N. J.
Midwest Office: 188 W. Randolph Street, Chicago, Ill. South Central Office: 6115 Denton Drive, Dallas, Texas
West Coast Office: 253 N. Vinedo Avenue, Pasadena, Calif.

IRE People

(Continued from page 44A)

During World War II he joined the American-British Laboratory at Great Malvern, England. Later he went to France as technical advisor to the Director of Communications, First Tactical Air Force (French-American), where he planned and evaluated radar countermeasures.

Dr. Granger entered Harvard again in 1946. In 1947 he became a research fellow in electronics and group leader in the Electronics Research Laboratory. He earned his Ph.D. in 1948 with a thesis on low-frequency aircraft antenna.

In April, 1949, Dr. Granger joined Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California, to supervise the antenna research program, which he helped to organize. He became assistant chairman of the Engineering Division in 1951. At the time of his resignation he was assistant director of the Engineering Division and head of the Radio Systems Laboratory. He has retained a consulting connection with Stanford Research Institute.

For his achievements, Dr. Granger received the title of "The Outstanding Young Electrical Engineer of 1952," awarded by Eta Kappa Nu.

He is a member of the Administrative Committee of the IRE Professional Group on Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics. He is a former chairman of the Palo Alto IRE Subsection and a former member of the board of directors of the IRE National Conference on Airborne Electronics.

Dr. Granger is also a member of the Research Society of America, the Institute of Aeronautical Sciences and Sigma Xi.

❖

The Joint Coordinating Committee on Electronics (JCCEL) has recently appointed Lt. Col. **M. N. Abramovich,** USAF (S'36–A'46–M'47–SM'50) Chairman of the Electronic Test Equipment Coordination Group of the Department of Defense. The objective of this Group is to assist the Joint Coordinating Committee on Electronics of the Offices of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (R&D) and Assistant Secretary of Defense for Engineering in achieving a sound, coordinated and integrated technical program in the field of electronic test equipment.

Prior to his appointment as Chairman of this Group, Col. Abramovich was its Executive Secretary and OASD (R&D) member.

The Group includes representatives from the Army, Navy, Air Force, Office Assistant Secretary of Defense (Engineering) and Office Assistant Secretary of Defense (Supply and Logistics). It is expected that ETECG will be reinforced with civilian scientists and engineers through the Assistant Secretary's Technical Advisory Panel on Electronics. This latter organization was established by the As-

(Continued on page 48A)

FIRST silicon transistors meeting NAVY SPECS

For *reliability* under *extreme* conditions . . . design with TI's military silicon transistors . . . built to give you high gain in small signal applications at temperatures up to 150°C. Made to the stringent requirements of MIL-T-19112A (SHIPS) and MIL-T-19502 (SHIPS), these welded case, grown junction devices furnish the tremendous savings in weight, space and power you expect from transistorization . . . *plus* close parameter control that permits you to design your circuits with confidence.

All 19 Texas Instruments silicon transistor types have proved themselves in military use. First and largest producer of silicon transistors, TI is the country's major supplier of high temperature transistors to industry for use in military and commercial equipment.

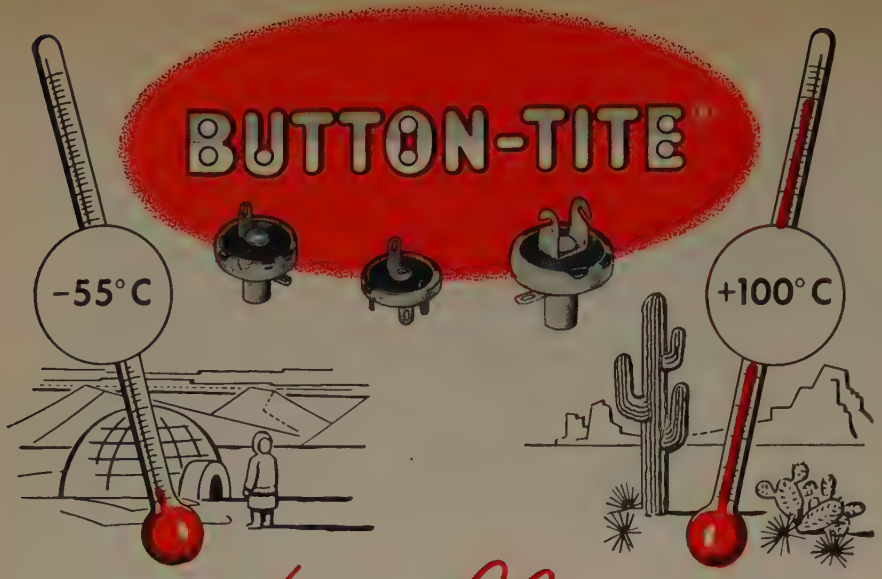
degradation rate tests for TI's USN-2N117 and USN-2N118 silicon transistors

test	condition	duration	end point at 25°C
lead fatigue	three 90-degree arcs	—	no broken leads
vibration	100 to 1000 cps at 10 G	3 cycles, each x, y, and z plane	I_{CO} = 2μA maximum at 5V
vibration fatigue	60 cps at 10 G	32 hours, each x, y, and z plane	h_{ob} = 2μmhos maximum
shock	40 G, 11 milliseconds	3 shocks, each x, y, and z plane	h_{fb} = −0.88 minimum for 2N117
temperature cycle	−55°C to +150°C	10 cycles	h_{fb} = −0.94 minimum for 2N118
moisture resistance	MIL-STD-202	240 hours	
life, intermittent operation	P_c = 150 mW, V_c = 30V	1000 hours, accumulated operating time	
life, storage	150° C, ambient	1000 hours	no mechanical defects interfering with operation
salt spray	MIL-STD-202	50 hours	

LOOK TO TI FOR: SILICON HF, MEDIUM POWER, POWER, AND SMALL SIGNAL TRANSISTORS
SILICON DIODES AND RECTIFIERS • GERMANIUM VHF, POWER, RADIO, AND GENERAL PURPOSE TRANSISTORS

pioneer producer of silicon transistors

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
6000 LEMMON AVENUE DALLAS 9, TEXAS



The New "Torture-Tested" Seal

for all ERIE

BUTTON® Silver-Mica Capacitors

Button silver-mica capacitors, the world's best high frequency capacitors . . . have been still further improved. ERIE has developed in the laboratory and proven on the production line a new seal — Button-Tite.

The material used for the new Button-Tite seal was subjected to these terrific torture tests before it was approved:
From room temperature the buttons are completely submerged in −55°C alcohol for 5 minutes; removed and immediately plunged into boiling tap water for 5 minutes; removed and immersed in tap water at just above freezing temperature. The surface is dried and the capacitor read for insulation resistance and dielectric strength.

The Button-Tite is the only known suitable resin seal capable of withstanding this torture test for wet thermal shock.

Button silver-mica capacitors, coated with Button-Tite, exceed the minimum insulation resistance limit specified under MIL-C-10950A, characteristic "D." They still have the same inherent qualities that have made them superior for many years for Military, Industrial, and Commercial applications. They are available in a wide variety of styles and sizes and have many mounting arrangements.

To provide maximum protection against tarnishing, ERIE packages Button silver-mica capacitors with an anti-tarnish paper in heat-sealed polythelene bags.

Write for Engineering Bulletin fully describing ERIE Button-Tite Seal

ERIE electronics

ERIE ELECTRONICS DIVISION
ERIE RESISTOR CORPORATION
Main Offices and Factories: ERIE, PA.
Manufacturing Subsidiaries
HOLLY SPRINGS, MISSISSIPPI • LONDON, ENGLAND • TRENTON, ONTARIO

IRE People

(Continued from page 46A)

sistant Secretary of Defense (Research and Development) to insure that the Nation's best scientific and technical talents are applied into the planning and prosecution of the military research and development program on electronics.

Prior to his present assignment with the Electronics Staff of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (R&D) Col. Abramovich served as an electronics R&D officer with Headquarters, Air Research Development Command, Naval Research Laboratory, Hq. USAF, Watson Laboratories, Engineering Division of Air Materiel Command and Office of the Chief Signal Officer. Colonel Abramovich is a graduate of the University of Minnesota and has received additional training at Massachusetts Institute of Technology and George Washington University. He is a member of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, the Institute of Navigation and is a registered professional engineer in the District of Columbia.

❖

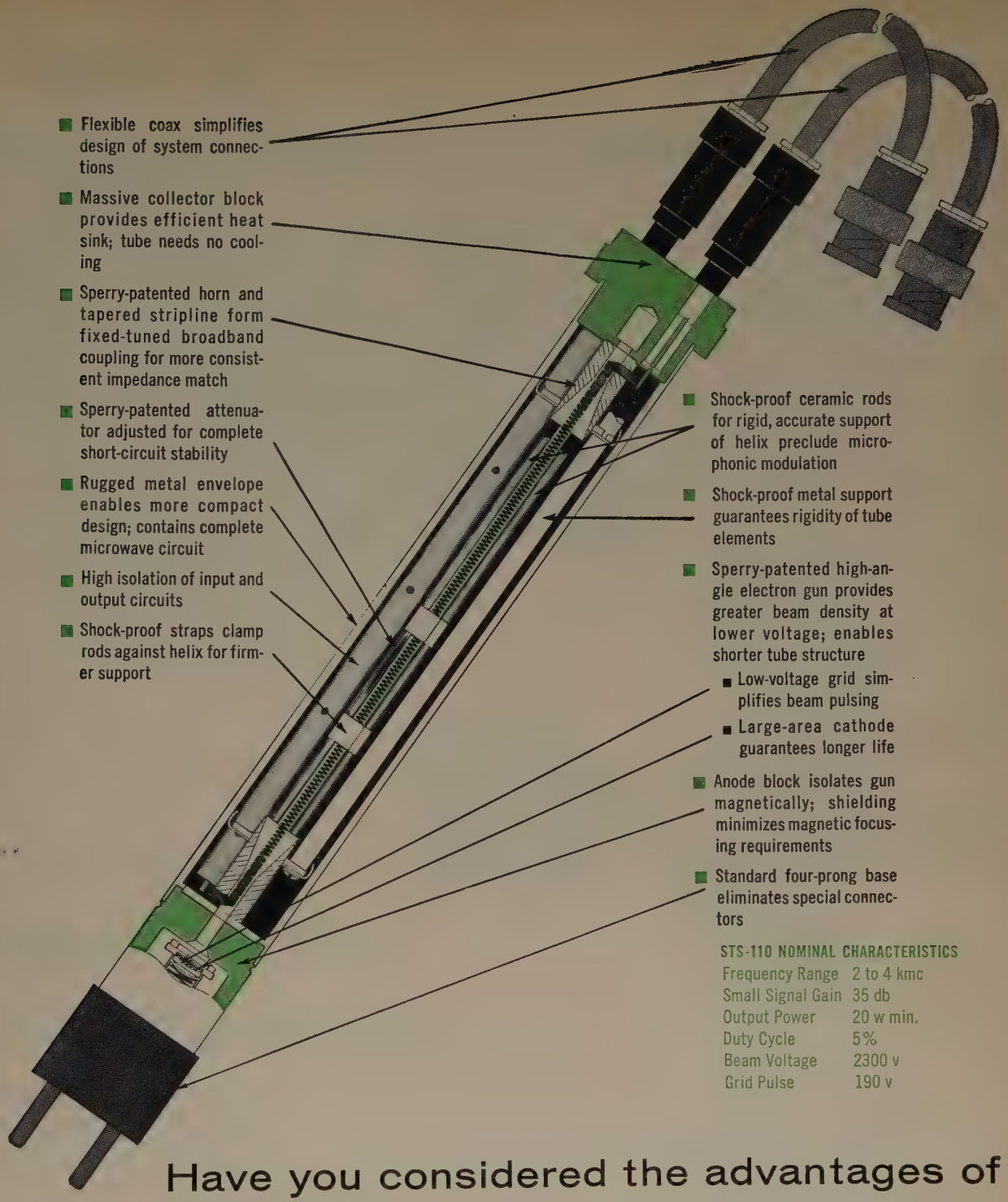
R. J. Nordlund (M'46–SM'50) has been appointed to a top-level position in the Directorate of Development at the Wright Air Development Center. As chief of the newly-established Plans and Requirements Office in the Directorate, he will program and budget projects, plan flight test programs, and analyze weapon systems and Air Force requirements.

R. J. Nordlund

The new Plans and Requirements chief, a resident of Xenia, Ohio, comes to his new position from the Weapons Guidance Laboratory, where he served as consultant to the laboratory chief. In this capacity he was active in promoting reliability of electronic equipment, representing the Wright Air Development Center on sub-committees of the Advisory Group for Reliability of Electronic Equipment (Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Application Engineering), and on various committees of the former Research and Development Board.

Nordlund holds a bachelor of science degree from South Dakota State College, and has completed course requirements for his master's degree in radiation theory from Ohio State University. He has been active since 1940 in the development of radio and radar devices for air navigation, bombing systems and for gun aiming in fighters and interceptors. He is a member of Sigma Tau, a registered professional engineer in the State of Ohio.

(Continued on page 50A)


Flexible coax simplifies design of system connections
Massive collector block provides efficient heat sink; tube needs no cooling
Sperry-patented horn and tapered stripline form fixed-tuned broadband coupling for more consistent impedance match
Sperry-patented attenuator adjusted for complete short-circuit stability
Rugged metal envelope enables more compact design; contains complete microwave circuit
High isolation of input and output circuits
Shock-proof straps clamp rods against helix for firmer support
Shock-proof ceramic rods for rigid, accurate support of helix preclude microphonic modulation
Shock-proof metal support guarantees rigidity of tube elements
Sperry-patented high-angle electron gun provides greater beam density at lower voltage; enables shorter tube structure
Low-voltage grid simplifies beam pulsing
Large-area cathode guarantees longer life
Anode block isolates gun magnetically; shielding minimizes magnetic focusing requirements
Standard four-prong base eliminates special connectors

STS-110 NOMINAL CHARACTERISTICS

Frequency Range	2 to 4 kmc
Small Signal Gain	35 db
Output Power	20 w min.
Duty Cycle	5%
Beam Voltage	2300 v
Grid Pulse	190 v

Have you considered the advantages of Sperry ALL-METAL travelling wave tubes?

The new Sperry *all-metal* travelling wave tube shown here in cutaway form was produced to provide the driving power for multi-megawatt klystrons used in defense radars. Its characteristics, however, open the door to unlimited new applications. Being made of metal, this Sperry travelling wave tube is *rugged*—withstands far greater shock and vibration than any previous tube. *Electrical characteristics are better,* providing excellent phase stability. And from the system engineer's standpoint, *application is simpler.* Sperry's all-metal travelling wave tubes conform to your design, eliminating the necessity of designing to conform to the tube. A new data sheet on the STS-110 is yours for the asking and our Electronic Tube Sales Department will gladly give you information relating this new development to your specific projects.

SPERRY Electronic Tube Sales Department
GYROSCOPE COMPANY
Great Neck, New York
Division of Sperry Rand Corporation

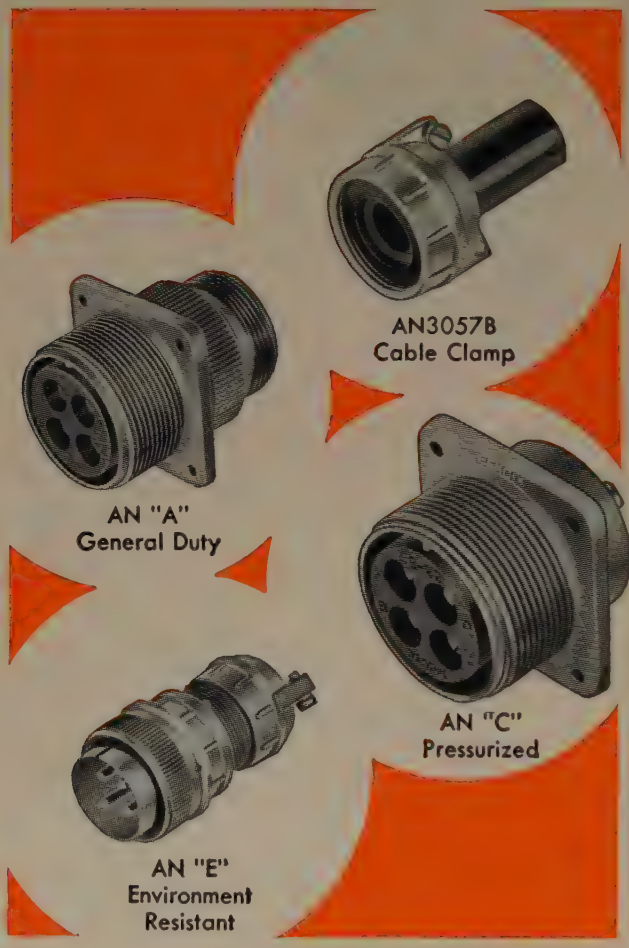
BROOKLYN • CLEVELAND • NEW ORLEANS • LOS ANGELES • SEATTLE • SAN FRANCISCO. IN CANADA: SPERRY GYROSCOPE COMPANY OF CANADA, LTD., MONTREAL, QUEBEC

There's a dependable

Bendix* AN

SCINFLEX CONNECTOR

for every electrical circuit



These electrical connectors are designed and built to provide maximum performance under the most rugged operating conditions.

Well recognized for outstanding characteristics of resistance to moisture and vibration, these connectors are provided in a variety of AN types.

Our Sales Department will be glad to furnish complete information on request.

*Trademark

Bendix SCINTILLA DIVISION OF Bendix AVIATION CORPORATION
SIDNEY, NEW YORK

Export Sales and Service: Bendix International Division, 205 East 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.
Canadian Representatives: Aviation Electric Ltd., 200 Laurentien Blvd., St. Laurent, Montreal 9, Quebec

FACTORY BRANCH OFFICES:
117 E. Providencia Avenue, Burbank, California • 512 West Avenue, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania • Stephenson Building, 6560 Cass Avenue, Detroit 2, Michigan • 5906 North Port Washington Road, Milwaukee 17, Wisconsin • American Building, 4 S. Main Street, Dayton 2, Ohio • 8401 Cedar Springs Road, Dallas 19, Texas • Boeing Field, Seattle 8, Washington • 1701 "K" Street, N. W., Washington 6, D. C.

IRE People

(Continued from page 48A)

H. H. Haglund, (A'56), has been named to the newly-created post of Director of Engineering for Pacific Scientific Aero-products. The aircraft equipment firm plans to move from Glendale to its new plant at Anaheim, California.

H. H. Haglund

Most recently president of his own firm, Kama Instrument Corp., and formerly president of Gyromechanisms, Inc., Mr. Haglund began his aircraft equipment career with Sperry Gyroscope Co. in 1941 after graduating from New York University. In 1944, he was assigned to the CORPORAL guided missile program, working in conjunction with Jet Propulsion Lab and Douglas Aircraft. Later, he took part in the SPARROW guided missile program, specializing in hydraulic control systems.

At Kama, PSA's new Director of Engineering produced gyro pick-up potentiometers for anti-aircraft missiles, and developed a proprietary line of radio frequency attenuators, sweep generators, and frequency meters.

❖

P. R. Karr, physicist, has joined the Control Systems Division, The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation, Los Angeles.

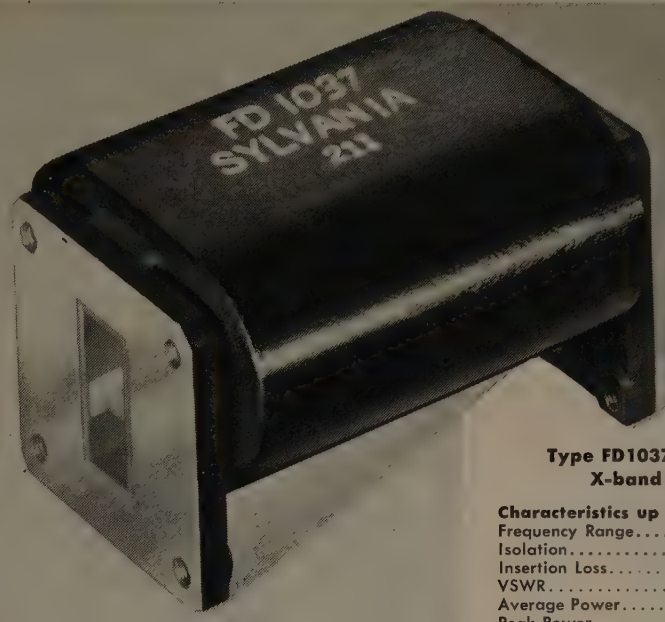
Prior to joining R-W, Dr. Karr was associated with the National Bureau of Standards and Diamond Ordnance Fuse Laboratories. He has experience in noise theory, statistical communication theory, circuit theory, electromagnetic theory, proximity fuses, gamma-ray diffusion and applied mathematics.

A native of Newark, N. J., he received a B.S. in physics and an M.S. in mathematics and physics education from the City College of New York, an M.S. in physics from George Washington University, and the Ph.D. degree in physics from Catholic University of America. Dr. Karr was a lecturer at Maryland University and an instructor at the National Bureau of Standards Graduate School.

He is a member of the Washington Academy of Sciences, Sigma Xi, Sigma Pi Sigma, and the American Physical Society. He holds membership in the IRE Professional Groups on Information Theory and Circuit Theory.

Use your
IRE DIRECTORY
It's valuable

Sylvania implements microwave's newest circuit concept with a full line of—



Type FD1037—a 3" broad band X-band ferrite isolator

Characteristics up to 125° C. Ambient Temp.:

Frequency Range	8500 to 9600 mc.
Isolation	25 db Min.
Insertion Loss	1 db Max.
VSWR	1.13 to 1
Average Power	100 W Max.
Peak Power	125 KW Max.

High performance ferrite isolators

FERRITE ISOLATORS increase the reliability of microwave system performance by protecting the microwave power source from other transmission line components' energy reflections.

Sylvania is a leading exponent of this new microwave concept and offers the microwave designer a line of high performance isolators which are the products of a completely integrated program of ferrite research and development.

Research in ferrite *materials* is carried out in Sylvania's Chemistry Laboratory, in Flushing, New York.

To this, Sylvania adds basic research on ferrite *devices* at its Microwave Physics Laboratory, in Mountain View, California.

The developments of these separate programs are integrated into Sylvania's experienced microwave product design and production at Woburn, Massachusetts.

The result . . . a full line of high performance quality ferrite isolators which provide the designer with means for new and improved microwave systems.

Type FD1013—2" broad band X-band isolator

Characteristics up to 125° C. Ambient Temp.:

Frequency Range	8500 to 9600 mc.
Isolation	10 db Min.
Insertion Loss	0.6 db Max.
Average Power	100 W Max.
Peak Power	100 KW Max.

Type FD977—5" C-Band Isolator for Airborne Weather Radar

Frequency	5400 mc. ± 30 mc.
Isolation	15 db Min.
Insertion Loss	1 db Max.
Average Power	125 W Max.
Peak Power	125 KW Max.

Low Power Types for Microwave Link Applications

Type FD962	7.1 to 8.0 kmc.	Isolation 35 db Min.
Type FD963	4.6 to 5.0 kmc.	Isolation 25 db Min.
Average Power		20 W Max.
Insertion Loss		1 db Max.

For complete details and specifications on these Ferrite Isolators, write department ____.

SYLVANIA

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.
1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.
In Canada: Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd.
Shell Tower Building, Montreal

LIGHTING • RADIO • TELEVISION • ELECTRONICS • ATOMIC ENERGY

NEW — UNIVERSAL CABINET RACKS

PAR-METAL ELECTRONIC HOUSINGS

WITH OPEN SIDES AND DETACHABLE SIDE PANELS

Adaptable

TO GROWTH REQUIREMENTS

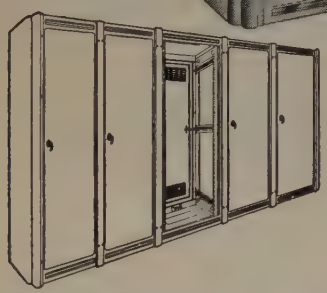
The above unit is our Type "PR" (with rear door only) "Universal Cabinet Rack." Type "FR" (shown with detachable side panels *affixed*) has both front and rear doors.

PAR-METAL Types "PR" and "FR" Universal* Cabinet Racks are made with *Detachable Side Panels* in order to assure flexibility for your future needs.

Because these are STANDARD UNITS, you get custom-quality at economical cost. They may be used *singly* or in a *group arrangement.*

Made in these dimensions:

Heights: 48⅛", 67⅜", 76⅛" & 83⅛".
Depths: 18" and 24".
Panel Widths: 19" and 24".



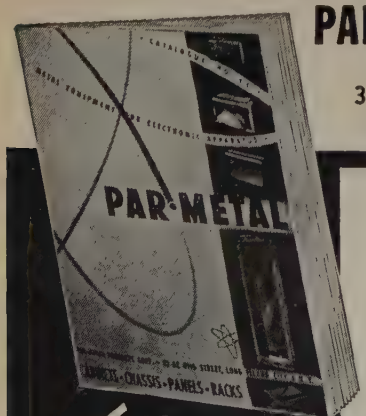
The assembly of 5 racks shown above has 4 Type "FR" and 1 Type "PR" rack. Equal height racks may be *intermixed* with *19" and 24"* wide panels. The end panels of the assembly have the detachable sides installed. They are quickly removable.

Built for Dependable Service

While incorporating new features of versatile assembly, there has been no sacrifice of *structural rigidity.* ALL PAR-METAL RACKS *are substantially welded* and *reinforced* for diversified industrial use.

STANDARD ACCESSORIES: Vertical Side Supports, Sliding Shelves, Rack Mounting Chasses, Bases, Roller Trucks, etc. are available as standard equipment.

* Universal Cabinet Racks are also available with fixed side panels.



PAR-METAL PRODUCTS CORP.

Metal Housings for Electronic Apparatus

32-42 49th Street • Long Island City 3, N.Y.

Mail this coupon for our Latest Catalog today.

Par-Metal Products Corp.
32-42 49th St., L.I.C. 3, N.Y.

We are interested in "Universal Cabinet Racks."
( ) Mail a copy of your latest catalog to:—

Name ..... Position .....

Address .....

Company .....

City ..... Zone .... State .....

Professional Group Meetings

Audio

Cleveland—October 4

"Magnetic Recording Clinic," R. F. Dubb, Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Company.

Dayton—October 23

Tour of Radio and TV Studios, J. L. Hodgkinson, WHIO-TV-AM-FM

San Francisco—September 18

"Modulated Air Stream Loudspeaker," Vincent Salmon, Stanford Research Institute.

Circuit Theory

Albuquerque—Los Alamos—October 23,

"Iron Core Transformer Design," E. F. Schroeder, Sandia Corporation.

Albuquerque—Los Alamos—September 27

"An Element of Circuit Theory," C. S. Williams, University of New Mexico.

Los Angeles—September 13

"Electric Delay Lines in Digital Computers," W. E. Smith, Aeronutronics Systems, Inc., California; "A Synthesis Procedure for Linear Transistor Circuits," J. R. Burnett, Ramo-Wooldridge Corp.

Philadelphia—October 17

"Sampled Data Systems," J. R. Ragazzini, Columbia University.

Communications Systems

Rome—Utica—November 7

"Organization of Radio Amateur Civil Emergency Service," V. T. Kenny, New York State Civil Defense Commission.

Rome—Utica—September 18

A review of the 2nd Annual Aeronautical Communications Symposium was given by John Worthington. A film program was presented following the business meeting.

Component Parts

Dayton—October 4

"High Temperature Magnetic Amplifiers," J. R. Walker, Gemco Electric Co.

Electron Devices

Boston—October 9

"Present Problems and Recent Advances in Transistor Technology," F. M. Dukat, Raytheon Manufacturing Company.

(Continued on page 56A)

DESIGNERS

NEW HALF-WAVE MERCURY-VAPOR RECTIFIER TUBES FOR HIGH-VOLTAGE HIGH-CURRENT POWER SUPPLIES

RCA-6894 and RCA-6895...specifically for use in high-voltage rectifier circuits designed to supply dc power with good regulation to broadcast transmitters and industrial equipment. Alike except for their bases, these new types are capable of withstanding a maximum peak inverse anode voltage of 20,000 volts. Each type can deliver a maximum peak anode current of 11.5 amperes and a maximum average anode current of 2.5 amperes in quadrature operation. Six of either type in a series, three-phase quadrature circuit can supply up to 143 Kw, at a dc output voltage up to 19,000 volts. Ratings are such as to make them companion tubes to RCA-5563-A mercury-vapor thyratron. RCA-6894 and RCA-6895 are unilaterally interchangeable with RCA-575-A and RCA-673, respectively.

NEW TV CAMERA TUBE OPERATES ON ILLUMINATION AS LOW AS 0.00001 FOOT-CANDLE

RCA-6849...image orthicon designed especially for use in industrial, military, and scientific-research applications...combines extremely high sensitivity with spectral response approaching that of the human eye. RCA-6849 incorporates the new Micro-Mesh 750-line screen which enables increased picture detail and contrast, and eliminates moiré and beat-pattern effects.

PREMIUM TUBES—FOR DESIGNS REQUIRING DEPENDABLE AND UNINTERRUPTED OPERATION

RCA "Premium" Quality tubes are especially designed for use in military and critical industrial applications requiring dependable performance where shock and vibration is a prime consideration. "Premium" tubes are subjected to many special tests during manufacture including those for shock, fatigue, low-frequency vibration, glass strain, and heater cycling to minimize possibilities of early-hour failures. The following tubes have been added to the comprehensive line of "Premium" tubes offered by RCA.

RCA-6J4-WA...designed to meet the military specification Mil-E-1/619-B dated 1/28/55 is a high-mu triode of the 7-pin miniature type with a heater cathode—for use in cathode-drive circuits at frequencies up to about 500 Mc.

RCA-0A2-WA, RCA-0B2-WA...are voltage-regulator tubes of the 7-pin type. The 0A2-WA is designed to meet the military specification Mil-E-1/290A dated 7/16/54; the 0B2-WA, Mil-E-1/291 dated 7/9/53.

RCA-5636, RCA-5636-A...are sharp-cutoff pentodes of the subminiature type having flexible leads for use in gated amplifier circuits, delay circuits, gain-controlled amplifier circuits and particularly in mixer circuits operating at frequencies up to 400 Mc. Small in size, light in weight, and capable of operating at low supply voltages these tubes are especially well suited for use in mobile and in compact portable equipment. May be operated at altitudes up to 60,000 ft. without pressurized chambers. The 5636 conforms to the requirements of the applicable Mil specifications. The 5636-A conforms to the requirements of the applicable USN specification.

For sales information on any of the RCA products shown, please contact the RCA District Office nearest you:

EAST: HUmboldt 5-3900
744 Broad Street
Newark 2, N. J.

MIDWEST: WHitehall 4-2900
Suite 1181
Merchandise Mart Plaza
Chicago 54, Ill.

WEST: RAymond 3-8361
6355 East Washington Blvd.
Los Angeles 22, Calif.

Technical bulletins are available for the types shown on the coupon. Circle those types on which you want data and send the coupon to RCA Commercial Engineering, Section A35R, Harrison, N. J.

Chart of 450-ma Series-String Tubes

6CQ8	12DQ6-A	6849
6CZ5	6894	5636
6DQ6-A	6895	5636-A

NAME.....

COMPANY.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

Tube Division, Harrison, N. J. Semiconductor Division, Somerville, N. J.

ALLIED'S 1957
356-PAGE CATALOG

World's largest Stocks OF

ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES FOR INDUSTRY

Simplify and speed your purchasing of electronic supplies and equipment: send your orders to ALLIED—the reliable one-supply-source for *all* your electronic needs. We make fastest shipment from the world's largest stocks of electron tubes (all types and makes), transistors, test instruments, audio equipment, electronic parts (transformers, capacitors, controls, etc.), and accessories —*everything* for industrial and communications application, for research, development, maintenance and production. Our expert Industrial supply service saves you time, money and effort. Send today for your FREE copy of the 1957 ALLIED Catalog—your *complete* Buying Guide to the world's largest stocks of Electronic Supplies for Industrial and Broadcast use.

ultra-modern facilities for the fastest service in Electronic Supply

Our 36th Year

ONE COMPLETE DEPENDABLE SOURCE FOR EVERYTHING IN ELECTRONICS

ALLIED RADIO

100 N. WESTERN AVE., DEPT. 35-A-7, CHICAGO 80, ILLINOIS

Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 52A)

Electronic Computers

Akron—October 9

"Engineering Applications of Digital Computers," Edward Ormsby, IBM.

Boston—October 3

"Cathode Ray Tubes as Digital Computer Output Devices," C. L. Corderman, W. L. Gardner, M.I.T. Lincoln Laboratory; "A Survey of High Speed Line Printers," E. J. Dietrich, W. H. Gray, Datamatic Corp.

Montreal—October 22

"Some Phases of Electronic Digital Computers," Rocky Martino, Sperry-Rand Corp.

Philadelphia—October 16

"The Univac LARC System; An Engineering Description," R. L. Douthitt, Remington Rand Univac Div. of Sperry Rand Corp.

San Francisco—November 13

"Digimatic—The ECS Contouring Control System," Jack Rosenberg, Electronic Control Systems, Inc.

San Francisco—October 2

"History of the Development of Mechanical Calculators," R. Wilcox, Freiden Calculating Machine Co., Inc.

Engineering Management

Dayton—October 16

"Dilemma of Engineers in Management," A. N. Curtiss, RCA.

Dayton—September 18

"Some Methods of Freeing Engineers for Greater Creativity," S. W. Herwald, Westinghouse Air Arm Division.

Los Angeles—September 17

"Public Financing for the Electronics Industry," R. I. Higgins, Daniel Reeves & Co., California; "Expansion Problems Related to Research & Development Programs," H. R. Snell, Hughes Aircraft Company.

New York—October 18

"Investment in Research," Harper Woodward, Lawrence S. Rockefeller Co.

San Francisco—October 11

"Engineering Management at the Lenkurt Electric Co.," L. G. Erickson, P. B. Patton, G. D. Wallenstein, G. M. Lebedeff, A. M. Elliott, Lenkurt Electric Co.

(Continued on page 58A)

FREQUENCY STANDARDS

TYPE 50

AVIONIC
FREQUENCIES
PRECISION FORK

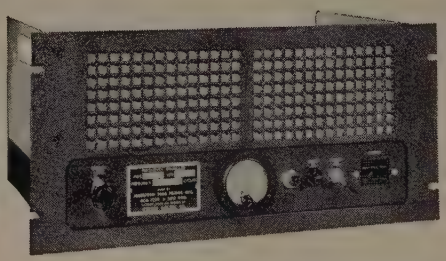
FREQUENCIES
240–400–500–1,000 cy.

ACCURACIES
Type 50 ±.02% (—65° to 85°C)
Type R50 ±.002% (15° to 35°C)

Requires double triode and 5 pigtail components

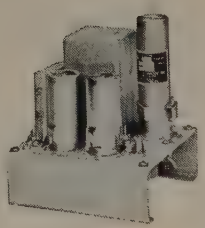
Size, 1" diameter x 3¾" high
Weight, 3.5 ounces

POWER
75 Watt FREQUENCY STANDARD
TYPE 211C



FREQUENCIES: .....50 to 1,000 cycles
ACCURACY: ..±.002% (+15° to +35°C)
OUTPUT: .....115V, 75 Watts
INPUT: .....110V, 50 to 75 cycles
SIZE: with cover....10"x17"x9" high
PANEL model,..10"x19"x8¾" high
WEIGHT: .....25 pounds

INDUSTRIAL



FREQUENCY STANDARD
TYPE 50L

FREQUENCIES
50–60–75 or 100 cy.

ACCURACIES
TYPE 50L
±.02% (—65° to 85°C)
TYPE R50L
±.002% (15° to 35°C)

INPUT: 150 to 300V, B (6 V at .6 amps.)
OUTPUT: .....2V into 200,000 ohms.
SIZE:..3¾"x4½"x5½" high. Wgt., 2 lbs.

This organization makes frequency standards within a range of 30 to 30,000 cycles. They are used extensively by aviation, industry, government, (armed forces) where maximum accuracy and durability are required.

American Time Products Inc.
580 Fifth Avenue, New York 36, N. Y.

American Time Products, Inc.
580 Fifth Ave., New York 36, N. Y.
Gentlemen: Please send details on your Type_____
Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____

Electrically Conductive Cloth

A New Engineering Material for Many Applications in Electronics

SUGGESTED USES:
- RF SHIELDING
- RADAR REFLECTION
- MICROWAVE GASKETING
- WARNING SYSTEMS
- ATTENUATORS
- STATIC DISCHARGE

Buy it by the yard and sew it to shape on any sewing machine. Or, have us sew it for you.

WRITE OR PHONE

Swift INDUSTRIES, INC.

10 Love Lane, Hartford 1, Conn.
JAckson 2-1181

NEW MARCONI WAVEMETER

4 to 10 kMc

High Accuracy
High Sensitivity
Wide Range
Overload Protection
Micrometer Tuning
Immediate Delivery

Model 1059 is the latest example of Marconi engineering skill and craftsmanship. Wide frequency coverage is obtained by use of a cavity oscillating in a hybrid mode, from TEM to TM_{010}. Tuning is by 2½" lens-viewed, sealed micrometer driving a non-contact plunger in the cavity.

Range 4,000 to 10,000Mc.
Accuracy .05%
Discrimination .03% at worst point.
Sensitivity better than 1mW. Use of external meter greatly increases this.
Protection Relay opens at 150% overload.

Price: $685 **Delivery:** immediate.

Illustrated brochure on Request.

MARCONI Instruments
44 New Street, New York, N.Y.

Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 56A)

Information Theory

Albuquerque—Los Alamos—November 8

"The Vocabulary of Information Theory, Part III," B L. Basore, Sandia Corporation.

Instrumentation

Long Island—October 23

"Telemetering Systems," Francis Chambers, Applied Science Corp.

Washington, D.C.—October 16

"Instrumentation Problems in the Earth's Satellite," T. Mengel, Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D.C.

Microwave Theory & Techniques

Boston—October 17

"Microwave Antennas Using Trough Waveguide," Walter Rotman, Air Force Cambridge Research Center.

Northern New Jersey—October 17

"Microwave Noise Figures," W. Mumford, Bell Telephone Laboratories.

San Francisco—October 9

"Microwave Ferrites," J. L. Melchor, Microwave Engineering Laboratories.

Military Electronics

Buffalo—Niagara—September 26

Panel Discussion on "The Improvement of Liaison and Communications between Military and Electronic Engineers," Moderator—L. Everingham, Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory, Inc. Panelists: Commander E. D. Blackwell, U.S.N., W. I. Levan, Bell Aircraft, M. Kaushagen, Cornell Lab., Inc., J. Green, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.

Fort Wayne—October 4

"Guided Missile Test Equipment," D. L. Ackworth, Farnsworth Electronics Co.

Long Island—September 25

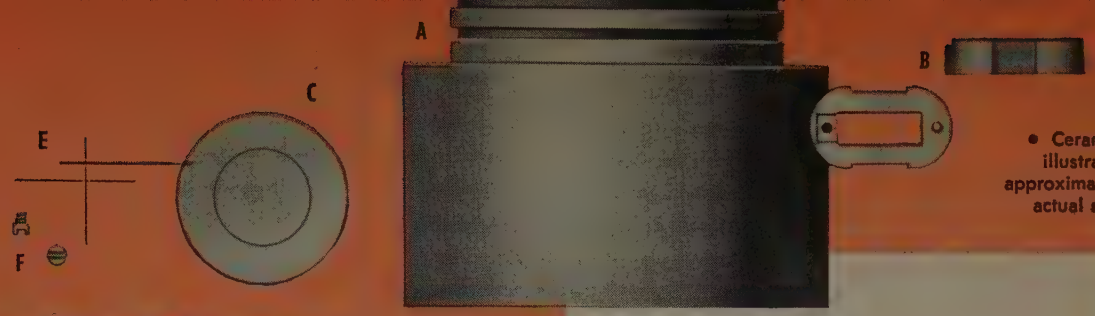
"Air Traffic Control and Flight Safety," by Rear Admiral L DeFlorez, Flight Safety Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Nuclear Science

Albuquerque—Los Alamos—October 23

"Theory and Applications of Radiation Detectors," Edwin Bemis, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory

(Continued on page 60A)



• Ceramics illustrated approximately actual size.

ALSIMAG®

PRECISION CERAMICS

produced to precision tolerances

New equipment and techniques are constantly added to improve precision. Few people—few engineers—are aware of the close tolerances which are now possible. There are 3 main reasons for this progress:

COMPOSITIONS. Widest range in the industry. Some AlSiMag materials are hard as sapphire — more wear resistant than tool steel — and are non-magnetic and chemically inert. New Alumina "super ceramics" perform unbelievable feats of strength, thermal and mechanical shock resistance plus excellent electrical characteristics at ultra high frequencies and temperatures. Improved characteristics promote ruggedization, permit miniaturization.

CONTROLS. In preparation of raw materials, designing and building dies, calculating shrinkages [illegible] at every manufacturing step — forming, firing, inspecting. Over 55 years of experience — where precision in ceramics was pioneered!

FINISHING. Equipment plus skill. Every machine for precision finalizing. Thoroughly trained personnel who consider difficult specifications a personal challenge.

Tell us about your component problems. AlSiMag Precision Ceramics may do a better job for you. Send us a blueprint or sketch with an outline of the operating procedure for complete details.

Do you know.....

that ceramics can be supplied, in quantity: To tolerances generally associated with precision metal work.

A. Pistons and cylinders with maximum clearance of as little as .0015".

B. With faces parallel within .0005".

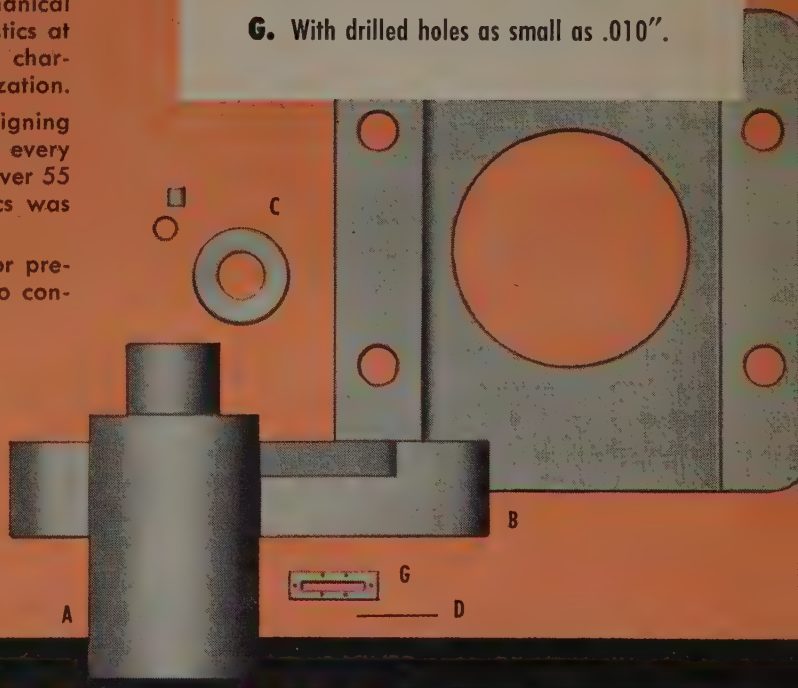
C. In flatnesses within light bands.

D. In thicknesses from .007" up.

E. In tubular form as small as .015" OD, .008" ID.

F. Threaded screws as small as 2-56 thread.

G. With drilled holes as small as .010".



A Subsidiary of Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company

AMERICAN LAVA CORPORATION

CHATTANOOGA 5, TENN.
55TH YEAR OF CERAMIC LEADERSHIP

For service, contact Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co. Offices in these cities (see your local telephone directory): Atlanta, Ga. • Boston: Newton Center, Mass. • Buffalo, N. Y. • Chicago, Ill. • Cincinnati, O. • Cleveland, O. • Dallas, Texas • Detroit, Mich. • High Point, N. C. • Los Angeles, Calif. • New York: Ridgefield, N. J. • Philadelphia, Pa. • Pittsburgh, Pa. • St. Louis, Mo. • St. Paul, Minn. • So. San Francisco, Calif. • Seattle, Wash. **Canada:** Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing of Canada, Ltd., P. O. Box 757, London, Ont. **All other export:** Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co., International Division, 99 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.

BALLANTINE Model 300

STILL THE FINEST IN ELECTRONIC VOLTMETERS

Featuring a Logarithmic Voltage Scale and Uniform Decibel Scale

1932 1957
25TH Anniversary
BALLANTINE LABORATORIES, INC.

PRICE $210.

VOLTAGE RANGE. . . . . .001v to 100v
FREQUENCY RANGE . . . . . 10 cps to 150 kc
ACCURACY . . . . . 2% ENTIRE RANGE
INPUT IMPEDANCE . . . . . ½ meg shunted by 30 μμf

- Stability insured by the exclusive use of wire-wound resistors in the attenuator and feedback network.
- Same accuracy of reading at *ALL* points on the logarithmic voltage scale and linear decibel scale.
- Only ONE voltage scale to read with decade range switching.
- No "turn-over" discrepancy on unsymmetrical waves.
- Accessories available to extend the range to 20 μv and to 42,500 volts.
- Available Precision Shunt Resistors convert voltmeter to microammeter covering range from 1 microampere to 10 amperes.
- Provides 70 DB amplifier flat within 1 DB from 10 cps to 150 kc.

For further information on this and other Ballantine instruments write for our new catalog.

BALLANTINE LABORATORIES, INC.
102 Fanny Road, Boonton, New Jersey

Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 58A)

Boston—October 4

"Fusion Reactors," D. I. Cooper, *Nucleonics* magazine.

Connecticut Valley—October 18

"Living with Atomic Radiation," P. J. Rosenbaum, Yale School of Medicine.

Dayton—October 4

"Radiation Dosimetry," W. J. Price, Wright-Patterson AFB

Dayton—September 6

"The Air Force Nuclear Test Facility," Col. J. R. Hood, Jr. and 2/Lt. W. O. Douggett, Wright-Patterson AFB.

Production Techniques

San Francisco—October 25

"Panel Discussion Covering Techniques, Applications and Economic Considerations of Casting Processes," James McEwan, Reliable Pattern & Foundry Works; G. R. Makepease, Sandshell Corp.; G. V. Wood, Precision Cast Parts Div. of Omark Industries; Jack Happe, Speed Master Engineering Co.

San Francisco—September 25

"Component Standardization," Warren Cox, Beckman Instrument Co.; "Mass Production Techniques Applied to Small Lot Manufacture," Richard Kimes, Beckman Instrument Co.

Reliability & Quality Control

Los Angeles—October 15

"An Immediate Solution to the Major Cause of Electronic Equipment Unreliability," J. C. McAdam, International Electronic Research Corp.

Telemetry & Remote Control

Dayton—October 4

"Danger, The Radio Spectrum is Bursting at the Seams," D. G. Fink, Philco Corp.

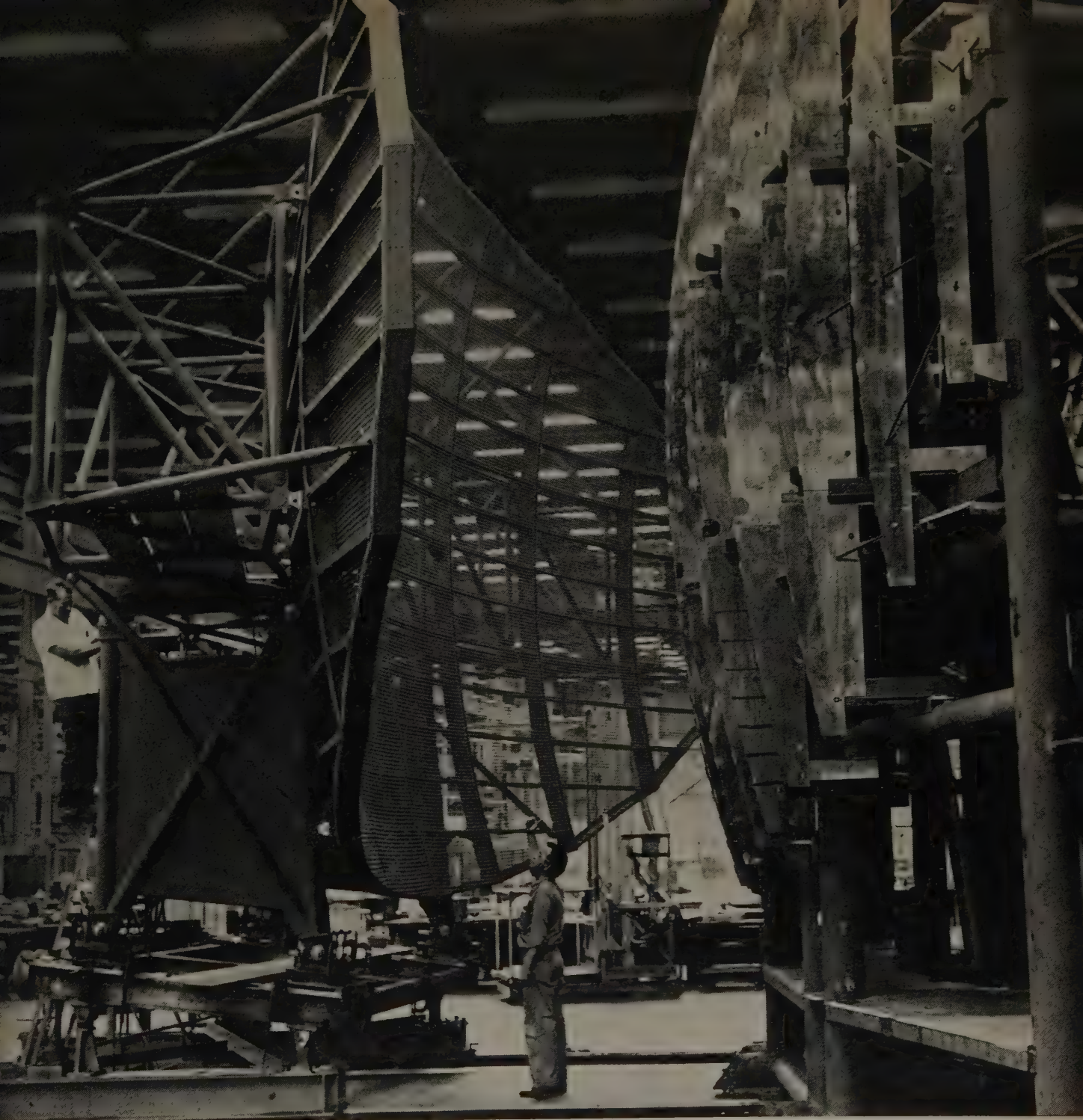
Dayton—September 6

"A multiplexed Analog Telemetering System with .05% Inaccuracy," R. E. Williams, Melpar Incorporated.

Vehicular Communications

Detroit—September 26

"Vacuum Tubes," K. E. Weitzec, General Electric Co.



PRECISION JIG (RIGHT) GAGES ACCURACY OF HUGE ANTENNA SURFACE TO 1/100 OF AN INCH—PROOF THAT LARGE OR SMALL . . .

General Electric Antennas Are Engineered to Give Your Radar System Top Reliability and Accuracy

Backed by more than two decades of experience and proven reliability, General Electric antennas are thoroughly engineered to your specific needs.

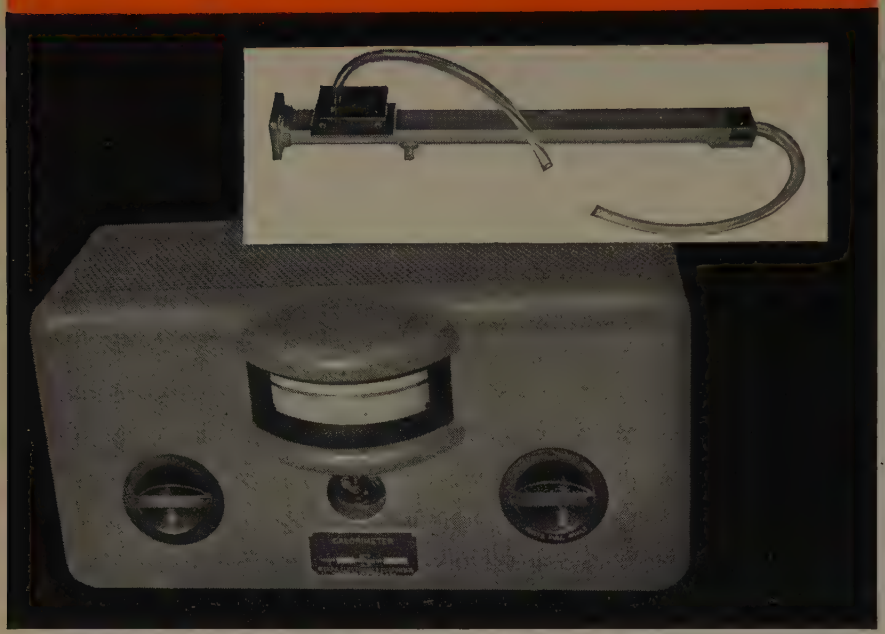
Whether your radar system calls for extensive research and development—for component manufacturing—or simply for production of your antenna design, G.E.'s advanced facilities and intensive engineering programs are your assurance of the finest antenna work available!

Examine *your* antenna needs, now. Large or small, simple or complex—General Electric engineering can answer them. Simply contact your local G-E Apparatus Sales Office. An antenna specialist will be glad to give you specific information. General Electric Co., Section 223-6, Schenectady, N. Y.

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Accurate, rapid microwave power measurements



New Calorimeter, X-Band Water Load!

Now Sierra offers a new and highly convenient means of obtaining accurate measurements of power from a few watts to kilowatts—at any frequency 7 KMC to 10 KMC.

Model 190A Calorimeter, together with Model XB187A Water Load, measures rf power with approximately 2% accuracy. The Meter consists of a differential thermopile, millivoltmeter, long flow-path valve, water calibrator heater, and appropriate calibrating switches, meter damping resistors, etc. It operates by measuring the temperature of water before and after power has been dissipated in the water load, and presenting the differential on the millivoltmeter.
Model XB187A Water Load, designed for use with 190A Calorimeter, has frequency range of 7 KMC to 10 KMC, VSWR less than 1.2 over full range.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model 190A Calorimeter
Full Scale Ranges: 300, 600, 1,500, 3,000 w.
Max. Pressure: 50 psi.
Meter Sensitivity: 1.5 millivolts
Thermopile Sens.: 1 mv per °C.
Weight: Approx. 21 lbs.
Dimensions: 8¼" x 9" x 17".

Model XB187A X-Band Water Load
Frequency Range: 7 KMC to 10 KMC.
VSWR: Less than 1.2 full range.
Power: 1 Kw cw, 30 Kw peak.
Coupling: UG-52/U choke flange.
Probe: Fixed. BNC UG-290/U.
Size, Weight: 18½" long. App. 2¼" lbs.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

***New!* Model 189A Differential Thermopile** Converts differential temperatures in flowing liquids to electrical energy. Has 30 pairs of copper-advance junctions enclosed in watertight case. Electrical connections through sealed banana jacks. Water connections to ¼" tubing through Uniflare fittings. Internal resistance approx. 5 ohms; output voltage approx. 1 mv per °C; max. pressure 75 psi; wt. 15 oz. *Write for bulletin!*

sierra

Sierra Electronic Corporation
San Carlos 2, California, U. S. A.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corporation, Ltd.
Toronto, Ontario

Manufacturers of Carrier Frequency Voltmeters, Directional Couplers, Wave Analyzers, Line Fault Analyzers, Wideband RF Transformers, Custom Radio Transmitters, VHF-UHF Detectors, Variable Impedance Wattmeters, Reflection Coefficient Meters, Calorimeters, Water Loads, Thermopiles, Ion Gauge and Ion Gauge Amplifiers, Phase Changers.

Sales representatives in major cities

Section Meetings

AKRON

"How to Obtain a Patent and the Worth Thereof," by Albert H. Oldham, Oldham & Oldham; October 16, 1956.

ALAMOGORDO-HOLLOMAN

"Electronics Air War Games Computer," by Brig. Gen. Leighton I. Davis, Holloman AFB; October 17, 1956.

ALBUQUERQUE-LOS ALAMOS

"Air Traffic Control," by Howard K. Morgan, Bendix Aviation Corp.; October 25, 1956.

"Can Electronic Engineers Justify their Salaries?," by Burgess Dempster, Electronic Engineering Co.; November 13, 1956.

ATLANTA

"Some Interesting Aspects of Patent Attorney Work," by Ed T. Newton, U. S. Air Force; October 25, 1956.

BALTIMORE

"The Lumicon," by Arthur Wegener, Bendix Aviation Corp.; November 14, 1956.

BEAUMONT-PORT ARTHUR

"New Electronic Control of Centralized Information Center," by Matt Krieter and R. V. Johler, Payellit, Inc.; October 23, 1956.

BINGHAMTON

"Light Amplifiers," by Dr. Walter Grattige, General Electric Company; October 8, 1956.

BUFFALO-NIAGARA

"The Earth's Satellite," by Dr. Alan M. Gerlach, Air Force Cambridge Research Center; November 14, 1956.

CEDAR RAPIDS

"Human and Electrical Speech Production," by Homer W. Dudley, Bell Telephone Labs.; November 14, 1956.

CHINA LAKE

"Design of Color T. V. Receivers," by Charles Nichols, Hoffman Labs.; October 30, 1956.

CINCINNATI

"How to Lose Friends and Influence People," by Dr. Campbell Crockett, University of Cincinnati; September 18, 1956.

"Introduction to the Theory of Transistors," by Dr. George Bruck, delivered by E. J. H. Bussard, AVCO Manufacturing Corp.; October 16, 1956.

DALLAS

"Medical Electronics," by Dr. Frank Harrison, University of Texas; October 25, 1956.

DAYTON

"Danger, The Radio Spectrum is Bursting at the Seams," by Donald G. Fink, Philco Corp.; October 4, 1956.

DENVER

"The Use of Optical Techniques at Millimeter Wavelengths," by Dr. William Culshaw, National Bureau of Standards; October 26, 1956.

"Electronic Problems Encountered in Missile Research," by James Burridge, Glenn L. Martin Co.; November 16, 1956.

DETROIT

"Speech Synthesis," by Homer Dudley, Bell Telephone Labs.; September 21, 1956.

"The Artificial Earth Satellite," by Dr. John A. Sanderson, Naval Research Lab.; October 19, 1956.

"Ceramic Electron Tubes," by James R. Welch, Eitel-McCullough, Inc.; November 16, 1956.

EL PASO

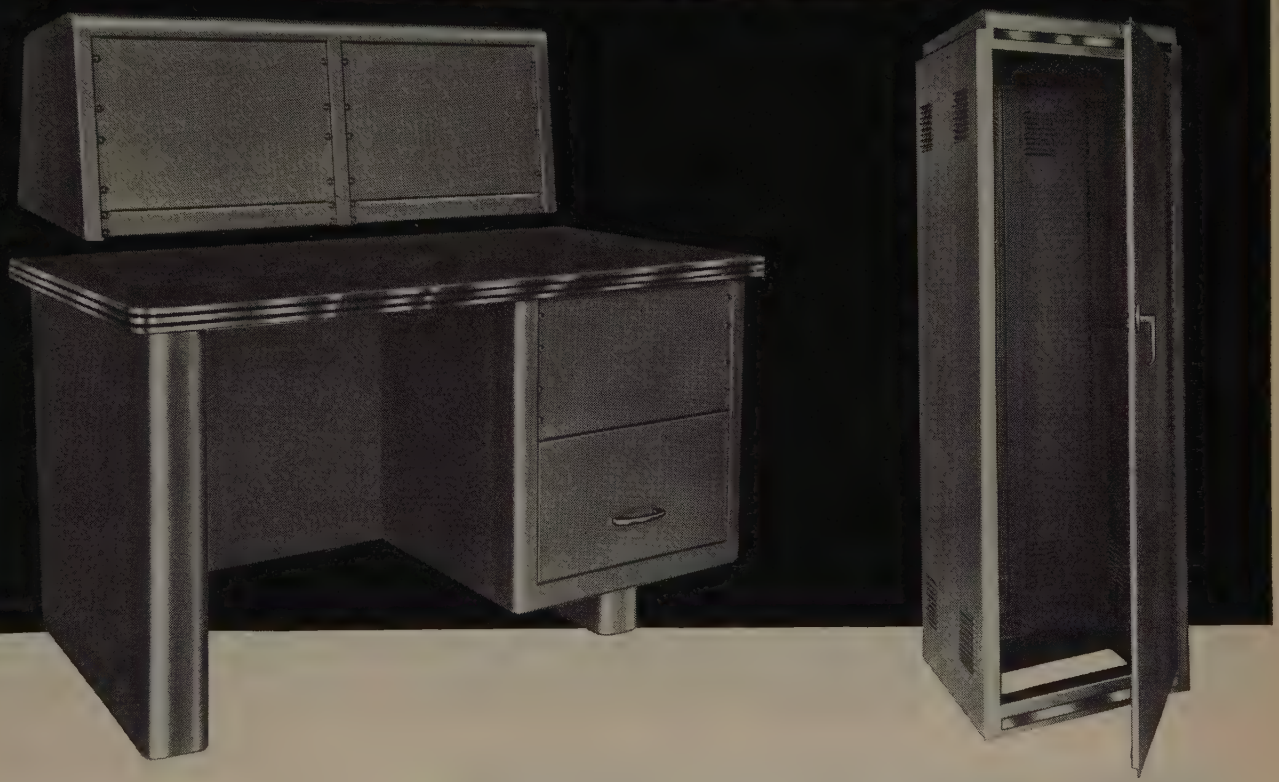
Business Meeting; October 25, 1956.

(Continued on page 64A)

HEARD EVERYWHERE

Lowell ®

Every Advantage in Every Application!



LOWELL CONSOLES

- Immediate Delivery
- Low Price
- Custom-design Flexibility
- Controls May Be Conveniently Located
- Equipment Is Well Protected
- Single, Double and Triple Pedestal Units With Turrets
- Handsome Styling
- Sturdy Construction

LOWELL RACKS

- Versatility
- Low Price
- Durability
- Transmitter Racks for 19", 24", and 30" Panels—18½" and 24" Deep
- Cabinet Relay Racks in Standard, Round Corner and Deluxe Models
- Deluxe Desk Cabinet Racks in Hinged Door or Solid Back type
- Channel and Table Type Relay Racks

For Industry . . . Schools . . . Airports . . . For Broadcasting . . . Recording . . . Testing Apparatus

• • •

Lowell has a *complete* line of electronic housings and equipment . . . over 200 models. Write for complete catalog and specifications.

Manufacturer of famous Lowell "ear level" sound speaker baffles, protective enclosures, intercom equipment

HEARD EVERYWHERE Lowell ®

MANUFACTURING COMPANY

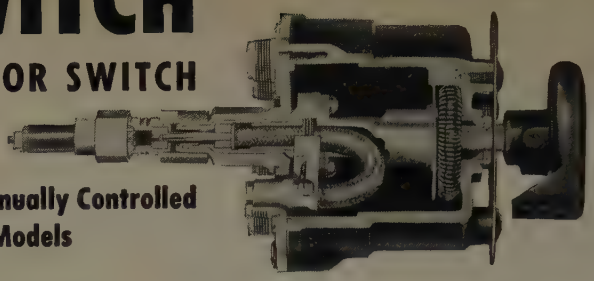
3030 Laclede Station Road, St. Louis 17, Missouri

In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto 10, Ontario

COAXWITCH

COAXIAL SELECTOR SWITCH

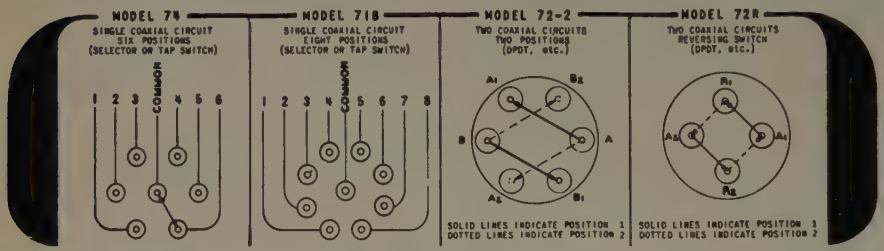
CUT-A-WAY VIEW, MODEL 74



50 Ohms—
Type N Connectors—Manually Controlled
Low VSWR—4 Models

The COAXWITCH is an RF switch for use in coaxial circuits where it is important that the 50 OHM impedance of the cables be maintained. In a circuit sense, this switch consists of two pairs of "N" connectors spaced 4½" apart using RG-8/U as the connecting link. The COAXWITCH itself introduces no VSWR other than that of connectors. Characteristic impedance is maintained thru all switch details. Cut-away view shows that shield as well as center conductor is switched. Beryllium copper contacts, on the gooseneck, mate directly with male "N" (Type UG-21B/U) connectors, which connect directly to back plate of switch. Since all connectors come out in line with axis of switch, right angle connectors are usually unnecessary.

Literature Gladly Sent



BIRD ELECTRONIC CORP.
1800 EAST 38TH ST., CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

VAN GROOS COMPANY
Sherman Oaks, Cal.

TERMALINE Coaxial Line Instruments

WESGO... for the best vacuum tube ceramic

WESGO AL-300

a very high alumina ceramic

Non-gassing at elevated temperatures • Extremely high strength • Very low loss at all frequencies • Vacuum tight • Very high bond strength to a "moly-manganese" metallized coating • Can be supplied in most shapes to precise dimensional tolerances.

Write for additional information

WESTERN GOLD & PLATINUM COMPANY
OUR NEW ADDRESS—BELMONT, CALIF.

Section Meetings

(Continued from page 62A)

FORT WAYNE

"Companions of the Servo-Motor," by Edward A. White, Bowmar Instrument Corp.; November 1, 1956.

HAMILTON

"Scatter Propagation," by C. W. Vandrey, Bell Telephone Co. of Canada; October 22, 1956.

"The Earth Satellite," by Dr. Alan M. Gerlach, Air Force Cambridge Research Center; November 14, 1956.

HUNTSVILLE

"Automatic Machine Tool & Index Process," by Dennis Best, Ferranti Limited; "British Program, Development & Manufacture of Reliable Valves," by Edward H. Ingamells; October 16, 1956.

INDIANAPOLIS

"Vacuum Tubes Operated at 12 V. Anode Potential," by C. E. Atkins, Tung-Sol Electric; October 26, 1956.

ISRAEL

"Ferrite in Use for Digital Computer," by Milton Rosenberg, International Telemeter; September 17, 1956.

"The Digital Computer of the Weizman Inst.," by Herbert Riesel, Weizman Institute; October 9, 1956.

"High Fidelity & Stereophony," by R. Gamzon, AMRON Ltd.; October 23, 1956.

ITHACA

"Aspects and Outlooks of Modern Circuit Theory," by Prof. N. DeClaris, Cornell University & General Electric Company; October 18, 1956.

"How Ferromagnetic Materials Magnetize," by Dr. Charles P. Bean, General Electric; November 1, 1956.

LITTLE ROCK

Film: "Laying of the Trans-Atlantic Cable," by Bell Telephone Labs., Inc., Tapescript and Slides: "Color Television," from RCA Labs.; October 30, 1956.

LONDON

"A Subcarrier Type Microwave Communications System for 36 Voice Channels," by C. R. Hill, Canadian General Electric Co.; November 5, 1956.

LONG ISLAND

"The Mechanisms of Human Behavior," by Dr. J. C. R. Licklider, M.I.T.; October 9, 1956.

First of six lectures on "Transistor Circuit Design," by Dr. R. H. Kingston, M.I.T. Lincoln Labs.; October 11, 1956.

Second lecture, by H. Abbott, General Electric Company; October 18, 1956.

Third lecture, by Dr. J. B. Angell, Philco Corp.; October 25, 1956.

LOS ANGELES

"Suez and the Sun," by Dr. A. M. Zarem. "The Earth Satellite Program 'Project Vanguard'," by Dr. Wm. H. Pickering, California Institute of Technology; November 13, 1956.

LUBBOCK

"Transistors and their Applications," by Paul D. Davis, Jr., Texas Instruments, Inc.; November 1, 1956.

MIAMI

"History of Institute of Radio Engineers," by Arthur H. Lynch, Arthur H. Lynch & Associates; October 17, 1956.

"What Constitutes the Make-up of a Good Tape Recorder," by Jack Harvey, Ampex Corp.; November 9, 1956.

MILWAUKEE

"Ferrite Memory Cores," by Bernard R. Budny, Allen-Bradley Co.; October 16, 1956.

(Continued on page 66A)

POWER TRANSISTORS

Clevite Power Transistors are used in leading auto radios.

- **High power ratings**
- **High power gain**
- **Rugged, compact mechanical design**
- **Welded, hermetically sealed package for stability and long life**
- **Excellent heat dissipation characteristics**

Now Clevite can supply you with power transistors that fit your needs for audio applications, portable power supplies, etc., from a full line of six types. All are available in production quantities. All are rated at 25 watts continuous operation with infinite heat sink — 15 watts with 36 sq. in. heat sink.

Clevite Power Transistor packaging is compact. Vacuum baking and hermetic sealing of the package insure stability and long life. Low thermal resistance between collector junction and large copper flange insures excellent heat conduction from the package to the heat sink.

OUTLINE SPECIFICATIONS

TYPE	2N268	CTP 1111	2N257	CTP 1104	CTP 1109	CTP 1108	Units
Instantaneous Collector-to-Base Voltage (absolute maximum)	−80	−80	−40	−40	−20	−20	Volts
Junction Temperature (absolute maximum)	85	85	85	85	85	85	°C
Average Total Power Dissipation (with inf. heat sink @ 25°C)	25	25	25	25	25	25	Watts
Average Total Power Dissipation (with 36 sq. in. heat sink @ 25°C)	15	15	15	15	15	15	Watts
Power Gain	28[a]	23[a]	30[a]	23[a]	27[b]	20[b]	db
Frequency Cutoff	6	4	7	4	6	4	kc/s

a V_{cc} = −14V; I_c = 500 ma; R_L = 30 Ω (choke coupled); R_g = 10 Ω

b V_{cc} = −7V; I_c = 500 ma; R_L = 15 Ω (choke coupled); R_g = 10 Ω

CLEVITE

CLEVITE

TRANSISTOR PRODUCTS

241 Crescent St., Waltham 54, Mass. TWinbrook 4-9330

Write for Data Sheet B-211

Clevite Divisions: *Brush Electronics Co.* • *Cleveland Graphite Bronze Co.* • *Clevite Harris Products Inc.* • *Clevite Research Center* • *Clevite Ltd.*

The Vacuum Switch Goes to Work
SWITCHING TRANSMITTER ANTENNAS

Jennings RADIO®
VACUUM ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

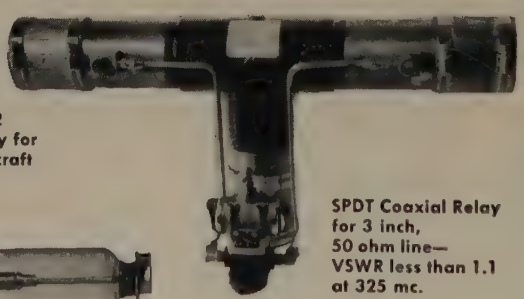
No longer is it necessary to manually switch high voltage rf circuits. No longer is it necessary to fight problems of changing contact resistance or rectification due to the oxides that form on contacts in air.

Jennings vacuum switches have solved these problems. Their clean contacts stay clean since contamination is impossible in a vacuum. And in addition the high dielectric strength of a vacuum makes possible small solenoid actuated relays that can interrupt high voltage circuits with contacts that have to move only a fraction of an inch.

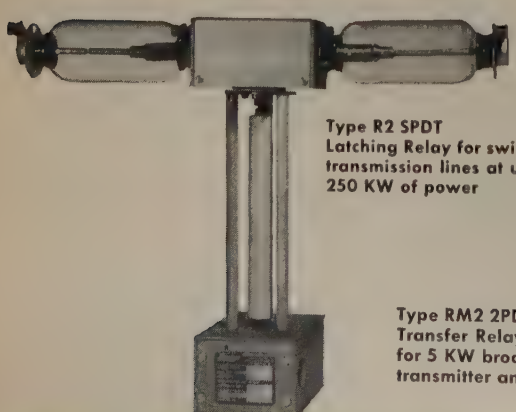
Turn therefore to Jennings with all of your rf switching problems. "Hot" or "cold" rf circuits can be remotely operated at any power level and at any transmission line frequency. Jennings vacuum switches can be used to switch antennas from transmit to receive, from the final amplifier to the driver stage, or from a main transmitter to a standby transmitter. They can be used to isolate a transmitter from its antenna, to switch to one of several antennas or to switch from an antenna to a dummy load. They can also be used for tap changing on rf coils or for switching antenna tuning coils.

We can suggest a relay for many difficult rf, dc, or 60 cycle switching problems if you will send us your circuit conditions.

Type JGF-RE2
Transfer Relay for switching aircraft antennas



SPDT Coaxial Relay for 3 inch, 50 ohm line—VSWR less than 1.1 at 325 mc.



Type R2 SPDT
Latching Relay for switching transmission lines at up to 250 KW of power

Type RM2 2PDT
Transfer Relay suitable for 5 KW broadcast transmitter antennas

JENNINGS RADIO MANUFACTURING CORPORATION • 970 McLAUGHLIN AVE.
P.O. BOX 1278 • SAN JOSE 8, CALIFORNIA

Section Meetings

(Continued from page 64A)

MONTREAL

"The Powerful Minority," by Dr. S. Wagner, R. C. A. Victor Co., Ltd.; November 14, 1956.

NEWFOUNDLAND

"Arctic Communications," by Col. B. Balchen, USAF; October 24, 1956.

NEW ORLEANS

"Electronics and the Weather," by Frank Lichtblau, U. S. Weather Bureau; November 2, 1956.

NEW YORK

"Human Relations—Manipulation or Motivation," by Aaron Levenstein, Research Institute of America; "The Business Outlook," by Ralph Burgess, American Cyanamid Co.; November 7, 1956.

NORTH CAROLINA-VIRGINIA

Solid State Symposium: Election of Officers; October 20, 1956.

NORTHERN ALBERTA

"Transistors in Industrial Instrumentation," by Graydon Arksey, Canadian Chemical Corp.; Report on the Toronto IRE Convention by R. Usher, Alberta Government Telephones; November 13, 1956.

NORTHWEST FLORIDA

"The Earth Satellite Program," by Dr. John A. Sanderson, Naval Research Labs.; October 23, 1956.

OTTAWA

"Some Considerations Underlying Television Standards," by A. V. Loughren, IRE President 1956; October 18, 1956.

"Reliability Program Management," by C. M. Ryerson, Radio Corp. of America; November 15, 1956.

PITTSBURGH

"Electronics in Telephone Switching Systems," by A. E. Joel, Jr., Bell Telephone Labs.; November 13, 1956.

PORTLAND

"Color Television Standards," by A. V. Loughren, IRE President 1956; September 4, 1956.

Tapescript: "The Electrostatic Loudspeaker," by R. J. Larson, Jensen Manufacturing Co.; Tapescript: "Bells, Electronic Carillons, and Chimes," by F. H. Slaymaker, Stromberg-Carlson Co.; November 1, 1956.

PRINCETON

"Scientific Instrumentation Problems for an Artificial Earth Satellite," by Dr. F. S. Singer, University of Maryland; October 11, 1956.

ROCHESTER

"Engineering Aspects of the Professional Group on Medical Electronics," by Godfrey Buranich, Bell Aircraft Co., and Wilson Greatbatch, Univ. of Buffalo; October 18, 1956.

SACRAMENTO

"Video Tape Recorders," by Ted Post, Ampex Corp.; November 8, 1956.

SAN ANTONIO

"Transistor Progress," by Mr. Lacy, Texas Instruments, Inc.; October 25, 1956.

"Design Considerations for Low Noise Amplifiers," by W. H. Mayne, Petty Laboratories, Inc.; November 14, 1956.

SOUTHERN ALBERTA

"Colour T. V.," by A. V. Loughren, IRE President 1956; September 10, 1956.

"Ideas, Material & Techniques in Radio Electronics," by Samuel Freedman, Chemalloy Electronics Corp.; October 8, 1956.

"Antenna Matching Systems," by George Handford, Department of National Defense; November 13, 1956.

(Continued on page 68A)

...u can't match TRIPLETT model 630 VOM

...for SPEED ACCURACY DURABILITY CONVENIENCE!

...is wide-range model

...ts AC-DC Volts (DC at ...,000 O/V); DC Microamperes, ...illiamperes, and Amperes; ...hms (to 100 Megohms); ...ecibel and Output. Its ...sy-to-read scales are the ...ngest in this type tester."

sure grip battery contacts

Balanced double-spring tension grip assures permanent contact.

heavy molded case

—¼" thick for high impact. Fully insulated.

streamlined design

No protruding knobs on switch or ohms control—both are flush with the panel.

king size recessed knob

—Only one switch; (fully enclosed) selects both circuit and range. Just turn the switch and make your reading.

for quick positive connections

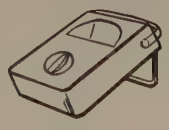
—Banana jacks and plugs on test leads are best. Alligator clips are provided to slip on test prods for extra convenience.

for most efficient meter use

—With every Model 630 you receive complete, simplified instructions on how to use and maintain most efficiently.

...dvanced engineering

...Molded mounting for resistors ...d shunts allow direct connections ...ithout cabling. No chance for ...orts. Longer life and easy-to-...place resistors in their marked ...positions.



for convenience in reading

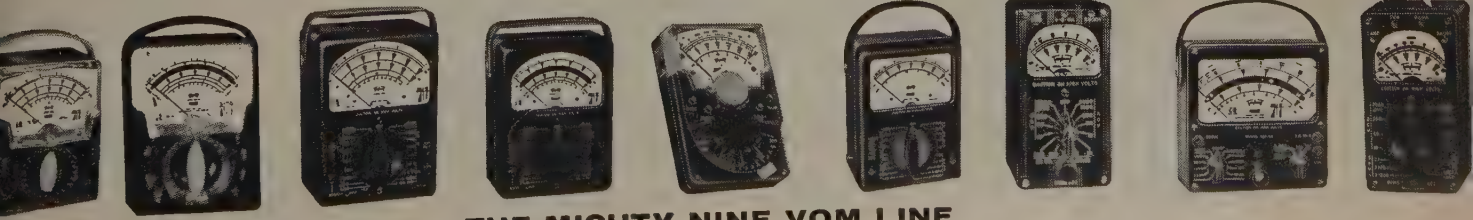
—Available as an extra (only 50c), this special stand tilts meter at best angle for easy reading

no slip feature

Four rubber feet furnished as standard equipment fit in back of the case to prevent slipping on smooth surfaces.

MODEL 630 | $44.50

...RIPLETT ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.
...luffton, Ohio



THE MIGHTY NINE VOM LINE

631
...ombination ...O-M—VTVM

630-NA
For Best Testing Around The Lab,

630
The Popular All-Purpose

630-A
A Good Lab and Production Line V-O-M

310
The Smallest Complete V-O-M With Switch

630-T
For Telephone Service

666-HH
Medium Size For Field Testing

625-NA
The First V-O-M With 10,000 Ohms/Volt AC

666-R
Medium Size With 630 Features

Your Tektronix Field Engineer as a

MAINTENANCE AID

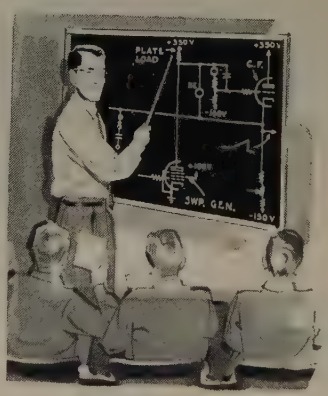
Lending a hand with maintenance problems is just one of his many helpful functions.

COMPONENT FAILURES

No matter how well designed and constructed, high-performance instruments are subject to component failures. Many such failures occur in vacuum tubes and are easily located and remedied by the instrument technician. But some troubles are difficult to locate, especially to those not yet thoroughly familiar with the circuitry. So in stubborn cases, call in your Tektronix Field Engineer. With his help you can quickly "put a finger" on the trouble source and get your instrument back to work with minimum delay.

MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

Instrument maintenance activities in large laboratories can benefit from the Field Engineer's thorough knowledge of Tektronix Oscilloscopes. He's available by appointment to conduct informal classes on maintenance, test and calibration procedures, and trouble-shooting techniques. And he's your best source of information on modification notes, kits, improved construction techniques and circuitry. He or his secretary can speed things up in an emergency by arranging prepaid air shipment from the factory on those replacement parts not normally stocked in Field Offices.



THE FIELD ENGINEER

Your Tektronix Field Engineer possesses the qualities that enable him to help you get the best possible return on your investment in Tektronix Oscilloscopes. He has been carefully selected, thoroughly trained, and, after actual experience in the field, established in your area to help you. You are entitled to his services. Why not take advantage of them?

Tektronix Field Offices: Albuquerque, N. M.—Baltimore, Md.—Bronxville, N. Y.—Cleveland, Ohio—Dayton, Ohio—Elmwood Park, Ill.—Los Angeles, Calif.—Menlo Park, Calif.—Newtonville, Mass.—Philadelphia, Pa.—Phoenix, Ariz.—Syracuse, N. Y.—Union, N. J.

Tektronix Engineering Representatives: Bivins & Caldwell, High Point, N. C. and Atlanta, Ga.—Hawthorne Electronics, Portland, Ore. and Seattle, Wn.—Hytronic Measurement Associates, Denver, Colo.—Arthur Lynch & Associates, Fort Myers, Fla.

Tektronix is represented in twenty overseas cities by qualified engineering organizations.

TEKTRONIX, INC., P. O. BOX 831, PORTLAND 7, ORE.

Section Meetings

(Continued from page 66A)

SYRACUSE

Talk on Radio Astronomy; October 4, 1956.

TOKYO

Reports of the International Conferences: "Congres International Tubes Hyperfrequences," by Hidehiko Nishio, Nippon Elec. Co.; "IEC, June 26–July 6," by Noboru Takagi, Tokyo University; "CCIR, Warszawa," by Shogo Namba, Overseas Telegraph & Telephone Co.; "The Delay Distortion of the Crystal Frequency Convertor," by Takeshi Kawahashi, Nippon Elec. Co.; October 13, 1956.

TORONTO

"Television 110° Deflection System Consuming 50° Power," by C. E. Torsch, Rola Co., Inc.; October 22, 1956.

"The St. Lawrence Seaway Project Model," by Mr. Bryce, Hydro Electric Power Commission of Ontario; November 15, 1956.

TUCSON

"Relations Between Some Components and System Reliability," by R. G. Davis, Radio Corp. of America; "Atmospheric Electricity," by Dr. McDonald, University of Arizona; October 26, 1956.

TULSA

Actual tour of electronic tube plant in operation: Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.; October 18, 1956.

VANCOUVER

"Color Television Standards in the U. S. A.," A. V. Loughren, IRE President 1956; September 6, 1956.

"New Ideas, New Techniques and New Materials in Radio-Electronics," by Samuel Freedman, Chemalloy Electronics Cor.; October 11, 1956.

WASHINGTON, D. C.

"Philosophy and Techniques of Operations Analysis," by Robert V. Higdon, Haller, Raymond & Brown, Inc.; "Practical Application of Operations Analysis," by George Jacobs, USIA; October 15, 1956.

SUBSECTIONS

BERKSHIRE COUNTY

"Controls to Promote Economic Growth and Stability," by R. C. Sprague, Sprague Electric Co.; October 15, 1956.

BUENAVENTURA

"Inertial Navigation," by John Slater, North American Aviation; November 8, 1956.

CHARLESTON

Tapescript: "Color Television," by D. H. Ewing, RCA Labs.; Tapescript: "Phonograph Pickups," by B. B. Bauer, Shure Brothers Microphone Co.; November 6, 1956.

EAST BAY

"Applications of Eddy Current Techniques to Non Destructive Testing," by Dr. Frank Branin, Shell Development Co.; "Eddy Current Bridge for Measurement of RF Skin Losses," by Quentin Kerns, UCRL; September 26, 1956.

"Millimicrosecond Pulse Techniques," by Fred Kirsten, Univ. of Calif. Radiation Lab." "A 40 mc Scaler," by Michiyiki Nakamura, Univ. of Calif. Radiation Lab." October 31, 1956.

FORT HUACHUCA

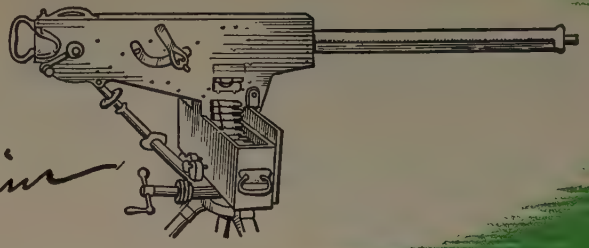
"Reverse Compatibility of Color Television," by Edward Greaney, Hoffman Radio Corp.; September 28, 1956.

(Continued on page 70A)

. . . packaged for efficiency

Hiram Maxim devised the first single-barrel, fully automatic machine gun. It embodied the best features of other firearms and Maxim's own refinements. With this automatic, well-packaged gun, one man has the fire power of dozens of individual riflemen.

Hiram Stevens Maxim



FXR BROAD-BAND MICROWAVE SIGNAL SOURCES

with direct reading frequency dial– one-knob control from 950 to 4000 Mc/s

SPECIFICATIONS

Type No. L771A: 950 to 2000 Mc/s.

Type No. S771A: 1900 to 4000 Mc/s.

Direct Reading Frequency Dial Accuracy: ± 1%*

Power Output: 50 mw (average) over the band.

Internal Modulation: CW, Square Wave and Pulse (400 to 1800 cps)

External Pulse Modulation and Reflector Modulation (FM) through Front Panel Input Jacks.

Size: 13½" wide × 10" high × 9½" deep.

*When greater accuracy is required, the FXR Type No. N410A Direct Reading Coaxial Frequency Meter will provide ±0.1% accuracy from 1000 to 4000 Mc/s.

Convenience is the "big gun" of the FXR *all-in-one* Signal Sources. Into one compact package has been built a power supply, klystron, klystron cavity, modulator, variable rf attenuator and an automatic reflector voltage tracking system. These Signal Sources are as easy to use as your home radio. The speed and ease with which broad-band measurements may now be made increases efficiency and allows more time for other tasks. Also, the output power across the band is high enough for most attenuation measurements.

Microwave engineers who use the compact FXR Signal Sources will appreciate the valuable time saved, the convenience, improved stability and simplicity of operation of these units. This represents another example of FXR's leadership in contributing to progress in the Microwave Test Equipment Field.

N410A

Write today for a complete catalog of FXR PRECISION MICROWAVE TEST EQUIPMENT.

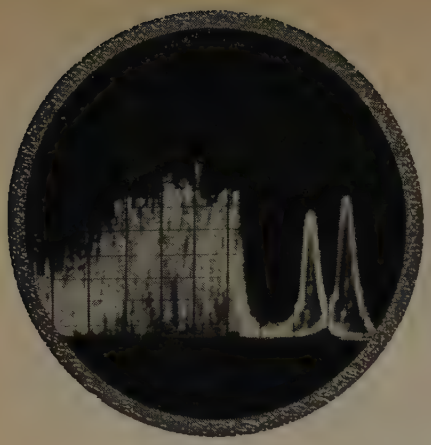
FXR · ELECTRONICS & X-RAY DIVISION · F-R MACHINE WORKS, INC.

FIRST BY FAR

Electronics & X-Ray Division

F-R MACHINE WORKS, Inc.

26-12 BOROUGH PLACE, WOODSIDE 77, N. Y. · ASTORIA 8-2800



COMMUNICATIONS
SYSTEMS
ENGINEERS

The expanding scope of advanced communications projects has created several unique positions in fields related to VHF, UHF, microwave transmission and reception, forward scatter and single sideband applications at Hoffman. Electronics engineers with appropriate backgrounds will find these new assignments professionally stimulating and financially rewarding. Please address Vice President of Engineering:

Hoffman
LABORATORIES, INC.
3761 South Hill Street
Los Angeles 7, California
Telephone: RIchmond 9-4831

A SUBSIDIARY OF
HOFFMAN ELECTRONICS CORP.

Section Meetings

(Continued from page 68A)

MID HUDSON

"Long Distance Toll Dialing," by H. Davenport, N. Y. Telephone Co. Group discussion of long distance toll dialing: by Mr. Richard J. O'Brien, N. Y. Telephone Co.; October 22, 1956.

MONMOUTH

"Atomic & Molecular Microwave Resonances and their Applications," by R. H. Dickey, Princeton University; November 14, 1956.

ORANGE BELT

"Medical and Industrial Applications of New Cathode Ray Tubes," by Dr. E. L. Michaels, Hughes Aircraft Co. "Earth Satellites and Upper Atmospheric Rocket Research," by Dr. H. L. Richter, California Inst. of Technology; October 24, 1956.

PASADENA

"Inertial Navigation for High Speed Vehicles," by Dr. N. F. Parker, North American Aviation, Inc.; October 17, 1956.

PIEDMONT

Technical Session: "History of Semi-Conductor Research," by Dr. W. H. Brattain, Bell Telephone Labs. "Applications of Barium Titanate Crystals to Delay Lines and Ferro-Electric Devices," by Dr. J. E. May, Bell Telephone Labs. Address by: A. V. Loughren, IRE President 1956. Election of officers; "Comments on the Solid State of Matter," by A. V. Loughren, IRE President 1956; "Some applications of Photoconductivity and Electroluminescence," by Dr. H. L. Donley, Radio Corp. of America; October 20, 1956.

QUEBEC

"Management New Tool-Automatic Computers," by G. Richardson, International Business Machines Co., Ltd.; Film: "Direct Line to Decision"; October 22, 1956.

RICHLAND

"Planning Your Professional Development," by D. W. McLenegan, General Electric Company; October 29, 1956.

SAN FERNANDO VALLEY

"The Tandem Transistor," by Martin Ross, formerly Marvelco Div. of National A/C; October 23, 1956.

SHREVEPORT

Organizational Meeting; October 16, 1956.

Membership

Effective January 1, 1957, the following members of the IRE were made Fellows of the Institute:

Abraham, Leonard G., Bell Telephone Labs., Inc., 463 West St., New York 14, N. Y.

Albersheim, Walter J., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Whippany, N. J.

Ankenbrandt, Francis L., (Maj. Gen.), USAF Joint Chiefs of Staff, The Pentagon, Washington 25, D. C.

Avins, Jack, Laboratories, RCA, Ltd., Hardturnstrasse 169, Zurich 5, Switzerland

Barco, Allen A., RCA Laboratories, Princeton, N. J.

Batchelder, Laurence, 983 Memorial Dr., Cambridge 38, Mass.

Born, William T., Geophysical Research Corp., 136 Mohawk Boulevard, Tulsa 6, Okla.

Bosomworth, George P., 81 Sand Sun Rd., Akron 13, Ohio

Cobine, James D., General Electric Co., P.O. Box 1088, Schenectady, N. Y.

Comstock, George C., Airborne Instruments Lab., Inc., 160 Old Country Rd., Mineola, L. I., N. Y.

Darlington, Sidney, Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murray Hill, N. J.

DeCola, Rinaldo, 21 N. Lincoln Ave., Park Ridge, Ill.

Dempster, Burgess, 180 South Alvarado St., Los Angeles 57, Calif.

Dishal, Milton, 60 S. Spring Garden Ave., Nutley, N. J.

Drake, Frederick H., Old Denville Rd., Boonton, N. J.

Edson, W. A., General Electric Co., Microwave Laboratory, 601 California Ave., Palo Alto, Calif.

Field, G. S., Chief Scientist, Defense Research Board, Dept. of National Defense, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

Flory, Leslie E., Radio Corporation of America, RCA Laboratories, Princeton, N. J.

Frankel, Sidney, Litton Industries, 336 N. Foothill Rd., Beverly Hills, Calif.

Frische, Carl A., Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.

Goodwin, William N., Jr., R.F.D. #2, Box 126, New Hope, Pa.

Goubau, Georg, 18 Stirrup Lane, Eatontown, N. J.

Gross, Gerald, International Telecommunications Union, Palais Wilson, Geneva, Switzerland

Gruen, Wolf J., 3588 Mandeville Canyon Rd., Los Angeles, Calif.

Hall, Robert N., General Electric Co., Research Laboratory, The Knolls, Schenectady, N. Y.

Hansel, Paul G., 22 Addison Lane, Greenvale, N. Y.

Hegbar, Howard R., 534 Dickemery Dr., Akron 3, Ohio

Hillier, James, Commercial Electronic Products, Radio Corporation of America, Camden, N. J.

Hinman, Wilbur S., Jr., 410 Great Falls St., Falls Church, Va.

Hok, Gunnar, 1010 Lincoln Ave., Ann Arbor, Mich.

Horner, S. G. L., Hudson's Bay Co., Radio Laboratory, 487 Hay St., Winnipeg 13, Manitoba, Canada

Houck, Harry W., Intervale Rd., Mountain Lakes, N. J.

Huggins, William H., 2813 St. Paul St., Baltimore 18, Md.

Keister, James E., General Electric Co., Electronics Park, Syracuse, N. Y.

Kilgore, G. Ross, 168 Queens Dr., Little Silver, N. J.

Kinman, T. H., Semiconductor Material Eng. Dept., British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd., Rugby, England

Kleen, Werner J., Widenmayerstrasse 7, III, Munchen, Germany

Koga, Issac, 254 8-Chome, Kami-Meguro, Tokyo, Japan

Leeds, Laurence M., General Electric Co., Box 1122, Syracuse, N. Y.

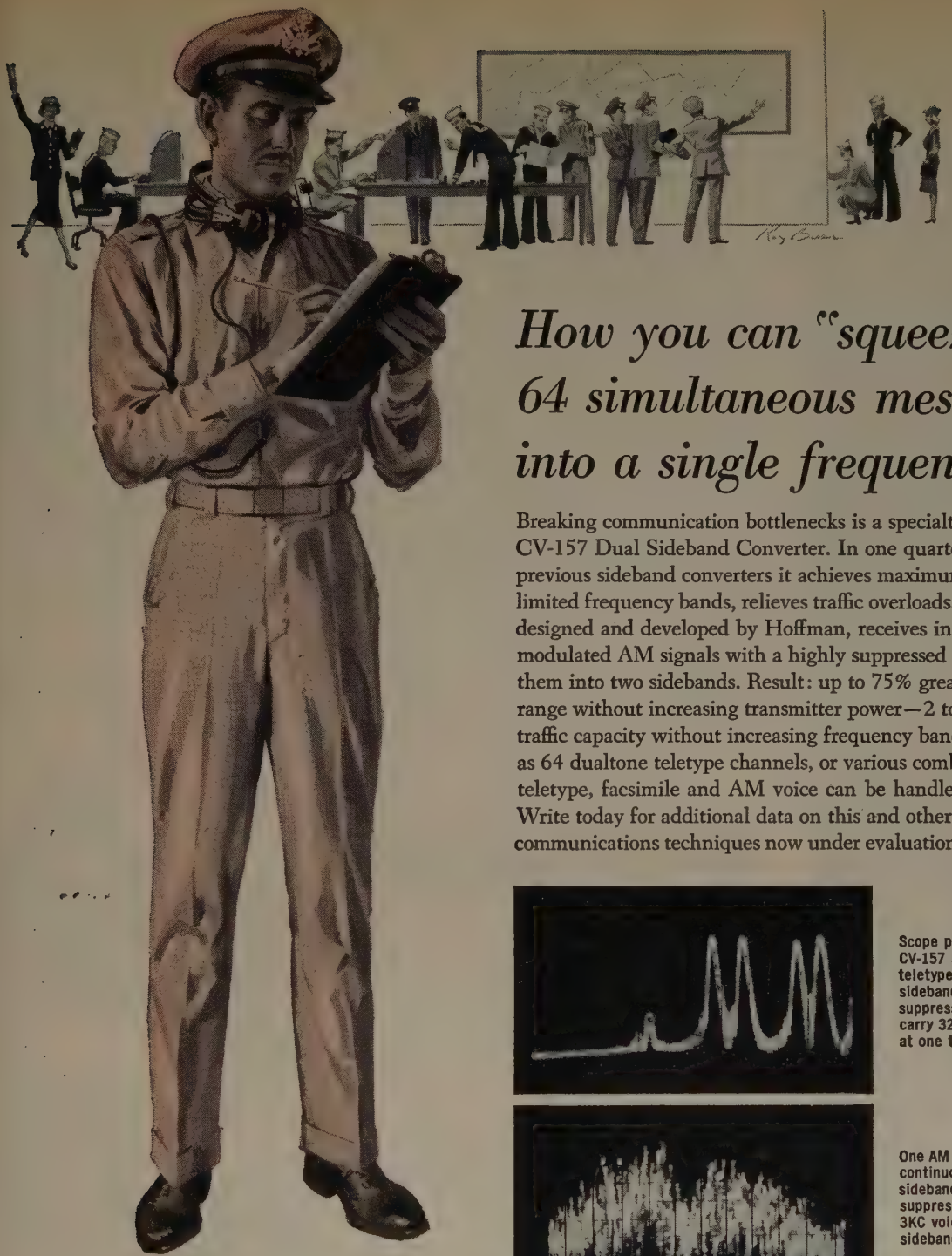
Marsten, Jesse, 100 Rolling Rd., Carroll Park, Philadelphia, Pa.

Martin, Daniel W., The Baldwin Piano Co., 1801 Gilbert Ave., Cincinnati 2, Ohio

Mathes, Richard E., 105 Glenwyth Rd., Stratford, Pa.

Mauchly, John W., Remington Rand UNIVAC, Div. of Sperry Rand Corp., 2300 W. Allegheny Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

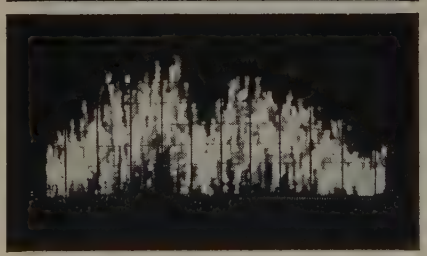
(Continued on page 72A)



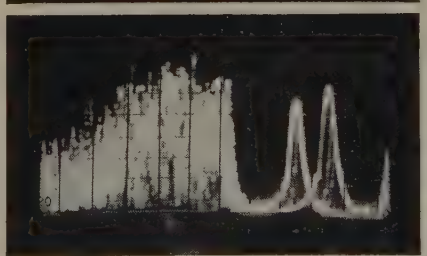
How you can "squeeze" 64 simultaneous messages into a single frequency

Breaking communication bottlenecks is a specialty of the Hoffman CV-157 Dual Sideband Converter. In one quarter the space of previous sideband converters it achieves maximum use of today's limited frequency bands, relieves traffic overloads. The CV-157, designed and developed by Hoffman, receives independently modulated AM signals with a highly suppressed carrier and splits them into two sidebands. Result: up to 75% greater effective range without increasing transmitter power—2 to 32 times more traffic capacity without increasing frequency bandwidths. As many as 64 dualtone teletype channels, or various combinations of teletype, facsimile and AM voice can be handled by the CV-157. Write today for additional data on this and other advanced communications techniques now under evaluation at Hoffman.

Scope pattern taken from Hoffman CV-157 showing two dualtone teletype channels on upper sideband, carrier partially suppressed. Each sideband can carry 32 teletype channels at one time.



One AM voice channel (made by continuous vowel sound) on each sideband, carrier completely suppressed. CV-157 carries two 3KC voice channels on each sideband.



AM voice on lower sideband, dualtone teletype channel on upper. With suitable multiplexing equipment, the CV-157 handles 64 simultaneous dualtone teletype channels.

ALL PHOTOS UNRETOUCHED FROM PANALYZOR MODEL SB-8

Electronics and Mechanical Engineers
Significant developments at Hoffman in the fields of VLF, HF, VHF, UHF, forward scatter and tropospheric communications, single sideband and advanced ECM techniques have created important positions for engineers of high calibre. Please address inquiries to Vice-President of Engineering.

Hoffman LABORATORIES, INC.
A SUBSIDIARY OF HOFFMAN ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
3761 South Hill Street • Los Angeles 7, California

limitless...

Poly-Scientific's newly perfected manufacturing processes permit limitless variation in design . . . every part custom made to your individual requirements.

Poly-Scientific is synonymous with versatility, precision, and performance. Every slip ring, commutator and brush assembly made by Poly-Scientific is the ultimate in quality.

The use of epoxy resins allows greater miniaturization without sacrifice of strength. Our perfected techniques permit the use of any of the noble metals and alloys, making possible the selection of the optimum material with the proper hardness for each specific application.

Dependable, long-life performance . . . minimum generated noise . . . freedom from tarnish . . . dimensional accuracy and stability . . . all of these are automatic when you specify Poly-Scientific. And best of all, prices are competitive.

miniaturized | slip ring assemblies | brush assemblies | commutators

to fit any requirement

A 14 circuit slip ring assembly, highly miniaturized for a stabilized platform application. The rings are .020" wide of hard coin gold alloy with an O.D. of .099". The stainless steel backshaft diameter is .140". The leads are #30 AWG insulated with color coded teflon.

Brush block assembly for the above slip ring assembly. The precious metal alloy brushes are very accurately formed and located and are adjusted to exert a pressure to very tight tolerances. Also note similar color coded teflon leads.

Get the full story . . . write today for descriptive literature.

Poly-Scientific CORPORATION
"Dept. P" BLACKSBURG, VIRGINIA

Membership

(Continued from page 70A)

McNally, James O., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murray Hill, N. J.
Mittelmann, Eugene, 549 Washington Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Morgan, Howard K., 757 N. Woodward, Birmingham, Mich.
Morlock, William J., 745 Stinard Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.
Morris, Robert M., 22 Mountain View Rd., Millburn, N. J.
Moseley, Francis L., 409 North Fair Oaks Ave., Pasadena, Calif.
North, Harper Q., Pacific Semiconductors, Inc., 10451 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, Calif.
O'Connell, James D. (Maj. Gen.), Chief Signal Officer, U. S. Army, Signal Corps, The Pentagon, Washington 25, D. C.
Packard, L. E., Acton Laboratories, Inc., 533 Main St., Acton, Mass.
Podolsky, Leon, 18 Lexington Parkway, Pittsfield, Mass.
Potter, James L., College of Engineering, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N. J.
Ryder, Robert M., Bell Telephone Labs., Inc., Murray Hill, N. J.
Samuelson, Robert E., 1405 E. San Juan Ave., Phoenix, Ariz.
Schairer, Otto S., 89 Battle Rd., Princeton, N. J.
Schreiber, Ernst H., 245 North Gramercy Pl., Los Angeles 4, Calif.
Schrenk, Matthew H., 3011 Park Drive, S.E., Washington 20, D. C.
Schuck, O. Hugo, 4711 Dupont Avenue S., Minneapolis 9, Minn.
Scott, J. C. W., R.R. 1, Brittania Bay, Ontario, Canada
Smullin, Louis D., Mass. Institute of Technology, Research Lab. of Electronics, Cambridge 39, Mass.
Sykes, Roger A., Bell Telephone Labs., Inc., Whippany, N. J.
Thompson, Leland E., 606 West Maple Ave., Merchantville, N. J.
Turner, George S., Chief, Field Engineering and Monitoring Bureau, Federal Communications Commission, Washington 25, D. C.
Tuska, Clarence D., 395 Mercer Rd., Princeton, N. J.
Villard, Oswald G., Jr., 2050 Dartmouth St., Palo Alto, Calif.
Wang, Chao C., 398 Saville Rd., Mineola, L. I., N. Y.
Waynick, Arthur H., 909 Willard Circle, State College, Pa.
Weil, Joseph, College of Engineering, University of Florida, Gainesville, Fla.
White, Warren D., Airborne Instruments Lab., Inc., 160 Old Country Rd., Mineola, L. I., N. Y.
Williams, Frederic C., Electrical Engineering Dept., The University, Manchester, England
Williams, Samuel B., 3701 Taylor St., Chevy Chase 15, Md.
Wing, Arthur K., Jr., Federal Telecommunication Labs., 500 Washington Ave., Nutley, N. J.
Wolcott, C. Frederick, Jr., 515 North Palm Dr., Beverly Hills, Calif.

The following transfers and admissions were approved and are now effective:

Transfer to Senior Member

Abbey, K., San Diego, Calif.
Arnett, H. D., Washington, D. C.

(Continued on page 74A)

for service and lab. work

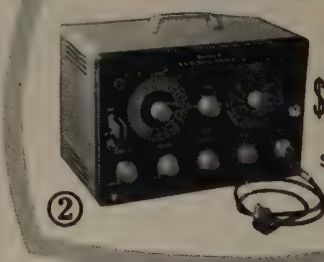
Heathkit
PRINTED CIRCUIT
OSCILLOSCOPE KIT
FOR COLOR TV!

① Check the outstanding engineering design of this modern *printed circuit* Scope. Designed for color TV work, ideal for critical Laboratory applications. Frequency response essentially flat from 5 cycles to 5 Mc down only 1½ db at 3.58 Mc (TV color burst sync frequency). Down only 5 db at 5 Mc. New sweep generator 20-500,000 cycles, 5 *times* the range usually offered. Will sync wave form display up to 5 Mc and better. Printed circuit boards stabilize performance specifications and cut assembly time in half. Formerly available only in costly Lab type Scope. Features horizontal trace expansion for observation of pulse detail — retrace blanking amplifier — voltage regulated power supply — 3 step frequency compensated vertical input — low capacity nylon bushings on panel terminals — plus a host of other fine features. Combines peak performance and fine engineering features with low kit cost!

MODEL 0-10
$69.50
Shpg. Wt. 27 lbs.

Heathkit TV
SWEEP GENERATOR KIT
ELECTRONIC SWEEP SYSTEM

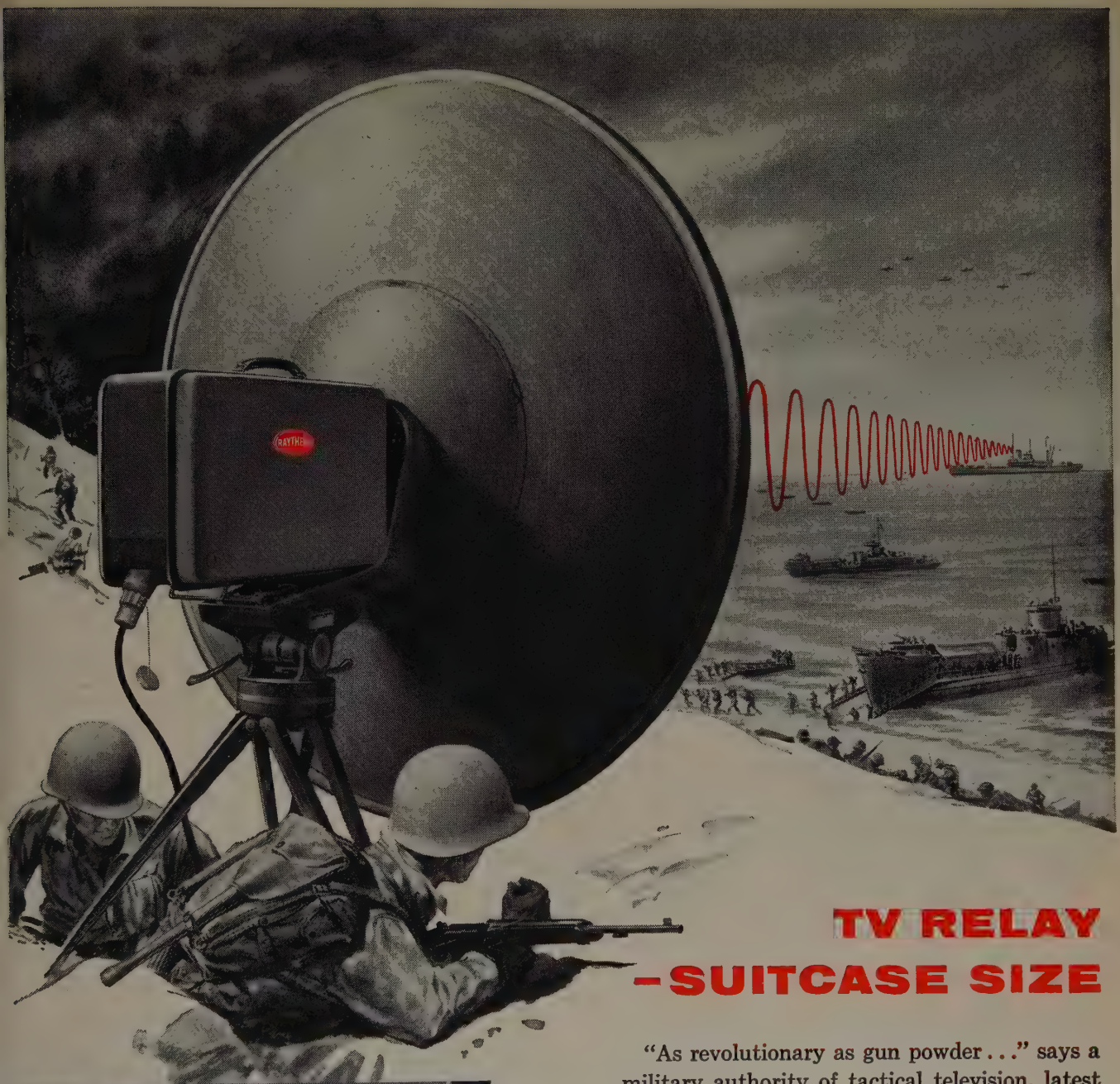
② A new Heathkit sweep generator covering all frequencies encountered in TV service work (color or monochrome). FM frequencies too! 4 Mc — 220 Mc on fundamentals, harmonics up to 880 Mc. Smoothly controllable all-electronic sweep system. Nothing mechanical to vibrate or wear out. Crystal controlled 4.5 Mc fixed marker and separate variable marker 19-60 Mc on fundamentals and 57-180 Mc on calibrated harmonics. Plug-in crystal included. Blanking and phasing controls — automatic constant amplitude output circuit — efficient attenuation — maximum RF output well over .1 volt — vastly improved linearity. Easily your best buy in sweep generators.



MODEL TS-4
$49.50
Shpg. Wt. 16 lbs.

Heath COMPANY
A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM, INC.
BENTON HARBOR 4, MICH.

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
...COMPLETE INFORMATION



TV RELAY –SUITCASE SIZE

"As revolutionary as gun powder . . ." says a military authority of tactical television, latest communications device of the armed services.

Pictures of amphibious landings, battlefield surveillance and relayed aerial reconnaissance are transmitted instantly to the point of tactical command by Raytheon's KTR microwave relay. Lightweight, compact, rugged and powerful, this unit gets the picture through under toughest conditions.

In civilian life, the KTR relay serves television broadcasters, utilities and common carriers, helps control traffic and keeps an eye on industrial processes. This versatile unit is further evidence of Raytheon's *"Excellence in Electronics"*.

Excellence in Electronics

RAYTHEON

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY
WALTHAM 54, MASSACHUSETTS

by every test
ATR
is BEST!
ATR VIBRATOR
TYPE 524
ATR
ATR
AUTO RADIO
VIBRATORS
Have Ceramic Stack Spacers
A COMPLETE LINE OF VIBRATORS
Designed for Use in Standard Vibrator-Operated Auto Radio Receivers. Built with Precision Construction, featuring Ceramic Stack Spacers for Longer Lasting Life. Backed by more than 22 years of experience in Vibrator Design, Development, and Manufacturing.
Free
"A" Battery Eliminators, DC-AC Inverters, Auto Radio Vibrators
VIBRATOR MANUAL
ATR
NEW MODELS
NEW DESIGNS
NEW LITERATURE
See your jobber or write factory
AMERICAN TELEVISION & RADIO CO.
Quality Products Since 1931
SAINT PAUL 1, MINNESOTA—U. S. A.

Membership

(Continued from page 72A)

Beckham, C. L., Seaford, L. I., N. Y.
Branch, G. M., Jr., Schenectady, N. Y.
Cockrell, J. L., Philadelphia, Pa.
Eachus, I., Jr., Bala-Cynwyd, Pa.
Ellis, C. L., North Syracuse, N. Y.
Fernandez, O. C., Buenos Aires, Argentina
Germano, C. P., Cleveland, Ohio
Goetz, J. L., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Gray, H. F., Jr., El Cerrito, Calif.
Hansen, R. C., Culver City, Calif.
Hastings, C. L., Burlington, N. C.
Horowitz, M., Akron, Ohio
Horton, C. E., Owensboro, Ky.
Johnson, L. B., San Carlos, Calif.
Karr, P. R., Pasadena, Calif.
Kerwin, W. J., Palo Alto, Calif.
Kiefer, J. C., Chicago, Ill.
Knoob, G. B., Riverside, Calif.
Koukol, J. F., Los Angeles, Calif.
Kumagai, T., Niihama, Ehime, Japan
Kusnick, A. A., Wappingers Falls, N. Y.
Maltzer, I., San Carlos, Calif.
Marsh, S. V., Los Angeles, Calif.
Mattiat, O. E., Cleveland Heights, Ohio
Miller, A., Brookline, Mass.
Miller, W. E., Jr., El Paso, Tex.
Morrison, S. M., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Moss, H., Long Branch, N. J.
Newman, D. B., Ventura, Calif.
Noji, T. T., Huntington Station, L. I., N. Y.
Parker, C. F., Jr., Falls Church, Va.
Paulson, E. T., Van Nuys, Calif.
Reynolds, R. S., Albuquerque, N. Mex.
Rugg, H. H., Valois, Que., Canada
Shapiro, G., Washington, D. C.
Simas, V. R., Washington, D. C.
Skoller, M., Beverly Hills, Calif.
Spielberger, S. C., Roslyn Heights, L. I., N. Y.
Stewart, J. L., Pasadena, Calif.
Tahan, E., Union City, N. J.
Tidball, F. E., Alexandria, Va.
Uiga, E., Rockaway, N. J.
Vartanian, P. H., Menlo Park, Calif.
Walance, C. G., Palos Verdes Estates, Calif.
Williams, F. K., Woodland Hills, Calif.
Williamson, D. B., Dundas, Ont., Canada
Zadeh, L. A., Pelham Manor, N. Y.

Admission to Senior Member

Baylor, A. D., Cincinnati, Ohio
Britton, R. W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Buxton, A. C., Akron, Ohio
Cleaves, W. E., Baltimore, Md.
Clemens, J. F., Cincinnati, Ohio
Coston, H. E., Merchantville, N. J.
Doyle, W., Culver City, Calif.
Ekelof, S., Goteborg, Sweden
Engh, P. B., Los Angeles, Calif.
Flatow, T., Houston, Tex.
Greenberg, I. G., East Rockaway, L. I., N. Y.
Hickey, J. H., Port Washington, L. I., N. Y.
Jacob, D. M., Los Angeles, Calif.
Metsker, W. E., South Bend, Ind.
Morgan, T. H., Worcester, Mass.
Mossman, R. B., South Bend, Ind.
Packard, A. C., Johnsville, Pa.
Pitts, W. L., Drexel Hill, Pa.
Root, W. L., Islington, Mass.
Sallach, M. E., Chesterland, Ohio
Seamans, R. C., Jr., Waltham, Mass.
Sherwood, J. R., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Skwarek, F. J., Long Island City, L. I., N. Y.
Stack-Forsyth, E. F., Grahamstown, South Africa
Tanasescu, T. A., Bucharest, Romania
Tarbutton, J. S., Ruston, La.
Thurnell, D. P., Kingswood, Surrey, England

Transfer to Member

Abraham, J., Chicago, Ill.
Achtellik, G., Mount Vernon, N. Y.

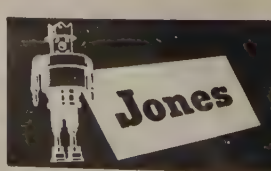
(Continued on page 76A)

Increased Insulation
BETTER CONNECTIONS
JONES BARRIER
TERMINAL STRIPS
Leakage path is increased—direct shorts from frayed terminal wires prevented by bakelite barriers placed between terminals. Binder screws and terminals brass, nickel-plated. Insulation, black molded bakelite. Finest construction. Add much to equipment's effect.
Jones Means Proven Quality
No. 2-142
No. 2-142-¾ W
No. 2-142-Y

Illustrated: Screw Terminals—Screw and Solder Terminals—Screw Terminal above Panel with Solder Terminal below. Every type of connection.

Six series meet every requirement: No. 140, 5-40 screws; No. 141, 6-32 screws; No. 142, 8-32 screws; No. 150, 10-32 screws; No. 151, 12-32 screws; No. 152, ¼-28 screws.

Catalog No. 21 lists complete line of Barrier Strips, and other Jones Electrical Connecting Devices. Send for your copy.



HOWARD B. JONES DIVISION
CINCH MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
CHICAGO 24, ILLINOIS
SUBSIDIARY OF UNITED-CARR FASTENER CORP.

Positive Identification

Collins 621A-1 ATC Transponder of Collins Airborne Electronic System

Instantly replying to the Interrogator of the Air Traffic Control surveillance radar, Collins 621A-1 reliably identifies you through all weather. Selection of up to 64 different reply codes are available to the pilot. Transmitted information will be displayed on ATC radar. The 621A-1 is contained in a ½ ATR case, modularized, weighs only 25 pounds. Receiver on 1030 mc and is crystal controlled to assure reception of interrogations. Transmitter frequency 1090 mc, stability ±3 mc. Equipment will be available for use in CAA evaluation of ATC Interrogator-Transponder System.

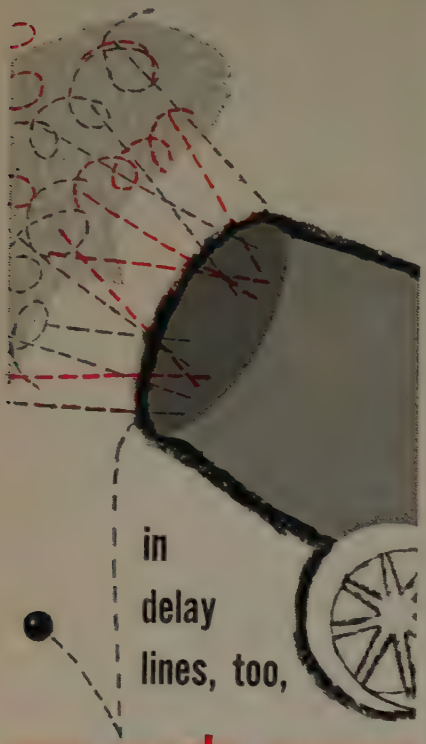
Write to your nearest Collins Sales office for the new brochure on Collins 621A-1 ATC Transponder.

Collins **CREATIVE LEADER IN AVIATION ELECTRONICS**

COLLINS RADIO COMPANY, 315 2nd Ave. S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa ● 1930 Hi-Line Drive, Dallas 2 ● 2700 W. Olive Ave., Burbank ● 261 Madison Ave., New York 16 ● 1200 18th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. ● 4471 N.W. 36th St., Miami 48 ● 1318 4th Ave., Seattle
COLLINS RADIO COMPANY OF CANADA, LTD., 11 Bermondsey Road, Toronto 16, Ontario
COLLINS RADIO COMPANY OF ENGLAND, LTD., 242 London Road, Staines, Middlesex

COLLINS

you don't need a Cannon to shoot a B-B...



you waste money when you "over-specify"

If you are sometimes unsure as to how much tolerance is required for your delay line applications, do not take chances on expensive "over-specification".

Avoid the costly pitfalls of "over-specification" of custom-designed delay lines by taking advantage of the engineering service and lab reports offered by ESC. As pioneer manufacturers and specialists in this field, ESC offers complete follow-through on the equipment applications of fixed and variable delay lines. "You tell us the problem . . . we'll recommend the **realistic** and **economical** specifications for your delay line requirements." The well-rounded **equipment** background of the ESC Engineering Staff makes this possible.

A lab report, submitted with the ESC prototype, will include your submitted electrical requirements, photo-oscillograms, which indicate input and output pulse shape and output rise-time; the test equipment used, and evaluation of the electrical characteristics of the prototype.

Write ESC for an informative catalog and complete information.

ESC CORPORATION

538 BERGEN BOULEVARD, PALISADES PARK, N. J.

Membership

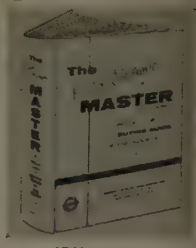
(Continued from page 74A)

Adkins, H. T., St. Clair Shores, Mich.
Affel, R. G., Knoxville, Tenn.
Akin, P. A., Torrance, Calif.
Aldrich, F. W., Jr., Lexington, Mass.
Anderson, T. G., Grand Rapids, Mich.
Arenberg, D. L., Jamaica Plain, Mass.
Axeling, G. S., Enskede, Sweden
Bailey, D. G., San Diego, Calif.
Barnes, A. E., Baltimore, Md.
Barrett, J., Maidenhead, Berks, England
Baumgardner, P. E., Moorestown, N. J.
Bayless, C. R., Tucson, Ariz.
Beaudette, C. G., Jamaica Plain, Mass.
Becher, W. D., Canton, Ohio
Berendsen, C. G., Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y.
Bergman, C. F., San Diego, Calif.
Bessette, A., Ontario, Calif.
Block, A. V., West Hartford, Conn.
Boedeker, H. F., Dayton, Ohio
Boles, S., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Bonshock, S. N., Camden, N. J.
Borchers, N. L., Glen Burnie, Md.
Bosch, F. M., N. Billerica, Mass.
Bradbury, R. A., Saugus, Mass.
Branson, N. G., Stamford, Conn.
Braunagel, M. V., Indianapolis, Ind.
Brazee, J. A., Wallingford, Conn.
Breiding, E. J., Kingston, N. Y.
Bresee, C. W., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Brooks, L. C., New York, N. Y.
Brumm, G., Bad Ragaz, Switzerland
Bruns, C. R., Dayton, Ohio
Bryan, R. G., Mineral Wells, Tex.
Buchanan, H., San Antonio, Tex.
Burleson, C. T., Columbus, Ohio
Bushor, W. E., West Islip, L. I., N. Y.
Caldwell, W. D., Sherman Oaks, Calif.
Campbell, J. R., Houston, Tex.
Campbell, W. D., San Diego, Calif.
Capellupo, F. V., Glendale, L. I., N. Y.
Carr, L. O., Charlotte, N. C.
Chamberlain, W. S., Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio
Chapek, H. T., Manchester, Tenn.
Chapline, J. D., Jr., Philadelphia, Pa.
Chapman, D. C., Columbus, Tex.
Cherpack, J., Jr., Youngstown, Ohio
Cherry, D. D., Saratoga, Calif.
Chiang, F. C., Palo Alto, Calif.
Chislow, J. H., Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
Chulsky, I., Chicago, Ill.
Clark, M. R., Tucson, Ariz.
Clune, E. F., Buffalo, N. Y.
Coker, S. G., Freeport, Tex.
Corbett, L. V., Picton, Ont., Canada
Cordell, R. L., Tulsa, Okla.
Cottrell, D. E., Denver, Colo.
Craddock, H. C., Jr., Atlanta, Ga.
Craig, E. L., North Syracuse, N. Y.
Craig, W. H., Shreveport, La.
Crandall, C. P., Jr., Pawcatuck, Conn.
Crews, I. B., Houston, Tex.
Crompton, R. H., Storrs, Conn.
Culver, J. E., Phoenix, Ariz.
Dankwardt, R. W., Kitchener, Ont., Canada
Darling, D. C., Levittown, Pa.
De Grasse, R. W., Palo Alto, Calif.
Dickman, A., Glen Oaks, L. I., N. Y.
Dickstein, H. D., San Diego, Calif.
Dixon, W. J., Pasadena, Calif.
Dodak, M., Culver City, Calif.
Dodd, S. C., Alamogordo, N. Mex.
Dzula, G., Jersey City, N. J.
Edgerton, A. D., Los Angeles, Calif.
Eichenberger, N. F., Cincinnati, Ohio
Elton, H. A., Danbury, Conn.
Ellis, B. E., North Bergen, N. J.
Elliott, P. C., Jr., Los Angeles, Calif.
Engler, A. R., Phoenix, Ariz.

(Continued on page 78A)

Alert Development Engineer Solves Problem Quicker

Direct-from-the-factory product information is the key . . . he finds it faster in The MASTER!



1546 pages
World's Largest
Electronic Parts
Catalog

Production, design, development engineers and PA's rely on The MASTER. It's the quickest, easiest way to get current, direct-from-the-factory data on all products needed in production and research applications. The MASTER describes, illustrates, lists specifications and prices of over 125,000 electronic items—all systematically arranged for speedy reference.

Get the NEW
1957 MASTER
(21st edition)
at your parts distributor today.
ONLY $2.95

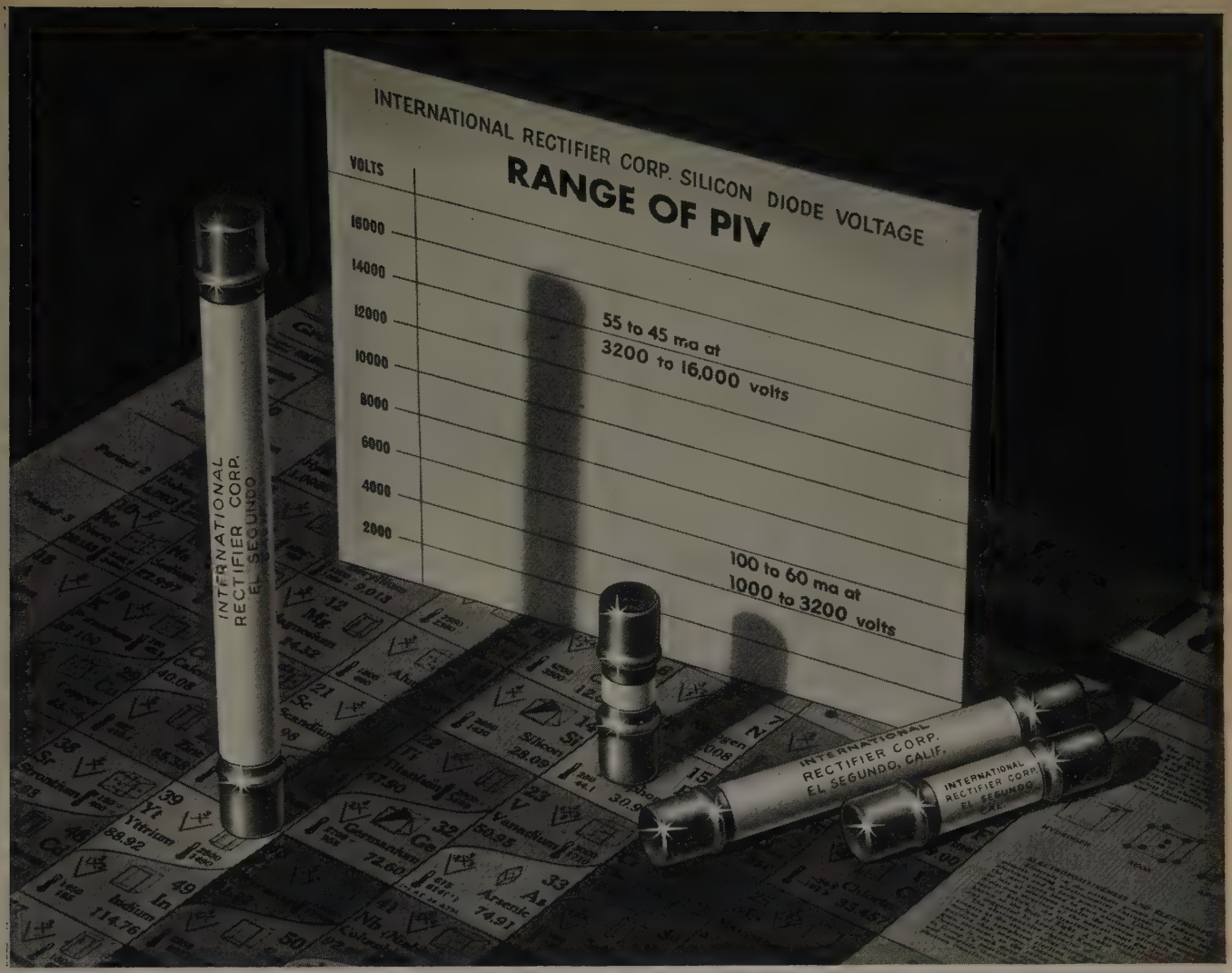
The Radio-Electronic MASTER
60 Madison Ave., Hempstead, N.Y.

WANTED

Unusual Executive Electronics Engineer for an Unusual Opportunity

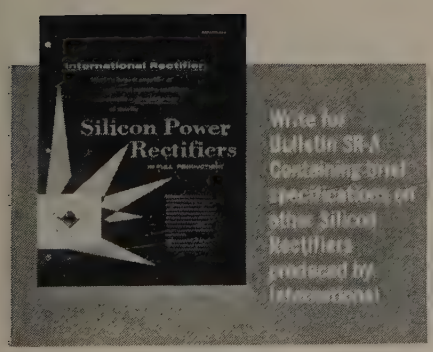
A progressive rapidly-growing New York Electronics Corporation which owns basic patents that are of major importance in the communications field and are world-wide in scope, seeks Engineer with broad successful experience in development of complex electronic apparatus. Must possess executive ability to tactfully handle group of engineers to expedite important R and D contracts and work smoothly with Chief Engineer and management. Excellent opportunity for advancement to top position. This company has tremendous potential for growth on world wide basis. All replies will be strictly confidential. Send complete resume including salary requirements to

Box 1016
Institute of
Radio Engineers, Inc.
1 East 79th St.
New York 21, N.Y.



Pictured are the 4 sizes available, ranging in length from 1 13/16" to 6 1/16". Diameter 37/64".

International Silicon Diodes feature ratings to 16,000 volts PIV... require up to 95% less space!



Here is the answer to tough miniaturization problems where high temperature and high efficiency are prime design factors. International's high-voltage silicon diode series, now in full production, offers ratings ranging from 600 volts at 100ma half-wave dc output, to 16,000 volts PIV at 45ma, over a temperature range of −55°C to +150°C. Constructed from selected silicon junction diodes connected in series, hermetically sealed within a metalized ceramic housing, these rectifiers feature ferrule terminals for clip-in applications into standard 30-ampere fuse clips.

This new series is ideal for those "compact-packaging" jobs. For example, the 16,000 volt unit, with a diameter of 37/64", measures only 6 1/16" in length. This represents a size ratio of 20 to 1 over rectifiers of other types. This marked size and weight savings over conventional units of comparable rating cuts engineering time normally spent "designing around" bulky units... can sharply reduce the dimensions and weight of your equipment.

Write, wire or telephone our Application Advisory Department. This group of experienced rectifier engineering specialists will be happy to supply specific information on how these rectifiers can fit into your project.

A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE • THROUGH RESEARCH •

International Rectifier

CORPORATION

EXECUTIVE OFFICES: EL SEGUNDO, CALIFORNIA • PHONE OREGON 8-6281

NEW YORK: 132 E. 70TH ST., TRAFALGAR 9-3330 • CHICAGO: 205 W. WACKER DR., FRANKLIN 2-3889
IN CANADA: ATLAS RADIO CORP., LTD., 50 WINGOLD AVE. W., TORONTO, ONTARIO, RU 1-6174

THE WORLD'S LARGEST SUPPLIER OF INDUSTRIAL METALLIC RECTIFIERS

COLOR TV SHADOW MASKS

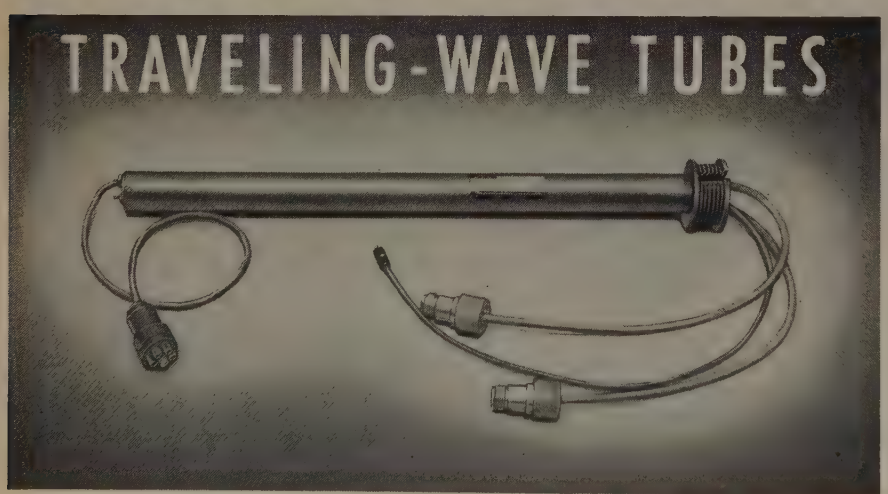
—A development of BUCKBEE MEARS through close cooperation with TV industry engineers. Containing 400,000 close tolerance holes (.010" ± .0005"). Now produced in quantity on our especially designed continuous etching machines.

BUCKBEE MEARS COMPANY TONI BUILDING SAINT PAUL 1, MINN.

ETCHED AND ELECTRO-FORMED PRECISION PARTS

—Electric shaver combs, metal reticles for optical instruments, fine tube mesh and code discs. These are but a few of the variety of parts that can be quickly produced to precise tolerances by our process. Send your specific problem and specifications to our engineers.

TRAVELING-WAVE TUBES



An X-Band broadband traveling wave amplifier tube, the Huggins HA-9 traveling wave tube operates from 8.2 to 11.0 kmc without the necessity of any electrical or mechanical operating adjustments.

A high-gain, medium–power broadband device suitable for many microwave applications, it includes provisions for grid modulation with which any electrode may be operated at ground potential. Important specifications include:

Small Signal Gain	36 db min (8-11 kmc)
Saturation Gain	30 db min (8-11 kmc)
Power Output	30 dbm (8-11 kmc)
Magnetic Field	650 gauss
Capsule Length	15 ¾ inches
Capsule Diameter	1.0 inch
Net Weight	2 pounds

MANUFACTURE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERING DESIGN RESEARCH

HUGGINS LABORATORIES

MENLO PARK 2 CALIFORNIA

Membership

(Continued from page 76A)

Epstein, R. A., Los Angeles, Calif.
Erdley, H. F., Los Angeles, Calif.
Esakov, D. A., Winthrop, Mass.
Fank, F. B., Palo Alto, Calif.
Farber, H., Bellerose, L. I., N. Y.
Finke, H. G., St. Charles, Mo.
Finkler, R. A., Pleasantville, N. Y.
Flagg, D. J., Monterey Park, Calif.
Fligner, O. M., Albuquerque, N. Mex.
Forbes, E. J., Magnolia, N. J.
Forbes, H. R., Johnson City, N. Y.
Frosolone, A., Vallejo, Calif.
Galles, C. E., Inglewood, Calif.
Garber, L. F., Pasadena, Calif.
Gates, F. Y., Salt Lake City, Utah
Geller, M., Forest Hills, L. I., N. Y.
Gitlin, S. A., Westbury, L. I., N. Y.
Glass, W. G., New York, N. Y.
Gottlieb, G. J., Whitestone, L. I., N. Y.
Greenblatt, S., New York, N. Y.
Griffin, G. J., Jr., Schenectady, N. Y.
Haneman, V. S., Jr., Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio
Harbaugh, J. R., Tarentum, Pa.
Harmon, W. L., Dayton, Ohio
Harris, L. G., San Diego, Calif.
Hart, J. E., Liverpool, N. Y.
Hatkin, L., Elberon, N. J.
Hedrick, C. E., Alexandria, Va.
Hegar, D. T., Houston, Tex.
Heinrich, F., Santa Monica, Calif.
Heisig, G. J., Arlington Heights, Ill.
Heising, W. P., Montclair, N. J.
Helgeson, G. L., Richland, Wash.
Hellinger, H. R. J., Tel-Aviv, Israel
Hern, H. D., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Herring, C. E., Cleveland, Ohio
Hettich, R. E., Maynard, Mass.
Hickerson, J. E., Wappingers Falls, N. Y.
Hodge, N. H., Montreal, Que., Canada
Hoff, R. G., Fullerton, Calif.
Holmquist, J. A., Fort Wayne, Ind.
Homeyer, W., Bellerose, L. I., N. Y.
Hoogasian, L., Worcester, Mass.
Hornsby, J., Jr., Chula Vista, Calif.
Hosea, M. E., Silver Spring, Md.
Houston, J. A., Baltimore, Md.
Howell, H. R., Hamilton, Calif.
Jagger, C. E., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Jensen, D. W., Upper Darby, Pa.
Johnson, L. W., Shawnee, Okla.
Johnson, P. C., Cincinnati, Ohio
Jokovski, J., Severna Park, Md.
Jordan, C. F., Arlington, Tex.
Juzycz, M. S., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Kates, J., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Katz, A., Haddonfield, N. J.
Kaufman, F. H., Manhattan Beach, Calif.
Kaufman, H. B., Kingston, N. Y.
Keiper, F. P., Jr., Oreland, Pa.
Kent, G., Cambridge, Mass.
Kenyon, R. R., West Lafayette, Ind.
Kerr, J. S. S., Los Angeles, Calif.
Kilburn, A. B., Chicago, Ill.
Kimmel, R. O., Altadena, Calif.
Kircher, C. J., Cockeysville, Md.
Kirkpatrick, R. L., Edmonds, Wash.
Kirkscether, E. J., Buenos Aires, Argentina
Knight, R. W., Syosset, L. I., N. Y.
Kolberg, E. G., Chicago, Ill.
Kopp, R. W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Kosar, W. S., Jr., San Francisco, Calif.
Krantz, F. H., Plymouth Meeting, Pa.
Kunicky, B. F., Little Neck, L. I., N. Y.
Ladwig, H. A., Utica, N. Y.
Lamb, C., Aurora, Ill.
Lamy, R. C., Culver City, Calif.
Lancaster, R. G., Mishawaka, Ind.
Larsen, B. F., Copenhagen, Denmark
Lee, F. G., Baltimore, Md.

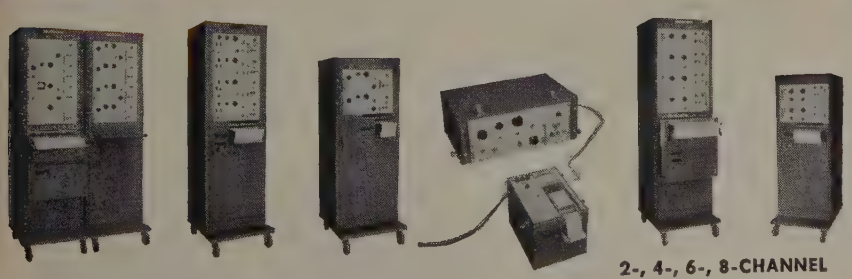
(Continued on page 80A)

OOPS!

SIGHTS of rockets swooshing heavenward become more and more familiar as we thumb through today's industrial publications. The recalcitrant rocket shown on this page indicates that things *can* go wrong in research, and we don't claim that the absence of a Sanborn oscillographic recording system somewhere along the line was the reason for this disappointing trajectory.

What we do wish to say is that Sanborn equipment is playing an increasingly vital part in rocket development. Used in the laboratory to record flight behavior simulated by analog computers, and in plotting rooms at testing bases to tape down telemetered data, Sanborn "150's" are helping rockets to get and stay where they belong.

You can see Sanborn systems in many other places, too. Oil fields, electronic component production lines, machine tool plants, hydraulic testing laboratories, numerous aircraft manufacturers, computing facilities . . . are putting single to 8-channel Sanborn systems to work. (Most are housed in vertical mobile cabinets, while those in the "field" are often divided into portable packages for each instrument.) All of them give their users inkless, permanent recordings in true rectangular coordinates, one percent linearity, as many as nine chart speeds, and the efficiency (and economy) inherent in Sanborn unitized design. A dozen different plug-in preamps further extend their value, by making changeover to new recording inputs a quick and easy procedure.



8-, 6-CHANNEL 4-CHANNEL 2-CHANNEL 1-CHANNEL

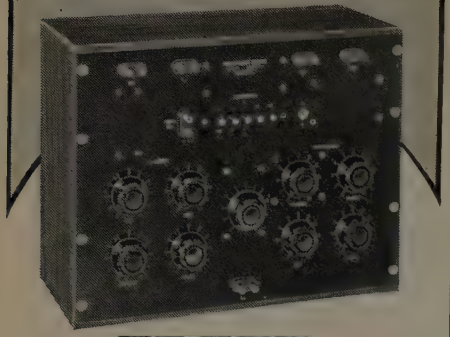
2-, 4-, 6-, 8-CHANNEL ANALOG COMPUTER SYSTEMS

SANBORN COMPANY

CAMBRIDGE 39, MASSACHUSETTS

Which way rockets are going may not be a primary concern of yours. But if recording problems are, you're apt to find some interesting and useful answers in Sanborn's 16 page "150 System" catalog. Write to us for a copy.

FOR PRECISION LABORATORY OR PRODUCTION TESTING



FREED

1110-AB INCREMENTAL INDUCTANCE BRIDGE

AND ACCESSORIES

Accurate inductance measurement with or without superimposed D.C., for all types of iron core components.

- INDUCTANCE — 1 Millihenry to 1000 Henry
- FREQUENCY — 20 to 10,000 Cycles
- ACCURACY — 1% to 1000 Cycle, 2% to 10KC
- CONDUCTANCE — 1 Micromho to 1 MHO
- "Q" — 0.5 to 100
- SUPERIMPOSED D.C. — Up to 1 Ampere
- DIRECT READING — For use by unskilled operators.

ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE:
1140-A Null Detector
1210-A Null Detector - V.T.V.M.
1170 D.C. Supply and 1180 A.C. Supply.

FREED

DISTORTION METER

NO. 1410

USES

The Type 1410 Distortion Meter may be used in the laboratory or in production testing of receivers, amplifiers and oscillators.

Frequency Range: 20 kc to 1 mc.

Input Impedance: 500,000 ohms shunted by 70 mmfd. (plus capacity of input cable) on all ranges but the 0.1 volt range. The shunt capacity on this range is 800 mmfd.

Accuracy: Harmonic Distortion can be measured accurately to 0.1%.

Sensitivity: Distortion levels of 0.1% can be read accurately for a signal input as low as 0.2 volts. Maximum input signal is 1000 volts rms.

Elimination Characteristics: Eliminates fundamental completely while attenuating second harmonic approximately 3%.

Send for NEW 48 page transformer catalog. Also ask for complete laboratory test instrument catalog.

FREED TRANSFORMER CO., INC.

1720 Weirfield St., Brooklyn (Ridgewood) 27, N.Y.

IRE Membership

(Continued from page 78A)

Lee, S., Belmont, Calif.
Leight, J., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Lemmo, T. J., Utica, N. Y.
Lenhardt, L. J., Watertown, Mass.
Leonard, D. L., Los Angeles, Calif.
Lesk, I. A., Syracuse, N. Y.
Levine, S., Falls Church, Va.
Lilly, J. C., Bethesda, Md.
Lin, H. C., Chelmsford, Mass.
Lindenfelser, W. A., Merrick, L. I., N. Y.
Lortie, A. L., Quebec, Que., Canada
Luecke, G. N., Chicago, Ill.
Lund, F. H., Stoneham, Mass.
MacMullen, A., Jr., Concord, Mass.
Malone, E. P., Birmingham, Ala.
Marcinkowski, H. L., New York, N. Y.
Massmann, P. J., Tulsa, Okla.
Matteson, R. G., Webster, N. Y.
McCann, R. T., East Riverdale, Md.
McCaron, S. I., Los Angeles, Calif.
McVicar, K. E., Winchester, Mass.
Mitchell, M. B., Jr., Washington, D. C.
Morgan, V. T., Downey, Calif.
Morse, F. A., Rivera, Calif.
Nachman, M. W., Levittown, Pa.
Neff, R. W., Tacoma, Wash.
Nelson, B. E., Los Altos, Calif.
Nesbitt, W. E., White Marsh, Md.
Newcombe, D. A., Greenwood, Mass.
Nizyborski, E. S., San Diego, Calif.
Noble, F. W., Bethesda, Md.
Noe, L. B., Whittier, Calif.
Noneman, F. A., Fresh Meadows, L. I., N. Y.
Nordenberg, H. M., Washington, D. C.
Novak, E. K., San Diego, Calif.
O'Brien, D. G., Tulsa, Okla.
Offutt, W. B., East Northport, L. I., N. Y.
Oldani, C. M., Mt. Marion, N. Y.
Ottobre, J. N., North Plainfield, N. J.
Pappas, P. E., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Patterson, J. M., McLean, Tex.
Pawkett, L. E., San Antonio, Tex.
Perkins, K. C., Lynnfield Center, Mass.
Petrik, J. S., Omaha, Nebr.
Pick, G. G., Waltham, Mass.
Pierce, J. R., Eau Gallie, Fla.
Pincus, S., Kensington, Md.
Pingel, N. D., Springfield, Ohio
Ponzo, L. S., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Poulter, H. C., Palo Alto, Calif.
Powell, W. E., Jr., Levittown, Pa.
Pressly, W. H., Ithaca, N. Y.
Proud, W. H., Culver City, Calif.
Pullan, E., Quebec, Que., Canada
Pyle, S. H., Syracuse, N. Y.
Rager, G. T., New London, Conn.
Rao, K. L., New Delhi, India
Rarity, J., Jr., New York, N. Y.
Rauth, R. G., South Amboy, N. J.
Reid, J. M., Minneapolis, Minn.
Rheaume, R. O., Inkster, Mich.
Ricciardelli, G., Binghamton, N. Y.
Rickards, C. E., Belleville, Ont., Canada
Roark, G. L., Aberdeen, Md.
Robbins, S. B., Flint, Mich.
Robinson, K. L., San Francisco, Calif.
Rogne, R. J., Ettrick, Wis.
Ruetz, J. A., Palo Alto, Calif.
Ruppe, K. E., Mulvane, Kan.
Russell, H. J., Dayton, Ohio
Ryan, T. M., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Ryman, J. L., Boise, Idaho
Sackinger, J. P., Corning, N. Y.
Sandefur, K. L., Overland Park, Kan.
Schauer, R. F., Ames, Iowa
Scherzer, K., Jersey City, N. J.
Schindler, J. P., Forest Hills, L. I., N. Y.
Schrack, R. A., Washington, D. C.
Schwartz, L., New York, N. Y.

(Continued on page 82A)

CAN WE REALLY

SAVE MONEY

On I.F. amplifiers?

***Yes!* just call I. F. I.**

Why spend valuable hours of engineering time in the development and construction of an I.F. amplifier? Our engineers already have available standard amplifiers to incorporate in your system design.

For a nominal price, order from stock the unit you need to eliminate valuable time spent in designing a high gain I.F. amplifier.

Our amplifiers are currently used in:

Receivers
Radar Systems
Noise Measurements
Laboratory Experiments
Computers

SPECIFICATIONS OF STANDARD UNITS

	M-260	M-230	M-235
Bandcenter	60 mc	30 mc	30 mc
Bandwith	10 mc	2 mc	10 mc
Voltage Gain	90 db	110 db	90 db
Input Imped.	50 ohms	50 ohms	50 ohms
Input VSWR less than	1.3:1	1.3:1	1.3:1

INSTRUMENTS ifi FOR INDUSTRY

For further information contact:

INSTRUMENTS FOR INDUSTRY, INC.
150 Glen Cove Road, Mineola, N. Y. • Pioneer 2-3300

GENERAL TRANSISTOR TESTING ASSURES COMPUTER RELIABILITY

Precision manufacturing is not enough! says GT. So General Transistor constantly tests. Along every production step keen eyes, highly skilled technicians, and special instruments check and recheck each transistor. These tests, developed by GT for every specific purpose and characteristic vital to computer reliability assures accuracy and dependability throughout. Whatever your circuit needs, call in General Transistor —one of the largest suppliers of transistors for computers.

GENERAL TRANSISTOR CORP.

Richmond Hill 18, N. Y.—Virginia 9-8900

RADIO INTERFERENCE AND FIELD INTENSITY *measuring equipment*

Stoddart equipments are suitable for making interference measurements to one or more of the following specifications:

AIR FORCE—MIL-I-6181B
150 kc to 1000 mc

BuAer—MIL-I-6181B
150 kc to 1000 mc

BuShips—MIL-I-16910A (Ships)
14 kc to 1000 mc

SIGNAL CORPS—MIL-I-11683A
150 kc to 1000 mc

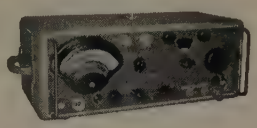
SIGNAL CORPS—MIL-S-10379A
150 kc to 1000 mc

The equipments shown cover the frequency range of 14 kilocycles to 1000 megacycles.

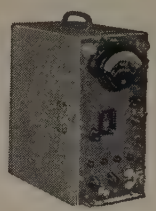
Measurements may be made with **PEAK, QUASI-PEAK and AVERAGE** (Field Intensity) detector functions. **QUASI-PEAK** values meet **ASA** recommendations and can be provided to meet **CISPR** (International) recommendations.

F.C.C. PART 15—Now in effect, the revised F.C.C. Part 15 places stringent requirements upon radiation from incidental and restricted radiation devices. Stoddart equipment is suitable for measuring the radiation from any device capable of generating interference or c-w signal within the frequency range of 14 kc to 1000 mc.

Write Stoddart Aircraft Radio Co., Inc., for your free copy of the new revised F.C.C. Part 15.

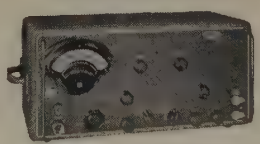


NM-10A (AN/URM-6B)
14 kcs to 250 kcs



NM-20B (AN/PRM-1A)
150 kcs to 25 mcs

NM-30A (AN/URM-47)
20 mcs to 400 mcs



NM-50A (AN/URM-17)
375 mcs to 1000 mcs

The **Stoddart NM-40A** is an entirely new radio interference-field intensity measuring equipment. It is the commercial equivalent of the Navy type AN/URM-41 and is tunable over the audio and radio frequency range of **30 CPS to 15 kc.** It performs vital functions never before available in a tunable equipment covering this frequency range. Electric and magnetic fields may be measured independently over this range using newly developed pick-up devices. Measurements can be made with a 3 db bandwidth variable from 10 CPS to 60 CPS and with a 15 kc wide broadband characteristic.

STODDART *Aircraft Radio Co., Inc.*
6644-B SANTA MONICA BLVD., HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIFORNIA • Hollywood 4-9294

IRE Membership

(Continued from page 80A)

Scoffone, R. G., Los Angeles, Calif.
Stotler, H. J., Vienna, Va.
Scott, J. V., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Sentell, F. N., Quaker Hill, Conn.
Shatz, J. R., Endicott, N. Y.
Shimada, G., Pomona, Calif.
Siegel, P., Philadelphia, Pa.
Sienkiewicz, S. V., Chicago, Ill.
Silven, J. W., Anchorage, Alaska
Sly, W. G., Pasadena, Calif.
Smith, D. C., San Francisco, Calif.
Smith, J. N., Collingswood, N. J.
Smith, R. P., Riverside, Calif.
Smithana, D. R., Chicago, Ill.
Spencer, R. L., Bremen, Ind.
Stacey, J. M., Concord, Mass.
Stone, L. M., Hollydale, Calif.
Strandberg, C. F., Greensboro, N. C.
Strickland, J. L., Harrisburg, Pa.
Sulzer, R. F., New Market, N. J.
Sundt, P. C., Houston, Tex.
Suska, J. T., Jr., Tularosa, N. Mex.
Sutherlin, R. F., Tulsa, Okla.
Sutton, B. L., Arlington, Va.
Swain, A. T., Waterford, Wis.
Thomson, D. N., Willow Grove, Pa.
Troutman, A. F., Granada Hills, Calif.
Tsao, P. Y. S., Chicago, Ill.
Turner, F. M., Stanford, Calif.
Van Ormer, D. D., Lancaster, Pa.
Walker, R. K., New Hartford, N. Y.
Ward, H. T., Johnson City, N. Y.
Watkins, K. E., Schenectady, N. Y.
Webster, E., Bethesda, Md.
Weinberg, P., Peoria, Ill.
Werst, H. J., Hollywood, Calif.
Wessbecher, F. W., Valley Stream, L. I., N. Y.
Westheimer, M., New York, N. Y.
Whipple, R. C., Altadena, Calif.
White, J. E., Glen Burnie, Md.
Whittington, R. C., Fort Wayne, Ind.
Wilcox, R. H., Washington, D. C.
Wilder, K. T., Los Altos, Calif.
Willrodt, M. J., Menlo Park, Calif.
Wilson, C. H., Mishawaka, Ind.
Wilson, O. B., Jr., North Hollywood, Calif.
Windley, W. D., Baltimore, Md.
Wood, J. R., Reseda, Calif.
Wood, W. S., Palo Alto, Calif.

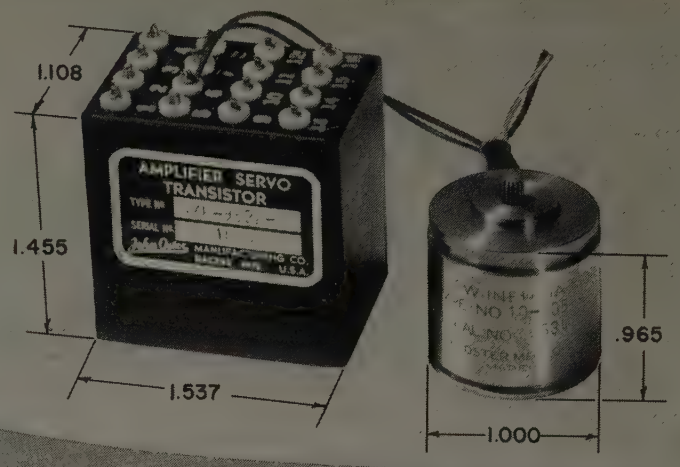
Admission to Member

Aasen, M. D., Glen Burnie, Md.
Allen, L. W., North Easton, Mass.
Andrews, L. J., Gardena, Calif.
Antoniou, M. I., Elmira, N. Y.
Armstrong, G. S., New York, N. Y.
Bailey, D. C., Tampa, Fla.
Bain, W. F., Orlando, Fla.
Baker, T. J., Irving, Tex.
Barker, D. B., Arlington, Mass.
Barnes, J. G., Hawthorne, Calif.
Bartell, V. T., Roseville, Mich.
Behrendt, H. B., San Antonio, Tex.
Beneteau, B. A., Scarboro, Ont., Canada
Benson, A. L., Hollywood, Calif.
Bently, D. E., Berkeley, Calif.
Bishop, P., Auburndale, Mass.
Booth, J. E., Barksdale AFB, La.
Bose, K. W., San Francisco, Calif.
Breithaupt, R. C., San Diego, Calif.
Brown, H. R., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Brown, R. D., Ossining, N. Y.
Brownlee, B. P., Scarborough, Ont., Canada
Bumpus, W. W., Atlanta, Ga.
Burke, H. W., Manhattan Beach, Calif.
Burton, R. H., Jr., San Antonio, Tex.
Caldwell, K. M., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Calhoon, C. D., Sr., Catonsville, Md.

(Continued on page 86A)

Completely TRANSISTORIZED AMPLIFIER & SERVO MOTOR

Oster



10^5:1 High Power Gain *Using Oster Size 10 Servo Motor*

Heat rapidly dissipated by unique heat-sink design. No output transformer needed—amplifier works directly into Oster-designed size 10 servo motor with center tapped control winding.

AMPLIFIER DATA

- Input Impedance: 2500 ohms.
- Load Impedance: 250 + JO ohms. This is the 400 cycle stall impedance of an Oster Type 10-5054-03 servo motor control phase when resonated with 2.0 microfarad capacitor.
- Power Gain (open loop conditions—no negative feedback): 50 D. B. minimum.
- Power Output: 0.5 watt minimum.
- Power Requirements:
  + 19.5 Vdc—250 ma.
  + 4.5 Vdc— 20 ma.
  + 8.5 Vdc— 6 ma. (regulated ± 5%)
- Amplifier Rating: 0.5 watt min. at 25°C.
- Environment proof operation assured by encapsulation of amplifier assembly.

SERVO MOTOR DATA

- With .015V at 400 cycles applied to amplifier input, motor pinion rotates 5000 RPM minimum under no load conditions.
- With .075V at 400 cycles applied, motor develops .15oz.-in. minimum stall torque. Minimum speed 6200 RPM under no load conditions.
- Up to 0.2 oz.-in. torque can be obtained by energizing the reference phase with 31.0V if motor has an adequate heat sink. This results in a reference phase current of approx. .210 amperes.

Engineers for Advanced Projects:
Interesting, varied work on designing transistor circuits and servo mechanisms. Contact Mr. Zelazo, Director of Research, in confidence.

Input impedance variations to meet your specific requirements can be made. Write for additional information today.

Other products include actuators, servos, synchros, AC drive motors, servo mechanism assemblies, DC motors, motor-gear-trains, fast response resolvers, servo torque units, reference and tachometer generators, synchro indicators and motor driven blower and fan assemblies.

John Oster

MANUFACTURING CO.
Your Rotating Equipment Specialist

Avionic Division
Racine, Wisconsin

BURTON BROWNE ADVERTISING

. . . moderate and heavy duty types

. . . low voltage and apparatus types

A design which uses air as major insulation, with leakage path lengthened by forming porcelain into a bowl, eliminates losses which occur in ordinary types of bushings at radio frequency.

Lapp moderate duty insulators, suitable for a variety of low or medium voltage applications, are the standard type bowls for carrying leads through shields, equipment cases, walls, etc., and practically any indoor use where duty is not too severe.

Outdoor units are designed with corrugated surfaces which provide extra leakage distance for use in contaminated atmosphere. Corrosion-resistant hardware.

A wide variety of types of these insulators is now available as catalog items . . . or where requirements necessitate, on special design—for which Lapp engineering and production facilities are excellently qualified. Write for complete descriptive data and specifications. Lapp Insulator Co., Inc., Radio Specialties Division, 930 Sumner Street, Le Roy, N. Y.

Lapp

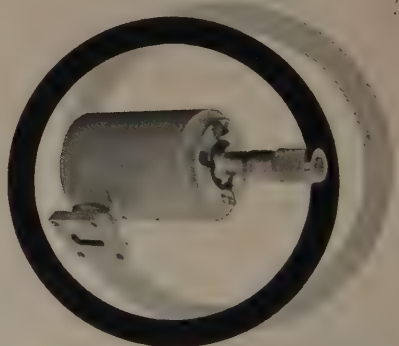
Membership

(Continued from page 82A)

Carl, R. J., Granada Hills, Calif.
Carroll, P. F., Glenview, Ill.
Carver, R. L., McHenry, Ill.
Chambers, J. D., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Chorney, P. L., Hoopeston, Ill.
Clinton, T. G., Syracuse, N. Y.
Closs, R. E., Chenango Bridge, N. Y.
Conrad, E. R., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Corrigan, J. P., Baltimore, Md.
Coulter, D. M., Whippany, N. J.
Craig, M. J., Chester, S. C.
Craiglow, L. H., Rome, N. Y.
Cugliari, N., Yonkers, N. Y.
Cuthill, W. R., Buffalo, N. Y.
Daruvala, D. J., London, England
Dennis, R. J., Chicago, Ill.
Desmares, P. C. J., Chicago, Ill.
Dohne, C. F., Washington, D. C.
Dornbos, L. J., Chagrin Falls, Ohio
Doty, J. S., Elkhart, Ind.
Douglass, W. D., Jr., Lincoln, Neb.
Du Charme, M. D., Florissant, Mo.
Elwell, W. G., Lincoln, Neb.
Emery, L. D., Jr., Wyomissing, Pa.
Ervi, W. L., Jr., Key West, Fla.
Fain, W. W., Dallas, Tex.
Falkowski, E. H., Arlington, Va.
Falvey, J. L., Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio
Farkas, L., Hyattsville, Md.
Fellerman, K. D., Baltimore, Md.
Finlon, F. P., State College, Pa.
Fiege-Kollmann, H., Glen Burnie, Md.
Fogelman, A. H., Washington, D. C.
Francis, J. W., Wichita, Kan.
Frankel, B. L., Cleveland, Ohio

(Continued on page 90A)

D-B broad band gas-filled cavity wavemeters

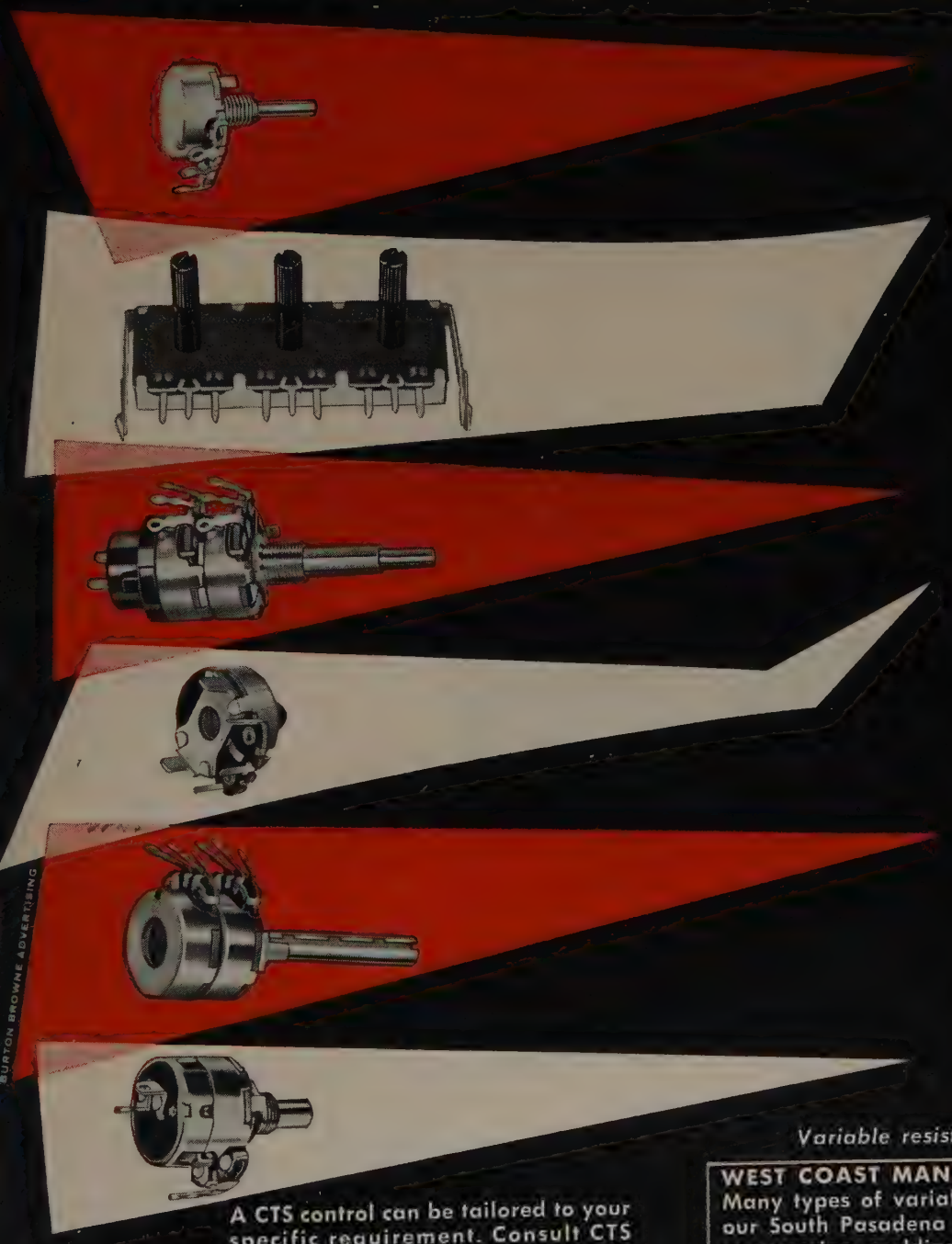


Each instrument covers a wide segment of the total range. Only 11 sizes serve from 2.6 KMC to 90 KMC. Accuracy is so high they may be used as secondary standards. Nitrogen filled and sealed for long life and high Q. Bi-metallic structure provides high degree of thermal compensation. Write for literature.

DE-MORNAY BONARDI®

780 South Arroyo Pkwy. • Pasadena, Calif.

A DEPENDABLE SUPPLIER FOR 61 YEARS



Specialized Technical Skills—1500 job-trained, class-trained specialists . . . with a world-wide reputation for delivering variable resistors exactly as specified.

Tremendous Production Facilities—323,000 sq. ft. plant devoted to variable resistors.

Your changing Requirements Anticipated—continuous research develops new materials, designs and methods to meet your new requirements.

Economical Uniform Assembly—on a precision mass production basis.

Dependable Delivery—exceptionally good delivery cycle.

Complete Line—variable resistors for military, color and black and white TV, radio, and other commercial applications.

Variable resistors shown 2/3 actual size

BURTON BROWNE ADVERTISING

A CTS control can be tailored to your specific requirement. Consult CTS SPECIALISTS on your current variable resistor problems. Ask for 62 page catalog.

WEST COAST MANUFACTURERS:
Many types of variable resistors now in production at our South Pasadena plant. Your coil, transformer and compression molding business also invited. Prompt delivery. Modern versatile equipment. L. A. phone Clinton 5-7186.

T COAST SUBSIDIARY
ago Telephone of
ornia, Inc.
Pasadena Avenue
h Pasadena, California
Phone: CLinton 5-7186
LA 1105

ADIAN SUBSIDIARY
Meredith & Co., Ltd.
tsville, Ontario
e: 310

EAST COAST OFFICE
130 N. Broadway
Camden 2, New Jersey
Phone: Woodlawn 6-1668
TWX No. Camden NJ 380
Phila. Phone: Market 7-3129

SOUTHWESTERN U.S.A.
John A. Green Company
137 Parkhouse
Dallas 7, Texas
Phone: Riverside 3266

SOUTH AMERICA
Jose Luis Pontet
Buenos Aires, Argentina
Montevideo, Uruguay
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Sao Paulo, Brazil

OTHER EXPORT
Sylvan Ginsbury
8 West 40th Street
New York 18, New York
Phone: Pennsylvania 6-8239

FOUNDED CTS 1896

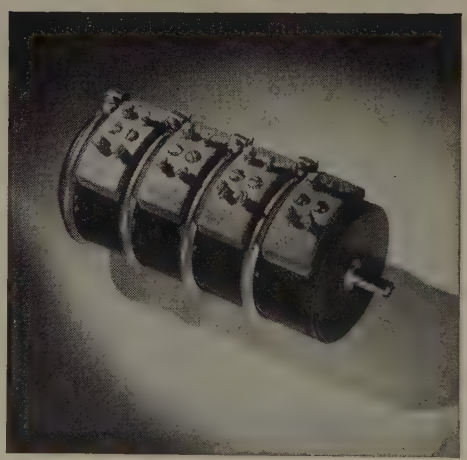
CHICAGO TELEPHONE SUPPLY
Corporation

ELKHART, INDIANA

The Exclusive Specialists in Precision Mass Production of Variable Resistors

Ace can meet your requirements in quality and delivery of NONLINEAR POTENTIOMETERS

Nonlinear precision wire-wound potentiometers in standard and subminiature sizes are now available in prototype or production quantities from Ace Electronics Associates . . . *and you can be sure of delivery.*



These new Ace nonlinear units incorporate the same advanced engineering, precision craftsmanship, and controlled quality which have made ACEPOT linear potentiometers standards of excellence.

A new Division directed by highly qualified engineers, special prototype section, and mass production facilities are at your service to meet your requirements for quality and delivery of nonlinear precision potentiometers.

For complete information . . .

Call or write William Lyon or Abraham Osborn, Nonlinear Division, outlining your requirements. Your inquiry will receive prompt attention . . . and you will get delivery as specified.

Featuring!

Highly developed design techniques achieve high resolution and close conformity for your unique nonlinear requirements.

* trademarks applied for

ACEPOT*
ACETRIM*

ACE ELECTRONICS ASSOCIATES, INC.

Dept. IR, 101 Dover St. • Somerville 44, Massachusetts

Telephone: MOnument 6-4803 • *Engineering Representatives in Principal Cities*

Membership

(Continued from page 86A)

Franklin, C. W., Chicago, Ill.
Frusztajer, B. B., Malden, Mass.
Fuzesi, Z., Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Gardner, E. E., Bethlehem, Pa.
Garrow, S. H., Mishawaka, Ind.
Gates, J. P., Mountain View, Calif.
Godfrey, W. C., Spring Lake, N. J.
Gordon, E., Shreveport, La.
Greene, W. H., Towson, Md.
Greenwood, R. E., Tallmadge, Ohio
Gregorian, R. P., Mountain View, Calif.
Grey, A. J., Clifton, N. J.
Grimes, J. S., Baltimore, Md.
Grosz, W. S., Minneapolis, Minn.
Groth, L. H., Tonawanda, N. Y.
Halcomb, J. L., Fort Wayne, Ind.
Harris, T. L., Phoenix, Ariz.
Hart, T. J., Los Angeles, Calif.
Heidbrink, M. E., Oxnard, Calif.
Helbig, W. L., Red Bank, N. J.
Herz, E., Long Beach, L. I., N. Y.
Hill, J. H., Hamilton, Ont., Canada
Hungerford, L. D., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Johnson, L. E., Jr., Nashville, Tenn.
Johnson, P. M., Dundas, Ont., Canada
Jull, E. V., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Keene, W. E., Nashville, Tenn.
Kenny, B. C., Baltimore, Md.
Kirkham, P., Sydney, N.S.W., Australia
Klever, W. O., Barberton, Ohio
Knott, J. G., Bloordale Gardens, Ont., Canada
Krohn, C. A., Atlanta, Ga.
Kuras, A. C., Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio
Lammers, D. E., Owensboro, Ky.
Lang, R. B., Jr., Sunnyvale, Calif.
Lash, E., Los Angeles, Calif.
Laycock, H. S., Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio
Lemaster, W. H., Owensboro, Ky.
Levesque, R. W., Utica, N. Y.
Link, W. J., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.
Litchinsky, S., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Lucy, R. F., Stoneham, Mass.
Lusser, R., Huntsville, Ala.
Malolepszy, V., Montreal, Que., Canada
Maris, E. H., Jr., Brunswick, Me.
Martin, R. A., Chelmsford, Mass.
Maxwell, M. S., Dahlgren, Va.
McCabe, L. E., Utica, N. Y.
McDonough, M. P., Dorchester, Mass.
McLeod, M. G., Biloxi, Miss.
Monroe, R. E., Detroit, Mich.
Moore, J. M., Dayton, Ohio
Morris, A. D., Solomons, Md.
Moseley, R. E., Marietta, Ga.
Munk, R., Bedford, Mass.
Murphy, J. J., New York, N. Y.
Murphy, W. A., Emporium, Pa.
Murray, J. W., Shreveport, La.
Musketos, A., Edgemere, L. I., N. Y.
Noffz, H. C., Akron, Ohio
Novick, W., Lincroft, N. J.
Oliver, C. R., Ilminster, Somerset, England
Oliverio, A. D., Parma, Ohio
Olmsted, R. W., Butler, Pa.
Orrell, D. B., Oretech, Ore.
Paganelli, A. C., Calabasas, Calif.
Palmer, H. L., Waynesboro, Va.
Parrish, V. L., Menlo Park, Calif.
Pearlman, J., Utica, N. Y.
Peedo, E., Montreal, Que., Canada
Perry, B. D., Arlington, Mass.
Peterson, E. J., Los Angeles, Calif.
Petrarca, T., Willoughby, Ohio
Phillippi, E. C., East Flagstaff, Ariz.
Pitts, W. C., Jr., Hampton, Va.
Plaisted, R. J., Cleveland, Ohio
Pleasance, C. L., Richland, Wash.
Pollock, C., Ft. Huachuca, Ariz.
Porter, H. R., Shreveport, La.
Porter, J. W., Haddonfield, N. J.

(Continued on page 98A)

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, 1956
A. V. Loughren, *President*
Herre Rinia, *Vice-President*
W. R. G. Baker, *Treasurer*
Haradan Pratt, *Secretary*
D. G. Fink, *Editor*
W. R. Hewlett, *Senior Past President*
J. D. Ryder, *Junior Past President*

1956
E. M. Boone (R4)
J. N. Dyer (R2)
A. N. Goldsmith
J. T. Henderson (R8)
T. A. Hunter
A. G. Jensen
J. W. McRae
George Rappaport
D. J. Tucker (R6)

1956–1957
J. G. Brainerd (R3)
C. R. Burrows (R1)
J. F. Byrne
J. J. Gershon (R5)
Ernst Weber
C. F. Wolcott (R7)

1956–1958
E. W. Herold
J. R. Whinnery

George W. Bailey,
Executive Secretary

John B. Buckley, *Chief Accountant*
Laurence G. Cumming,
Technical Secretary
Evelyn Benson, *Assistant to the Executive Secretary*
Emily Sirjane, *Office Manager*

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT
Alfred N. Goldsmith,
Editor Emeritus
D. G. Fink, *Editor*
E. K. Gannett,
Managing Editor
Helene Samuels,
Assistant Editor

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
William C. Copp,
Advertising Manager
Lillian Petranek,
Assistant Advertising Manager

EDITORIAL BOARD
D. G. Fink, *Chairman*
W. N. Tuttle, *Vice-Chairman*
E. K. Gannett
Ferdinand Hamburger, Jr.
E. W. Herold
T. A. Hunter
J. D. Ryder

Responsibility for the contents of papers published in the PROCEEDINGS of the IRE rests upon the authors. Statements made in papers are not binding on the IRE or its members.

Change of address (with 15 days advance notice) and letters regarding subscriptions and payments should be mailed to the Secretary of the IRE, 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N. Y.

All rights of publication, including foreign language translations are reserved by the IRE. Abstracts of papers with mention of their source may be printed. Requests for republication should be addressed to The Institute of Radio Engineers.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE®

Published Monthly by

The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

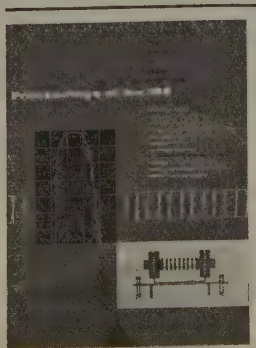
VOLUME 45 — *January, 1957* — NUMBER 1

CONTENTS

John T. Henderson, President, 1957 2
Poles and Zeros ..... *The Editor* 3
Scanning the Issue ..... *The Managing Editor* 4
5953. Survey of Mechanical Filters and Their Applications ..... *J. C. Hathaway and D. F. Babcock* 5
5954. Phase-Shift Radio Teletype ..... *John P. Costas* 16
5955. Correction to "Special Case of a Bridge Equivalent of Brune Networks" ..... *M. E. Van Valkenburg* 20
5956. The Vernier Time-Measuring Technique ..... *Robert G. Baron* 21
5957. Measurement of Instantaneous Frequency with a Microwave Interferometer ..... *Herbert P. Raabe* 30
5958. Surface Leakage Current in Silicon Fused Junction Diodes ..... *M. Cutler and H. M. Bath* 39
5959. On the Mechanisms of Radar Sea Clutter ..... *Martin Katzin* 44
5960. Measured Statistical Characteristics of VLF Atmospheric Radio Noise ..... *A. D. Watt and E. L. Maxwell* 55
5961. IRE Standards on Electron Tubes: Physical Electronics Definitions, 1957 63
5962. Correction to "A Note on Bandwidth" ..... *Amos Nathan* 65
5963. Confined Electron Flow in Periodic Electrostatic Fields of Very Short Periods ..... *Kern K. N. Chang* 66
5964. Signal-Flow Graphs and Random Signals ..... *William H. Huggins* 74
Correspondence:
5965. The Backward-Traveling Power in the High Power Traveling-Wave Amplifiers ..... *P. K Tien and J. E. Rowe* 87
5966. Talking Drums and Binary Coding ..... *John H. Borrowman* 88
5967. The Magnetic Field in Wafer-Type Solenoids ..... *A. S. Gutman* 88
5968. Accurate Measurement of Emitter and Collector Series Resistances in Transistors ..... *B. Kulke and S. L. Miller* 90
5969. Alternative Construction for Conjugate-Image Point ..... *Walter K. Kahn* 90
5970. Approximating the Alpha of a Junction Transistor ..... *A. B. Macnee* 91
5971. Quantum Mechanical Amplifiers ..... *Malcom W. P. Strandberg* 92
5972. Japanese Technical Captions ..... *A. Karp* 93
5973. Phase Stability of Frequency Multipliers ..... *S. N. Kalra and E. J. Woods* 94
5974. Frequency Modulation Noise in Oscillators ..... *I. Berstein and G. Gorelik* 94
5975. The Waveguide Mode Theory of VLF Ionospheric Propagation ..... *J. R. Wait and H. H. Howe* 95
5976. Review of Industrial Applications of Heat Transfer to Electronics ..... *Walter Robinson* 96
Contributors 96
IRE News and Radio Notes:
Calendar of Coming Events 98
Professional Group News 103
Technical Committee Notes 104
Books:
5977. "Vacuum-Tube Circuits and Transistors," by L. B. Arguimbau, with "Transistor Contributions," by R. B. Adler ..... *Reviewed by L. J. Giacoletto* 104
5978. "Communication Engineering," 3rd ed., by W. L. Everitt and G. E. Anner ..... *Reviewed by W. A. Lynch* 105
5979. "Spectroscopy at Radio and Microwave Frequencies," by D. J. E. Ingram ..... *Reviewed by W. C. King* 105
5980. Recent Books 105
Professional Groups 106
Sections and Subsections 106
5981. Abstracts of IRE TRANSACTIONS 112
5982. Abstracts and References 115

ADVERTISING SECTION

Meetings with Exhibits	6A	IRE People	30A	Membership	70A
News—New Products	14A	Professional Group Meetings	52A	Positions Wanted	118A
Industrial Engineering Notes	22A	Section Meetings	62A	Positions Open	122A
				Advertising Index	205A



THE COVER—A row of mechanically resonant metal disks, terminated at each end by an electromechanical transducer, forms a mechanical filter which can be used in electrical circuits. At frequencies below one megacycle, mechanical filters can be designed to have a more nearly rectangular frequency response curve than can conventional electrical filters, as demonstrated by the respective red and dotted-white curves. This feature makes the mechanical filters especially well suited for such demanding tasks as separating a series of carrier-system channels only 4 kilocycles wide, as depicted in the background. An excellent survey of mechanical filters starts on page 5 of this issue.

Copyright: © 1957, by the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

John T. Henderson

PRESIDENT, 1957

John T. Henderson was born on December 9, 1905, in Montreal, Canada. He received the B.S. and M.S. degrees in engineering physics at McGill University in 1927 and 1928, respectively, and the Ph.D. degree from the University of London in 1932. He carried out ionospheric experiments during the total solar eclipse in Canada in 1932, and studied further in Munich, Germany until 1933.

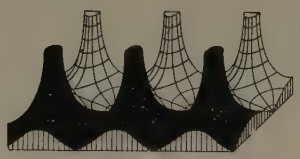
In 1933 Dr. Henderson joined the staff of the National Research Council of Canada in Ottawa. As head of the radio section he participated in direction-finding experiments on atmospherics in Ontario and Manitoba which gave rise to the development of a shortwave cathode-ray direction finder, widely used by the Royal Canadian Navy during World War II.

In 1939 Dr. Henderson represented Canada at the first official disclosure of British radar to the Commonwealth countries. He returned to Ottawa to start similar work at the Council, directed the development of radar equipment for the armed services, and contributed in organizing the radar division of Research Enterprises Limited, a Crown company for quantity manufacture of the Council's wartime developments. From 1942 to 1946 Dr. Henderson served as an officer in the Royal Canadian Air Force, where he was concerned with the installation and operation of the early warning radar chain in Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, and Labrador. He later served overseas.

Returning to the National Research Council, Dr. Henderson was the Canadian delegation's scientific advisor to the United States Atomic Energy Commission. Back in Ottawa, he headed a group studying the application of radar to surveying, and succeeded in evolving methods now used extensively in northern Canada by the Dominion Geodetic Survey and Royal Canadian Air Force. In 1949 he took charge of the Council's electricity laboratory to expand its scope and set up new absolute electrical standards for Canada in conformity with international agreements.

Dr. Henderson joined the IRE in 1928 as an Associate, became a Senior Member in 1947, and was elected Fellow in 1951. A member of the Ottawa Section, he was Vice-Chairman in 1949–1950, Chairman in 1950–1951, and Director of the IRE Canadian Region from 1953 to 1956

Poles and Zeros



Staff. January being the traditional time for taking statistical stock, we present this month a brief resume of publications activity during the past year and an introduction to the members of the staff who have handled the editorial load at Headquarters. During 1956 the Institute published 96 issues of its publications: 12 PROCEEDINGS, 4 Student Quarterlies, the Directory, the IRE CONVENTION RECORD in 9 parts, and 70 Professional Group TRANSACTIONS. This is a two-foot shelf comprising over 13,000 pages and no fewer than eight million words, not counting illustrations. This huge random-access memory is IRE's contribution to the all-industry professional computer—160,000,000 bits, in fact.

Responsibility for this massive editorial output is shared by two groups, the volunteers and the staff. The volunteers, the IRE members who write and review papers, prepare standards, admit members and bestow awards—are recognized in bylines and committee lists. But the staff members, to whom are entrusted the myriad details of correspondence, proofreading, and contact with the printer, have with few exceptions labored anonymously.

The picture below is presented to correct this situation. Shown are Managing Editor E. K. Gannett, Assistant Editor Helene Samuels, and the 23 other members of the Headquarters Editorial Staff. Gannett, besides acting as grand vizier for the most attractive staff in professional journalism, accepts or rejects PROCEEDINGS papers on the reviewers' recommendations. He writes "Scanning the Issue" (he reads *all* the technical papers); he assembles special issues, procures review and tutorial papers, determines print runs, costs and schedules, and he is the HQ liaison officer with the editors of the TRANSACTIONS.

Miss Samuels is responsible for the editorial functioning and staffing of the department, and in particular directs the editing and production of the letterpress division, which produces the PROCEEDINGS, 13 TRANSACTIONS and special publications.

The offset division (offset is the method of photographic reproduction of typewritten copy, in use by 10 of the TRANSACTIONS), is supervised by Anita Mason. The Directory division, headed by Isabella Lewine, operates all year preparing 50,000 questionnaires, handling some 30,000 additions, deletions and corrections, and reading proof. Four members comprise the office staff, outside these three divisions; they maintain the direct contact with authors and reviewers and keep track of the 1000-plus manuscripts that arrive at Headquarters in the course of a year.

The wonder is that the staff, so heavily of the distaff persuasion, has mastered this highly technical operation. What confusion there is is confined to such cases as the missing author: after a long search, one of the editorial assistants reported that she could find the paper by J. J. Jones, but she could *not* locate the manuscript by Mr. Jones and his co-author, G. E. Syracuse.—D.G.F.

Front row, left to right—Diana Shapiro, Mignonne Snyder, Patricia Penick, Anita Mason, Isabella Lewine, E. K. Gannett, Helene Samuels, Dolores Asensio, Lorrain Isaac, and Emanuela Formica. *Back row, left to right*—Sandra Linkoff, Ruth Brown Sturm, Maryan Malone, Caroline Goetzel, Joan Hamlett, Dorothy Gordon, Elenor Johanson, Violet Krupansky, Ruth Meyerson, Charlotte Wagner, Carmella Scafidi, Leda McNally, Nancy Gilligan, Kathryn Hamill, and Dolores Sherwood.

Scanning the Issue

Survey of Mechanical Filters and Their Applications (Hathaway and Babcock, p. 5)—The first paper in the issue reviews a circuit element that has become of increasing importance in the last ten years as a highly selective filter in the 50 to 1000 kc range, especially in IF circuits. The mechanical filter consists of a series of mechanically resonant metal plates, rods or disks, which are coupled to the electrical circuit by means of electromechanical transducers. Because of the extremely high Q of the mechanical elements, these filters can be designed to have much narrower bandwidths and sharper cutoffs than electrical filters, characteristics which make them especially well suited for carrier systems and single sideband circuits.

Phase-Shift Radio Teletype (Costas, p. 16)—A teletype transmission system is described in which "mark" and "space" signals are indicated by reversing the phase of the carrier, instead of shifting its frequency as is usually done. A phase-sensitive detector is then employed at the receiving end to extract the mark-space information from the signal. This detection process requires that the phase of the receiver oscillator be locked to the phase of the carrier. Since the received signal contains no carrier component to lock to (it is actually a suppressed-carrier AM signal), the author resorts to a novel synchronizing technique reported in the Single Sideband Issue last month, in which carrier phase information is derived from the sideband components of the signal. This method of using the signal itself to obtain phase control eliminates the need for maintaining an extremely precise control of frequency in both the transmitting and receiving equipment, resulting in a system comparable to others in performance and superior in respect to simplicity and cost of equipment.

The Vernier Time-Measuring Technique (Baron, p. 21)—An ingenious method is presented for measuring with greater accuracy the time interval between two random, nonrepetitive occurrences by making use of vernier measuring techniques. By using a continuously running master "clock" and counting the number of "ticks" that occur between two random pulses, the time interval between the two pulses can be measured to the nearest number of ticks. Still unmeasured, however, is the small extra interval that transpires between the first pulse and the first tick and between the last tick and the second pulse. Therefore two vernier clocks are added to the system which are triggered respectively by the first and second pulse, and which run a little faster than the master clock. The number of ticks each vernier clock takes to catch up to the ticking of the slower-running master clock provides a measure of the extra intervals at the beginning and end. This technique, which has proven accurate to ten millimicroseconds, extends substantially the accuracy of previous methods of timing random events.

Measurements of Instantaneous Frequency with a Microwave Interferometer (Raabe, p. 30)—A technique for measuring instantaneous frequency is described which makes use of the fact that the nodes of a standing wave squeeze together or spread out as frequency changes. A probe placed on a transmission line, containing a wave pattern set up by the wave under study, will see frequency variations as changes in amplitude caused by the shifting nodes. Since any change in the amplitude of the input wave itself will give a false indication of frequency variation, the author has devised a two-probe arrangement that greatly reduces this source of error. The resulting device provides a useful tool for studying the operation of microwave equipment, such as magnetrons and radar systems, and at the same time presents an interesting contribution toward making FM detectors more immune to AM.

Surface Leakage Current in Silicon Fused Junction Diodes (Cutler and Bath, p. 39)—This paper presents a study of the effects of surface leakage currents on the behavior of silicon junction diodes. The author develops a simplified model for analyzing the forward and reverse currents in terms of a junction current and a channel leakage current. A comparison of theoretical and experimental results shows that the model provides a useful first-order approximation for explaining a number of puzzling features of silicon diodes.

On the Mechanisms of Radar Sea Clutter (Katzin, p. 44)—Considerable effort has been made during the past decade to understand more fully radar reflections from the sea, since this effect frequently limits the ability of radar to detect targets on or near the surface of the sea. This understanding has been made quite difficult because of the complicating effects of the depression angle of the beam, polarization, frequency and condition of the sea surface. This study makes substantial progress toward reducing the discrepancies that have existed between theory and observed results, primarily by taking into account secondary reflections which have already proved to be important in analyzing reflections from surface targets but which have not heretofore been applied to the sea clutter problem.

Measured Statistical Characteristics of VLF Atmospheric Radio Noise (Watt and Maxwell, p. 55)—The great variety in the types of radio facility currently in use has created a need for a more accurate description of the world's noise field than is now available. This is particularly true at vlf, the domain of very-long-range navigational systems, where noise is greatest. This study of the statistical characteristics of atmospheric noise will be immediately useful to those engaged in system planning and in studies of information transfer; but it will also be important to the basic science of propagation, which has already profited greatly from the work on atmospherics. The authors report new and interesting observations—their work is the first to show the effect of latitude upon the noise statistics—and presentation of their results will be important both educationally and as a stimulus to further research.

IRE Standards on Electron Tubes: Physical Electronic Definitions (p. 63)—This important Standard defines terms which relate to basic physical properties and characteristics associated with electron tubes, and includes such fundamental terms as "electronics."

Confined Electron Flow in Periodic Electrostatic Fields of Very Short Periods (Chang, p. 66)—A new and potentially important method of focusing electron beams is disclosed which utilizes electrostatic rather than magnetic fields as a focusing force. By making use of the centrifugal force of rotating electrons as a restoring force to balance the strong focusing action caused by the electrostatic field, a focusing system results that is considerably more stable than previous ones. This development offers the possibility of a light weight focusing system that may result in a major simplification of traveling-wave tubes.

Signal-Flow Graphs and Random Signals (Huggins, p. 74)—In this novel discussion the author shows how methods that have been developed to solve circuit theory problems can be applied to solving some fairly difficult problems that arise in probability and statistical communication theory. The circuit theorist's tool he uses is the signal-flow graph. Important relationships between stochastic processes and familiar circuit concepts are illustrated by calculating the probabilities associated with four coin-tossing experiments, and from there he moves on to determining expressions for the power spectra and correlation functions of signals arising from Markoffian processes. Readers will find this a well written and stimulating study.

Survey of Mechanical Filters and Their Applications*

J. C. HATHAWAY†, MEMBER, IRE, AND D. F. BABCOCK†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

The following paper is one of a planned series of invited papers, in which men of recognized standing will review recent developments in, and the present status of, various fields in which noteworthy progress has been made.—*The Editor*

Summary—Since the inception of mechanical filters several years ago, their many desirable features have resulted in many applications. As filtering requirements have become more stringent, the improved performance of mechanical filters has become more pronounced. *Q*'s in the order of a hundred times better than those of comparable electrical circuits are possible. These high *Q*'s allow the use of lossless filter design for narrow bandwidth flat-top filters with more than one section. The mechanical filter allows compact design which is consistent with the miniaturization of modern equipment.

Although numerous mechanical filters structures have been built, three types have found the most application. These are the ladder type with resonant plates interconnected by fine wires, the cylindrical rod structure machined to produce alternate necks and slugs, and a cylindrical arrangement with disk resonators interconnected by coupling wires. The center frequency, bandwidth, and filter skirt selectivity are a function of element sizes, spacing, and number of elements used. Proper selection of resonator size and shape, and proper arrangement of driving and coupling elements will suppress spurious responses, which are a major problem in mechanical filter design. Transducers used with mechanical filters provide for the converting of electrical to mechanical energy or mechanical to electrical energy and impedance matching of the filter. Of the four kinds of transducers that have been employed—electromagnetic, electrostatic, magnetostrictive, and piezoelectric—the magnetostrictive have been the most promising in regard to high frequency of operation, stability, efficiency, and economy.

Mechanical filters are especially applicable to carrier systems and single-sideband equipment, and are equally useful in band-pass filtering in high-performance communications receivers. Filters used in carrier systems have proved beneficial in providing improved performance in selecting channels and carriers with dependable, compact design. In single-sideband transmission and reception, mechanical filters are very effective in rejecting the carrier frequency and the undesired sideband. The use of mechanical filters will often eliminate an extra stage of conversion. Simplicity of design is afforded in receivers when mechanical filters are employed by eliminating the need for many IF stages to obtain the desired selectivity. A selective bandwidth arrangement is possible which occupies no more room than one conventional IF shield can. Mechanical filters may be employed in nearly any environmental condition where other filters are used. Filter designs are sufficiently rugged for application in portable and mobile equipment. Also, they are not subject to appreciable change with temperature variations. Mechanical filters have revolutionized electrical equipment design and with new design and fabrication techniques, they will continue to exert an accelerated influence in the field.

Introduction

THE APPLICATION of mechanical elements to electrical filtering problems has been receiving an increasing amount of study in recent years. As filtering requirements have become more and more stringent and the shortcomings of electrical elements have become a limiting factor in filter designs, mechanical elements have shown desirable properties. The losses and instability of electrical resonant elements have placed a definite lower limit on the fractional bandwidth of intermediate frequency electrical filters. The development of metal alloys with exceedingly low loss and very good temperature stability has added impetus to the development of mechanical filtering elements. Moreover, the increased demand for smaller size in components associated with electronic circuitry has made the small size of the mechanical filters look very desirable.

The development of constant modulus alloys suitable for use in mechanical filters can be traced to early work done by Guillaume[1] and Chevenard.[2] The alloys which have been of greatest importance have been those of iron and nickel. The range of investigation has been primarily between 30 and 50 per cent nickel with smaller amounts of other alloying elements. The alloy which has found frequent use in recent filter designs is Ni-Span C.[3] This is a heat treatable alloy with a nickel content of 42 per cent and small concentrations of chromium and titanium. With proper heat treatment this alloy has realized temperature coefficients of frequency less than three parts per million per degree over the range of −50°F to 150°F.

Early developments in the field of mechanical filtering dealt primarily with the use of isolated resonators as replacements for electrical resonant elements. This includes work by W. P. Mason,[4] R. V. L. Hartley,[5] H. A. Burgess,[6] and G. W. Pierce.[7] Although this work dealt with isolated resonators, it formed a background for later work in multiple section filter design. Since World War II, several organizations have pursued development of electromechanical filters for use in electronic circuitry. Among those who have developed multiple sec-

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, July 30, 1956.
† Collins Radio Co., Burbank, Calif.

[1] G. E. Guillaume, "Action des additions metallurgiques sur l'anomaliede dilatabilite desaciers au nickel," *Compt. Rend.*, vol. 170, pp. 1433–1435; June, 1920.
[2] M. P. Chevenard, "Etude de l'elastice de torsion des aciers au nickel a'haute teneur en chrome," *Compt. Rend.*, vol. 171, pp. 93–96; July, 1920.
[3] *Eng. Data Bull.*, H. A. Wilson Co., New York, N. Y.
[4] U. S. Patents 2,342,813; 2,345,491.
[5] U. S. Patent 1,654,123.
[6] U. S. Patent 1,666,681.
[7] U. S. Patents 1,750,124; 1,882,394; 1,882,396; 1,882,397.

tion electromechanical filters are R. Adler,[8] W. Van B. Roberts,[9] M. L. Doelz,[10] L. L. Burns Jr.,[11] M. L. Anthony,[12] R. M. Virkus,[12] and V. D. Landon.[13] Nearly all of this late work has been in the frequency range of 50 to 1000 kc using mechanical couplers, magnetostriction transducers, and alloy resonators.

The loss in resonant elements in the band-pass filter must be such that the fractional loss, or $1/Q$, be small with respect to the fractional bandwidth (bandwidth/center frequency) of the filter. It can be seen that, as the filter fractional bandwidth becomes 1 per cent or less, the requirements on the Q of the electrical elements become restrictive. Mechanical resonant sections commonly have Q's in the order of 10,000 or approximately a hundred times that realizable with electrical elements. This allows lossless filter theory to be used in designing narrow bandwidth filters with flat tops and with many sections having low insertion loss. An example of the comparison between a mechanical filter and a multiple section LC filter is shown in Fig. 1. These filters are compared on the basis of similar skirt characteristics. The 60-db bandwidth of the mechanical filter is 16 kc. The rounding of the LC filter response is obvious with the low Q obtainable from electrical elements. In narrower bandwidths this effect is even more pronounced. Typical mechanical filter selectivity curves are shown in Fig. 2 for bandwidths of 0.5 kc, 6 kc, and 35 kc at a center frequency of 455 kc.

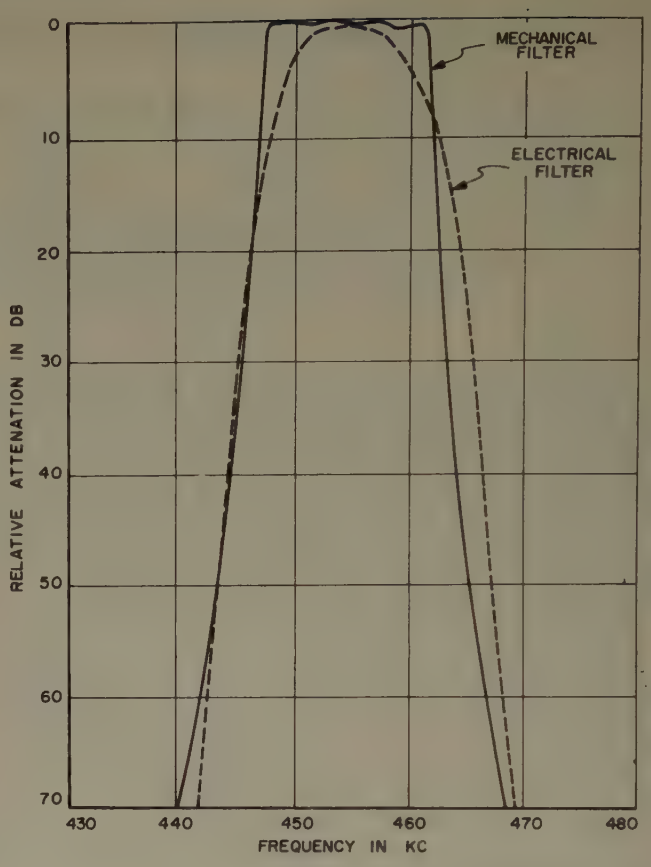


Fig. 1—Frequency response curves for mechanical and electrical LC filters.

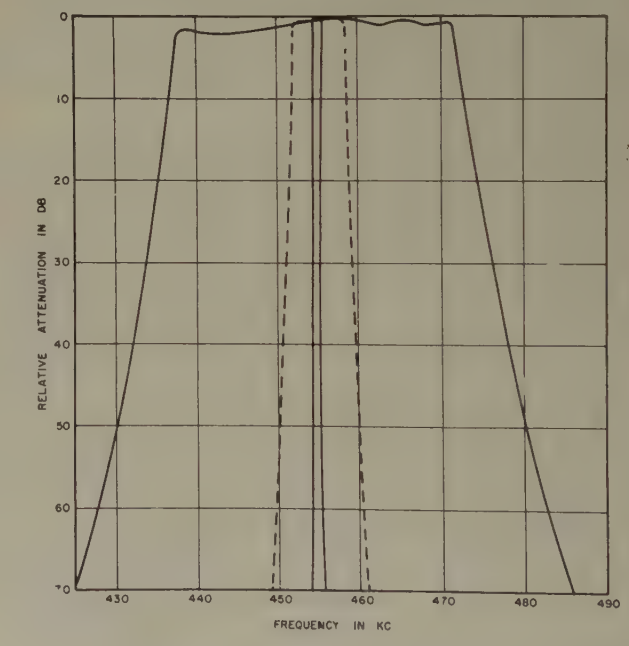


Fig. 2—Selectivity curves of 455-kc filters with nominal 6-db bandwidths of 0.5 kc, 6 kc, and 35 kc.

Filter Structures

This survey is concerned primarily with IF filters in which the selectivity characteristic is determined entirely by mechanical elements. Filters for low frequencies and those which include both electrical and mechanical elements, such as crystal lattices, are beyond the scope of this paper. Each mechanical filter has a number of resonators and couplers which form a central structure. The design of this structure is determined by center frequency, bandwidth, and selectivity requirements. Transducers located at each end of the filter provide coupling between the mechanical elements and the electrical circuit. They also provide the correct impedance for filter termination. This loading impedance is obtained from mechanical damping in the transducer and from resistance in the electrical circuit to which it is coupled.

A large number of structures have been proposed for use in mechanical IF filters. The arrangement of elements in the structure is determined largely by the choice of mechanical resonators. Of the many possible designs, three types are the most common. One employs a ladder type structure with resonant plates interconnected by fine wires. Another employs a cylindrical rod machined to produce alternate necks and slugs. In this case, either the necks or the slugs may be utilized as resonators. A third type of mechanical filter has a cylindrical arrangement with disk resonators interconnected by coupling wires. These three structures will be discussed in the following paragraphs.

[8] U. S. Patent 2,501,488.
[9] U. S. Patents 2,578,452; 2,617,882; 2,696,590; 2,647,948.
[10] U. S. Patent 2,615,981.
[11] U. S. Patent 2,647,949; 2,605,354.
[12] U. S. Patents 2,652,542; 2,652,543.
[13] U. S. Patent 2,660,712.

In 1947, Adler presented a practical design for a mechanical filter with half-wave longitudinal resonant plates.[14] A more recent model of this type has been discussed in an article by Lapin.[15] The filter structure consists of a series of flat plates interconnected by a pair of fine metal wires, as shown in Fig. 3. Each of the plates vibrates in an extensional mode with motion parallel to the long axis of the filter as shown. Resonant plates have Q's ranging from 2000 to 10,000. The two thin wires between each pair of plates expand and contract to provide elastic coupling. The center frequency of a filter is determined by the length of the plates, which must be a half-wave long at the center of the pass band. Bandwidth is a function of coupling wire diameter and length, as well as the position of wires on the plates. With a given length and position, bandwidth is approximately proportional to the cross sectional area or to the square of the diameter. The filter skirt selectivity on each side of the pass band is determined by the number of resonant plates in the structure.

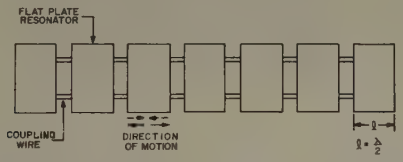


Fig. 3—Diagram of central structure—plate type filter.

Since resonators in mechanical filters are distributed elements, they have a number of natural vibration frequencies in addition to that utilized for operation of the filter. These undesired resonances give rise to spurious responses outside the pass band. Thus, the suppression of spurious responses is a major design problem. For all of the filters discussed here, spurious peaks have been minimized by proper selection of resonator size and shape, and by proper arrangement of driving and coupling elements. In recent plate type filters, spurious responses do not occur within 50 kc of the center frequency, and are more than 70 db down for all other frequencies.

A photograph of the plate type mechanical filter structure is shown in Fig. 4. This filter is designed for operation at 455 kc with a 6-db bandwidth of 10 kc. Each of the seven resonant plates is 0.250 inch by 0.398 inch by 0.010 inch. The two coupling wires between each pair of plates are $\frac{1}{8}$ wavelength, or about 0.055 inch long, with a diameter of 0.0055 inch. Filters have been constructed with up to 13 plates. The width of the central structure is approximately $\frac{3}{8}$ inch and the length slightly less than $1\frac{7}{8}$ inch. A photograph of the filter assembly is shown in Fig. 5. With this mounting, the central ladder structure is sandwiched between a

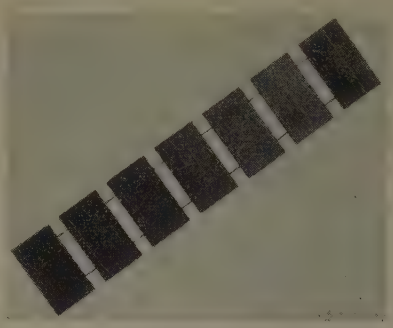


Fig. 4—Plate type filter structure. (Courtesy of Motorola, Inc.)

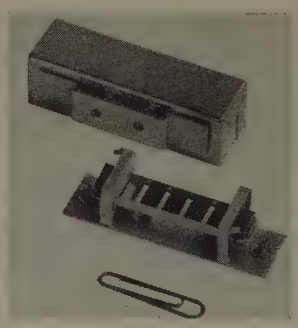


Fig. 5—Plate type filter assembly. (Courtesy of Motorola, Inc.)

bakelite retainer plate on the bottom and a cellulose retainer sponge on top. In this manner, it is protected against damage due to shock and vibration. The over-all case size is $2\frac{5}{8}$ inches by $\frac{3}{4}$ inch by $\frac{5}{8}$ inch.

In fabricating these filters, strips the width of the plates are first cut from sheets of Ni-Span C in a precision shear. These are then cut to the correct length in a micrometer shear. Wires are attached to plates by a spot welding technique. Special fixtures are employed to position and hold these elements during the welding operation. This operation is sufficiently uniform to preclude misadjustment of the elements during assembly.

Another type of mechanical filter, the neck-and-slug type, has been discussed in articles by Roberts, Burns, and George.[16–18] It is illustrated in Fig. 6. The neck-and-slug type filter may vibrate in either the longitudinal mode or the torsional mode. The longitudinal mode is illustrated in Fig. 6(a). This filter has a number of small diameter neck resonators, each one-half wavelength long. Resonators vibrate with motion parallel to the long axis of the filter. Slugs are provided between resonators for coupling. This filter differs from the others discussed here in that it employs mass coupling rather than spring coupling. The center of the pass band is determined by the length of each neck resonator. Also, for a given resonator diameter, bandwidth is determined by the length and diameter of the slugs. As on the other

[14] R. Adler, "Compact electromechanical filters," *Electronics*, vol. 20, pp. 100–105; April, 1947.
[15] S. P. Lapin, "Electromechanical filters," *Radio and Television News, Radio-Electronic Eng. Sec.*, vol. 50, pp. 9–11+; December, 1953. Also, *Proc. NEC*, vol. 9, pp. 353–362; February, 1954.
[16] R. W. George, "Electromechanical filters for 100-kc carrier and sideband selection," PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 31–35; January, 1956. (See p. 34.)
[17] L. L. Burns and W. Van B. Roberts, "Mechanical filters for radio frequencies," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 10, pp. 348–365; September, 1949.
[18] L. L. Burns, "A band-pass mechanical filter for 100 kilocycles," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 13, pp. 34–36; March, 1952.

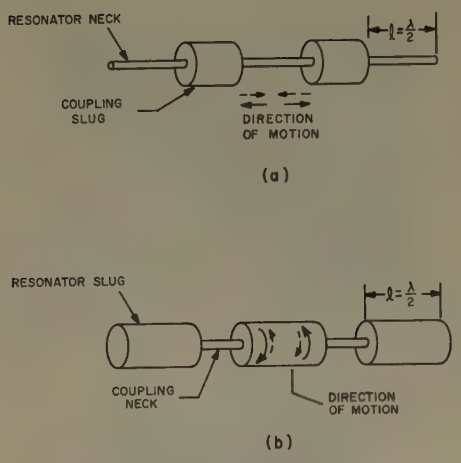


Fig. 6—Diagram of central structure, neck-and-slug type filter. (a) Longitudinal mode, slug coupled. (b) Torsional mode, neck coupled.

filters, skirt selectivity is determined by the number of resonant sections. The neck-and-slug type filter may also vibrate in the torsional mode, as illustrated in Fig. 6(b). Each large cylinder is a half-wave resonator tuned to the center of the pass band. At resonance, one end vibrates in rotation about the axis in the opposite direction to the motion of the other end. The small diameter quarter-wave sections provide spring coupling between resonators. Coupler length and the ratio of coupler neck diameter to resonator diameter determines the fractional bandwidth of the filter. For most applications, the torsional mode offers advantages over the longitudinal mode. Since the velocity of propagation for the torsional mode is about 60 per cent of the velocity for the extensional mode, the filter is more compact. Also, since the mechanical impedance of couplers is proportional to the fourth power of the diameter rather than to the square, a narrow-band torsional filter can be constructed without very great difference in diameter between the resonator and coupler portions.

An example of the longitudinal slug coupled filter is illustrated in Fig. 7. This has two half-wave resonators in the central structure as shown in the center of the figure. The three large cylinders are coupling slugs. The filter structure, consisting of neck resonators and coupling slugs, is mounted in the tubular case shown above it. Transducers at each end are inserted in coil mounting blocks at the bottom. The complete assembly is illustrated at the top of the photograph. This has over-all dimensions of approximately $\frac{5}{8}$ inch by $\frac{5}{8}$ inch by $4\frac{1}{8}$ inches. The filter is designed to have a center frequency of 105 kc and a 6-db bandwidth of 0.4 kc.

An example of the torsional neck coupled filter is illustrated in Fig. 8. This assembly employs two filters in a single case. Both have center frequencies of 200 kc. The unit at the bottom of the photograph has a 6-db bandwidth of 1 kc, and the unit in the center, a bandwidth of 3 kc. Each filter has seven half-wave torsional resonators coupled by six small diameter necks. The

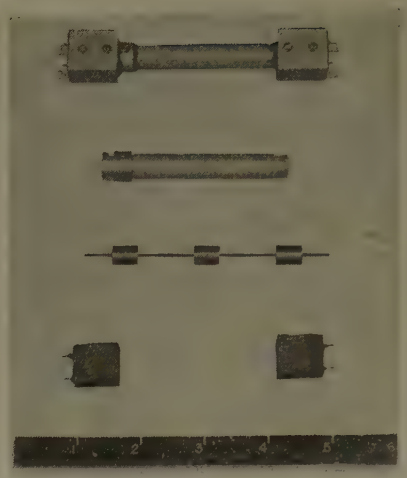


Fig. 7—Longitudinal mode, slug coupled filter. (Courtesy of Radio Corp. of America.)

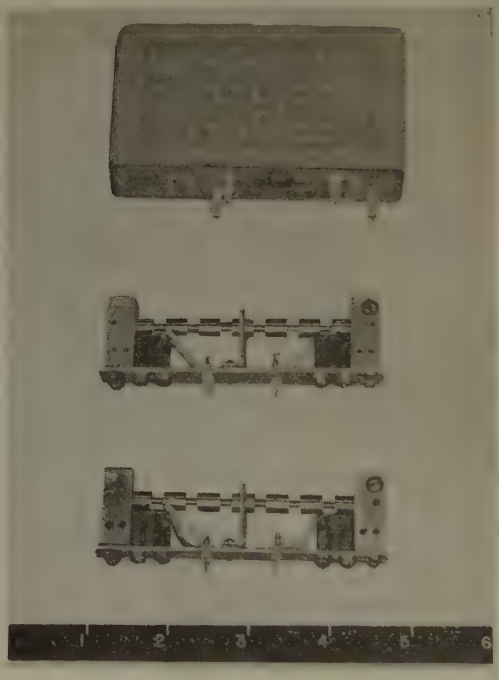


Fig. 8—Torsional mode, neck-coupled filter. (Courtesy of Radio Corp. of America.)

central structure of each filter is supported between two mounting blocks at the ends. Angle brackets are provided in the center to increase shock resistance. These two filters are mounted side by side in a case shown at the top of the picture. This has over-all dimensions of $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch by $2\frac{1}{16}$ inches by $3\frac{13}{16}$ inches.

Very narrow bandwidths may be obtained by employing multiple couplers between resonant sections. This is illustrated by the filter in Fig. 9. This model employs five half-wave resonant cylinders. These are located on each side of multiple couplers consisting of two quarter-wave necks separated by a quarter-wave slug, Fig. 10. With this arrangement, a very small coefficient of coupling can be achieved without employing extremely small diameter necks. The filter described here has a 6-db bandwidth of about 50 cycles at a center frequency of 100 kc.

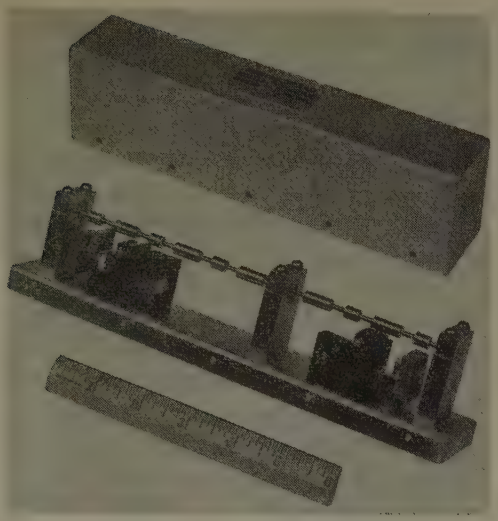


Fig. 9—Torsional neck-coupled filter with multiple couplers. (Courtesy of Radio Corp. of America.)

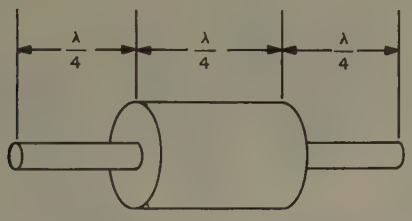


Fig. 10—Multiple coupler—neck-coupled filter.

The neck-and-slug type filter is fabricated by grinding necks in a solid rod of Ni-Span C. After grinding, resonators are individually tuned to the center frequency. During this operation, adjacent slugs are clamped, and the frequency of the resonator is determined by coupling into a coil and external measuring circuit. Frequency can be raised by removing material from a narrow band around the center or lowered by removing material from the ends. After each resonator has been tuned, the filter is securely clamped in the end supports.

A third type of mechanical filter employs Ni-Span C disks as high Q resonant elements. It has been discussed in articles by Doelz, Hathaway, and Brown.[19–21] This disk type filter is illustrated in Fig. 11. Resonators vibrate with motion perpendicular to the flat surface as shown by the two patterns in Fig. 12. Here, deflections are illustrated by cross sectional views and nodal circles by dashed lines on top views. In designing mechanical filters, a mode is selected to obtain the most convenient disk size. In most cases, the pattern with one circle is employed below 200 kc and the pattern with two circles from 200 kc to 600 kc. The resonant frequency of each disk may be varied by adjusting thickness and diameter. Disk resonators have Q's of about 10,000. Coupling in

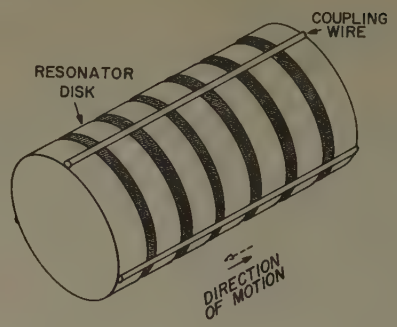


Fig. 11—Diagram of central structure—disk type filter.

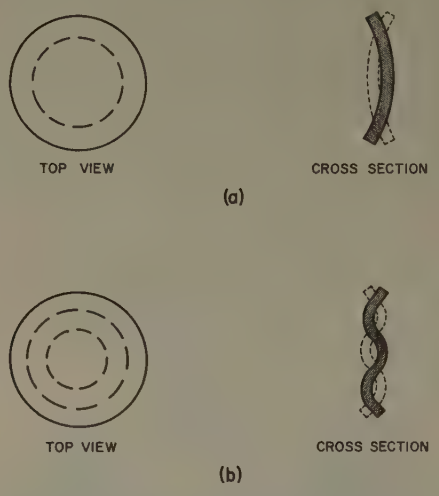


Fig. 12—Two normal modes of vibration for circular disks. (a) One nodal circle. (b) Two nodal circles.

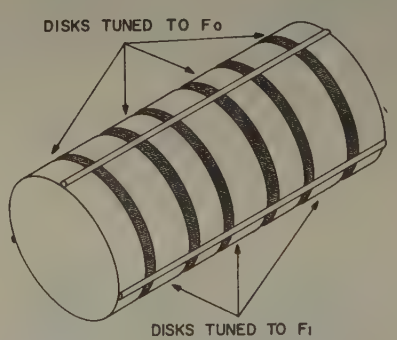


Fig. 13—Disk filter with multiple couplers.

the filter is provided by wires welded to the peripheries of disk resonators. Bandwidth varies approximately as the total area of the coupling wires, while selectivity is determined by the number of disks. With the disk type filter, spurious responses have been reduced 60 to 100 db below the pass band level. Here, as on the slug filter, it is possible to design ruggedized narrow-band models by employing multiple couplers between resonant sections as illustrtaed in Fig. 13. Four disks are tuned to the center frequency, F_0. while three alternate impedance matching disks are tuned to F_1, either above or below the pass band. Since detuned disks have a high mechani-

[19] M. L. Doelz and J. C. Hathaway, "How to use mechanical I-F filters," *Electronics*, vol. 26, pp. 138–142; March, 1953.
[20] E. M. Brown, "Using the Collins F455A-31 filters," *CQ*, vol. 9, pp. 13–19; March, 1953.
[21] E. M. Brown, "More on mechanical filters," *CQ*, vol. 9, pp. 34–36; October, 1953.

cal impedance at the center of the pass band, coupling is reduced between F_0 disks without employing small coupling wires.

Two examples of the disk type mechanical filter are illustrated in Fig. 14 and Fig. 15. Fig. 14 shows a filter with 3-kc bandwidth at 455-kc center frequency. This filter has a rigid tubular type arrangement of disks and wires. Each of the disk resonators has a diameter of 0.350 inch, and a thickness of 0.071 inch. They are separated by a space of 0.040 inch. Each of the three coupling wires attached to the disk peripheries has a diameter of 0.010 inch. The small wires attached between the end disk and adjacent disk are for the purpose of impedance matching. The central structure of the filter is supported by means of two brass tube assemblies, which also contain transducer coils. Since they do not resonate in the pass band, they have negligible effect on filter characteristics. The over-all length of the filter structure with its supporting tubes is 2 inches. Fig. 15 shows a filter with 8.5-kc bandwidth at a center frequency of 250 kc. Here, each disk resonator has a diameter of 0.630 inch and a thickness of 0.124 inch. Resonators are separated by a space of 0.050 inch. A total of 12 coupling wires 0.017 inch in diameter are required to obtain this relatively wide fractional bandwidth.

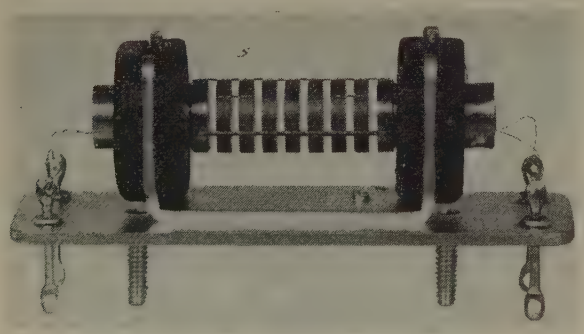


Fig. 14—Disk filter—455-kc center frequency.

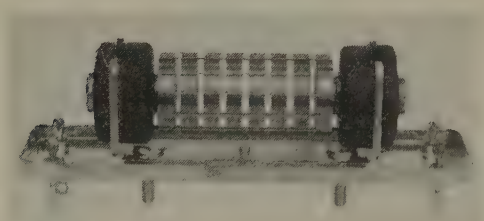


Fig. 15—Disk filter—250-kc center frequency.

Four different mechanical filter mounting cases are illustrated in Fig. 16. The filter on the right is designed for single-sideband operation at 250 kc. Its over-all dimensions are 1 inch by 1 inch by $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches. The two filters in the center are designed for AM or cw application at 455 kc. The bathtub has over-all dimensions of 1 inch by $\frac{15}{16}$ inch by $2\frac{3}{16}$ inches, while the tubular arrangement has a diameter of $\frac{3}{4}$ inch and a length of $2\frac{5}{8}$ inches. The can on the left is a new tubular mounting with a diameter of $\frac{7}{16}$ inch and a length of $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch. It is especially desirable where miniaturization is important.

In fabricating disk type filters, resonators are cut from rods of Ni-Span C. They are then ground and lapped to a very fine tolerance. After grinding, disks are heat treated to relieve strains. Final tuning is accomplished by measuring the resonance of each disk and by grinding the required amount of material from the flat surface. Automatic equipment has been designed to perform this operation rapidly on large quantities of disks. Specially designed jigs and fixtures are employed for welding coupling wires to disks. By maintaining precise control of this operation, it is possible to obtain uniform characteristics in assembled filters without subsequent adjustment.

Fig. 16—Disk type filter mounting cases.

Electromechanical Transducers

In general there are four methods of electromechanical transduction available to the filter designer. These are electromagnetic, electrostatic, magnetostrictive, and piezoelectric. Electromagnetic and electrostatic transducers were used in several early filtering devices. Since these are lumped constant systems, their use has been restricted to the audio and ultrasonic range by parasitic resonances which limit their high-frequency performance. Magnetostrictive and piezoelectric transducers, however, are basically distributed constant systems, and may be employed at radio frequencies when proper dimensions are chosen. Transducers in mechanical filters perform a double function. They terminate the filter with the correct impedance, as well as converting electrical energy to mechanical (and vice versa). For minimum loss, it is desirable to terminate a filter with the reflected load which the transducer receives by coupling into the electrical circuit. Since electromechanical coupling is not always sufficient to provide this loading, it is frequently necessary to employ a terminating element with inherent mechanical dissipation, in addition to utilizing reflected resistance. A

transducer may be employed as the end resonator in a filter or it may be attached to the end resonator. Magnetostrictive transducers have been employed most frequently in mechanical filters because of their efficiency, economy, and stability.

Mechanical filters have been designed with magnetostrictive transducers employing either nickel-iron alloys[22] or ferrites. The principal requirements for these transducers are good magnetostrictive coupling and low temperature coefficient of frequency. A magnetic bias field is required for optimum magnetostrictive coupling. This is normally obtained from a permanent magnet located near the transducer. The signal input current is fed to a coil around the magnetostrictive element. The resulting ac field causes the transducer to expand and contract. This vibration is coupled directly to mechanical elements in the filter. Alloys have been employed as magnetostrictive transducers for many years. The principal advantage of alloy transducers is their ease of fabrication. Since they normally have high eddy current loss, it is not possible to obtain sufficient electromechanical coupling for termination of wide-band filters. Additional loading may be obtained by employing a dissipative metal, such as annealed nickel, or by coating the transducer with a viscous material, such as petroleum jelly or silicone oil. Magnetostrictive ferrites have very low eddy current loss. Filters constructed with transducers of the equimolar iron-nickel type have very small transmission loss values.[15,23] These filters have nearly constant coupling coefficients over a wide temperature range, as well as low temperature coefficients of frequency. Ferrites are particularly advantageous in providing low loss termination for wide-band filters.

Magnetostrictive drives have been employed in the three types of filter structures discussed above. The driving arrangement for a plate type filter is illustrated in Fig. 17. Here the transducer and first resonator plate are shown. The transducer plate is made of nickel or a magnetostrictive alloy. The coil provides an alternating magnetic field, causing the plate to vibrate as shown, while a ferrite permanent magnet furnishes the necessary bias. This method of coupling gives insertion loss values of 8 to 15 db per filter. Comparable inductance-capacitance filters have an insertion loss of 15 to 17 db. In a mechanical filter with high Q resonant sections, the insertion loss is concentrated almost entirely in the transducers. Thus, narrow-band multisection mechanical filters offer less loss than the corresponding electrical designs. The range of electrical termination impedance for the plate type filter discussed here is 1500 ohms to 8000 ohms.

[22] E. M. Wise, "Design of Nickel Magnetostrictive Transducers," The International Nickel Co.

[23] R. L. Harvey, "Ferrites and their properties at radio frequencies," *Proc. NEC*, vol. 9, pp. 287–299; February, 1954.

The torsional neck-and-slug type filter employs a composite end resonator for transduction, Fig. 18. A pair of longitudinal mode ferrite transducers are attached tangentially through connecting wires to a torsional resonator at one end of the filter. Two coils wound around this pair of resonators are connected to produce opposing fields. The ac field, together with the dc bias from the Alnico magnet, causes one transducer to become longer while the other becomes shorter, thereby exciting the torsional resonator. With this pair of balanced transducers, a minimum bending moment is applied to the filter. Thus objectional spurious modes are minimized. Magnetostrictive transducers have been fabricated from either a magnetostrictive alloy or a ferrite. With the ferrite, transmission loss is less than 2 db. Typical values of termination impedance range from 1500 ohms to 30,000 ohms.

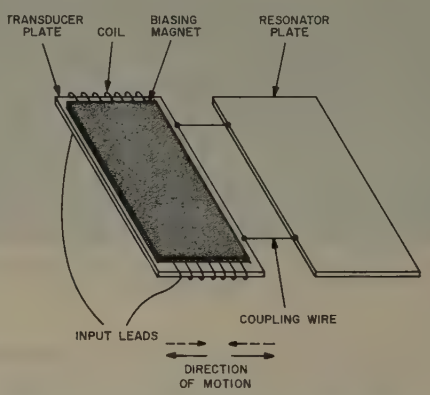


Fig. 17—Transducer for plate type filter.

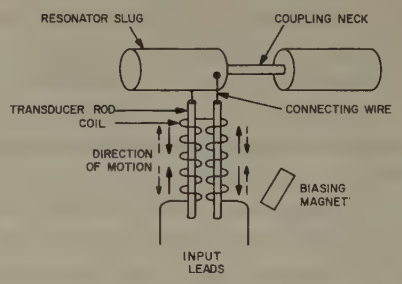


Fig. 18—Transducer for slug type filter.

Fig. 19 illustrates the transducer normally employed with disk type filters. A nickel-iron alloy wire is attached to the center of the first disk resonator. A coil is placed around the wire and a bias magnet located adjacent to the coil. Alternating fields cause the alloy wire to expand and contract with a longitudinal motion to drive the first disk. The wire is an odd multiple of a quarter wavelength long. Transducer elements may be seen in the exploded view in Fig. 20. In most filters, the transducer wire is attached to the center of the first active disk. This symmetrical drive minimizes objectionable spurious responses. A typical value of transmission loss with

high impedance load is 10 db. Here, transmission loss is equal to 20 $\log_{10} E_i/E_o$, where E_i and E_o are input and output voltages respectively. Filter input impedance may be obtained from a few hundred ohms to 50,000 ohms.

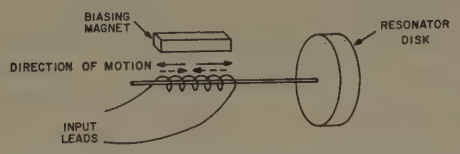


Fig. 19—Transducer for disk type filter.

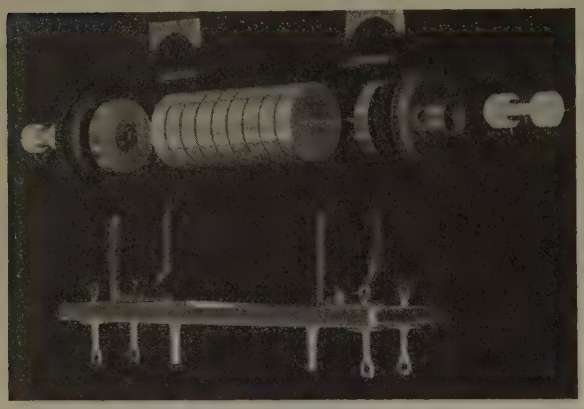


Fig. 20—Exploded view of disk filter showing transducer wire, coil, and magnet.

A special nickel-iron alloy has been developed for use in this application.[24] This material has good magnetostrictive characteristics together with a low value of Q. Thus it provides adequate impedance match for relatively wide-band filters. In addition, this material has a low temperature coefficient of frequency permitting filters to be operated over the range from −40°C. to +85°C. Transducer wires are fabricated from alloy ingots. These are rolled and drawn to the required diameter. Wire is then passed through a vertical furnace for the final anneal and straightening. As it emerges from this furnace, it is automatically sliced to the desired length. The short wires are then secured to the center of the first disk.

Most mechanical filter designs employ magnetostrictive transducers. However, it is also feasible to utilize piezoelectric elements for this application. A quartz transducer was employed to drive the plate type filter discussed above. This had a −18.5° X-cut quartz element with plating on the X-faces. Electromechanical conversion was good, but Q and impedance level were too high for satisfactory termination. Moreover, fabrication problems were more difficult than with the magnetostrictive plates. Polarized ceramic drivers, such as barium titanate, have more favorable impedance and Q values, but these have not been employed in standard designs because of difficulties with temperature coefficient and aging.

[24] U. S. Patent 2,719,084.

Filter Characteristics

The application of mechanical filters involves most of the same considerations observed in the use of electrical filters. The basic parameters of the filter are the selectivity and transfer characteristics. One essential difference in the case of mechanical filters is that the termination is only partly determined by the external electrical circuit, as some of the loading may be mechanical in the transducer. Various circuit parameters and environmental conditions which affect mechanical filter operation must be considered in order that the filter may operate in an optimum fashion.

Typical selectivity curves are shown in Fig. 21. The

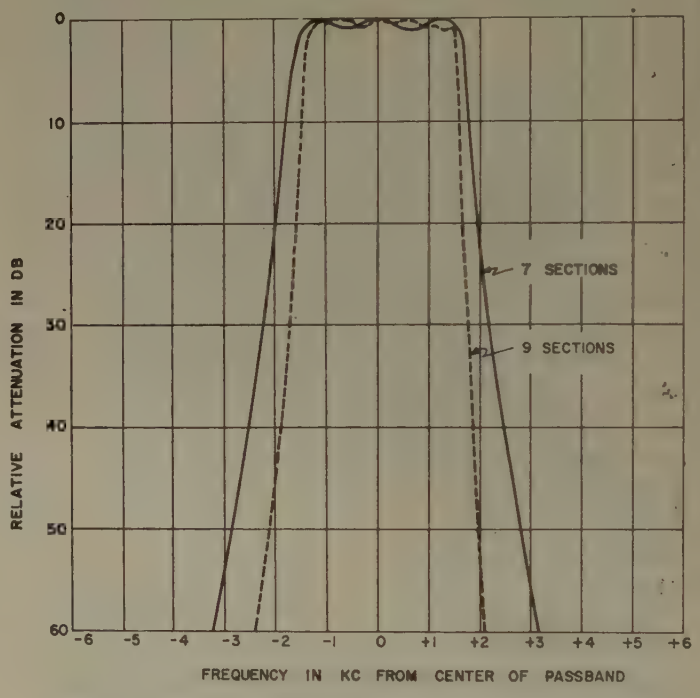


Fig. 21—Selectivity curves for filters with seven sections and nine sections.

steepness of the skirts is determined by the number of sections in each filter. The seven-section design has a 6-db bandwidth of 3.4 kc and a 60-db bandwidth of 6.3 kc. The ratio of these bandwidths, or shape factor, is 1.85 to 1. For the nine-section model, the 6-db bandwidth is 3.0 kc, and the 60-db bandwidth, 4.5 kc. This gives a shape factor of 1.5 to 1. A greater number of resonators would produce even steeper skirts. The ratio of maximum to minimum output level in the pass band is defined as ripple or peak-to-valley ratio. Here, pass band is the useful frequency range. For most applications, ripple amplitude must be 3 db or less. To produce mechanical filter designs having a minimum peak-to-valley ratio, it is essential that elements be accurately tuned and mechanical impedances be held within close limits. This requires precise control of materials and fabrication techniques. The problem is particularly critical for designs with a large number of sections. By accurate adjustment

of filter elements, it is possible to fabricate models with peak-to-valley ratio of less than 1 db.

In designing circuits with mechanical filters, it is important to consider the rated impedance and loss values. A circuit diagram of a mechanical filter network is shown in Fig. 22. In this diagram, R_s and R_0 are source and load

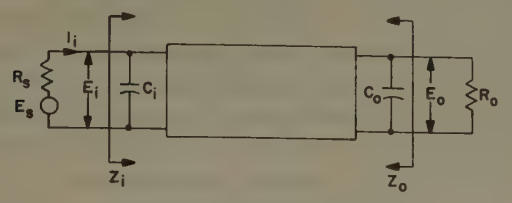


Fig. 22—Network parameters.

resistance, respectively. Since electrical loading affects the pass band ripple, it is important to employ rated values of R_s and R_0, especially with low-loss filters. The capacitors, C_i and C_o, are required to resonate input and output transducer coils. Since the coils reflect reactance back into the filter, it is necessary that the capacitance be maintained within a given tolerance to maintain the specified values of transmission loss and peak-to-valley ratio. Filter losses in the pass band have been defined in terms of insertion loss or transmission loss with open circuit load. Insertion loss values are useful for filters operated with matched impedances, while transmission loss values with open circuit load are useful in pentode IF amplifiers where both source and load impedance are much greater than filter impedances. Filter insertion loss values range from less than 2 db for ferrite transducers to 16 db for alloy transducers. Another useful parameter is the transfer impedance. The over-all gain of a pentode amplifier stage with a mechanical filter may be determined by multiplying the g_m of the tube by the transfer impedance of the filter. The input and output impedances, Z_i and Z_o, are measured across the parallel resonant capacitor and transducer coil. These impedances are largely resistive and have typical values ranging from 1000 ohms to 50,000 ohms. Filter characteristics are adversely affected by excessive dc, I_i and by excessive ac input voltage, E_i. Direct current affects the magnetic biasing field of the transducer. For minimum transmission loss and peak-to-valley ratio, this current must be maintained below a rated value. An excessive input voltage applied across the transducer coil causes nonlinear operation. Thus for minimum distortion, filter input voltage should be less than the rated value.

Mechanical filters are suitable for application in environments generally considered suitable for electrical filters. The elements in mechanical filters are fabricated from special alloys to minimize temperature changes. With Ni-Span C resonators it is possible to have frequency drift below 10 parts per million per degree centigrade. Also, with low temperature coefficient transducer alloys or ferrites, it is possible to minimize variations in peak-to-valley ratio. A typical operating range for a mechanical filter is −40°C. to +85°C. With mechanical structures fabricated from metal alloys, they are not damaged by extreme variations in temperature during storage. Also, with strain-relieved alloys, there is no observable drift with time.

The ability of mechanical filters to resist mechanical shock and vibration is a function of electrical design parameters. In general, wider bandwidth filters are more rugged. Filters with 3 kc and wider bandwidths have proven suitable for portable and mobile application in civilian and military equipment.

Applications

Mechanical filters may be employed for most bandpass filtering requirements in the frequency range from 50 to 500 kc. They are especially applicable to carrier systems and single-sideband equipment, as well as communications receivers with high performance requirements.

The characteristics of available filters greatly influence the design of carrier systems. The mechanical filter has been applied to these systems because of its improved performance and smaller size compared with electrical filters. Filters are used here for two purposes—channel separation and carrier selection.

In carrier system applications, it is often required that a family of separation filters be provided every 4 kc through the frequency range of the system. Fig. 23

Fig. 23—Composite curves of family of mechanical channel filters designed for carrier systems.

shows a combined curve of a group of channel separation filters. In general this requirement is similar to the single-sideband requirement which will be mentioned later. However, since the carrier system signal may pass through many filters in tandem, the requirements on peak-to-valley ratio are more stringent. For optimum system performance, it is desirable that the pass band response variation be minimized.

To obtain satisfactory transmission of digital type signals through a carrier system, it is necessary to have minimum phase distortion. For no distortion, variation in phase shift β must be linear with respect to frequency, or the envelope delay, represented by $d\beta/d\omega$, must be constant. An envelope delay curve for a filter with ten sections is shown in Fig. 24. Sharp delay peaks at the edges of the pass band are associated with the very rapid cutoff on the attenuation characteristics. From theoretical analysis, it may be shown that envelope delay is related to the variation in amplitude response.[25]

[25] H. W. Bode, "Network Analysis and Feedback Amplifier Design," D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., 1945.

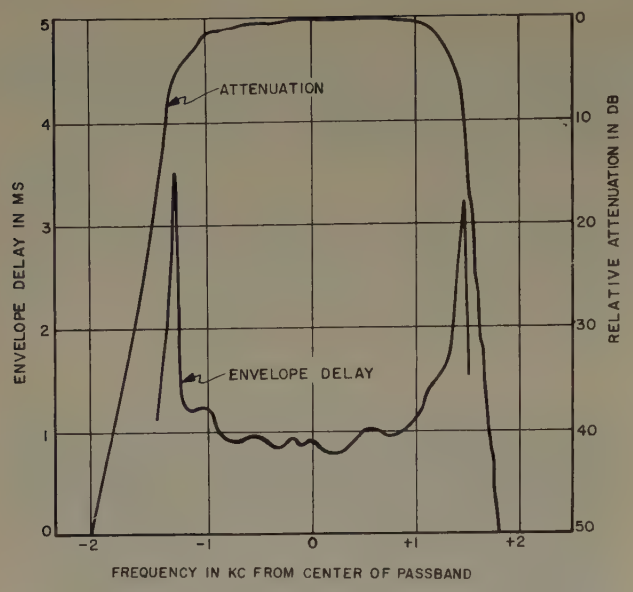


Fig. 24—Envelope delay and attenuation for ten-section filter.

In a frequency stabilized carrier system, it is also necessary to provide carrier selection filters whose function it is to select the injection carrier out of a spectrum of frequencies. A curve showing a family of these carrier selection filters is shown in Fig. 25. The compactness of mechanical filters simplifies the design of carrier frequency equipment, as shown in Fig. 26, a photograph of a carrier selector.

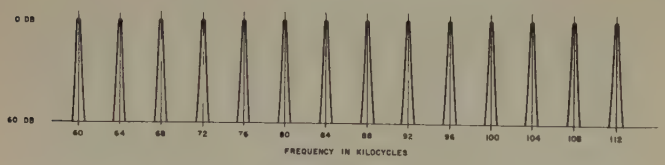


Fig. 25—Composite curves of mechanical carrier selector filters designed for carrier systems.

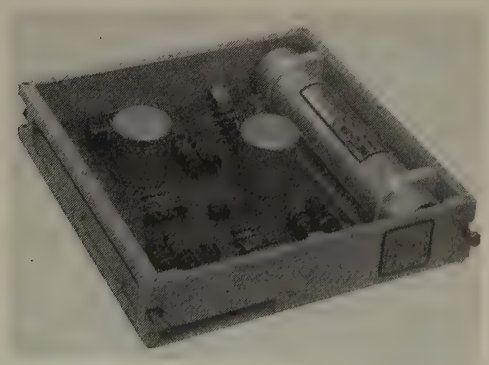


Fig. 26—Carrier system module with mechanical filter.

Mechanical filters find frequent application in single-sideband transmitters and receivers. In the transmitter, the single-sideband signal is generated at a low radio frequency where a filter of appropriate characteristics is available. This frequency should in general be as high as is practical considering the requirements of the filter. Electrical filters for this purpose have been used in the frequency range of 20 to 50 kc. Crystal lattice filters have in general been used at 100 kc. In the succeeding stages, the sideband signal is heterodyned to the final operating frequency. The low frequencies of electrical filters require one extra step of conversion. This is true because the ratio of the injection frequency to the signal frequency should always be maintained within the range of 5/1 to 10/1. This compromise is required in order to operate between the limits of spurious frequency generation and practical selectivity requirements.

A specification placed upon a filter in single-sideband applications requires a specific amount of carrier rejection. Since the filter must have very rapid cutoff from the lowest desired audio frequency to the carrier frequency, it is necessary that very high performance filters be used. In Fig. 27 are shown curves for a pair

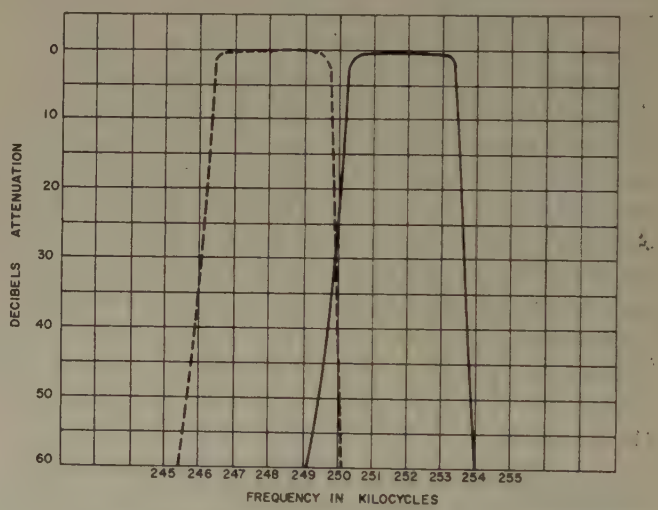


Fig. 27—Mechanical filter response curves for single sideband.

of 250-kc single-sideband filters which will provide 20 db of rejection of the carrier frequency. Since the curve of the filter is very steep in the region of the carrier, it is necessary that the temperature coefficient of frequency be small. For example, a change in frequency of the filter of 100 cps will result in a change of carrier rejection of 10 db. Also, a change in the corner of the filter will be directly translated as a change in the audio frequency response of the single-sideband transmitter. Another function of the mechanical filter in the single-sideband generator is to reject the undesired sideband. As is shown in Fig. 27, the filter will provide excellent sideband rejection.

In radio receiver applications, a mechanical filter fulfills the need for selectivity in a fashion superior to that usually provided by a multiplicity of IF transformers. Not only is the mechanical filter capable of providing

a flatter topped pass band and steeper skirts on the selectivity curve, but also its availability as a lumped selective network allows the designer considerably more freedom in providing an optimum receiver design. The problem of cross modulation or desensitization has always plagued the radio designer. The accepted ideal is to provide only enough gain ahead of the selectivity to overcome mixer noise. However, with distributed selectivity it is necessary to pick up some gain with each IF stage in order to keep the number of tubes from becoming too large. Comparison of the desensitization performance between the mechanical filter IF strip and a well-designed conventional IF transformer strip is shown in Fig. 28. By preventing overloading of the first and

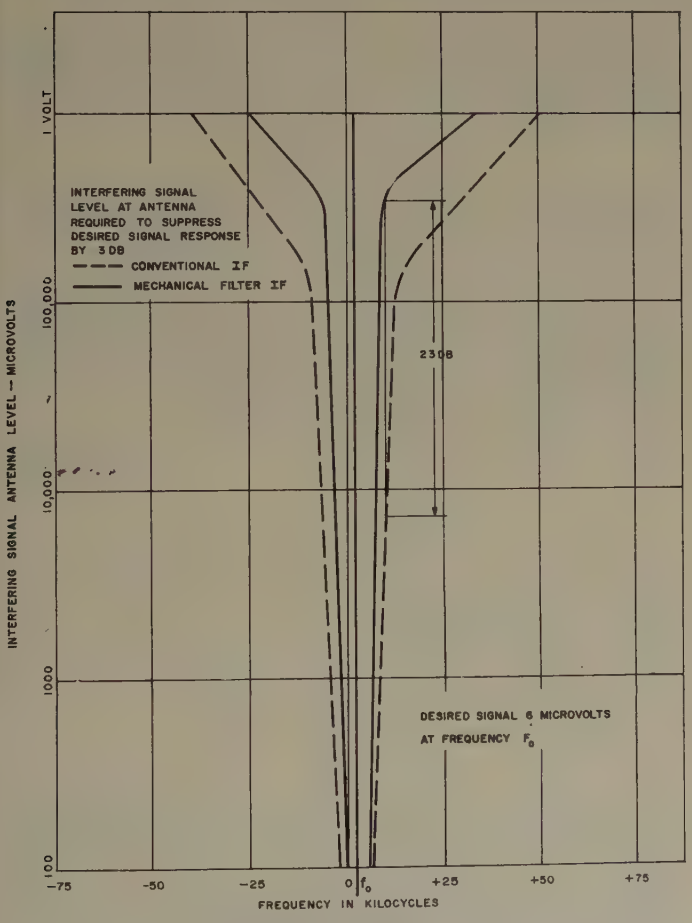


Fig. 28—Desensitization performance for mechanical filter IF strip and conventional IF strip.

second IF tubes, 23 db of improved protection is given by the mechanical filter IF strip. The use of selectivity in such concentrated form brings with it certain problems as well as certain advantages. If a high degree of selectivity is to be realized across the filter, it is necessary that the coupling be through the filter and not around it. In Fig. 29 is shown a schematic diagram of a mechanical filter stage indicating the paths by which unwanted signals may find their way around the filter.

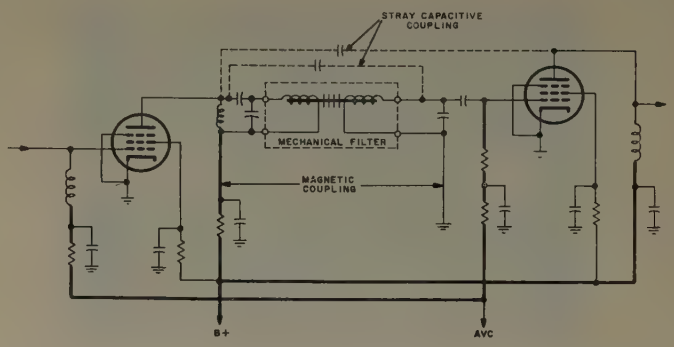


Fig. 29—Undesired coupling paths which must be reduced below 100 db for proper filter operation.

Since the filter will provide rejection band losses greater than 100 db, it is necessary that the shielding and decoupling be good to this value also.

The small size of the mechanical filter makes possible a selection of various bandwidths in very compact form. As an example of what can be done, Fig. 30 shows a four bandwidth turret which is not much larger than one conventional IF transformer. With bandwidths available from 500 cycles to 35 kc, the radio designer may easily provide whatever degree of selectivity he wants in very convenient fashion.

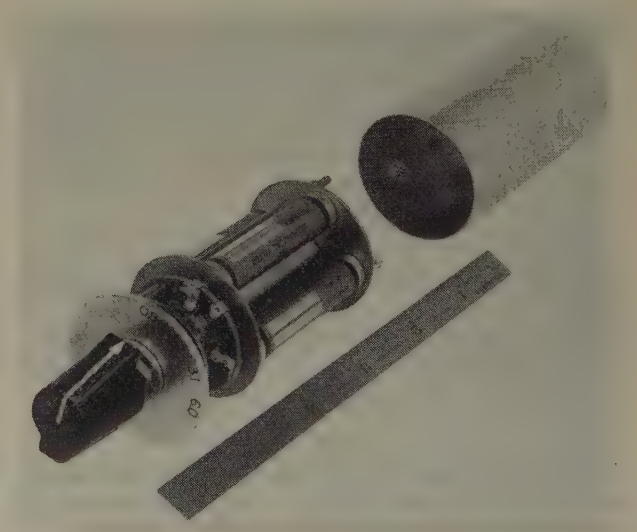
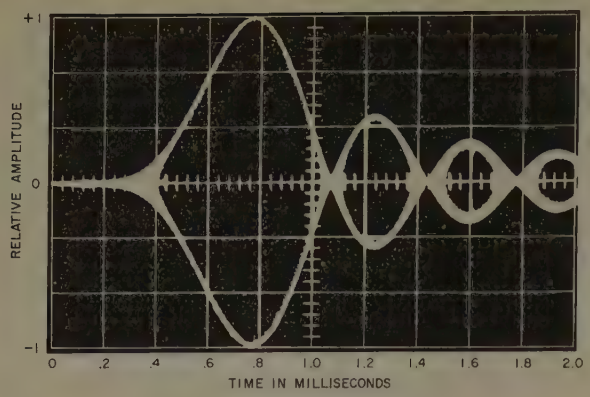
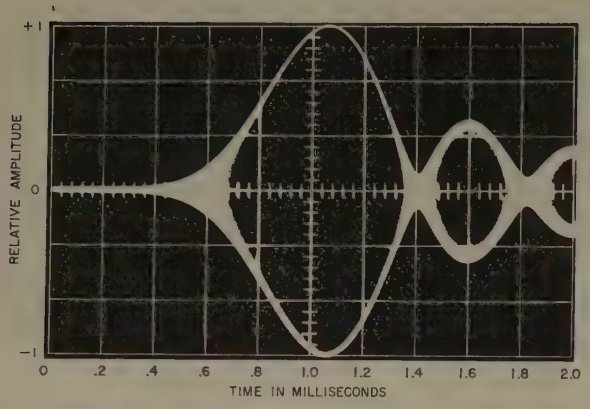


Fig. 30—Mechanical filter turret to provide selection of various bandwidths.

In the design of receivers which may be subjected to severe impulse noise interference, the response of the filters to impulses is an important consideration. Impulse response measurements are shown in Fig. 31 for filters with seven sections and ten sections. Both designs have bandwidths of 3 kc. The envelope of the response may be expressed approximately by the relation $\sin x/x$, where x is a direct function of time, for times greater than that of the main response. In the seven-section case, the impulse response rises to the first maximum 0.8



(a) Seven-section Filter.



(b) Ten-section Filter.

Fig. 31—Impulse response for 3-kc bandwidth filters.

millisecond after the input pulse at $t=0$. In the ten-section case, the response is shifted with respect to time so that the maximum value occurs 1.05 milliseconds after $t=0$. The impulse response may be obtained for other bandwidths by changing the time scale. Thus, for a filter with 6-kc bandwidth, the horizontal scale in Fig. 31 would be halved.

Conclusion

Mechanical IF filters were first presented as a practical radio component nine years ago. Since that time, they have found wide application in equipment designs to provide improved performance over other types of filters. In addition to providing improved performance, mechanical filters have introduced new concepts in communication system design. It is reasonable to expect that further advancements in design and fabrication techniques will result in superior mechanical filters with an even greater range of applications.

Acknowledgment

The authors wish to express their appreciation to B. Niederman of Motorola, Inc., R. W. George of the RCA Laboratories Division, and P. D. Gerber and D. L. Lundgren of the RCA Victor Division for their kind assistance in supplying information for this paper. Thanks are also due to M. L. Doelz of the Collins Radio Company for his advice and suggestions.

Phase-Shift Radio Teletype*

JOHN P. COSTAS†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

Summary—**A method whereby teletype transmission is accomplished by phase-shift rather than frequency-shift keying a carrier signal is outlined. Reception methods involving coherent or synchronous detectors are presented. Results indicate that the synchronous system offers an ultimate gain of 12.5 db over FSK with 10.5 db advantage realizable in the practical case. The practical synchronous system also shows an advantage of about 2.5 db over the Predicted Wave Radio Teletype System described by Doelz and Heald.**

Introduction

THE transmission of teletype signals over radio links was originally accomplished by on-off keying for mark-space indication. It was later found that significant improvements could be obtained by carrier frequency shift for mark-space signal transmission. In one extensive test the FSK system showed an 11 db power gain over the on-off system. With these results in mind the question naturally arises as to whether FSK represents an ultimate system or whether still further improvements are possible. In a paper by Doelz and Heald[1] it is shown that FSK by no means represents the ultimate system and a Predicted Wave Radio Teletype (PWRT) system is described which shows an 8 db advantage over FSK. The PWRT system might be classed as an FSK system with the exception of the detection methods employed. Mark and space are transmitted by FSK methods, but, at the receiver, a semi-coherent detection and integration process is employed for both the mark and space channels. The larger integrator output determines the mark or space decision for a particular baud. The authors correctly point out

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, April 20, 1956.
† General Electric Co., Syracuse, N. Y.

[1] M. L. Doelz and E. T. Heald, "A predicted wave radio teletype system," 1954 IRE Convention Record, Part 8, pp. 63–69.

that by such a comparison process flat-fading can be accommodated without the use of limiting amplifiers.

Since the Doelz and Heald results will be used as a basis for comparison it will be convenient to assume a message structure similar to that employed in PWRT. The teletype output signal is retimed by storage methods into a 7 baud character of 156 ms duration with equal times assigned to each baud. This time is somewhat shorter than the shortest character time for 60 wpm teletype so that the transmission system stays ahead of the teletype at all times. On occasion, of course, a blank message will be transmitted due to higher transmission channel capacity. The retimed message structure is shown in Fig. 1. This retiming process may seem

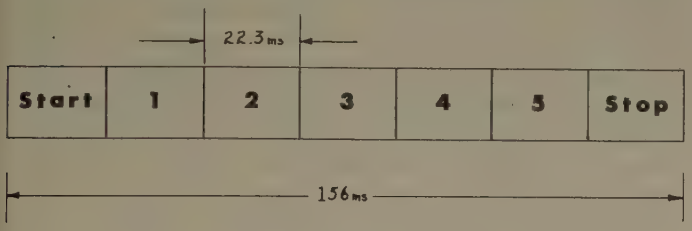


Fig. 1—Retimed teletype character.

somewhat awkward but it appears to be necessary in any advanced type transmission system. Retiming is a concession which must be made in order to realize available signal-to-noise advantages. The power gains which can be obtained should more than compensate for the required change in message structure.

Synchronous Techniques

The application of synchronous or coherent detection techniques has been a subject of considerable interest[2] for some time at the Electronics Laboratory of the General Electric Company, and much work has been done in applying these techniques to various communications problems. In this paper, however, we shall restrict the discussion to the radio teletype problem. One rather simple approach to synchronous techniques can be made by considering the ultimate situation which would result if the present trend in reducing the frequency deviation in FSK systems continues. Eventually the frequency shift becomes zero and, since something must be shifted or keyed for the transmission of intelligence, about the only thing left is phase. In other words, a carrier wave is used whose frequency remains unchanged but whose phase changes from zero to 180° with a mark-space transition. Detection of such a wave will of course require a coherent or phase-sensitive detector. A system which operates as described is shown in Fig. 2. For the present we may assume that the shaper output is a square wave of $\pm E$ volts so that the transmitted signal becomes $\pm E \cos \omega_s t$ (the + or − determined by mark or space). If the synchronous detector is assumed to oper-

[2] J. P. Costas, "Synchronous detection of AM signals," *Proc. NEC*, pp. 121–129; October, 1951.

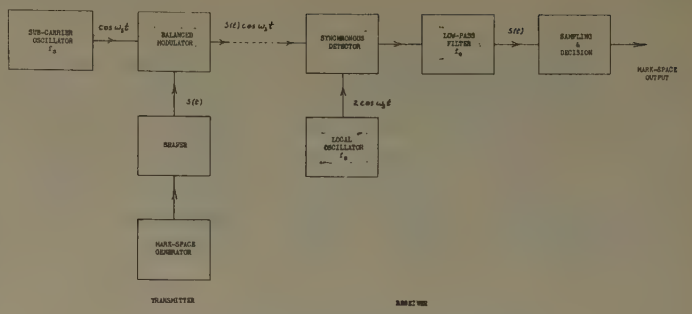


Fig. 2—Synchronous radio teletype system.

ate as a multiplier and if the low-pass filter cutoff frequency is adjusted to pass only the frequency band occupied by the $S(t)$ square wave it can be seen that $S(t)$ will appear at the low-pass filter output. This square wave is sampled and the appropriate mark-space decision is made. With this type of detector it should be noted that predetection filtering is not required since receiver selectivity is determined by the low-pass post-detector filter. It should further be noted that the low-pass filter output noise power is equal to the pre-detector noise power which falls in the frequency band $f_s - f_c$ to $f_s + f_c$. In the presence of noise the low-pass filter output is sampled at the center of each baud interval. If this sample is positive a mark decision is made; if negative the decision becomes space. In this manner flat-fading effects are eliminated (except for increased probability of error as the S/N ratio worsens which is inevitable in any system) without the use of limiting circuits. We are now in a position to examine the synchronous system in more detail.

The Ultimate Synchronous System

One question which immediately arises from the above discussion is the problem of required system bandwidth. The phase of a wave cannot be changed instantaneously without requiring infinite bandwidth and the same conditions apply to instantaneous amplitude and frequency changes. In the interest of bandwidth conservation, a shaper circuit and balanced modulator are employed at the transmitter of Fig. 2 to permit a phase transition of the transmitted signal between mark and space rather than an abrupt change. The shaper converts the mark-space generator output into a pulse train $S(t)$ composed of individual pulses $p(t)$. A positive $p(t)$ pulse results for mark and a negative $p(t)$ for space. Under these conditions the output of the balanced modulator will be a wave having both amplitude variations as well as phase reversals. In actual fact this wave is a suppressed-carrier AM signal whose modulation consists of the pulse train S(t). This prevents the use of class-C amplification of this type of signal but in most cases more than one teletype channel must be put through the main rf system. In the common multiplex operation class-C amplification would not be possible even if the individual subchannel signals were of the constant-amplitude phase-shifted variety. Thus

no practical advantage is lost by the shaping process and a bandwidth conservation per subchannel can be realized which will permit a closer spacing of subcarrier frequencies in multiplex operation. The bandwidth and power relationships of $S(t)$ as a function of pulse shape $p(t)$ are discussed in some detail in the Appendix. However, if the minimum bandwidth is to be used the pulse shape $p(t)$ must have the form

$$p(t) = E\frac{\sin \omega_c t}{\omega_c t}. \tag{1}$$

This pulse shape is the classical one which has no frequency components beyond f_c and permits independent sample values to be transmitted at a rate of $2f_c$. Thus, for a given mark-space transmission rate the pulse shape of (1) will result in the minimum bandwidth requirements. The term "ultimate" is used here in this sense. As a practical matter the choice of $p(t)$ made in (1) has certain disadvantages, one of which is the timing accuracy required for sampling at the receiver. However, it is interesting to consider this case as a limiting condition for the system of Fig. 2 and to note the loss in power gain which will result from a more practical choice of $p(t)$.

The message structure specified in Fig. 1 will require that f_c be made equal to 22.5 cycles per second and from the material in the Appendix it can be shown that the average rf signal power input to the receiver synchronous detector, $P_{ave.}$ will be given by

$$P_{ave.} = E^2/2. \tag{2}$$

If noise is present at the input to the synchronous detector the noise power at the low-pass filter output will be equal to the total predetector noise power falling within 22.5 cycles on either side of the local oscillator frequency. In other words, the receiver of Fig. 2 displays an effective predetector bandwidth of 45 cycles which is twice the cutoff frequency value of the low-pass filter.

Practical Synchronous System

The pulse-to-pulse time overlap which would result from the $p(t)$ function chosen in the section above presents a practical problem which could be overcome, but a choice of $p(t)$ will now be made which almost entirely avoids the problem. For the message structure assumed, the baud period lengths are about 22.2 ms. If some time overlap into adjacent baud periods (say 25 per cent) is assumed, each pulse could be permitted a duration of 1.5×22.2 ms or 33.3 ms. This would still leave the middle 50 per cent of each baud interval free of adjacent pulse voltages and the receiver sampling accuracy requirements would be reasonable. On this basis we may choose a pulse shape $p(t)$ of the form

$$p(t) = \frac{E}{2}(1 + \cos \omega_0 t), \quad \left(-\frac{T_0}{2} < t < \frac{T_0}{2}\right) \tag{3}$$

where

$$\omega_0 = \frac{2\pi}{T_0}, \qquad T_0 = 0.0333 \text{ sec.} \tag{4}$$

The pulse of (3) has a peak value of E volts and a duration of 33.3 ms. From the work in the Appendix it can be shown that a pulse train $S(t)$ made up of such pulses will require a baseband frequency of 60 cps and that the average rf signal power input to the receiver synchronous detector will be

$$P_{ave.} = 0.281E^2. \tag{5}$$

Since both the ultimate and practical systems produce a signal of E volts peak at their respective low-pass filter outputs, the practical system shows a power advantage of 1/0.562 or 2.51 db over the ultimate system. This advantage is lost, however, due to the increased bandwidth requirements of the practical system. Since a low-pass filter cutoff of 60 cycles must be used in the latter case a filter output noise power increase of 120/45 or 4.27 db will result. This leaves 4.27–2.51 or a 1.76 db S/N advantage for the ultimate system. Thus a practical design for the radio teletype system of Fig. 2 results in a system performance which is within 2 db of the theoretical limit. The question still remains as to the performance of the practical synchronous system relative to other systems such as FSK or PWRT.

Noise Considerations

If the noise at the input to the synchronous detector of Fig. 2 is of the usual "white-Gaussian" variety the low-pass filter output noise will also be Gaussian with a probability density distribution $W_1(y)$ given by

$$W_1(y) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi m_2}}\epsilon^{-y^2/2m_2} \tag{6}$$

where

$$\overline{y^2} = m_2 = \text{average noise power.} \tag{7}$$

It should be remembered that the average noise power m_2 at the output of the low-pass filter of cutoff frequency f_c is equal to the noise power at the receiver input which falls within the band $f_s - f_c$ to $f_s + f_c$. The noise power density in watts/cycle predetector is thus one-half the postdetector value. Since the signal (E volts peak in each case) plus noise output voltage of the low-pass filter is sampled, and since the mark-space decision is based on the sample being greater or less than zero volts, the probability of a correct baud decision $P_b(c)$ will be

$$P_b(c) = P(y < E) \tag{8}$$

or

$$P_b(c) = \frac{1}{2}\left[1 + I\left(\frac{E}{\sqrt{2m_2}}\right)\right] \tag{9}$$

where the probability integral I is defined by

$$I(x) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_0^x e^{-x^2} dx. \qquad (10)$$

Although Fig. 1 shows a character composed of 7 bauds, a little thought will show that character and baud timing in systems such as this or PWRT must be established by some independent means at the receiver. Thus the start-stop pulses should not be considered as a part of a given character. It is not obvious from the Doelz and Heald paper as to the exact number of baud decisions involved per character, but to avoid taking unfair advantage the maximum of 7 will be assumed for the synchronous system. Thus in any practical situation the synchronous system will provide better results than are indicated here.

On the basis of 7 baud decisions per character the probability of clearing an erroneous character $P_c(\epsilon)$ will be given by

$$P_c(\epsilon) = 1 - \left\{\frac{1}{2}\left[1 + I\left(\frac{E}{\sqrt{2m_2}}\right)\right]\right\}^7. \qquad (11)$$

These results were normalized to the 3100-cycle predetector bandwidth of the Doelz and Heald experiments and are shown plotted in Fig. 3. The PWRT and FSK curves are those of footnote 1. The FSK data are experimental while the PWRT data represent both experimental and computed data which are in good agreement. In the US and PS curves zero db represents equal average noise and rf signal powers in the 3100-cycle pass band. At the 0.1 per cent error lines the practical synchronous system shows a 10.5 db advantage over FSK and 2.5 db over PWRT. The ultimate and practical synchronous systems differ by the 1.76 db margin mentioned previously.

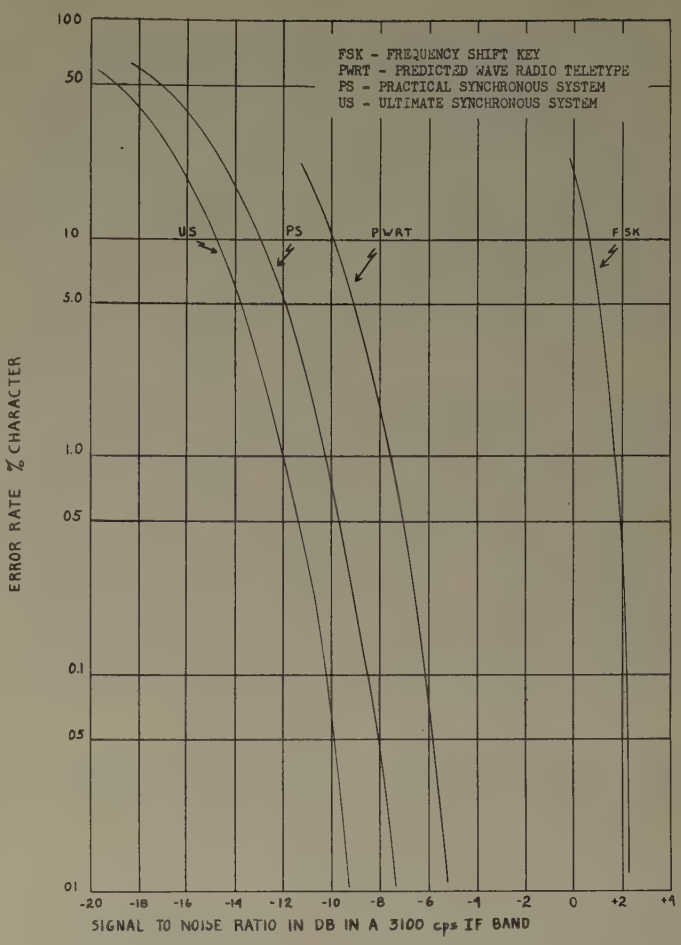


Fig. 3—Error rate vs predetection signal-to-noise ratio.

Results and Conclusions

The PWRT system represents an obvious advance in detection of FSK. The point of this paper is to show that even greater gains may be obtained by abandoning FSK as a transmission method entirely and using a phase-shift keyed (or more correctly suppressed-carrier AM keyed) signal and a synchronous or coherent detection receiver. If true coherent detection were employed with PWRT its performance would be as good in theory as that of the system described here. This still does not justify the extra bandwidth requirements of FSK as compared to phase-shift keying.

Very little has been said about actual equipment due to the nature of this paper. It might be well, however, to discuss the problem of receiver local oscillator phase control. Since the received signal contains no carrier component and since the local oscillator must be locked to carrier phase, a rather unusual phase-control scheme is called for. The carrier phase information can easily be derived from the sideband components of a suppressed-carrier AM signal by a method described in another paper.[3] This method provides a simple yet effective means for phase control and eliminates the need for frequency standards of extreme precision at the system terminals. This not only reduces system cost and complexity but provides for automatic correction of random phase variations which may arise in the transmission medium. This is not to say that no attention need be paid to oscillator stability but rather that the stabilities required are several of orders of magnitude less severe than would be required in a "clock-timed" system. Character and baud timing may be established at the receiver by similar techniques.

Physical realization of the basic system shown in Fig. 2 presents no serious problems and no unusual or critical circuits need be employed. The phase-shift radio teletype system can be implemented with a simplicity which cannot be found in other systems of comparable performance which have been disclosed to date.

[3] J. P. Costas, "Synchronous Communications," presented at the Symposium on Aeronautical Communications, Utica, N. Y.; October, 1956. Also, Proc. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 1713–1718; December, 1956.

Appendix

Pulse Shape-Bandwidth Considerations

Consider a signal voltage $S(t)$ composed of a train of pulses $p(t)$ falling at regular intervals. If the pulses $p(t)$ appear with equal probability of being positive or negative and if each pulse is independent of all other pulses, it can be shown that the autocorrelation function of $S(t)$, $\phi_{ss}(\tau)$, is given by

$$\phi_{ss}(\tau) = m\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} p(t)p(t+\tau)dt \tag{12}$$

where m is the pulse rate. Further, if the pulse is assumed to be of duration T_0 (12) may be written as

$$\phi_{ss}(\tau) = m\int_{-T_0/2}^{T_0/2} p(t)p(t+\tau)dt \tag{13}$$

where zero time represents the center of the pulse duration interval.

The power density spectrum of $S(t)$, $\Phi_{ss}(\omega)$ may be found by taking the Fourier Transform of the autocorrelation function $\phi_{ss}(\tau)$. This yields

$$\Phi_{ss}(\omega) = 2\pi m \left| P(\omega) \right|^2 \tag{14}$$

where $P(\omega)$ is the Fourier Transform of $p(t)$ as given by

$$P(\omega) = \frac{1}{2\pi}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} p(t)\epsilon^{-j\omega t}dt \tag{15}$$

or, since the pulse is assumed to exist only for time T_0 we may write

$$P(\omega) = \frac{1}{2\pi}\int_{-T_0/2}^{T_0/2} p(t)\epsilon^{-j\omega t}dt. \tag{16}$$

In the interval $(-T_0/2, +T_0/2)$ if the pulse is symmetric about zero time $p(t)$ may be expressed as

$$p(t) = \frac{a_0}{2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \cos n\omega_0 t \tag{17}$$

where

$$\omega_0 = 2\pi/T_0. \tag{18}$$

When (17) is substituted into (15) there results

$$P(\omega) = \frac{T_0}{4\pi}\left\{a_0\frac{\sin \omega T_{0/2}}{\omega T_{0/2}} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n\left[\frac{\sin(\omega T_{0/2} - n\pi)}{(\omega T_{0/2} - n\pi)} + \frac{\sin(\omega T_{0/2} + n\pi)}{(\omega T_{0/2} + n\pi)}\right]\right\}. \tag{19}$$

Note that

$$P(n\omega_0) = T_0 a_n/4\pi \tag{20}$$

which means that

$$\Phi_{ss}(n\omega_0) = mT_0^2 a_n^2/8\pi. \tag{21}$$

Thus if the Fourier Series expansion for $p(t)$ is limited to N terms, the power density spectrum will be zero at $\omega=(N+1)\omega_0$ and for all n greater than $N+1$. The power spectrum will not be zero for frequencies between these points, but it can be shown that very little energy exists beyond $\omega=(N+1)\omega_0$ and that this frequency essentially specifies the bandwidth requirements for the pulse train. (There can be no absolute cutoff frequency since the train is made up of time limited pulses. A pulse which is limited in time cannot be also band-limited in frequency). This particular approach to the pulse shape-bandwidth problem can be quite useful since once the bandwidth is specified the designer may choose the non-zero a_n's for pulse-shaping to meet design requirements. Or in a different situation if certain demands are made on pulse shape the system bandwidth requirements can be determined. The details of this technique are beyond the scope of this paper.

Finally, once the pulse shape is specified the average power of $S(t)$ is of interest. This evaluation can be made by substituting (17) into (12) and letting τ be zero. The result is

$$P_{ave} = \frac{mT_0}{2}\left[\frac{a_0^2}{2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n^2\right]. \tag{22}$$

Correction

M. E. Van Valdenburg, author of "Special Case of a Bridge Equivalent of Brune Networks," which appeared on page 1621 of the November, 1956 issue of Proceedings of the IRE, has brought the following error to the attention of the editors.

Fig. 1 should have appeared as indicated opposite.

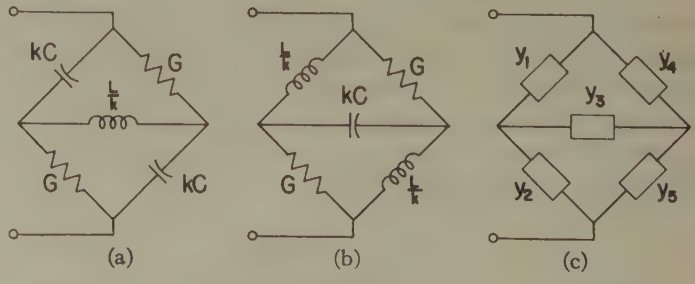


Fig. 1

The Vernier Time-Measuring Technique*

ROBERT G. BARON†, ASSOCIATE MEMBER, IRE

Summary—**This paper describes a measuring technique which is the electrical analog of the mechanical vernier scale. A system is presented that will measure the time between two pulses, which jitter relative to each other and occur at some random rate, accurate to 10 mμ sec. Pulse circuitry is employed to implement the system.**

Introduction

IT IS OFTEN necessary to measure accurately the time between two independent occurrences. When the usual methods of cathode-ray tube display or of division of the interval into quantized subintervals become inadequate due to the precision required, one must resort to other indirect methods of measurement. If the occurrences are repetitive and an average is permitted, then a counting technique may be used to integrate over a predetermined interval. However, when the interval is not repetitive or if a semi-instantaneous measurement is required, averaging techniques may not be adequate. This paper presents an extension of the accuracy of the direct method of measurement by which it is possible to measure a nonperiodic, asynchronous, and randomly jittering time interval to an accuracy of 10 mμsec.

The Vernier Technique

Consider two pulses that occur as shown in Fig. 1.

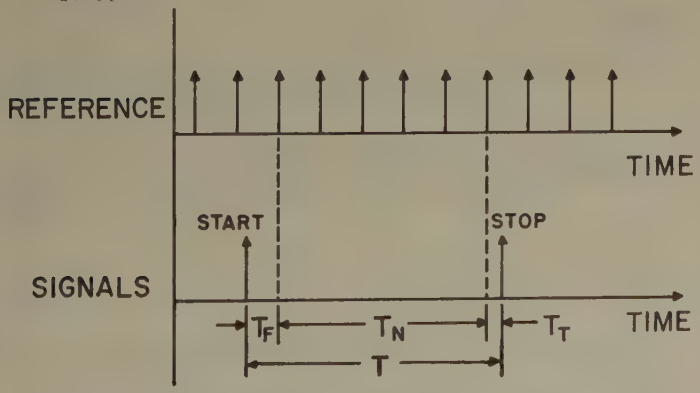


Fig. 1—Reference and signal pulses vs time.

The first signal pulse is denoted as the start pulse and the second as the stop pulse. The interval desired is the time (T) existing between the two pulses. Dividing the measurement into three parts and defining: the start interval which exists between the start pulse and the subsequent clock pulse is denoted as T_F, the number of clock references occurring between the start and stop pulses indicates the value of the coarse interval T_N, and the time between the last clock pulse within the interval and the stop pulse is denoted as the stop interval and shown as T_T. The sum of these quantities defines the total time interval, namely

$$T = T_F + T_N + T_T. \tag{1}$$

The determination of the start and stop quantities requires an additional scale. If the occurrence of a signal pulse generates a train of pulses (vernier), the period of which is less than the clock pulse period, each vernier pulse appears to advance in time on the preceding clock pulse by the difference between the pulse periods (see Fig. 2). When a vernier pulse becomes aligned with

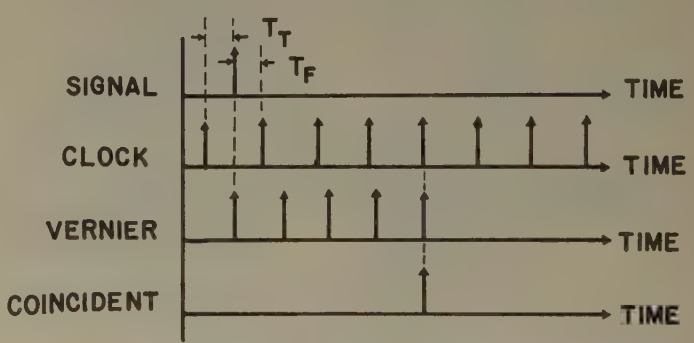


Fig. 2—Signal, clock, vernier, and coincident pulses vs time.

a clock pulse, coincidence is said to have occurred and the vernier pulses are inhibited. Since the vernier pulse period is less than the clock pulse period, the number of vernier pulses occurring before coincidence is proportional to the interval between the signal pulse and the preceding clock pulse or as defined above, the stop interval. The start interval can be determined simply by deducting the indication obtained by vernier action from the clock pulse period. A derivation which justifies the vernier count proportionality statement can be found in the subsequent text.

Combining the operations described above, the system may be diagrammatically implemented as shown in Fig. 3. The start pulse triggers the start vernier generator and opens the gate which permits the counting of clock pulses by the coarse counter. The start vernier generator and the clock generator energize the start coincident circuit, and the start vernier counter records the number of start vernier counts. At this instant, the vernier counter contains the start vernier count, and the coarse counter continues to record the coarse counts.

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, December 6, 1955; revised manuscript received, September 4, 1956. This research program was performed at Columbia University Electronics Res. Labs., New York, N. Y., for the G. L. Martin Co. under subcontract SC-53-2264-CP of prime contract AF33(038)-19639. A continuation of this work was permitted under contract AF30(635)-2815 with the Rome Air Development Center.

† International Business Machines, Airborne Computer Laboratory, Owego, N. Y.

The occurrence of a stop pulse energizes the stop vernier generator and closes the gate, thereby terminating the coarse count. In a similar manner, the stop vernier counter records the stop vernier count. The start, the coarse, and the stop indications are contained in their respective counters and the total time interval (T) is obtained by the appropriate application of (1).

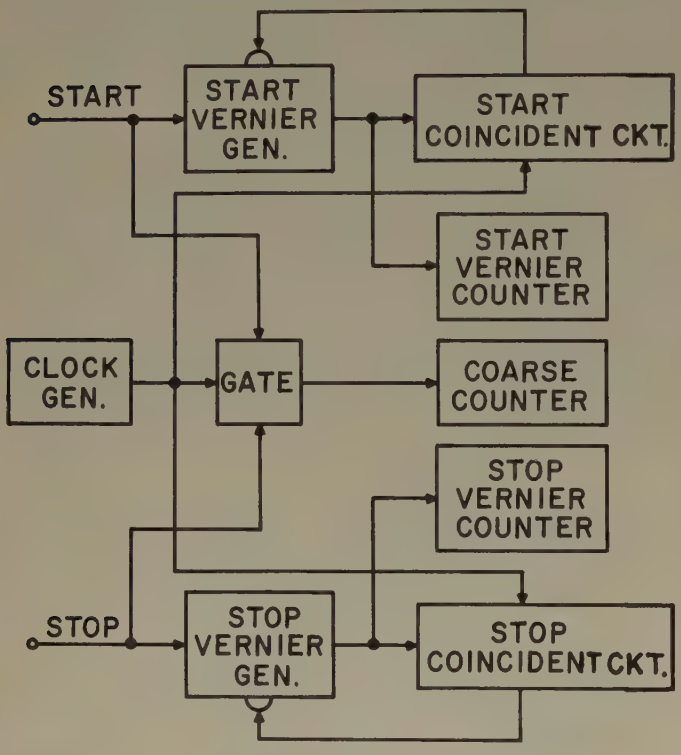


Fig. 3—Simplified system diagram.

Accuracy Considerations

In realizing the device described above, a number of details affecting the system accuracy should be considered. The important considerations are the system stability, the system resolution, and the coincident detection selectivity.

The system stability depends upon the absolute stability of the clock frequency during the coarse measurement, and the relative stability of the clock and vernier frequencies during the vernier measurements. Since the coarse interval is quantized to clock pulse periods, the clock frequency tolerance Δf_C depends upon the duration of the interval under consideration. The clock frequency tolerance can be expressed as

$$\Delta f_C = \pm \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{1}{T_{C_2}} - \frac{1}{T_{C_1}}\right] \tag{2}$$

where T_{C_1} is the minimum clock period that yields the correct count minus one count and T_{C_2} is the maximum clock period that yields the correct count plus one count, as shown in Fig. 4. Expressing the periods T_{C_1} and T_{C_2} as functions of the number of clock pulses which define the coarse interval (T_N), and substituting in (2) we obtain

$$\Delta f_C = \pm \frac{1}{T_N}. \tag{3}$$

If the maximum interval anticipated is 1.0 second, the stability tolerance of the clock pulse frequency should be limited to 1.0 cycle per second.

Since the vernier period (T_V) is selected less than the clock period (T_C), the system resolution (T_R) is defined as

$$T_R = T_C - T_V. \tag{4}$$

A relation between the clock and vernier periods exists (see Fig. 5), and can be expressed in general terms, namely

$$NT_V = (N-1)T_C, \tag{5}$$

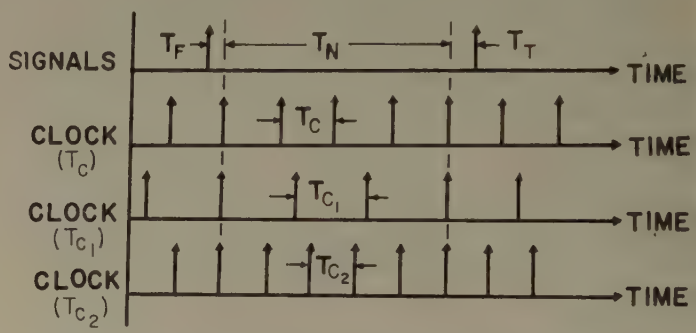


Fig. 4—Signal and clock pulses vs time (exemplifying clock frequency stability tolerance).

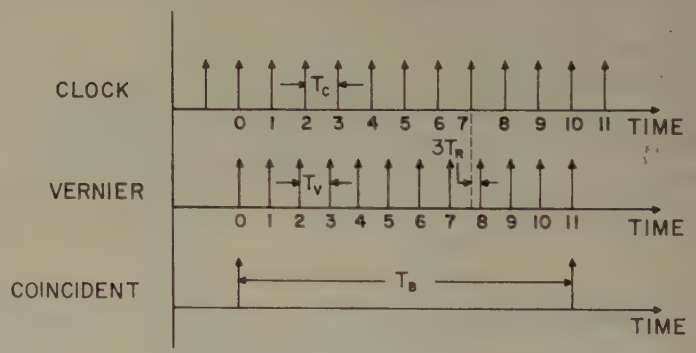


Fig. 5—Clock, vernier, and coincident pulses vs time.

where N is the maximum number of vernier pulses occurring before coincidence. Eqs. (4) and (5) determine the system resolution, the clock and vernier periods, and the maximum vernier count. For example, if the system resolution is to be 10 mμsec and the clock pulse frequency is selected as 2.0 megacycles, the vernier period should be 0.49 μsec and the maximum vernier count will be 50 vernier pulses.

To determine the vernier frequency stability required to preserve the system accuracy, consider the period of the difference beat frequency (T_B) of an ideal clock generator and a free running (uninhibited) vernier generator, as shown in Fig. 5. At the correct vernier frequency, coincidence occurs when the 0th and the Nth minus one $(N-1)$ clock pulses coincide with the 0th and the Nth vernier pulses respectively. Expressing the difference

beat frequency period as a function of the clock period, we have

$$T_B = (N - 1)T_C. \tag{6}$$

If the clock frequency is held constant and the vernier frequency varied, it is theoretically possible for coincidence to occur on any clock pulse. Letting T_{B_1} be the difference beat frequency period when coincidence occurs at the Nth clock pulse and the Nth plus one $(N+1)$ vernier pulse (see Fig. 6) and T_{B_2} be the difference beat frequency period when coincidence occurs at the Nth minus two $(N-2)$ clock pulse and the Nth minus one $(N-1)$ vernier pulse, the variation in the vernier frequency permitting the range of coincidence implied above can be found by taking the difference of the reciprocals of the periods, T_{B_1} and T_{B_2}. If the vernier frequency variation is limited to one-half the range specified above, coincidence always occurs at the Nth minus

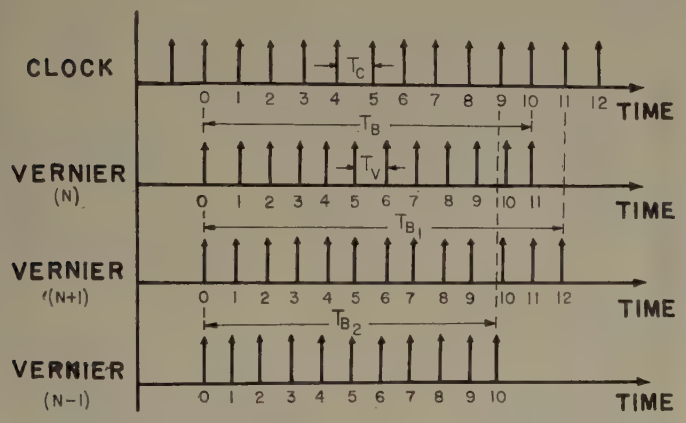


Fig. 6—Signal and vernier pulses vs time (exemplifying vernier frequency stability tolerance).

one $(N-1)$ clock pulse and the Nth vernier pulse. The vernier frequency tolerance (Δf_V) is obtained by dividing by two, so that

$$\Delta f_V = \pm \frac{1}{4}\left[\frac{1}{T_{B_2}} - \frac{1}{T_{B_1}}\right]. \tag{7}$$

Substituting for each beat frequency period the number of clock periods that define the interval, we obtain the general expression for the vernier frequency stability tolerance, namely

$$\Delta f_V = \pm \frac{f_C}{2N(N-2)} \tag{8}$$

where f_C is the clock pulse frequency. Using the numerics of a previous example, namely: a ten mμsec resolution and a clock frequency of 2.0 mc, the vernier frequency stability is approximately 400 cps or two hundred parts per million. Since a clock frequency stability tolerance of twenty parts per million presents little instrumentation difficulty, the assumption of a drift free clock frequency relative to the required vernier frequency stability appears reasonable when considering end interval measurement accuracies.

The remaining requirement concerns the coincident detection selectivity. Coincident detection is assumed to be a linear additive process in which an amplitude comparison permits a phase measurement. The clock and vernier pulses are summed and when the resulting signal exceeds a predetermined level, coincidence is said to have occurred. To specify performance, a measure of the pulse alignment and a measure of the threshold level tolerance require definition. The alignment time ϵ is defined as the time between the occurrence of the particular clock and vernier pulses that effect coincidence. In the range of interest, each alignment time defines a particular coincident pattern. For example, when the

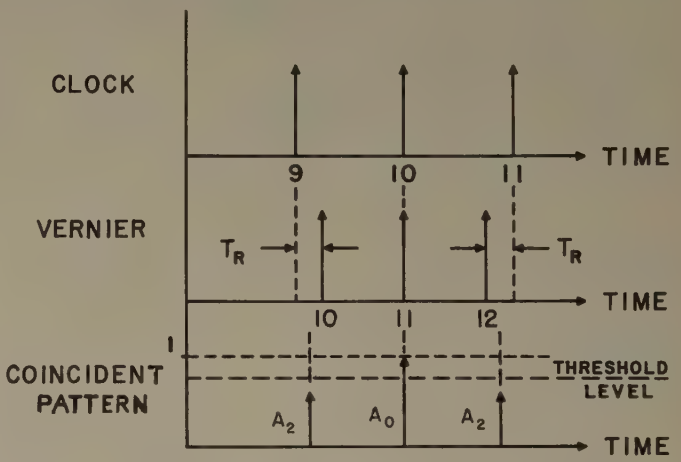


Fig. 7—Optimum coincident pattern.

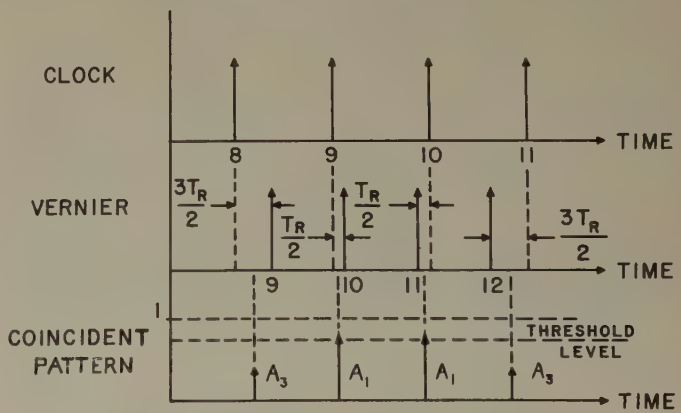


Fig. 8—Double-peak coincident pattern.

alignment time is zero a single-peaked pattern results (see Fig. 7); and when the alignment time is $T_R/2$ a doubly-peaked pattern results (see Fig. 8). Let A_1 represent the maximum amplitude of the coincident pattern when the alignment time is $T_R/2$ and A_2 the maximum amplitude of the coincident pattern when the alignment time is T_R. If the threshold level, A_L, is selected such that

$$A_L = \frac{A_1 + A_2}{2} \tag{9}$$

the error contribution of the coincident detection process will be less than the system resolution. The threshold level tolerance, ΔA_L, can then be defined as

$$\Delta A_L = \frac{A_1 - A_2}{2}. \tag{10}$$

Dividing (10) by (9), we obtain the threshold level tolerance ratio, namely

$$\frac{\Delta A_L}{A_L} = \frac{A_1 - A_2}{A_1 + A_2}. \tag{11}$$

Furthermore, the shape of each pulse in both the clock and vernier pulse trains effect the coincident detection process; and for the purposes of the following, the pulse shapes are assumed sinusoidal, as shown in Fig. 9. With input signal characteristics as specified

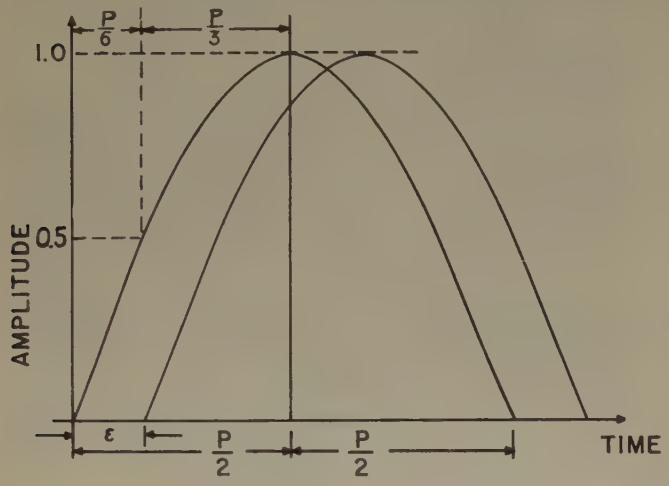


Fig. 9—Sinuosoidal pulse waveforms.

above, the coincident circuit output A can be expressed as

$$A = \sin \frac{\pi t}{P} + \sin \frac{\pi}{P}(t - \epsilon) \tag{12}$$

where P is the base pulse width. It can be shown that the maximum output signal occurs at

$$t = \frac{P + \epsilon}{2}. \tag{13}$$

By substituting in (12), the envelope of the maximum output A_m is found

$$A_m = 2 \cos \frac{\pi \epsilon}{2P}. \tag{14}$$

Using (14) to specify the maximum outputs at the alignment times T_R and $T_R/2$, and substituting into (11), the threshold tolerance ratio can be expressed as a function of the resolution-pulse width ratio T_R/P namely

$$\frac{\Delta A_L}{A_L} = \frac{\cos \frac{\pi T_R}{4P} - \cos \frac{\pi T_R}{2P}}{\cos \frac{\pi T_R}{4P} + \cos \frac{\pi T_R}{2P}}. \tag{15}$$

The plot of (15) is shown in Fig. 10. Assuming a conservative threshold tolerance, say 20 per cent, and imposing the condition that the system resolution be 10 mμsec, the maximum permissible pulse width is 17 mμsec. However, if the pulse peaks are presented to the coincident detection circuit, the effective pulse width is reduced. For example, by using only the upper one-half of the pulse, the width is effectively reduced by a factor of two-thirds (see Fig. 9). In numerics, a 30 mμsec wide pulse would appear to be 20 mμsec wide after amplification as specified above. Here, a system resolution of 10 mμsec requires the threshold tolerance be less than 12 per cent. When relatively wide clock and vernier pulses are employed, the repetitive application of pulse-peak amplification permits the accomplishment of a selective coincident detection at reasonable threshold tolerances.

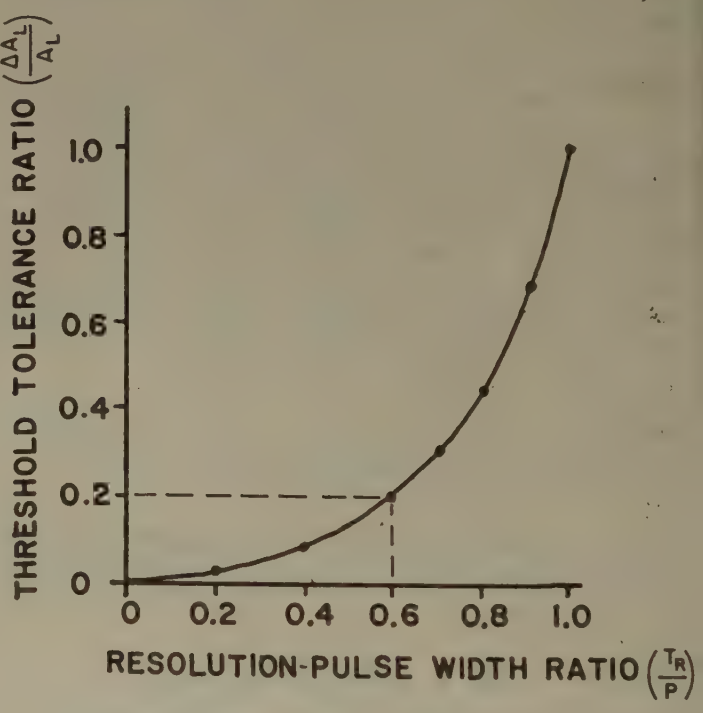


Fig. 10—Threshold tolerance ratio vs resolution-pulse width ratio.

System Description

The block diagram and the timing diagram of the system appear in Figs. 11 and 12 respectively and the subsequent discussion will be concerned with these diagrams.

It would be advantageous if the start and stop interval measurements previously described could be performed employing one vernier generator, one vernier counter, and one coincidence detector. If the vernier counter is reset to the maximum possible vernier count, and if the start end interval count is counted backward and the stop end interval count is counted forward, the resulting indication would represent the total vernier count. However, in precision time measuring systems, internal transmission delays are often not negligible.

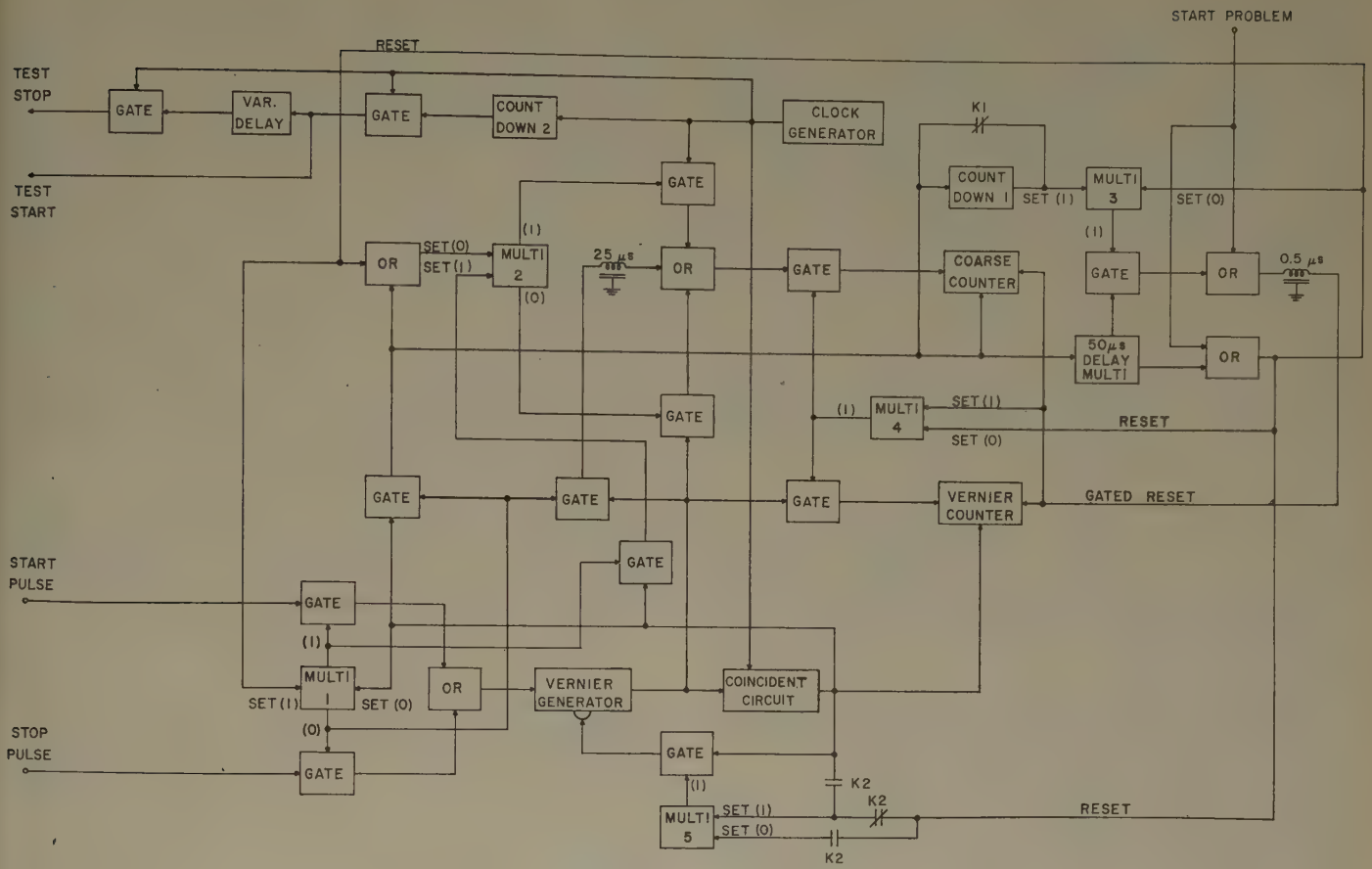


Fig. 11—Time interval measuring system block diagram.

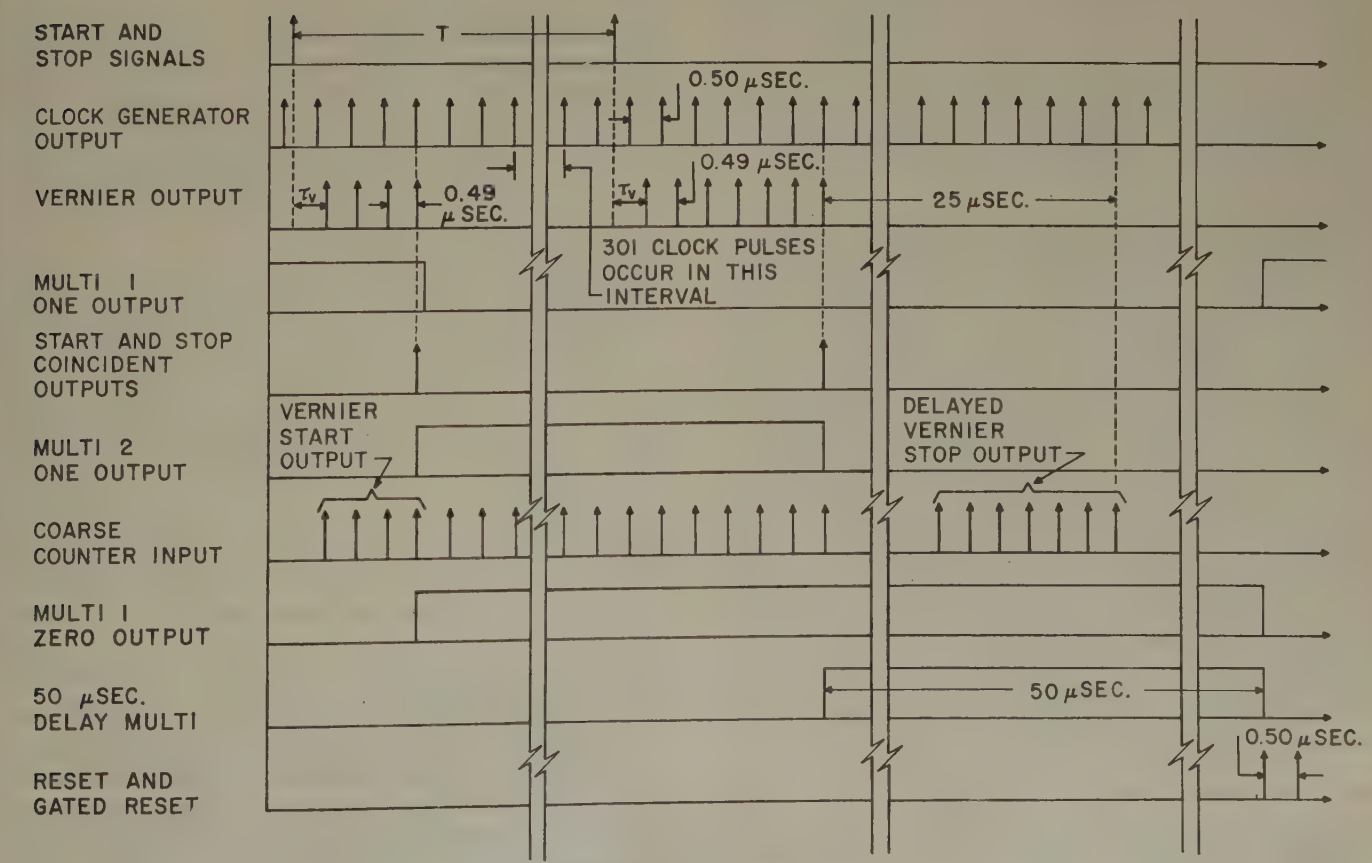


Fig. 12—Timing diagram.

Since it is hypothesized that the system employ one vernier generator and one coincidence detector, it is reasonable to assume the delays in the start and stop lines are equal. If N_{V_1} and N_{V_2} represent the number of start and stop interval counts respectively and τ_V denotes the inherent internal transmission delay, the vernier intervals shown in the timing diagram are

$$T_F = \tau_V - (N_{V_1} - 1)T_R \tag{16}$$

and

$$T_T = T_C - \tau_V + (N_{V_2} - 1)T_R. \tag{17}$$

Summing (16) and (17) and noting that the quantity $(T_F+T_T)/T_R$ represents the total vernier count, N_V, we obtain

$$N_V = \frac{T_C}{T_R} - N_{V_1} + N_{V_2}. \tag{18}$$

Hence, the bidirectional counting operation described above yields the correct vernier measurement as well as a measurement which is independent of inherent internal transmission delays.

The block diagram presents the instrumentation which mechanizes the operations described above. Application of a pulse to the start problem input causes a reset pulse which opens the gate energized by the [1] output of multivibrator 1. The occurrence of a start pulse energizes the vernier generator, and the vernier counter records the start vernier count. At coincidence, the coincident pulse inhibits the vernier generator, sets the vernier counter to count backward and opens the gate energized by the [0] output of multivibrator 1. When a stop pulse occurs, the vernier counter records the stop end interval; and the stop coincident pulse inhibits the vernier generator and excites the 50 μsec delay multivibrator, which determines the occurrence of the reset and gated reset pulses.

Since the start and stop signals occur asynchronously with respect to the internally generated clock references, either or both signals may occur on or between the clock pulses. If a signal pulse occurs in the vicinity of a clock pulse, a switching error of one count may appear in the coarse measurement. Since a known relation exists between the coincident clock pulse and the signal pulse, the coarse counter input is selected dependent upon coincidence. During the start vernier measurement, the start vernier pulses energize the coarse counter. At start coincidence the coarse counter input is switched to the clock line and clock pulses are counted until stop coincidence occurs. The stop coincident pulse sets the coarse counter to count the delayed stop vernier pulses backward; and the resulting count indicates the coarse interval independent of switching delays. The coarse count, N_C, may be expressed as

$$N_C = -2^\circ + N_{V_1} + N_S - N_{V_2} \tag{19}$$

where N_S is the number of clock pulses occurring between the start and stop coincident pulses.

Referring again to the block diagram, the gate energized by the [0] output of multivibrator 2 permits recording of the start vernier pulses in the coarse counter. The start coincident pulse sets multivibrator 1 to the [0] state and multivibrator 2 to the [1] state. Setting multivibrator 2 to the [1] state switches the coarse counter input from the vernier line to the clock line. The stop coincident pulse sets multivibrator 2 to the [0] state, thereby inhibiting the clock pulse input to the coarse counter, and sets the coarse counter to count backward. Since the gates energized by the [0] output of multivibrator 1 were opened by the start coincident pulse, the stop vernier pulses are allowed into the 25 μsec delay line (used for demonstrative purposes only), and the delayed stop vernier pulses are counted backward by the coarse counter.

If the vernier counter is reset to the maximum vernier count and the coarse counter is reset to the complement of zero counts, the constant terms in (18) and (19) are eliminated and the time interval is

$$T = N_V'T_R + N_C'T_C. \tag{20}$$

Using the example depicted by the timing diagram, the start vernier count is 4, the stop vernier count is 7, and 313 clock pulses exist between coincident pulses. The total vernier count, computed by (18), is 53 and the coarse count, computed by (19), is 309. Application of (20) yields a total time interval of 155.03 ± 0.01 μsec.

System Components

To provide the necessary equipment, a development program was undertaken. The clock pulse generator, the vernier generator, the coincident detection circuit, and the gates and counters which operationally set up and record the data represent the major component developments. A functional description of these units follows.

The clock pulse generator employs a crystal controlled oscillator as the system time reference. The oscillator emits a 2-mc wave, and subsequent stages of gain amplify and shape the signal. The unit will deliver a continuous train of pulses 20 volts in amplitude and 40 mμsec wide into a loaded 100-ohm coaxial cable. The rapid rise times and the narrow pulses required from this unit and others necessitated some amplifier experimentation. High perveance vacuum tubes operating into ferrite pot-core transformers proved adequate.

The vernier pulse generator is a circulating pulse amplifier[1] of distributed design,[2–5] having an input buffer stage, an inhibitor, and pulse amplifiers. The open

[1] Y. P. Yu, "Highly stable variable time-delay system," Proc. IRE, vol. 41, pp. 228–235; February, 1953.
[2] D. V. Payne, "Distributed amplifier theory," Proc. IRE, vol. 41, pp. 759–762; June, 1953.
[3] E. L. Ginston, W. R. Hewlett, J. H. Jasberg, and J. D. Noe, "Distributed amplification," Proc. IRE, vol. 36, pp. 956–969; August, 1948.
[4] A. P. Copson, "A distributed power amplifier," *Elec. Eng.*, vol. 69, pp. 893–898; October, 1950.
[5] W. H. Horton, J. H. Jasberb, and J. D. Noe, "Distributed amplifiers," Proc. IRE, vol. 38, pp. 748–753; July, 1950.

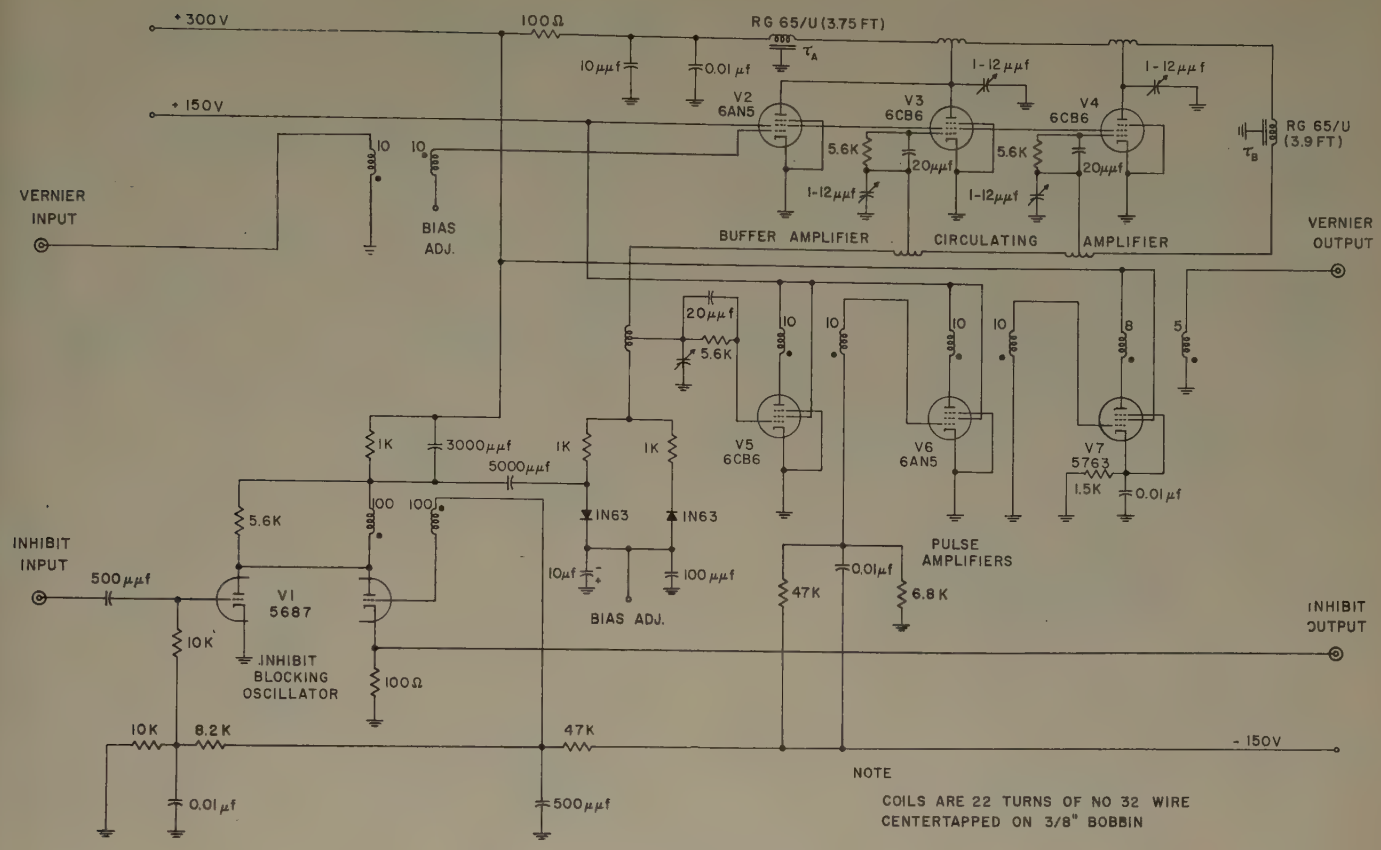


Fig. 13—Vernier generator schematic diagram.

loop gain is approximately 3 and the frequency response extends to 100 mc. The unit delivers a train of pulses and when driving a loaded 100-ohm coaxial cable, each pulse measures approximately 20 v in amplitude and 40 mμsec in width. The duration or the number of pulses in a given pulse train depends upon the occurrence of the coincident pulse. The inhibiting action is such that the unit can be retriggered with a minimum dead time between pulse trains of 5.0 μsec. The pulse to pulse period is 0.49 μsec and when continuously recirculating over a thirty minute interval, the frequency drift is less than 50 cps. The inherent internal delay is approximately 0.5 μsec.

A simplified schematic diagram of the vernier pulse generator is presented in Fig. 13. The unit accepts a positive pulse and after amplification a negative pulse appears at the plates of tubes V2 and V3. The negative pulse passes through the plate line and the delay line, τ_B, and is absorbed in the load. The negative pulse also passes through delay line, τ_A, is reflected as a positive pulse, passes through the plate line and the delay line, τ_B, and is also absorbed in the load. The grid line bias is set to amplify positive pulses and reject negative pulses. Amplification of the positive pulse on the grid line produces negative pulses at the plates of tubes V3 and V4. The resulting negative pulses distributively add at the late of tube V3 and the process repeats. Hence, the ernier pulse period expressed in terms of the delays, τ_A and τ_B, is

$$T_V = 2\tau_A + \tau_B. \tag{21}$$

At coincidence, the coincident pulse energizes the inhibit blocking oscillator, and the resulting negative grid line pulse increases the grid bias, thereby inhibiting circulation.

The coincident circuit, shown in Fig. 14, accomplishes a phase comparison of clock and vernier pulses. By setting the control grid biases high, the peaks of the applied pulses cause coincidence. After appropriate amplification the blocking oscillator, which is used as a comparator, delivers the coincident pulse. It was experimentally determined, using two pulse trains in which the pulses were 40 mμsec wide, that the 75 per cent voltage level (100 per cent occurring when the alignment time is zero) was obtained at a 5 mμsec alignment time and the 50 per cent level at a 10 mμsec alignment time.

The vernier counter is an eight-stage binary counter capable of counting gated pulses whose pulse to pulse period is less than 0.40 μsec. The unit counts forward or backward and resets to zero or fifty counts. The coarse counter is also a high-speed bidirectional binary counter and resets to the complement of zero counts. The number of coarse counter binary stages depends upon the maximum expected time interval and the expected rate of interval occurrence. A typical counter stage is shown

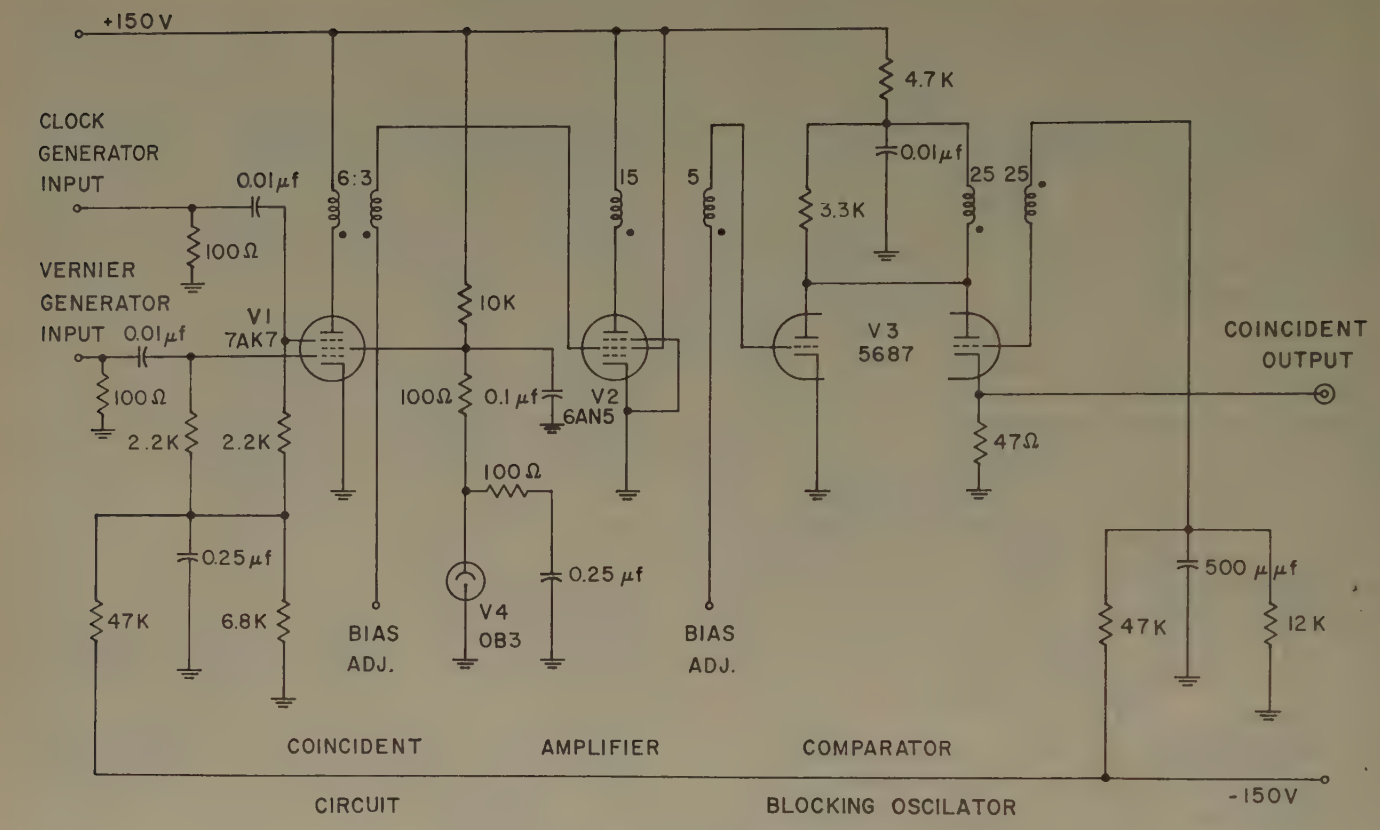


Fig. 14—Coincident circuit schematic diagram.

in Fig. 15. The binary plates are used to energize a digital recording device, and neon lights are available for the convenience of continuous indication.

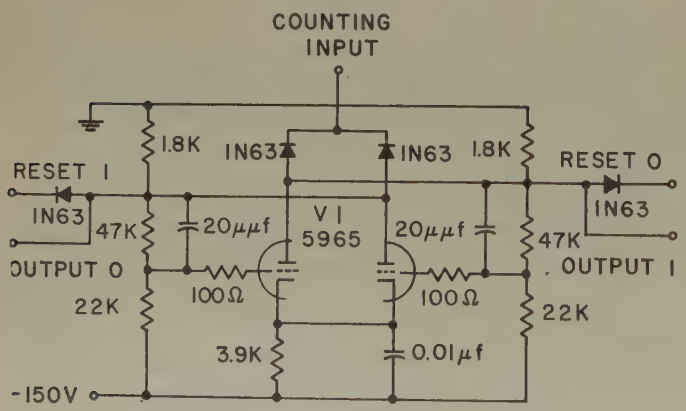


Fig. 15—Typical stage of the binary counters.

The gating circuitry employs threshold type "AND" gates driven directly from either bistable multivibrators or blocking oscillators. Since the gated pulses measure approximately 20 v in amplitude, the gating wave need swing only 20 v. The multivibrator-gate notation employed is defined as follows: when the multivibrator's set [1] input is energized, the [1] output is high and the [0] output is low; when the multivibrator's set [0] input is energized, the [0] output is high and [1] output is low. A gate energized by either the [0] or [1] output of a driver will pass a signal only when its control is up or high (*i.e.*, the gate is open).

Discussion

Measuring systems which have the capability of processing data rapidly often require high-speed recording equipment. Since the only recording equipment available at the time of system assembly was electromechanical in nature, additional circuitry is employed to permit the recording of selected measurements. If relay K1 (shown normally unenergized in the block diagram) is energized, count down circuit 1 controls the recording repetition frequency because the setting of multivibrator 3 to the [1] state permits generation of the gated reset pulse. The gated reset pulse resets both counters and sets multivibrator 4 to the [1] state thereby permitting inputs into both counters. Depending upon the design of the count down circuit, a wide range of ratios of signal occurrences to samples recorded may be obtained.

In precision measurements, a standard of comparison often presents a formidable problem. However, the system presented is particularly adaptable to the technique of self-calibration. After the clock frequency has been set by comparison (indirect) with the standard transmission signal (WWV), count down circuit 2 and its

associated gating deliver test signals which are, in fact, gated clock pulses. Since the test start and test stop signals are discretely variable and jitter free, system performance under test conditions can be predicted and readily verified. The coarse interval can be checked by an oscillograph and the vernier counter should indicate fifty counts since start and stop delays are assumed equal. If a calibrated delay line is inserted into one of the signal lines, the system accuracy can be determined.

The initial adjustment of the vernier frequency is somewhat tedious and requires explanation. After the vernier delay lines have been cut to the approximate length by employing heterodyne techniques, the system is set to receive and operate on stop pulses. If the vernier counter is reset to zero counts and allowed to count forward, the following sequence of events permits vernier calibration. Using the test stop signal as an input, the vernier counter records the stop circuitry transmission delay. When relay K2 is energized, the gating associated with multivibrator 5 permits vernier circulation until two coincident pulses occur. A test measurement which allows two coincident pulses records the stop circuit transmission delay plus the maximum vernier count. The correct vernier frequency is indicated by the maximum vernier count, which can be determined by differencing the vernier count when two coincident pulses occur and the vernier count when one coincident pulse occurs. For the clock frequency and system resolution cited above, the maximum count is 50 vernier pulses. Adjustments located on the vernier generator are available to vary the vernier frequency so that the correct count and hence the correct vernier frequency is obtained.

The photographs reproduced in Figs. 16–20 were taken with a Polaroid Land camera and a Tektronix type 517 oscillograph. The output waveshapes of the clock and vernier generators and the coincident detector are displayed in Figs. 16–19. The photograph presented in Fig. 20 is a composite of four photographs taken sequentially of the clock and vernier pulses resistively added. The first and second pulses shown are clock pulses and the third is a vernier pulse. The progression of the vernier pulses on the preceding clock pulses is demonstrated. Coincidence occurs on the next to last pulse, where the vernier and clock pulses appear aligned. The last pulse is a clock pulse, indicating the coincident pulse had inhibited the vernier generator. In this case the vernier count is seven, and the photograph represents the stop end measurement of the example presented in the timing diagram (see Fig. 12).

The range capability of the system depends upon the system characteristics and the signal repetition frequency. The maximum time to coincidence and the vernier generator recovery time determine the lower range limit; and the signal repetition frequency determines the upper range limit. For example, if the signal repetition frequency is 2000 cps, the system will measure a time interval ranging approximately from 30 μsec to 425 μsec.

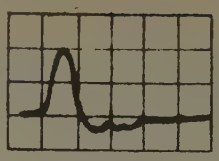


Fig. 16—Photograph of a clock generator pulse (abscissa 50 mμsec per division and ordinate 12 v per division).

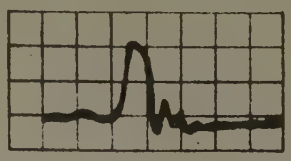


Fig. 17—Photograph of a vernier generator pulse (abscissa 50 mμsec per division and ordinate 12 v per division).

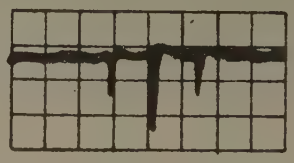


Fig. 18—Photograph of the optimum coincident pattern taken at the plate of the coincident circuit amplifier.

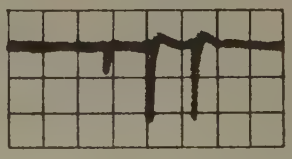


Fig. 19—Photograph of the double-peak coincident pattern taken at the plate of the coincident circuit amplifier.

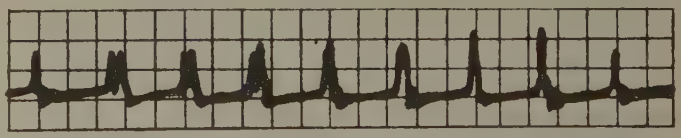


Fig. 20—Photograph of the vernier and clock pulses resistively added (corresponding to the stop measurement of Fig. 12).

The system described herein was fabricated, utilizing relay rack panel construction, and housed in a seven-foot cabinet. The machine was tested as indicated above and found to operate satisfactorily. A series of measurements was made and during this time the equipment operated reliably for over 300 hours. The detailed system block diagram is somewhat more complex than presented in this report; and for the sake of simplicity the interlocks, the fail-safe devices, the anti-lock up features, the digital recording equipment and the analog output instrumentation details have been omitted.

Conclusion

In discussing precision measuring devices, inquiries are often made relative to the ultimate system accuracy. Here, the precision can be improved simply by reducing the difference between the clock and vernier pulse periods. To improve the system accuracy an order of magnitude when operating at the same of lower clock frequency requires a more selective coincident detector, additional tolerances on the clock and vernier frequency stabilities, and the freedom to extend the end interval measurement times. At higher clock frequencies, the coincident selectivity and the mechanization of high frequency gated counters present a challenge. Although distributed amplification satisfies the bandwidth requirements as well as providing reasonable pulse amplification, the generation of triggered narrow pulses, the improvement of the coincident detection selectivity, the restriction imposed by the clock and vernier frequency stability tolerances, and the mechanization of economical and reliable high frequency gated counters should be evaluated relative to the particular system requirements.

Acknowledgment

The author wishes to acknowledge that L. Packer was instrumental in organizing and directing the original system studies and component developments relative to this program, and that W. Henn and R. Vogel participated actively in this project.

The author recognizes the fact that the Hughes Research and Development Laboratories, prior to the work described in this report, had fabricated a similar vernier measuring system.

Measurement of Instantaneous Frequency with a Microwave Interferometer*

HERBERT P. RAABE†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

Summary—**A microwave interferometer for the measurement of instantaneous frequency is described. It consists of a transmission line circuit used as a frequency modulation discriminator, and an indicator consisting of a microwave detector, video amplifier, and oscilloscope. The discriminator transforms the frequency variation during rf pulses, or that of continuous waves, to an amplitude variation at the input of the indicator. The characteristics of the discriminator are investigated theoretically and conditions are discussed for adjustment of the discriminator in order to minimize linear and nonlinear distortions. Since amplitude deviations of the input wave will simulate frequency variations, a technique which greatly reduces this effect is presented. Analysis and experiments indicate that this method provides a practical technique for measuring the frequency and its stability during a radar pulse.**

Introduction

THE MOST elementary formal description of a microwave signal might be an instantaneous time function, for example, the voltage-vs-time function. This function, of course, is not very useful. However, there are two other methods of accurately representing a microwave signal: 1) The Fourier spectrum, 2) the frequency- and amplitude-vs-time functions.

The Fourier spectrum is useful in determining the bandwidth of signals to which rf, IF, and video components and circuits must be adjusted in order to obtain high efficiency without loss of information. A suitable instrument to investigate the spectrum is a spectrum analyzer; however, this device is not able to provide complete information about the spectrum. The frequency and phase of single spectral components are not shown. It only presents a moderately accurate power spectrum envelope. Consequently, it is impossible to recover the modulation characteristics of the signal, let alone its instantaneous time function, from the spectrum as displayed by such an analyzer.

While amplitude-vs-time functions of microwave signals can easily be recorded, frequency-vs-time functions demand special attention, particularly if response is required to quick but small frequency changes which are common to pulse modulated signals. Knowledge of the instantaneous frequency is important for research and development work on magnetrons and other sources of microwave power, and for the investigation of the behavior of radar systems. For instance, the performance of moving target indication radar systems depends greatly on the pulse-to-pulse stability of the frequency-vs-time function during the rf pulse.

Analysis of the Discriminator

Definition of Amplitude and Frequency

The function of the instantaneous value vs time, $u(t)$, of a radar pulse can be presented as

$$u(t) = U_t \cos\left[\int \omega_t dt + \phi\right]. \quad (1)$$

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, April 14, 1956; revised manuscript received, September 24, 1956.

† General Mills, Inc., Minneapolis, Minn. Formerly with Aerial Reconnaissance Lab., Wright Air Dev. Ctr., Wright-Patterson AF Base, Ohio.

In this equation there are two empirical functions, the amplitude-time function U_t and the frequency-time function ω_t. These two functions are not uniquely determined by themselves. However, if either function is arbitrarily chosen, the other one will be determined. With regard to the practical use of these functions, the freedom of choice is limited. For instance, the usual connotation of the amplitude function of a pulse is an invariant function with respect to heterodyning and linear rectification. In other words, the amplitude function is scarcely affected by linear processes as they normally occur in radar receivers. This is true as long as the amplitude of the radio-frequency wave varies only slightly from cycle to cycle. Therefore, if only such amplitude functions are considered which form a smooth envelope around the peaks of the oscillating function $\cos\left[\int\omega_t dt+\phi\right]$ the freedom of choice of the amplitude function is rather limited.

The Circuit of the Discriminator

In order to obtain a signal which describes the frequency-vs-time function, it is necessary to convert the frequency modulation of the input wave into an amplitude modulation by means of a suitable discriminator. A circuit solving this problem is illustrated in Fig. 1.

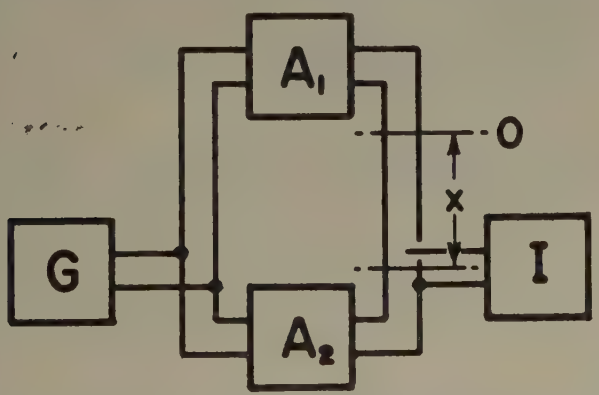


Fig. 1—The basic circuit of the discriminator for frequency modulation during a pulse. The pulse transmitted by the generator G is fed into a transmission line, which is connected in a loop. A_1 and A_2 are attenuators. The indicator I is coupled to the line at the distance x with respect to the point O which is equidistant from the feeding point.

The generator, G, feeds the oscillation into a closed uniform line. This line may be a coaxial line or a waveguide. Half of the energy travels clockwise through the attenuator, A_1, while the other half of the energy travels in the opposite direction through the attenuator, A_2. The total attenuation should be set high enough that signals traveling around the second time do not appreciably contribute to the original signal. The two waves coming from A_1 and A_2, respectively, arrive at the same time with equal sign at the point O, which is equidistant from the feeding point. Consequently, at this point the amplitude of the combined wave is always twice the amplitude of either of the contributing waves no matter what frequency might exist. At a certain distance, x, a probe picks up some energy from the line. The probe is connected to an indicator, I, consisting of a detector, video amplifier, and oscilloscope. Consequently, the indicator is able to show the amplitude-time function as it is at the position x of the probe. In the quasi-stationary case there is a standing wave pattern in the line. Nodes of the amplitude occur at all distances equal to an odd multiple of a half-wavelength from point O. Consequently, the amplitude is extremely sensitive to frequency variations in the neighborhood of these nodes, with a sensitivity increasing the farther the node is away from the balance point O. In order to obtain a perfect node, one of the two attenuators can be adjusted.

The Phasor Diagram of the Interferometer

The instantaneous voltage of the circuit at the point O may be determined by (1). Without losing generality ϕ can be set equal to zero. Therefore, the instantaneous voltage at the probe, being equal to the sum of the voltages of the two contributing waves, becomes

$$u=\frac{1}{2}U_{(t-x/w)}\cos\left[\int_0^{t-x/v}\omega_t dt\right]+\frac{1}{2}U_{(t+x/w)}\cos\left[\int_0^{t+x/v}\omega_t dt\right]. \tag{2}$$

In this equation v and w are the phase and group velocities, respectively. Assuming the change of amplitude of the pulse during the time x/w is negligible, the subsequent analysis is not affected by the amplitude modulation and we can set

$$U_{(t-x/w)}=U_{(t+x/w)}=U_t=U. \tag{3}$$

Furthermore we set

$$\int_0^{t\mp x/v}\omega_t dt=\int_0^{t\mp x/v}(\omega_m+\omega_d)dt=\omega_m\left(t\mp\frac{x}{v}\right)+\psi_{(t\mp x/v)} \tag{4}$$

so that (2) assumes the form

$$u=\frac{U}{2}\cos\left[\omega_m\left(t-\frac{x}{v}\right)+\psi_{(t-x/v)}\right]+\frac{U}{2}\cos\left[\omega_m\left(t+\frac{x}{v}\right)+\psi_{(t+x/v)}\right]. \tag{5}$$

In these equations ω_m is the average or unmodulated carrier angular frequency and ω_d the frequency deviation, while $\psi=\psi_{(t\mp x/v)}$ is the corresponding phase deviation.

Eq. (5) can be represented by the phasor diagram of Fig. 2. The first term in (5) describes the forward wave propagating in the direction of x and is represented by the phasor $^{+}\overline{U}$, while the second term or backward traveling wave is represented by the phasor $^{-}\overline{U}$. In the position $x=0$ the subscript 0 is attached to the right of the symbol as in $^{+}\overline{U}_0$. If the phasor describes a wave

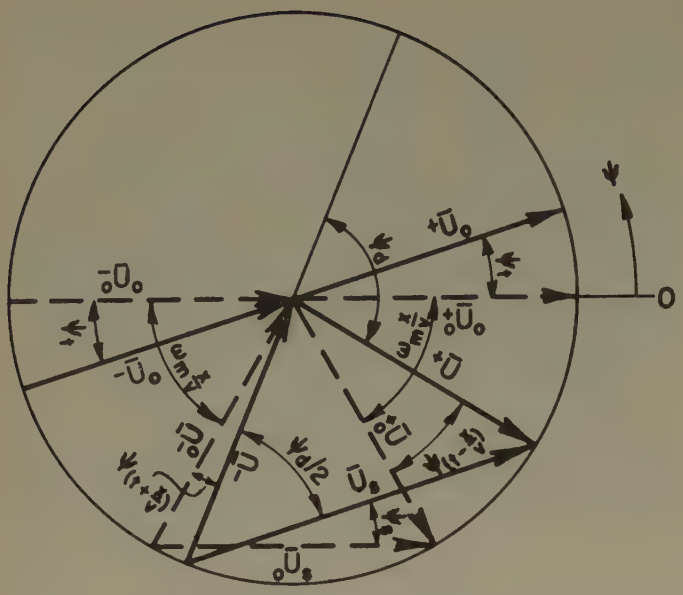


Fig. 2—The phasor diagram of the interferometer. The forward and backward waves are designated by symbols with a + sign and − sign respectively. In the unmodulated case the phasors are drawn as dashed lines.

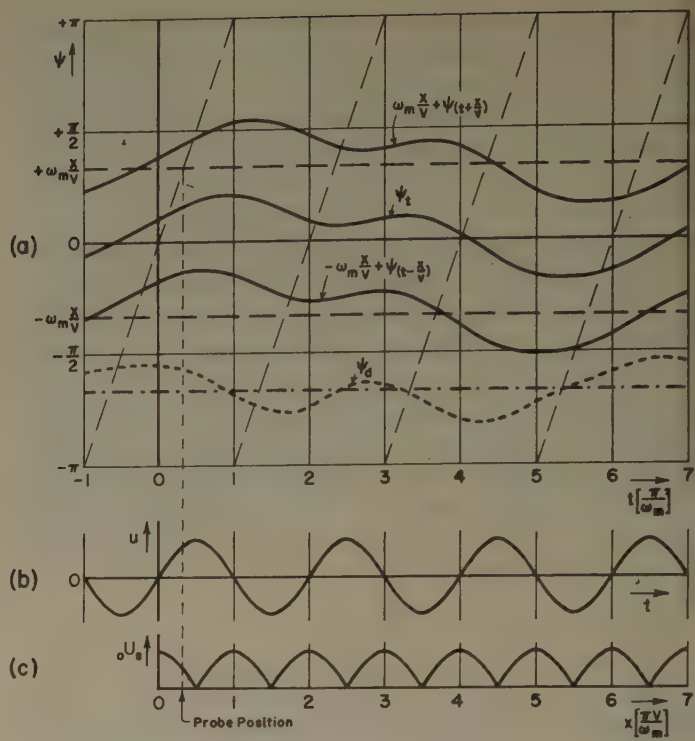


Fig. 3—The phase-vs-time graph. The original phase function ψ_t at $x=0$ shown in (a) undergoes a parallel displacement, both in phase and time, when observed at a probe position $x=0$. The phase difference ψ_d between the forward and backward waves approximately describes the frequency-vs-time function. The carrier is shown in (b) to furnish a time scale, while (c) shows the standing-wave pattern of the carrier with a scale normalized with respect to the propagation velocity v.

which is not frequency modulated the subscript 0 is attached to the left of the symbol so that the unmodulated waves at $x=0$ are represented by phasors in the positions ${}^{+}{}_{0}\overline{U}_0$ and ${}^{-}{}_{0}\overline{U}_0$ respectively. However, the frequency modulation of the wave causes a phase shift of ψ_t for both phasors, which are shown as $^{-}\overline{U}_0$ and $^{+}\overline{U}_0$. It is evident that the phasor sum $\overline{U}_{s0}=^{-}\overline{U}_0+^{+}\overline{U}^0$, which would be picked up by the probe at $x=0$, does not show any amplitude variation as a result of the frequency modulation.

With increasing x phasor $^{-}\overline{U}$ will turn counterclockwise, while phasor $^{+}\overline{U}$ will turn clockwise. For the unmodulated carrier waves the angular turns will be $\mp\omega_m x/v$, so that the positions designated by ${}^{-}{}_{0}\overline{U}$ and ${}^{+}{}_{0}\overline{U}$ result. Therefore, it is obvious that the amplitude of the sum of the unmodulated phasors varies as $\cos \omega_m x/v$ while the phase shift alternates between zero and π, which describes a standing wave pattern on the line as was anticipated. Frequency modulation causes additional phase shifts of $\psi_{(t-x/v)}$ and $\psi_{(t+x/v)}$, respectively, so that the amplitude of the phasor sum $\overline{U}_s=^{-}\overline{U}+^{+}\overline{U}$ will show a slightly different value, revealing a frequency discriminating effect of this circuit.

The relation between frequency and amplitude modulation can be illustrated much better if a phase-vs-time plot, to be used in combination with the phasor diagram is added. This plot is shown on Fig. 3(a). An arbitrary phase-time function ψ_t is shown in the diagram. The phasors in the positions of Fig. 2 for $x\neq 0$ were both shifted by $\omega_m x/v$. In the unmodulated case two straight horizontal lines shown as dashed lines result. However, the time shift corresponding to the new position causes a lag of the forward wave and an equivalent lead of the backward wave. In other words the new positions of the modulated phase functions are obtained by a combined lateral and longitudinal displacement, following a slanting line which progresses 2π for every period of the carrier wave. The carrier wave is plotted in Fig. 3(b) as a sine wave. In Fig. 3(c) the standing-wave function of the unmodulated wave is shown in a scale which matches propagation time and distance so that the probe position can be graphically related to the phase shift.

From the phase-time functions of $^{+}\overline{U}$ and $^{-}\overline{U}$ the phase difference can be obtained

$$\psi d = -\omega_m \frac{x}{v} + \psi_{(t-x/v)} - \omega_m \frac{x}{v} - \psi_{(t+x/v)}$$

$$= -2\omega_m \frac{x}{v} + \psi_s,$$

or

$$\psi_s = \psi_{(t-x/v)} - \psi_{(t+x/v)}. \tag{6}$$

The deviation ψ_s of the phase function ψ_d from the average of $-2\omega_m x/v$ is nearly proportional to the first derivative of the phase-time function of the original wave at $x=0$. Consequently, ψ_s will become approximately proportional to the frequency deviation ω_d. This is proved as follows. From (4) and (6) we derive

$$\psi_s = \int_0^{t-x/v} \omega_d dt - \int_0^{t+x/v} \omega_d dt = -\int_{-x/v}^{+x/v} \omega_d dt. \tag{7}$$

If the integration range $2x/v$ is small enough the tangent

at $x=0$ can be substituted for the function ω_d so that the integral becomes

$$\psi_d \cong -2\omega_d \frac{x}{v}, \tag{8}$$

thus showing proportionality between frequency and phase deviation.

The Linear Response of the Interferometer

Eq. (8) indicates that a large x/v factor increases the effectiveness of the discriminator which evidently will result in a loss of detail or linear distortion. To show this effect quantitatively the time function ω_d of (4) may be replaced by a Fourier series,

$$\omega_d = \sum_1^N \omega_n \cos(\Omega_n t + \Phi_n). \tag{9}$$

In this equation ω_n represents the amplitude of the nth Fourier component, while Ω_n and Φ_n are the frequency and phase, respectively, of that component.

Actually, for a pulsed signal, the frequency-time function, which is an empirical one, is defined during the pulses only. Therefore, some interpolation must be made for this function between the pulses. The number of the Fourier terms N and their amplitudes ω_n will depend largely on this interpolation. Therefore, ω_d represents a continuous function which approximates the empirical function during the pulses and defines the interval between pulses in such a way that the number N of the Fourier terms is minimized. Thus, pulsed signals are treated in the same way as continuous signals. Referring to (4), (5), and (9) we can set

$$\psi_{(t\mp x/v)} = \int_0^{t\mp x/v} \sum_1^N \omega_n \cos(\Omega t + \Phi_n)dt. \tag{10}$$

After integration we have

$$\psi_{(t\mp x/v)} = \sum_1^N \frac{\omega_n}{\Omega_n}\left\{\sin\left[\Omega_n\left(t \mp \frac{x}{v}\right) + \Phi_n\right] - \sin\Phi_n\right\}. \tag{11}$$

Hence, the phase differential according to (6) becomes

$$\psi_e = \sum_1^N \frac{\omega_n}{\Omega_n}\left\{\sin\left[\Omega_n\left(t - \frac{x}{v}\right) + \Phi_n\right] - \sin\left[\Omega_n\left(t + \frac{x}{v}\right) + \Phi_n\right]\right\}. \tag{12}$$

This equation can be reduced to

$$\psi_e = -2\sum_1^N \omega \frac{x}{v} \cdot \frac{\sin \Omega_n \frac{x}{v}}{\Omega_n \frac{x}{v}} \cdot \cos(\Omega_n t + \Phi_n),$$

or

$$\psi_e = \sum_1^N \psi_n \cos(\Omega_n t + \Phi_n). \tag{13}$$

Eq. (13) defines the linear response of the interferometer. It is the product of three functions. While the third function defines wave frequencies and phases, the first function which agrees with (8) states that sensitivity is linear with ω_n and increases with the probe distance x, and the second function describes the sensitivity response with respect to the modulating frequency. According to this function high sensitivity exists at low frequencies where $\sin \Omega_n x/v \approx \Omega_n x/v$. A drop of 3 db is reached at $\sin \Omega_n x/v = \sqrt{2}\Omega_n x/v$ or $\Omega_n x/v = 1.39$ so that the frequency range of the interferometer becomes

$$0 \leqq \Omega_n \leqq 1.39 \frac{v}{x},$$

or

$$0 \leqq \frac{\Omega_n}{2\pi} = F_n \leqq 0.221 \frac{v}{x}. \tag{14}$$

The Nonlinear Response of the Interferometer

The effect of the phase function ψ_d on the amplitude of the phasor $\overline{U}_s$ can be derived from the phasor triangle formed by $^-\overline{U}$, $^+\overline{U}$, and $\overline{U}_s$. The magnitudes of the phasors are related by

$$U_s^2 = {}^-U^2 + {}^+U^2 - 2{}^-U \cdot {}^+U \cdot \cos(\pi - \psi_d). \tag{15}$$

Since

$$^-U = {}^+U = \tfrac{1}{2}U_{so}, \tag{16}$$

$$U_{so} = U_o \cos\frac{\psi_d}{2}. \tag{17}$$

If we introduce the phase difference ψ_e as defined in (6), (17) becomes

$$U_s = U_{so}\cos\left(\omega_m \frac{x}{v} - \frac{\psi_e}{2}\right). \tag{18}$$

Hence

$$U_s = U_{so}\left(\cos\omega_m \frac{x}{v} \cdot \cos\frac{\psi_e}{2} + \sin\omega_m \frac{x}{v} \cdot \sin\frac{\psi_e}{2}\right). \tag{19}$$

This equation can be expanded into a series and becomes

$$U_s \cong U_{so}\left(\cos\omega_m \frac{x}{v} + \frac{1}{2}\sin\omega_m \frac{x}{v} \cdot \psi_e - \frac{1}{8}\cos\omega_m \frac{x}{v} \cdot \psi_e^2 - \frac{1}{48}\sin\omega_m \frac{x}{v} \cdot \psi_e^3\right). \tag{20}$$

In this series equation which describes the nonlinear response of the interferometer the first term determines a dc bias, the second one represents the desired linear transformation of the phase deviation into an amplitude variation, while the following terms indicate nonlinear distortion. Since these terms converge to zero very fast if $\psi_e < 1$, only the second and third-order terms are of interest.

Eq. (20) also shows that maximum sensitivity repeats periodically with the factor $\sin \omega_m x/v$. At these points the second-order term vanishes, while the third-order term, although assuming a maximum, is insignificant for most applications. It may be noted, however, that the dc bias also vanishes.

If the spectrum of (13) is substituted for ψ_s in (20) a rather complex pattern of frequencies results, the usefulness of which appears rather doubtful. However, a single component of the form

$$\psi_s = \psi_n \cdot \cos (\Omega_n t + \Phi_n) \tag{21}$$

may show some interesting facts. Since

$$\psi_s^2 = \frac{\psi_n^2}{2} + \frac{\psi_n^2}{2} \cos 2(\Omega_n t + \Phi_n) \tag{22}$$

and

$$\psi_s^3 = \frac{3\psi_n^3}{4} \cos (\Omega_n t + \Phi_n) + \frac{\psi_n^3}{4} \cos 3(\Omega_n t + \Phi_n), \tag{23}$$

we obtain

$$U_s \cong U_{so}\left[\left(1 - \frac{\psi_n^2}{16}\right) \cos \omega_m \frac{x}{v} + \frac{\psi_n}{2}\left(1 - \frac{\psi_n^2}{32}\right) \sin \omega_m \frac{x}{v} \cdot \cos (\Omega_n t + \Phi_n) - \frac{\psi_n^2}{16} \cos \omega_m \frac{x}{v} \cdot \cos 2(\Omega_n t + \Phi_n) - \frac{\psi_n^3}{192} \sin \omega_m \frac{x}{v} \cdot \cos 3(\Omega_n t + \Phi_n)\right]. \tag{24}$$

This equation determines the bias, the desired first harmonic, and the distorting second and third harmonics of the modulating wave.

Effect on Frequency Modulation

To complete the information on the rf signal at the probe the phase shift of the phasor sum at the position x with respect to the position $x=0$ must still be determined. This phase shift ψ_x is defined by

$$\psi_x = \psi_s - \psi_t. \tag{25}$$

From Fig. 2 we obtain the following relation:

$$\psi_x = \omega_m \frac{x}{v} + \psi_{(t+x/v)} - \frac{\psi_d}{2} - \psi_t. \tag{26}$$

With ψ_d from (6):

$$\psi_x = \frac{\psi_{(t+x/v)}}{2} + \frac{\psi_{(t-x/v)}}{2} - \psi_t. \tag{27}$$

Hence with (11) and after reduction of the trigonometric terms we obtain

$$\psi_x = -\sum_1^N \frac{\omega_n}{\Omega_n}\left(1 - \cos \Omega_n \frac{x}{v}\right) \sin (\Omega_n t + \Phi_n). \tag{28}$$

This equation indicates a second-order loss of frequency modulation when compared with (11) when $x=0$.

Detection Methods

The characteristics of the circuit which is connected to the probe and detects the amplitude of the microwave signal or demodulates it, is of major importance. While it may be assumed that the linear characteristic or bandwidth can be easily controlled to match the bandwidth of the interferometer, the nonlinear characteristic of the demodulator can be combined with that of the interferometer to minimize nonlinear distortions.

Demodulation with Added Carrier

If the probe is placed in the position of maximum sensitivity and linearity of the interferometer, (24) would assume the form

$$U_s \cong U_{so}\left[\frac{\psi_n}{2}\left(1 - \frac{\psi_n^2}{32}\right) \cos (\Omega_n t + \Phi_n) - \frac{\psi_n^3}{192} \cos 3(\Omega_n t + \Phi_n)\right]. \tag{29}$$

Since ψ_n is a bipolar signal any rectification would be extremely harmful as it would "fold up" the negative values to the positive side. Fig. 3(c) may serve as an illustration of this situation as the probe would occupy a node of the standing wave. The problem is related to the demodulation of communication signals with suppressed carrier. It can be solved by adding the carrier. Of course it is necessary that the phasor of the carrier remains parallel to the phasor of the sum of the sidebands at all times in order to produce an amplitude modulated carrier. With certain limitations this carrier is available at the position $x=0$ of the interferometer. As (28) shows, the angle between the phasors stays near zero for small values of x due to the second order function $1-\cos \Omega_n x/v$. The angle is also proportional to the frequency modulation swing due to the first factor. During a complete cycle of the amplitude modulation a complete cycle of frequency modulation would be accomplished. This is shown by the phasor diagram of Fig. 4 where $\overline{U}_{so}$ is shown in its position relative to $\overline{U}_s$

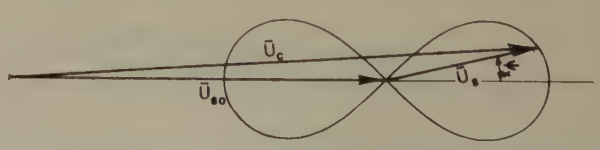


Fig. 4—Diagram of the phasor of a sinusoidally frequency modulated voltage picked up in a node of the carrier, in relation to the phasor of the original signal.

the position of which is fixed. The locus of $\overline{U}_{so}$ is a loop resembling the figure 8. At small values of x the loop narrows down to a line parallel with $\overline{U}_s$. It is obvious that broad loops as obtained at larger values of x will cause distortion of the amplitude modulation of phasor $\overline{U}_c = \overline{U}_s + \overline{U}_{so}$.

The Single Probe Detector

The most practicable detection device for microwaves is a crystal detector whose characteristic at low signal level is that of a square law. Therefore, for such a detector, the dc output of the probe becomes proportional to the square of (17):

$$U_{ss} = 2sU_{so}^2 \cos^2 \frac{\psi_d}{2} = sU_{so}^2(1 + \cos \psi_d). \quad (30)$$

With ψ_d as defined in (6) and after trigonometric transformation we obtain

$$U_{ss} = sU_{so}^2\left(1 + \cos 2\omega_m \frac{x}{v} \cdot \cos \psi_e + \sin 2\omega_m \frac{x}{v} \cdot \sin \psi_e\right). \quad (31)$$

Expansion into a series leads to

$$U_{ss} \cong sU_{so}^2\left[1 + \cos 2\omega_m \frac{x}{v} + \sin 2\omega_m \frac{x}{v} \cdot \psi_e - \frac{1}{2} \cos 2\omega_m \frac{x}{v} \cdot \psi_e^2 - \frac{1}{6} \sin 2\omega_m \frac{x}{v} \cdot \psi_e^3\right]. \quad (32)$$

In this equation the first two terms form a dc bias, the third term describes the linear response, while the fourth and fifth term determine the second and third-order distortions respectively. In order to maximize the linear response of the system the probe must be positioned so that a zero response of the second and fourth term results. This still leaves a bias due to the first term, while the fifth term, which also maximizes, requires attention. Under this condition (32) reduces to

$$U_{ss} \cong sU_{so}^2\left[1 \pm \left(\psi_e - \frac{\psi_e^3}{6}\right)\right],$$

$$2\omega_m \frac{x}{v} = \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2}, \frac{5\pi}{2}, \cdots. \quad (33)$$

In comparison with (20) the higher-order terms do not converge as fast unless the phase deviation is reduced to one half, which requires a probe distance only half as great as in the case of linear detection.

On a single sinusoidal component as of (21) the system response becomes

$$U_{ss} \cong sU_{so}^2\left[1 + \left(1 - \frac{\psi_n^2}{4}\right) \cos 2\omega_m \frac{x}{v} + \left(\psi_n - \frac{\psi_n^3}{8}\right) \sin 2\omega_m \frac{x}{v} \cdot \cos (\Omega_n t + \Phi_n) - \frac{\psi_n^2}{4} \cos 2\omega_m \frac{x}{v} \cdot \cos 2(\Omega_n t + \Phi_n) - \frac{\psi_n^3}{24} \sin 2\omega_m \frac{x}{v} \cdot \cos 3(\Omega_n t + \Phi_n)\right]. \quad (34)$$

In this equation the dc bias, linear response, and second and third harmonics are easily recognized. For the optimum probe position this equation becomes

$$U_{ss} \cong sU_{so}^2\left\{1 \pm \left[\left(\psi_n - \frac{\psi_n^3}{8}\right) \cos (\Omega_n t + \Phi_n) - \frac{\psi_n^3}{24} \cos 3(\Omega_n t + \Phi_n)\right]\right\}. \quad (35)$$

The Double Probe Detector

The two detection devices mentioned above can be assembled with commercially available microwave components. The single probe detector, especially, is very simple and easy to set up. However, both devices have a severe disadvantage. Since the dc bias is mixed with the desired signal, they are strongly affected by amplitude modulation of the original wave. Amplitude modulation of the dc term will be added to the amplitude modulation caused by the discriminating effect of the interferometer and thus produce an error. Of course, the amplitude modulation of the original wave will also show up on the desired first order term as crossmodulation, but this error is of a smaller magnitude and will increase proportionally with the desired signal rather than form a constant additive error. It may be noted that any pulsed signal is an amplitude modulated wave in this sense and causes undesirable effects. Because of the delay of one of the pulses with respect to the other one, a leading and trailing part of the pulse is not subjected to the discriminating effect of the interferometer. This does not mean a restriction of the analysis because the delay time is only $2x/v$, while the period of the highest frequency component of the modulation function as obtainable from (14) is $2\pi x/1.39$, or 2.26 times the delay time. However, these leading and trailing parts of the pulse cause excessive amplitude and transient phenomena which make it difficult to properly interpret the interferometer output.

The elimination of such error signals is based on the fact that they show up with the same sign regardless of the probe position, while the desired signal alternates in sign periodically. In the case of the single probe detector it is necessary to move the probe one quarter of the standing wavelength to reverse the sign of the discriminating effect. If the response to a repeatable signal is taken consecutively in two such positions and subtracted, only the desired signal, with doubled amplitude, will remain.

This is a tedious method and does not work with aperiodic signals. Therefore, these two signals must be taken and subtracted instantaneously. This requires the special design of a double probe assembly, with the probes mounted on the same carriage a quarter-wavelength apart. Each probe is connected to a square law rectifier and the video outputs subtracted electrically prior to amplification and recording. A schematic diagram is shown in Fig. 5. Actually the video signals from the two probes are added and divided by 2 in this bridge

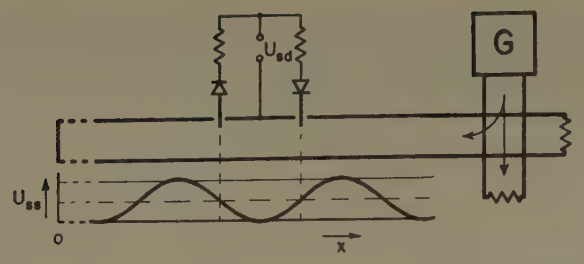


Fig. 5—The circuit of the double probe and its proper positioning with respect to the standing-wave pattern of the carrier. The pulse transmitted by the generator G is coupled into a shorted transmission line by means of a directional coupler.

type circuit, however, the signs of the video components are reversed by the opposite position of the detectors. Therefore, the output of the double probe is

$$U_{sD} = \tfrac{1}{2}(U_{ss1} + U_{ss2}). \tag{36}$$

If the single probe responses are taken from (32) we obtain

$$U_{sD} \cong sU_{so}^2\left[\cos 2\omega_m\frac{x}{v} + \sin 2\omega_m\frac{x}{v}\cdot\psi_e - \frac{1}{2}\cos 2\omega_m\frac{x}{v}\cdot\psi_e^2 - \frac{1}{6}\sin 2\omega_m\frac{x}{v}\cdot\psi_e^3\right]. \tag{37}$$

For the optimum position of the double probe we will get

$$U_{sD} \cong \pm sU_{so}^2\left(\psi_e - \frac{\psi_e^3}{6}\right). \tag{38}$$

For a single sinusoidal component of the Fourier spectrum the response can be derived from (34) and (35):

$$U_{sD} \cong sU_{so}^2\left[\left(1 - \frac{\psi_n}{4}\right)\cos 2\omega_m\frac{x}{v} + \left(\psi_n - \frac{\psi_n^3}{8}\right)\sin 2\omega_m\frac{x}{v}\cdot\cos(\Omega t + \Phi_n) - \frac{\psi_n^2}{4}\cos 2\omega_m\frac{x}{v}\cdot\cos 2(\Omega_n t + \Phi_n) - \frac{\psi_n^3}{24}\sin 2\omega_m\frac{x}{v}\cdot\cos 3(\Omega_n t + \Phi_n)\right] \tag{39}$$

and

$$U_{sD} \cong \pm sU_{so}^2\left[\left(\psi_n - \frac{\psi_n^3}{8}\right)\cos(\Omega_n t + \Phi_n) - \frac{\psi_n^3}{24}\cos 3(\Omega_n t + \Phi_n)\right]. \tag{40}$$

Experimental Data

A perfect balance of the amplitudes of the two waves at the position of the probe in the circuit of Fig. 1 is not necessary for practical measurements, as the excess voltage of one wave will result only in an additional dc bias in the probe. Therefore, a much simpler circuit may consist of a slotted waveguide section to which a shorted piece of waveguide is connected on one side, while a sample of the pulses, reduced in amplitude by a directional coupler, is fed into the other end of the slotted section. If the short circuit is at a distance x from the probe, the delay of the reflected wave is equivalent to the delay between the waves in the circuit of Fig. 1. This simpler circuit which was used in the experiments is especially suitable for the double probe, because this probe does not transmit any dc bias. It is shown in Fig. 5.

The basic parameters used in the experiments are as follows:

Transmission line:	Rectangular waveguide $a=0.9$ inch, $b=0.4$ inch
Probe position:	$x=245$ cm
Transmitter tube:	Magnetron 4J52
Radar frequency:	$f_m=9375$ mcps
Pulse length:	$\tau=0.4$ μs
Pulse repetition frequency:	$f_p=1300$ cps.

From these parameters we derive:

Wavelength in space: $\lambda=c/f_m=3.2$ cm

Cutoff wavelength of guide: $\lambda_c=2a=4.572$ cm

Wavelength in guide:

$$\lambda_g = \frac{\lambda}{\sqrt{1-\left(\frac{\lambda}{\lambda_c}\right)^2}} = 4.475 \text{ cm}$$

Phase velocity: $v=f_m\cdot\lambda_g=41960\cdot 10^6$ cm/s

$$v = f_m\cdot\lambda_g = 41960\cdot 10^6 \text{ cm/s}$$

Bandwidth of discriminator (14):

$$\Omega_N = 1.39v/x = 238\cdot 10^6 \text{ rad/s}$$

$$F_N = \frac{\Omega_N}{2\pi} = 38 \text{ mcps}.$$

The specially designed double probe is illustrated in Fig. 6. Two short waveguide sections are positioned side by side across the slotted section. Two probes whose depths are adjustable couple energy from the slotted waveguide into each of the other waveguide sections. The distance between the probes is fixed and equals $\frac{1}{4}\lambda_g=7/16$ inch. In order to tune the probes an adjustable plunger is mounted to one side of each of the waveguide sections while a crystal head is mounted to the other end of these sections. The crystal heads are designed in such a way that crystals can be inserted in either direction. Therefore, a high degree of electrical symmetry can be obtained except for the asymmetry due to the opposite polarity of the two rectifiers. However, standard crystal mounts may be used if reversible crystals (Philco CRX-3) are available. While the lower ends of the crystals are grounded the other ends are connected to a coaxial outlet through two balanced resistors of 1000 ohms. Although by the choice of a balanced pair of crystals and by means of the probe and plunger adjustments a perfect dc balance can be ob-

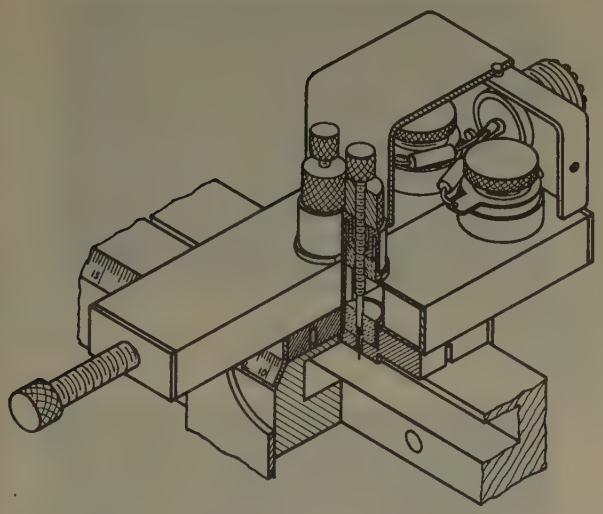


Fig. 6—Design of the double waveguide probe shown in isometric projection. Inside waveguide dimensions are 0.4 inch by 0.9 inch. Parts of the waveguides and of the shield are cut out to show details.

tained, it is also necessary to balance the transient response. It was found that the positions of the probes very close to the walls of the two waveguide sections caused unbalanced transients. There are two contributing factors. First, the coupling factor for the basic mode, H_{10}, was too low. Second, the higher mode, H_{20}, was generated due to the presence of spectral components above 13,000 mc. Diaphragms which reduced the apertures of the waveguides to one-half at the probe positions solved this problem.

Calibration of the oscillographs was obtained in a simple way. If we assume an incremental frequency deviation, Δf, the oscillograph trace will deviate by an amount Δa. This incremental amplitude deviation can also be produced by an incremental change of the position of the probe Δx. Therefore, the linear approximation $\Delta x = m\Delta f$ is sought. The operating position of the probe x is equal to n guide wavelengths, therefore

$$n = \frac{x}{\lambda_g}. \tag{41}$$

If the frequency changes by the incremental amount Δf which establishes the wavelength λ_{g1} the incremental amplitude change Δa can be compensated by moving the probe by an incremental amount Δx so that

$$\Delta x = x - x_1 = x - n\lambda_{g1}. \tag{42}$$

With (41) we get

$$\Delta x = x\left(1 - \frac{\lambda_{g1}}{\lambda_g}\right). \tag{43}$$

The guide wavelength is determined by the velocity of light and by the operating and cutoff frequencies of the waveguide as in this equation.

$$\lambda_g = \frac{c}{\sqrt{f^2 - f_c^2}} \tag{44}$$

Hence (43) becomes

$$\Delta x = x\left[1 - \sqrt{\frac{f^2 - f_c^2}{(f + \Delta f)^2 - f_c^2}}\right]. \tag{45}$$

The linear coefficient m equals the first derivative of Δx with respect to Δf for $\Delta f = 0$ which is

$$m = x\frac{f}{f^2 - f_c^2}. \tag{46}$$

Hence we have

$$\Delta x = x\frac{f}{f^2 - f_c^2}\Delta f. \tag{47}$$

With the parameters mentioned above the coefficient m becomes

$$m = 0.51 \text{ mm}\cdot\text{s/mc}. \tag{48}$$

Therefore, increasing the probe distance by a convenient incremental amount moves the trace on the oscillograph vertically a distance equivalent to a corresponding frequency increase. For example, in order to obtain a displacement equivalent to 2 mcps increase of frequency the probe must be moved 1.02 mm.

Fig. 7 shows three traces with a probe position x nearly zero, so that practically no frequency discrimination takes place. The upper and lower traces are the contributions of the two probes which were obtained individually by disconnecting the crystal in the other probe. Therefore, these traces show the amplitude-vs-time function of the pulse. With both crystals connected the center trace was obtained indicating very good balance of the two probes. Selection of crystals and careful adjustment of probe length and plunger position is necessary to obtain this condition.

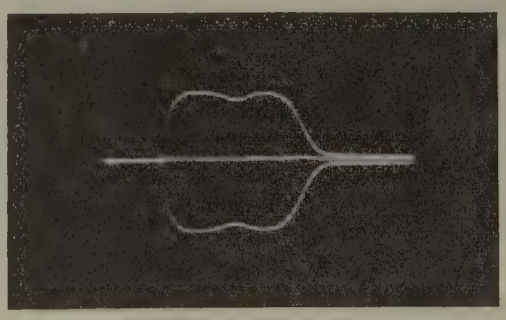


Fig. 7—Amplitude-vs-time functions taken with individual probes (positive and negative traces) and with both probes (middle trace).

Figs. 8 and 9 show single probe operation. While Fig. 8 is taken on a positive slope, Fig. 9 is taken on an adjacent negative slope. The weaker trace in Fig. 8 calibrates the discrimination effect, as it corresponds to a frequency decrease of 2 mcps. In both figures the spikes at the front and rear end of the pulses due to the delay time in the discriminator are conspicuous and make it difficult to properly interpret the oscillograph.

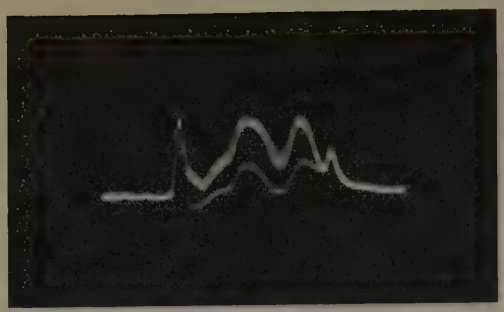


Fig. 8—Frequency-vs-time function taken with the positive probe on a positive discriminator characteristic. Weak trace affords calibration mark on 2 mcps.

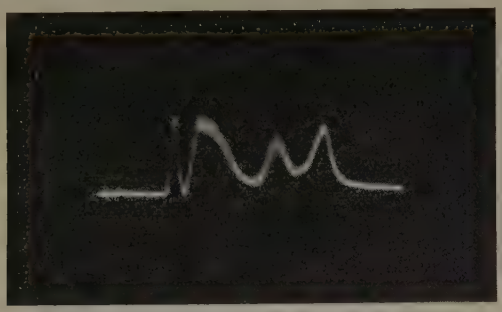


Fig. 9—Frequency-vs-time function taken with the positive probe on a negative discriminator characteristic.

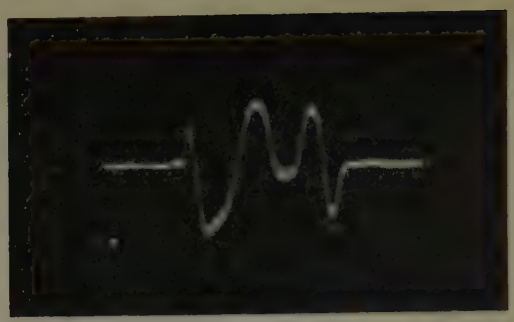


Fig. 10—Frequency-vs-time function taken with the double probe on a positive discriminator characteristic. Weak trace affords calibration mark of 2 mcps.

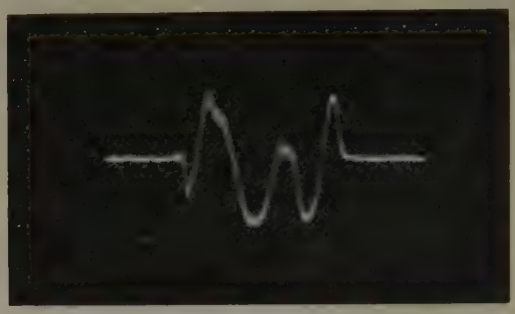


Fig. 11—Frequency-vs-time function taken with the double probe on a negative discriminator characteristic.

The frequency discrimination afforded by the double probe is illustrated in Figs. 10 and 11. Again these oscillographs were taken at a positive and the adjacent negative slope. The weak trace affords a 2-mcps calibration mark. The signals are bipolar, no spikes due to the delay in the discriminator are present. The spikes which can actually be seen are part of the frequency function as indicated by the fact they reverse their polarity with the rest of the signal. The symmetry of the positive and negative signals is very good. A slight frequency instability may also be noted. Comparison of the double probe signals with the respective single probe signals indicates considerable improvement afforded by the double probe. An improved double probe may consist of two separate probe carriages operated by two control knobs. One knob would control the relative distance between the probes while the other knob would control the position of the two carriages as a whole. This way the probe could be used over a wider frequency band and adjusted to other than square law characteristics of the detectors.

Not only is the double probe a very useful tool in microwave interferometers, but whenever phase measurements are to be taken it can be used in preference to a single probe. Because of the square law characteristic of crystals, phase measurements are usually taken at half-peak amplitude points. With a single probe this requires two successive settings with the possibility of inaccuracies due to amplitude variations. The double probe establishes at once the position of the zero amplitude with high accuracy.

Acknowledgment

The author is very grateful to Ralph Overholt, Jr. of Wright Air Development Center for his suggestion to explore the possibilities of the microwave interferometer for frequency measurements and his keen interest in the progress of the work.

Surface Leakage Current in Silicon Fused Junction Diodes*

M. CUTLER† AND H. M. BATH†

Summary—**The forward and reverse current of fused junction silicon diodes are compared with the predicted equations arising from a simplified model for surface leakage. It is found that analysis of the forward current in the "exponential" region leads to resolution of the contributions of the junction and the leakage path. The activation energies of the parameters describing these two contributions were determined; the former agrees with the value of the band gap. The implications and deficiencies of the model are discussed.**

Introduction

INVESTIGATIONS of surface properties of germanium and silicon, in the past few years, have led to the development of explanations of surface behavior in terms of the surface barrier, surface states, conductance in inversion regions, electronic transitions in surface recombination centers, and other phenomena.[1–4] Many of the investigations have centered on the behavior of "channels" on germanium surfaces, as influenced by the presence of different ambient gases.[5,6]

The purpose of this paper is to present a study of surface leakage currents from the point of view of their effect on device behavior. To do this, a comparison is made of experimental data with what seems to be the simplest possible theory.[7] The theory is based on a model which contains two elements: a leakage path on the surface of one side of a *p-n* junction, which is an electrical contact with the material on the other side of the junction, and a surface barrier separating the leakage path from the bulk region underneath. These seem to be the basic elements in surface leakage, and their reality is substantiated by experimental and theoretical information. To simplify the problem, it is assumed that the conductivity of the leakage path is a constant, and that the flow of current across the surface barrier is described by the simple diode equation. This is admittedly crude, but it avoids the complications introduced by the consideration of the distribution of surface states, and other details of the electronic structure of the surface which are incompletely understood.

The resulting equations are found to agree fairly well with the experiment, and provide explanations of many puzzling features of silicon diodes. Hence, the simplified theory seems to provide a useful first approximation to the behavior of junction diodes. The effects of further refinements will be discussed to some extent later.

Equations for Surface Leakage

The model for surface leakage is shown in Fig. 1. In addition to the junction current I_1 crossing the *p-n* junction, a leakage current I_2 crosses the surface barrier at all points x in which there is a bias, accumulates in the channel, and flows to the junction boundary ($x=0$). For purposes of deriving the equations, it is not necessary to stipulate which side of the *p-n* junction has the surface leakage path.

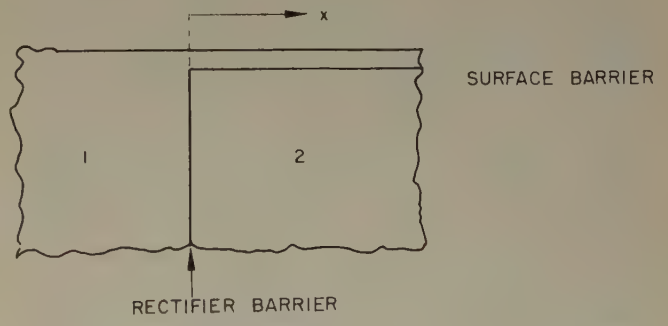


Fig. 1—Diagram of the model for surface leakage.

The change in voltage $V'(x)$ in the surface leakage path is given by Ohm's law:

$$dV'/dx = -I'/\sigma L \qquad (1)$$

where I' is the cumulative current at distance x, σ is the two dimensional conductivity of the leakage path, and L is the width of the path at the distance x.

The diode equation describes the change in $I'(x)$ due to flow across the surface barrier:

$$dI'/dx = -I_s L[\exp(qV'/kT) - 1], \qquad (2)$$

where I_s is the saturation current per unit area for the surface barrier. The boundary conditions are $I'=0$ at $x=\infty$, and $V'=0$ at $x=\infty$; the total leakage current I_2 is determined by the required value of I' at $x=0$, for a given $V'=V$ at $x=0$.

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, May 21, 1956; revised manuscript received, August 30, 1956. This paper was presented at the IRE-IEE Semiconductor Device Research Conference, Philadelphia, Pa., June, 1955.

† Semiconductor Lab., Hughes Aircraft Co., Culver City, Calif.

[1] W. H. Brattain and H. Bardeen, "Surface properties of germanium," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 32, p. 1; January, 1953.
[2] S. R. Morrison, "Changes in surface conductivity of germanium," *J. Phys. Chem.*, vol. 57, p. 860; November, 1953.
[3] W. L. Brown, "N-type surface conductivity on p-type germanium," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 91, p. 518; August 1, 1953.
[4] R. H. Kingston, "Water-vapor induced n-type surface conductivity on p-type germanium," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 98, p. 1766; June 15, 1955.
[5] A. L. McWhorter and R. H. Kingston, "Channels and excess reverse current in grown germanium *p-n* junction diodes," PROC. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 1376–1380; September, 1954.
[6] H. Cristensen, "Surface conduction channel phenomena in germanium," PROC. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 1371–1376; September, 1954.
[7] M. Cutler and H. M. Bath, "Surface leakage current in rectifiers," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 25, p. 1440; November, 1954.

A solution for I_2 which is limited to the reverse direction can be obtained by assuming V' is large and negative. This was derived by Aigrain for a radial geometry.[8] For the one dimensional problem, with L independent of x, it is possible to derive a more complete solution by eliminating dx and integrating:

$$I_2^2 = I_L^2(e^v - v - 1), \tag{3}$$

where

$$I_L^2 = 2\sigma L^2 I_s kT/q. \tag{4}$$

We shall find it convenient to use v for qV/kT. It will be shown later that (3) is applicable also for radial geometry, if one has a forward bias.

The total current is the sum of the junction component I_1 and leakage components I_2:

$$I = I_j(e^v - 1) \pm I_L(e^v - v - 1)^{1/2}, \tag{5}$$

where the plus and minus signs are taken, respectively, for forward and reverse bias. I_j is the saturation current for the junction.

The qualitative difference in the behavior of the two functions of v is of interest. Fig. 2 shows plots on a log-log scale of (e^v-1) and $(e^v-v-1)^{1/2}$. The ordinate is converted to current by shifting each set of curves vertically by the amount log I_j or log I_L. In the reverse direction, the leakage component increases as $(-V)^{1/2}$, whereas the junction component becomes constant at a low reverse bias (about 0.1 volt). On the other hand, the junction component increases as exp (qV/kT) in the forward direction, whereas the leakage component increases as the square root of this function, exp $(qV/2kT)$. It is clear that for any ratio of values of I_j and I_L, the junction component will ultimately be dominant, given a large enough forward bias, and the leakage component will be significant at a large enough negative bias. The limits of validity of these equations, within the constraints of the model, are, in the forward direction, at currents large enough to give a base voltage drop ($\gtrsim$0.1 ma), and at a reverse bias large enough to lead to a junction breakdown.

For purposes of discussion, we shall present also the solution for the length of the leakage path, that is, the distance x_1 in which the voltage and current drop essentially to zero. This is obtained by substituting the solution for $I'(V')$, which is of the same form as $I_2(V)$ in (3), back into (1), and integrating. This gives

$$x_1 = \pm \frac{1}{2}\lambda \int_{qV/kT}^{\pm 1} (e^v - v - 1)^{-1/2} dv, \tag{6}$$

where

$$\lambda = (2kT\sigma/qI_s)^{1/2}. \tag{7}$$

The upper limit in the integral of (6) was chosen arbitrarily, since V approaches zero asymptotically with increasing x, and reaches zero only at $x = \infty$.

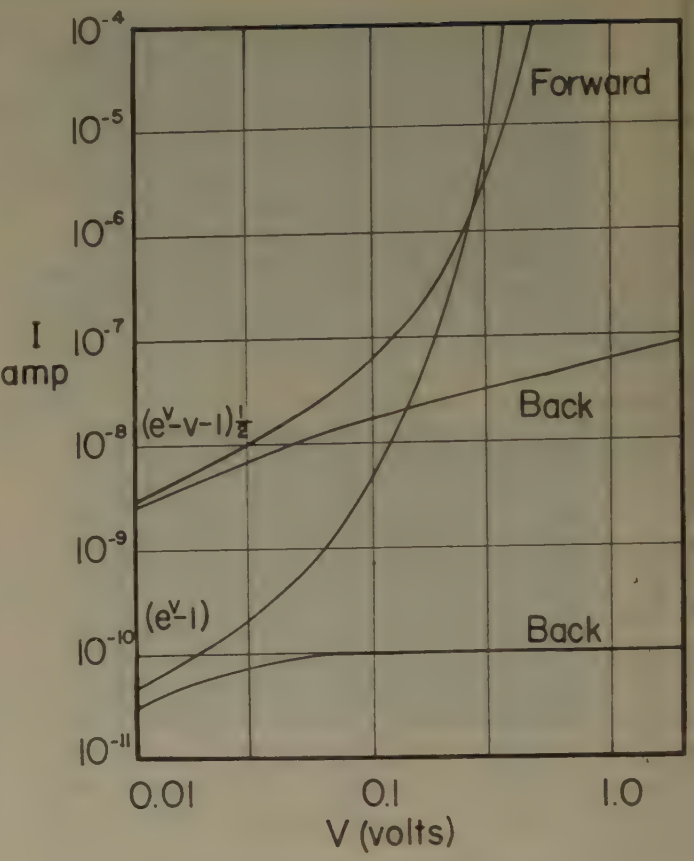


Fig. 2—Plots of theoretical junction and leakage current components for $I_j = 10^{-10}$ a, $I_L = 10^{-8}$ a.

Eq. (6) can be integrated numerically, but it suffices for our purpose to consider two approximations:

$$x_1 = \lambda e^{-v/2} \qquad \text{for } v \gg 0 \tag{8}$$

$$x_1 = \lambda(-v - 1)^{1/2} \qquad \text{for } v \ll 0 \tag{9}$$

One sees that x_1 becomes small rapidly with an increasing forward bias, and increases as the square root of reverse bias. Its magnitude is characterized by the distance parameter λ. It is apparent then, that as one increases the forward bias, not only is the leakage current less important compared to the junction current, but the leakage path becomes negligibly small; it is biased out. Since one can use one-dimensional equations even with radial geometry, provided that x_1 is small compared to the radius of the junction, the solution in equations (3) and (5) is valid in the forward direction for radial geometry. In this case, L is the circumference. We note here, for later reference, that the radial solution in the reverse direction predicts that I_2 will increase with increasing bias more rapidly than is indicated by (3).[8]

It should be recognized that changes in the "length" x_1 of the leakage path, as predicted by this model, would occur instantaneously on application of a bias. Phenomena involving time dependent changes would require that σ or I_s be functions of time.

[8] P. R. Aigrain, "Phenomena of rectification and transistance in germanium," *Ann. Phys.*, vol. 7, p. 140; January–February, 1952.

Experimental Results

The data reported here were obtained by extensive measurements of four silicon diodes, which were chosen at random from some production samples. The diodes were made by fusion on *n*-type silicon. The resistivities ranged between 0.3 and 10 ohm-cm. All of them showed the same qualitative behavior. Less extensive measurements on other silicon-fused junction diodes, including some prepared at another laboratory, also showed results similar to the ones reported here. Table I shows the pertinent data for the four diodes and the constants computed by analysis of the current voltage curves, measured at a number of temperatures, in the light of (5). The analysis is described in the following paragraphs.

TABLE I

Diode number	Probable resistivity range ohm-cm	I_j at 25°C 10^{-15} a	I_L at 25°C 10^{-10} a	Activation energy for I_j ev	Activation energy for I_L ev
1	1–2	5.7	1.0	1.25	0.61
2	4–10	5.6	1.5	1.25	0.64
3	2.5–5	11.8	1.8	1.26	0.64
4	0.3–0.8	3.2	1.0	1.27	0.61

Fig. 3 shows forward current plots for one of the diodes of log I vs V. When data are obtained with sufficient accuracy, (V is measured by means of a potentiometer) the curve shows a distinct break between two straight line regions. The lower part has a slope somewhat larger than $q/2kT$, and the upper part has a slope somewhat smaller than q/kT. The effect of the voltage drop in the base becomes apparent where the current is larger than 10^{-4} amperes. The curves are consistent with (5), and suggest that the two parts correspond, respectively, to the leakage current and the junction current. Rather than extrapolate to obtain the values of I_L and I_j, a more accurate procedure is used, as follows.

If one divides both sides of (5) by the leakage current function, one obtains for the forward direction

$$I(e^v - v - 1)^{-1/2} = I_L + I_j[(e^v - 1)/(e^v - v - 1)^{1/2}]. \quad (6)$$

The left-hand expression, computed from experimental data, plotted against the bracketed function in the second term on the right should be a straight line with slope I_j and intercept I_L. Fig. 4 shows a plot of this sort for a silicon diode at room temperature. Table I includes the room temperature values of I_L and I_j.

Fig. 5 (next page) shows plots of ln I_L and ln I_j as functions of $1/T$. It was found, for all diodes examined in this way, that the I_j points fell very well on a straight line with a slope that corresponds to an activation energy near 1.26 ev. When correction is made for the anticipated dependence of I_j on T^3 the slope was 1.20 ev; this is in fair agreement with the width of the forbidden band in silicon.

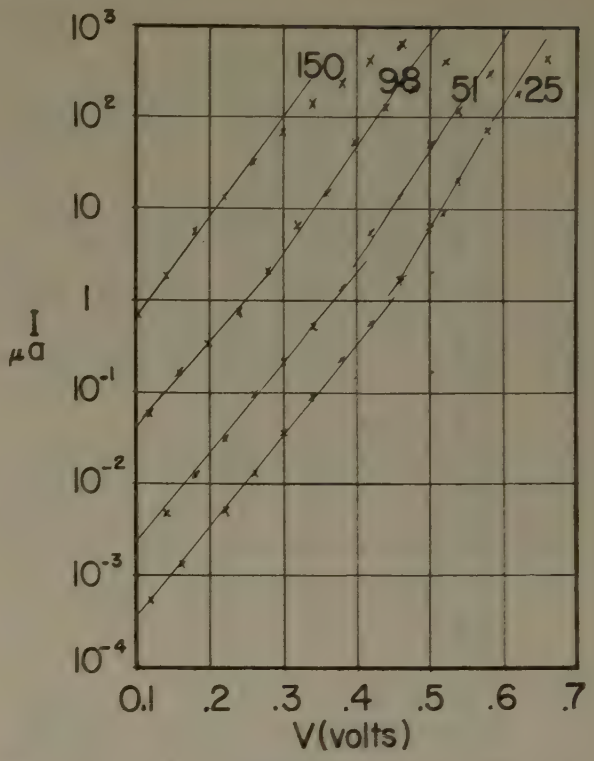


Fig. 3—Plots of ln$I$ vs V for diode no. 3 at 25°C., 51°C., 98°C., and 150°C.

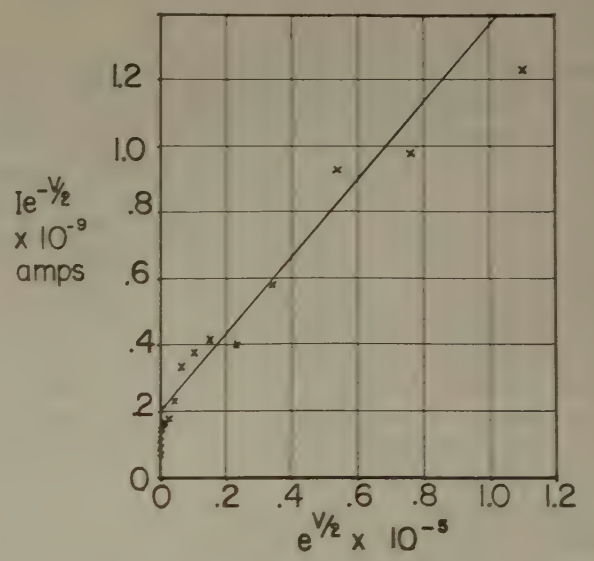


Fig. 4—Linear plot for analysis of I_j and I_L for diode no. 3 at 25°C. $I_j = 1.18 \times 10^{-14}$ a, $I_L = 1.8 \times 10^{-10}$ a.

The points for I_L lie on a straight line, but with larger deviations than I_j. The data for different diodes seem to show a similar deviation from a straight line, so that it seems likely that they represent a curve rather than scatter about a straight line. (It may be a linear plot with a break. The data are insufficient to tell.) The slope of the curve corresponds to an activation energy of 0.62 ev.

So far, the discussion of the experimental results has indicated good agreement with theory. There are further

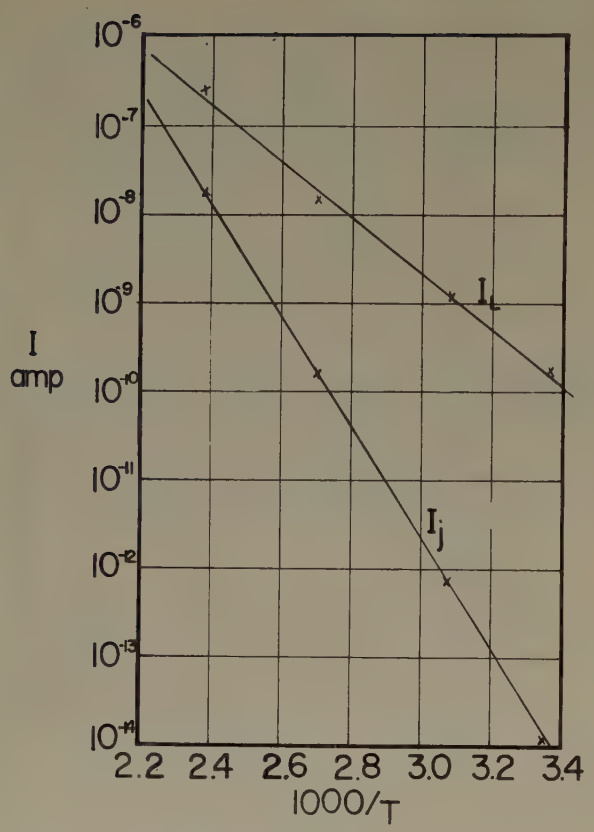


Fig. 5—Activation energy plots of I_j and I_L for diode no. 3.

observations which contain greater ambiguity. The data for low voltages, when plotted in Fig. 4, should all fall at the intercept, since $(e^v-1)(e^v-v-1)^{-1/2}$ is negligible on this scale, and $I(e^v-v-1)^{-1/2}$ should be constant and equal to I_L. It is not constant, however, and $I(e^v-v-1)^{-1/2}$ shows a steady decrease to a value of the order of one third of the extrapolated value of I_L. This is another way of saying that at these voltages the junction component of the current is negligible, and the leakage component is observed to deviate from the form of (3). However, in view of the fact that I changes by many orders of magnitude, whereas the change in $I(e^v-v-1)^{-1/2}$ is relatively small, (3) seems to be a good first-order approximation.

This discrepancy extends into the reverse bias region, where $-I$ should vary, theoretically, as $(-v-1)^{1/2}$. Fig. 6 shows a typical plot of the forward and reverse branch of $\ln I$ vs $\ln V$. It is seen that the slope of the reverse branch is usually smaller in magnitude than 0.5, and is not generally constant. This deviation cannot be explained by the fact that radial geometry exists instead of linear geometry, since the former would lead to a slope that is larger in magnitude than 0.5. The deviations are probably the result of deficiencies in the theoretical model, and will be discussed later.

The magnitude of the leakage current is of interest. The value at room temperature is of the order of 10^{-8} a. The reverse current, at any bias, represents the product of the saturation current density for the surface barrier and the area over which the leakage path extends at the bias. There is evidence that the length of the path in silicon is very short.[9] But even if it had the magnitude of the dimensions of the diode, the surface saturation current density is too large to be accounted for by generation of minority carriers in the bulk. The conclusion, then, is that the surface barrier is low enough so that the emission of majority carriers from the top of the barrier is dominant.

It is of interest to compare the measured values of I_j with the theoretical junction saturation current $q(D_p/L_p)p_0A$. The value of A is $1\text{–}2\times10^{-3}$ cm^2, and the resistivities are known only to a factor of 2 or 3. Using these numbers, it is found that τ_p must be at least the order of milliseconds. This is undoubtedly large by a factor of 100, indicating that the measured I_j are smaller than the theoretically expected ones by factors of ten or more.

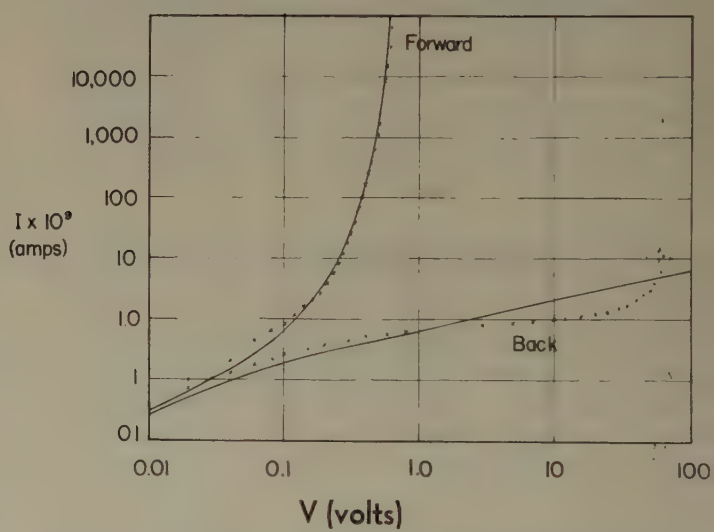


Fig. 6—Experimental points and theoretical curve for diode no. 1 at room temperature. The equation of the theoretical curve is $I=5.7\times10^{-16}(e^v-1)+1.0\times10^{-10}(e^v-v-1)^{1/2}$.

Conclusion

The general agreement with experiment, noted above, shows that the model is a useful first approximation for understanding and analyzing surface leakage currents in silicon diodes. The observed discrepancies, on the other hand, indicate the need for refinements in the model.

The improved model should take into account the dependence of the surface conductivity on the field, and the possible change in σ and I_s with bias, as the result of shifts in the field at the surface. It is known that the conductance of an inversion layer decreases if one has a larger field at the surface. This is in the proper direc-

[9] R. Gudmundsen (personal communication). His observations were made with an optical microprobe. He found that the leakage path is on the n-type side.

tion to account for the apparent decrease in I_k with decreasing forward bias. McWhorter and Kingston have derived the equation for leakage current in the reverse direction where I_s is constant but σ is inversely proportional to V.[5] The shape of this theoretical curve seems to be closer to the experimental ones, but it cannot be fitted accurately.

It is worth noting that the certain features of the behavior of I_2 as given in (3) are probably general ones, and independent of the details or degree of refinement of the model. These consist in the facts that I_2 varies, in the forward direction, roughly as exp. $(qV/2kT)$, and in the back direction as some power of qV/kT. This can be deduced from considerations that follow.

In the general case, σ in (1) and I_s in (2) may be functions of the bias V' at any point. Therefore, one derives the following equation instead of (3):

$$I_2^2 = \frac{2kT}{q} L^2 \int_0^v \sigma(y) I_s(y)(e^y - 1)dy, \qquad (7)$$

where the variable of integration y is qV'/kT. It is clear that if σ and I_s are slowly varying functions of V', then I_2 could be expressed as

$$I_2 = F(v)e^{v/2}. \qquad (8)$$

$F(v)$ will change slowly with v, compared to $e^{v/2}$; it could be interpreted as roughly corresponding to I_L of (4), with the values of σ and I_s appropriate for that value of v.

In the reverse direction, on the other hand, the exponential term in the integral is not significant, and the dependence of σ and I_s on V' will play an important part in the nature of the integral:

$$I_2 = -G(v) \qquad (9)$$

where G will be a relatively slowly varying function of v.

If one grants that the above model is necessary and sufficient in its basic elements to explain the behavior of silicon diodes, then several implications are indicated, which are of interest in developing a more comprehensive understanding of what may have been considered as diverse phenomena.

1) The discrepancy of the behavior of reverse currents and their dependence on temperature with the theory for p-n junctions was one of the main instigating reasons for this work. The conclusions are self-evident and consist in a dissociation of the observed phenomena from the predictions of simple p-n junction theory.

2) The fact that the surface leakage current may constitute most or all of the current, has important implications in the study of noise. The "$1/f$" power dependence of noise observed in back currents of diodes has long been associated with surface phenomena. The obvious procedure, of dividing the observed current into junction and surface components, and separating the noise contributions of the two, is being approached in recent work in this field.

3) As the length of the leakage path is increased by decreasing the bias, the area of the effective junction is increased. This would cause the capacitance of the diode to decrease less rapidly than what is predicted by p-n junction theory. The importance of this effect will depend on the relative magnitude of the area of the effective leakage path $(x_1 L)$ and that of the junction. This effect is probably negligible in silicon, which seems to have a small leakage path. It may, however, be significant in germanium.

4) The possibility that the leakage path may be on the regrown region of a fused junction is an important consideration in device fabrication. If this happens, the impedance of the surface leakage path will have a maximum value, achieved when the bias is sufficient to cause the effective path x_1 to extend across the entire regrown region. Since the latter may be very small, this could seriously limit the reverse impedance of a diode.

The current-voltage curves which were observed in a number of silicon diodes prepared by fusion on p-type material seem to be affected by this limitation. A typical such curve is shown in Fig. 7. It is noted that $I(v)$ becomes linear in the neighborhood of the origin over a large range of voltage, compared to kT/q. The fact that the impedance does continue to increase in the reverse direction, even though it does so slowly compared to n-type diodes, can be explained, as before, by a decrease in the conductivity of the leakage path. If this explanation is correct, of course, one concludes that the leakage in silicon is on the n-type surface. This conclusion has been substantiated by observations noted.[9]

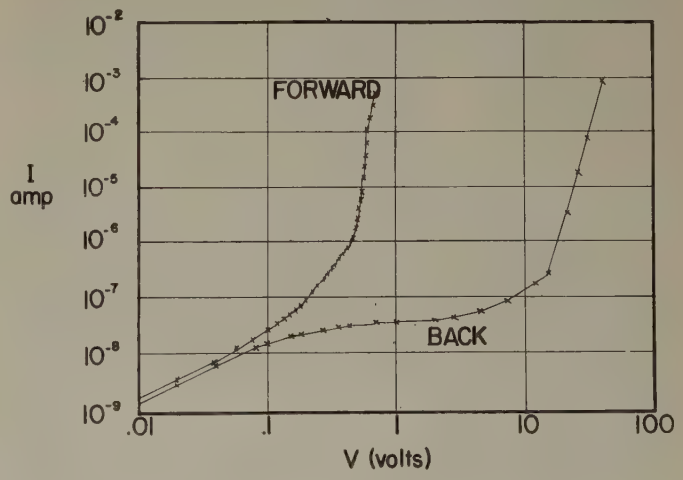


Fig. 7—Experimental curve for p-type silicon diode.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

We would like to acknowledge the assistance of Ruth Rawa, who made the measurements upon which most of this work is based.

On the Mechanisms of Radar Sea Clutter*

MARTIN KATZIN†, FELLOW, IRE

Summary—**Experimental data on radar sea clutter are described and discussed with reference to the physical principles involved. It is shown that the scattering elements are illuminated by a combination of direct and indirect fields, the latter being "reflected" by surface elements closer to the radar. At small depression angles these interfere destructively, giving rise to the so-called "critical angle," polarization dependence, "spikiness," and steeper frequency dependence.**

A theory is developed in which the elemental scatterers are taken to be the small patches, or "facets," of the surface. It is found that the facets which back scatter most effectively at small depression angles are those whose dimensions are of the order of the wavelength, and that the frequency dependence of the scattering parameter σ^0 at small depression angles is determined by the size distribution of the facets. If the size and slope distributions of the facets are independent of each other, then, below a high-frequency limit, σ^0 has essentially the same frequency dependence at low angles and high angles. The high-angle variation of σ^0 with angle is determined mainly by the slope distribution of the facets. With the slope distribution determined from optical measurements by Cox and Munk, σ^0 is approximately proportional to wind speed at small depression angles, but inversely proportional to wind speed at vertical incidence. Using measured values of σ^0, the facet mechanism accounts for scattering by the entire surface of the sea.

Introduction

SEA CLUTTER, which is back scattering from the sea surface itself, frequently limits the ability of airborne and shipborne radar to detect targets, especially targets on or near the surface. In an effort to find ways of minimizing it, a number of investigations into its properties were carried out during World War II. Goldstein, who was perhaps the first to study the phenomenon systematically in a quantitative way, has given a thorough discussion of the results of these investigations.[1]

The sea clutter phenomenon is complicated by its dependence on a number of parameters, principally the depression angle (angle below the horizontal at which the sea is viewed), the polarization, the frequency, and the condition of the sea surface. In order to describe the back-scattering properties of the surface quantitatively, Goldstein[2] introduced a dimensionless quantity σ^0, the back-scattering cross section per unit area of the sea. From measurements of this quantity, he found the following characteristics:

1) There is a "critical angle" below which σ^0 decreases rapidly with decreasing angle, and above which it rises much more slowly, or remains constant. Furthermore, the critical angle decreases with increasing frequency.

2) There is a pronounced polarization dependence of σ^0, which, in turn, depends on the roughness of the sea. In calm seas, horizontal polarization gives much less clutter than vertical polarization, but the difference between the two polarizations substantially disappears in rough seas, or may even reverse somewhat.

3) The frequency dependence of σ^0 varies between about λ^{-4} in calm seas to about λ^0 in rough seas.

4) At times the area-extensive characteristic of sea clutter breaks down. On a radar with a pulse short enough to resolve individual waves, the scattering appears to be concentrated in the vicinity of the wave tops. This gives an *A*-scope presentation of the clutter a "spiky" appearance.

Goldstein was unable to find a satisfactory theory to explain the above characteristics. The polarization dependence could be explained very well by a surface reflection phenomenon, which led to the supposition that water droplets thrown up from the surface were the basic scattering elements. However, this led to violent disagreement with the frequency dependence.

More recently, Davies[3] has given a statistical analysis of the problem involving the autocorrelation of the surface irregularities. This gave fair agreement with the shape of the experimental curve for large depression angles, but violent disagreement at low angles. Furthermore, his model gives no frequency dependence.

This paper will discuss the results of an investigation of the characteristics of sea clutter made by the Naval Research Laboratory, and continued subsequently by the author. The results show that a reflection interference phenomenon, such as had been found to be important in the case of surface targets, also is important in the sea clutter phenomenon. This reflection phenomenon explains the critical angle, and the polarization dependence. It also explains the "spiky" appearance of clutter on an *A*-scope at very small depression angles.

From the existence of the reflection phenomenon and the observed frequency dependence, the basic scattering is suggested as being due to the small facets which overlie the main large-scale wave pattern, or swell. The theory of this mechanism is developed, and it is found that the facets which back scatter most effectively at small depression angles are those whose dimensions are of the order of the wavelength, and that the frequency dependence of σ^0 at small depression angles is determined by the size distribution of the facets. Furthermore, if the size and slope distributions of the facets are

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, March 19, 1956; revised manuscript received August 13, 1956.

† Electromagnetic Res. Corp., Washington, D. C.; formerly at the Naval Res. Lab., Washington, D. C.

[1] D. E. Kerr, Ed., "Propagation of Radio Waves," M.I.T. Radiation Lab. Ser., McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., vol. 13, pp. 481–587; 1951.

[2] H. Goldstein, "Frequency dependence of the properties of sea echo," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 938–946; December 1 and 15, 1946.

[3] H. Davies, "The reflection of electromagnetic waves from a rough surface," *Proc. IEE*, part IV, vol. 101, pp. 209–214; August, 1954.

independent, then, below a high-frequency limit, σ^0 has essentially the same frequency dependence at low and high angles. The high-angle variation is found to be determined mainly by the slope distribution of the facets. Making use of slope distributions determined from optical measurements, σ^0 is found to be approximately proportional to wind speed at small depression angles, but inversely proportional to wind speed at vertical incidence. Using measured values of σ^0, the facet mechanism accounts for scattering by the entire surface of the sea.

Finally, the limitations imposed by the assumptions introduced in the theory are discussed, and suggestions are made for further development of the subject.

Reflection Interference Phenomenon

In 1950, the Naval Research Laboratory made rather extensive measurements of sea clutter on airborne radars. Three radars, operating at wavelengths of 3.2, 9.1, and 24 cm, were operated simultaneously in a single aircraft, and were arranged to view a fixed location on the sea. The measurements were made in the vicinity of the island of Bermuda, B.W.I., because this area give comsparatively uniform oceanographic conditions and is quite free of surface traffic and flotsam. Runs were made at altitudes from 200 to 10,000 feet upwind, downwind, and crosswind, with the antennas generally pointed along the ground track of the aircraft. Ocean wave heights were made simultaneously from a surface vessel, which also served to define the fixed location on the surface viewed by the radars.

The results of a typical run, at a wavelength of 3.2 cm, are shown on Fig. 1. This is a plot of received clutter

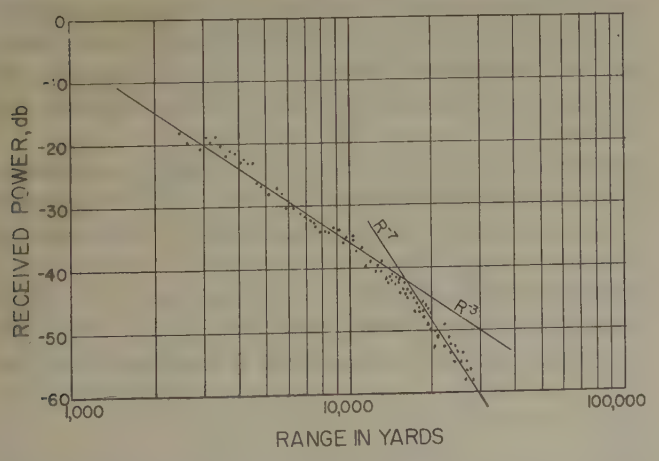


Fig. 1—Received sea-clutter power vs range. $\lambda = 3.2$ cm, altitude 1000 feet. The two lines drawn through the measured points represent R^{-3} and R^{-7} variations, respectively.

power, on a linear decibel scale, against range, on a logarithmic scale. Each dot represents the tenth highest peak on an A-scope photograph of about 300 consecutive pulses (over a time interval of about 1 second).[4]

[4] From simultaneous pulse-to-pulse photographs, it was found that this level was 8 to 10 db above the median level.

The experimental points can be fitted satisfactorily by two straight lines, corresponding to range variations of R^{-3} and R^{-7}, respectively.

This type of variation is strikingly suggestive of the type of power-vs-range plot obtained on a surface craft, where the two straight lines correspond to R^{-4} and R^{-8} laws, respectively. This division into two regimes, which we have termed near and far zones, respectively, has been shown[5] to be due to an interference phenomenon caused by reflection from the surface of the water. In the far zone the target is wholly below the lowest lobe of the interference pattern, so that the illumination of the target is less than the free-space value, and becomes progressively less as the target moves out in range. In the near zone, on the other hand, the target subtends one or more lobes, so that, in effect, it integrates the varying illumination over it, with the result that the deep ripples of the lobe pattern are almost completely smoothed out.

In the case of pulsed radar viewing an area-extensive target, such as sea clutter, the aximuthal extent of the surface which is illuminated is equal to $R\Phi$, where Φ is the azimuthal beamwidth, and so increases directly with range. Hence, in the case of an area-extensive target, the reflection phenomenon described above yields an R^{-3} range variation in the near zone and an R^{-7} range variation in the far zone.

The reflection theory outlined above is based on a flat reflecting surface. In most cases the effect of the earth's curvature is negligible in sea clutter measurements.

Transition Range

The transition between the near and far zones is a smooth one, and occurs near the angle of the first lobe. If the transition range, R_t, is defined as the intersection of the R^{-3} and R^{-7} lines, then, for a target uniformly distributed in height,

$$R_t \approx \frac{hH}{0.2\lambda}, \tag{1}$$

where h is the radar height and H the height of the top of the "target." For a given target, then, the transition range will be directly proportional to the frequency, and to the radar height. This relation, therefore, can be used to test the existence of the reflection phenomenon. For measurements which are made under the same sea conditions, the values of clutter power at various altitudes, on a given frequency, should give a family of curves such as shown in Fig. 2. These curves should join together smoothly into a single curve if the various branches of Fig. 2 are "slid" along the R^{-3} line until their transition ranges coincide. This is attained by using as abscissa the quantity $\log(R/R_t)$, and as ordinate, $\log(\sigma R_t^{-3})$. Furthermore, if σ^0 is independent of frequency, then the graphs on the several frequencies, after normalization to constant beamwidth, should

[5] Kerr, *op. cit.*, pp. 472–481.

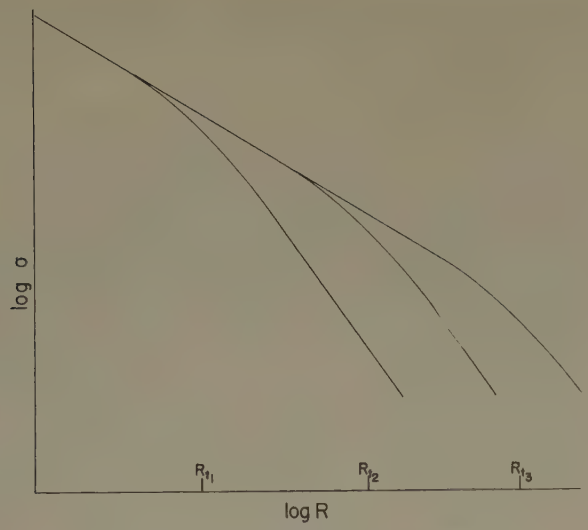


Fig. 2—Illustrating form of σ vs R curves obtained on a given radar at various altitudes.

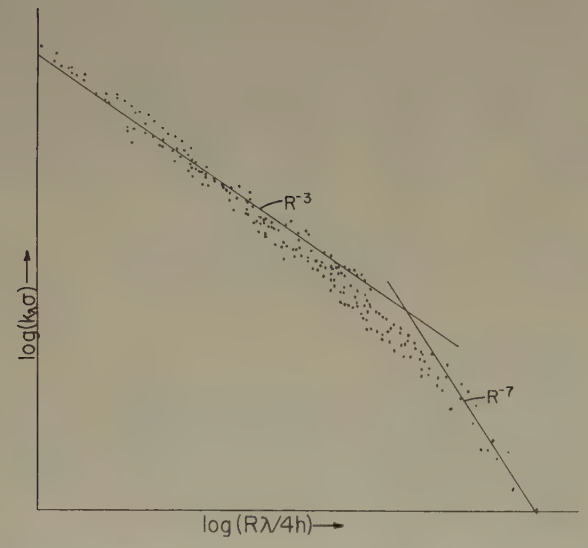


Fig. 3—Composite plot of sea-clutter power at three frequencies and six altitudes from 200 to 10,000 feet. Coordinates normalized to test interference mechanism.

match when superimposed; any adjustment *vertically* (without shift of abscissa) required to produce a match is then due to the variation of σ^0 with frequency.

Fig. 3 shows the result of such a superposition of the results for the three wavelengths (3.2, 9.1, and 24 cm) and for six altitudes from 200 to 10,000 feet. This is a composite plot of 17 different runs. The agreement with the type of behavior expected on the basis of the reflection mechanism is satisfactory, especially in view of the fact that some wind speed variations occurred during the time required to make the measurements (approximately $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours). From this it is concluded that the reflection mechanism does indeed exist.

If the effective target height H is calculated from the transition ranges, it is found to be much less than the measured wave height. This indicates that the reflection takes place above the wave troughs.

Illumination Factor

Because of the variation in illumination of the surface, produced by the reflection process, the radar equation normally used needs to be modified. This can be done by affixing an illumination factor $\overline{F}$,

$$\overline{F} = \frac{1}{H}\int_0^H \sigma F^4 dh,$$

where F represents the interference between direct and reflected fields, σ is the radar area of a scattering element (a function of height, h, above the reflecting level, in general) and H the height of the highest scattering element. The appropriate radar equation then becomes

$$P_r = P_t G^2 \lambda^2 \sigma^0 A \overline{F}/(4\pi)^3 R^4,$$

where A is the area of sea illuminated.

For a uniform distribution of σ with height, and a reflection coefficient of -1, $\overline{F}$ may be approximated by two values, corresponding respectively to the near and far zones. In the near zone,

$$\overline{F} = 6, \qquad R < R_t,$$

while in the far zone,

$$\overline{F} = 6(R_t/R)^4, \qquad R > R_t.$$

Thus, under the conditions assumed, the reflection phenomenon increases the back scattering by six times (7.8 db) in the near zone.

Frequency Dependence

In virtue of the reflection mechanism, it is evident that the frequency dependence of σ^0 should be deduced only from near-zone (R^{-8}-region) measurements. Otherwise the intrinsic frequency dependence of the backscattering mechanism would be "contaminated" by the interference phenomenon, which is also frequency-dependent.

Goldstein found the apparent frequency dependence of σ^0 to vary between about λ^{-4} in calm seas to about λ^0 in rough seas. Since sea roughness (in the sense of gross wave height) varies the transition range [see (1)], it follows that Goldstein's results indicate an intrinsic frequency dependence of about λ^0, *i.e.*, that σ^0 is independent of frequency. The NRL measurements at Bermuda gave values of σ^0 at the three frequencies used, which scattered, in varying degrees, about a best-fitting straight line. This line corresponds to a wavelength dependence close to λ^{-1}. The implications of this dependence with respect to the scattering mechanism will be discussed later.

Polarization Dependence

Goldstein[6] showed that the observed polarization dependence of σ^0 is explained completely by the reflection interference phenomenon discussed above. This led him

[6] *Ibid.*, pp. 522–526.

to consider spray droplets thrown upwards from the waves as the scattering elements, but this gave the wrong frequency dependence. Goldstein apparently did not appreciate that reflection interference could take place for elements of the surface itself.

Spikiness

It will be noted that the transition from the R^{-3} to the R^{-7} region in Fig. 3 is a gradual one. This indicates that the scattering elements are distributed over a considerable range of heights over the reflecting surface. As a result, destructive interference sets in for the higher scattering elements at smaller depression angles than for the lower scattering elements. At times this can result in the breakdown of the area-extensive character of the clutter, when only isolated wave crests receive strong illumination. This is illustrated in the *A*-scope photographs shown in Figs. 4 and 5,[7] taken from the NRL Bermuda data. Fig. 4 was taken from a depression angle of 6°, while Fig. 5 was taken from a depression angle of 0.85°. In Fig. 4 the clutter gives an appearance resembling white noise, while in Fig. 5 the clutter appears to be concentrated at discrete ranges, giving a "spiky" appearance to the *A*-scope presentation. This "spiky" appearance occurs in spite of the fact that the pulse length ($\frac{1}{2}$ microsecond) was not short enough to resolve the individual waves.[8]

Thus, from the reflection mechanism discussed earlier, many of the previously reported characteristics of sea clutter are readily explainable. The so-called "critical angle" is the one which corresponds to the transition range. If due account is taken of the illumination of the scattering elements, then σ^0 is a slowly-varying function of frequency. The observed polarization properties apparently are completely explainable in terms of the reflection mechanism, so that it then follows that intrinsically the scattering is about the same for horizontal and vertical polarizations. Spikiness at very small depression angles takes place when destructive interference reduces the illumination of all except isolated wave crests.

The existence of the reflection mechanism has been deduced from the nature of the experimental results. The details of the reflection process, as related to the actual form of the sea surface, remain to be worked out, however. This will not be undertaken here.

Scattering Mechanism

Since σ^0 at small depression angles is a slowly-varying function of frequency, the problem of deducing a scattering mechanism which will fit the experimental data satisfactorily is greatly simplified. Since the order of magnitude of σ^0 for small depression angles is about

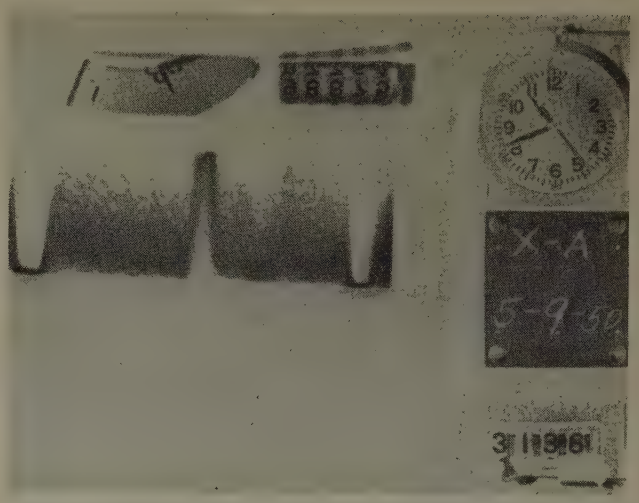


Fig. 4—Expanded *A*-scope photograph of sea clutter showing noise-like character of the clutter. The saturated echo in the center of the sweep is from a stationary ship. Blanking gates near both ends of the sweep define the base line. Wavelength 3.2 cm, altitude 5000 feet, range 16,000 yards.

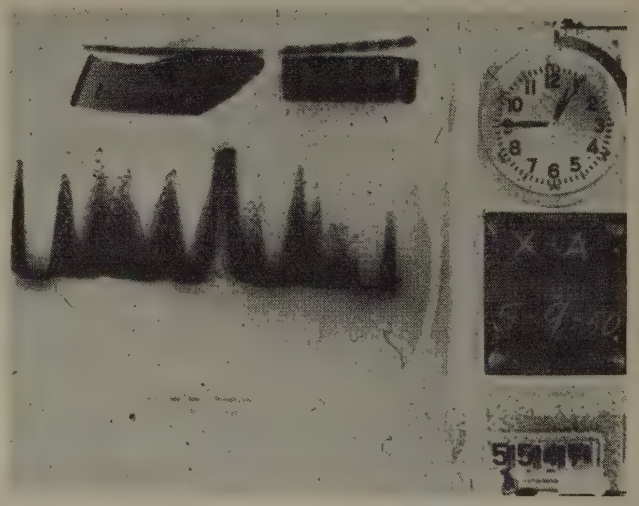


Fig. 5—Expanded A-scope photograph showing spiky clutter at 0.85 degrees depression angle. Wavelength 3.2 cm, altitude 200 feet, range 4500 yards.

10^{-4}, or less, for $\lambda = 10$ cm, a mechanism which is rather highly directive is required. This suggests that the scattering properties of inclined flat plates be investigated. Hence the following mechanism will be considered here: The basic scattering elements will be assumed to be the small facets which overlie the main large-scale wave pattern, or swell. The surface of the sea is considered to be the superposition of facets of various sizes, with orientations distributed about the mean sea contour. These facets are assumed to move randomly, so that their phases are independent. For small depression angles, the back scattering corresponds to angles far removed from the facet normals. Although this model has been proposed to explain the characteristics at small depression angles, it will be found that it gives a satisfactory explanation of most of the observed clutter characteristics over the entire range of depression angles.

[7] The saturated echo in the middle of the sweep is from the surface vessel used for oceanographic measurements, while blanking gates are provided at each end of the sweep to fix the baseline.

[8] A similar type of presentation was shown by Goldstein, *op. cit.*, p. 492, but this was taken with a short pulse which could resolve the individual waves.

Scattering From Flat Plates

As a first step, the scattering from flat plates will be considered. After a discussion of the basic principles involved, a quantitative treatment, taking into account a distribution of facet sizes and slopes, is given. The details are worked out in the Appendix, and will only be summarized here.

Scattering at Small Depression Angles: For a flat plate of area A whose dimensions are large relative to λ, the maximum back scattering occurs when the plate is parallel to the incident wave front, and is proportional to A/λ^2. If the plate is tilted in the plane of incidence, a progressive phase lag between the farther and nearer elements of the plate is introduced, whereupon the back scattering is reduced to, at most, that from a single Fresnel zone of length $\lambda/4$. The maximum back-scattered field is then independent of the length of the plate. Similarly, if the plate is given an additional tilt at right angles to the plane of incidence, so that the width elements are no longer excited in phase, the maximum back scattering then also becomes independent of the width, and hence completely independent of the size of the plate. Since the total field intercepted by the plate is proportional to $\sin\theta$, the maximum back-scattered power for inclined plates varies as $\sin^2\theta$, and thus increases as the angle of the plate to the wave normal is increased. If we consider the application of these principles to the sea surface, it becomes evident that, for plates large relative to λ, the important back scattering at low angles will come from the heads of the wave crests, where the slopes are steepest and face the observer.

For circular plates we find

$$\sigma \propto \lambda A^{1/2}, \qquad \sigma/A \propto (A/\lambda^2)^{-1/2}.$$

This is the same as the average of an ensemble of rectangular plates distributed over a range of azimuth angles. The quantity σ/A is important for assessing relative contributions to σ^0, since the number of plates of a given size which can be accommodated in a unit area of surface is inversely proportional to the plate area. From this relation, it is evident that for "large" plates, the larger the plate the smaller is its average contribution to σ^0.

For plates whose dimensions are small relative to λ, on the other hand, the scattering is not strongly dependent on angle, and is proportional to D^6/λ^4, so that

$$\sigma \propto A^3/\lambda^4, \qquad \sigma/A \propto (A/\lambda^2)^2.$$

Thus, for "small" plates, the contribution to σ^0 is larger the larger the plate.

From the relations for "large" and "small" plates given above, it is apparent that there must be some intermediate range of plate size (measured in terms of λ^2) which is most effective for small-angle back scattering. The quantitative relations in this intermediate range are not available in easily calculable form, so an approximation is used here which is based on extrapolation of the "small" and "large" size relations into the intermediate region until they meet.

For facets which are circular disks, the resulting behavior as a function of plate size for several values of facet tilt are shown in Fig. 6. From this it is found that the optimum diameter, D_1, is about $\lambda/(2\pi)$, or the circumference is about a half-wavelength. In effect, then, the operating frequency focuses attention on the facets whose dimensions are of the order of the wavelength ($2\pi D/\lambda \approx 1$). From this, one would expect that the frequency dependence of σ^0 would be linked to the size distribution of the facets. This will be borne out by the quantitative analysis to be discussed below.

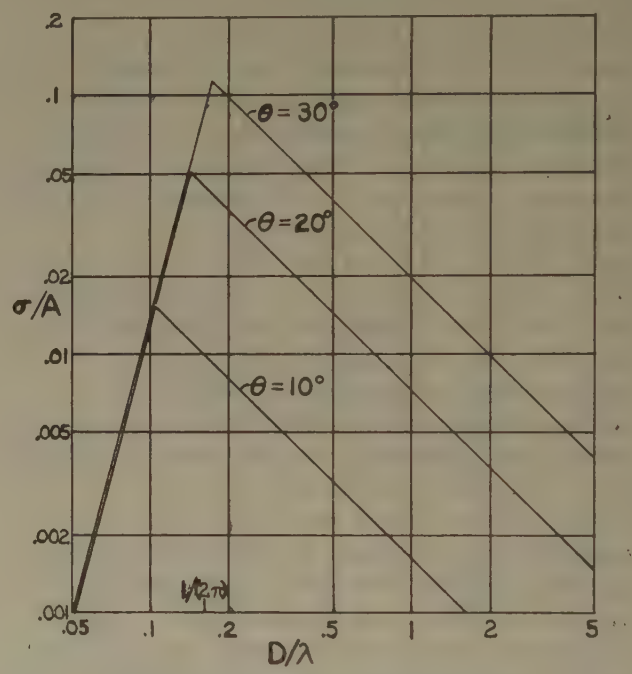


Fig. 6—σ/A for inclined circular disks.

It is evident that facets of various sizes and slopes have to be considered. In the absence of contrary information, it is assumed that the size and slope distributions are independent of each other. The distributions are assumed to be continuous, so that the value of σ^0 is found by integrating values of σ for all facets in a unit area of surface. The result, which is worked out in the Appendix, shows that the functional form of the size distribution determines the frequency dependence of σ^0 at small depression angles, and conversely. In general, if $\sigma^0 \propto \lambda^{-n}$, then the number of facets per unit area is

$$N = N_0 A^{-(n+4)/2} \tag{2}$$

where N_0 is a constant. This result stems from the fact that $N\sigma$ is a decreasing function both above and below A_1, where A_1 corresponds to the joint of the lines in Fig. 6, and that A_1 is proportional to λ^2. It follows readily from this that σ^0 is approximately proportional to the fraction of the total area which is "large" (see the Appendix).

As far as is known to the writer, no measurements of facet size distribution exist. Indeed, it appears that radar back-scatter measurements offer an attractive means of deducing such information, as well as of slope distribution of the facets.

Relatively few measurements of slope distributions of the facets of wind-generated waves have been made, notably those by Duntley,[9] who measured the electrical resistance between spaced vertical wires, by Schooley,[10] and by Cox and Munk,[11,12] who used optical methods. They find that the probability distribution is approximately Gaussian, but is more peaked, and is skewed in the upwind-downwind direction. Cox and Munk expressed their results in quantitative form as a two-dimensional Gram-Charlier series, whose coefficients they expressed in terms of wind speed. This representation makes it possible to integrate over the angular distribution of the facets, so it is convenient for use here.

The Cox and Munk slope distribution is given by (16) of the Appendix. Cross sections through the two-dimensional surface representing the probability density of slope are shown in Fig. 7, corresponding to the upwind-downwind and the crosswind directions. Curves are shown for wind speeds of 10 and 20 knots.

Evaluation of σ^0 by the procedure outlined above gives the λ^{-n}-dependence discussed above, as well as a dependence on wind speed, W. For the upwind-downwind directions, and a value of $n=1$, the result obtained in the Appendix is

$$\sigma^0 \approx 9\cdot 10^{-3} N_0 \lambda^{-1} W^{3/4}(1 \pm 2\cdot 10^{-3} W). \qquad (3)$$

For the upwind direction sign of W is taken as positive, and negative for the downwind direction. In accordance with this relation, σ^0 should increase approximately linearly with wind speed. The Bermuda measurements show good agreement with this dependence.

From (3), the ratio of σ^0 upwind to that downwind is given by the theory as

$$\frac{\sigma_u^0}{\sigma_d^0} = \frac{1 + 2\cdot 10^{-3} W}{1 - 2\cdot 10^{-3} W}.$$

For a wind speed of 20 knots, for example, this gives a ratio of 1.08, or 0.34 decibel. Experimentally, however, ratios of 5 to 10 decibels have been observed. Thus the present theory greatly underestimates the upwind-downwind ratio.[13]

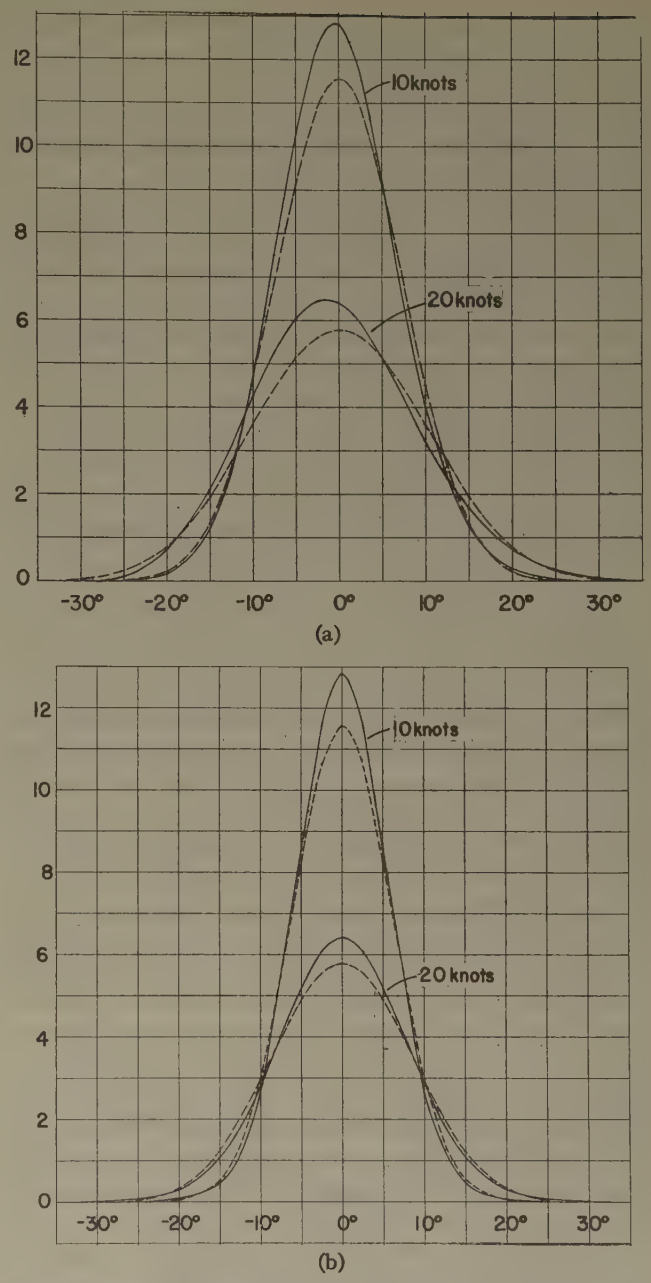


Fig. 7—Facet slope distributions according to Cox and Munk;[11,12] (a) shows the probability density vs inclination angle for the upwind-downwind direction, (b) for the crosswind direction. The dotted curves represent Gaussian distributions of the same mean-square slopes as the corresponding solid curves.

For a wind speed of 20 knots upwind, there is obtained from (3)

$$\sigma^0 = 8.85\cdot 10^{-2} N_0 \lambda^{-1}.$$

Inserting a measured value upwind (at Bermuda) of $8\cdot 10^{-4}$ at $\lambda = 3.2$ cm, and allowing for an illumination factor $\bar{F}$ of 4, this leads to

$$N_0 = 7.2\cdot 10^{-5}.$$

σ^0 was introduced to represent the radar area of unit area of sea surface. In a comparable way, we can introduce the numeric A^0, defined as the total area of facets per unit projected area of sea surface. Accordingly,

[9] S. Q. Duntley, "The visibility of submerged objects," Visibility Lab., Mass. Inst. Tech., Cambridge, Mass.; August 31, 1952.

[10] A. H. Schooley, "A simple optical method for measuring the statistical distribution of water surface slopes," *J. Opt. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 44, pp. 37–40; January, 1954.

[11] C. Cox and W. Munk, "Measurement of the roughness of the sea surface from photographs of the sun's glitter," *J. Opt. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 44, pp. 838–850; November, 1954.

[12] C. Cox and W. Munk, "Statistics of the sea surface derived from sun glitter," *J. Marine Res.*, vol. 13, pp. 198–227; November 1, 1954.

[13] If shadowing of the wave troughs by the preceding wave crests takes place (see Appendix and Fig. 9), then the upwind-downwind ratio will be increased greatly. Shadowing is neglected in this paper.

$$A^0 = \int_{A_0}^{A_2} N(A) A dA, \qquad (4)$$

where A_0 and A_2 are the smallest and largest facet areas present, respectively. If the facets make up the entire sea surface, then A^0 should be about unity.

The value of A^0 depends mainly on A_0, the smallest facet area, since with the relation $\sigma^0 \propto \lambda^{-1}$ the density of the facets varies as $A^{-5/2}$, and the contribution to A^0 as $A^{-1/2}$. It follows from this that the relation $\sigma^0 \propto \lambda^{-1}$ cannot continue indefinitely to small values of λ, since this would require a corresponding decrease of $A_0^{1/2}$, and thus an increasingly large value of A^0.

The measured values of σ^0 may be used to estimate the smallest value to which the relation $\sigma^0 \propto \lambda^{-1}$ can be expected to continue. If we denote this by λ_0, and set $A_0^{1/2}$ equal to one-half the optimum dimension, we obtain from the value of N_0 computed above

$$\lambda_0 \approx 16 A_0^{-1/2} \approx 2 \cdot 10^{-3} \text{m} = 2 \text{ mm}.$$

It should be noted that this limiting value is based on the Cox and Munk slope measurements. Since they omitted whitecaps from their photometric measurements, it is quite possible that the above limit may not hold in practice.

The theory of low-angle back scattering by facets developed above thus yields the following characteristics: The facets which back scatter most effectively are those whose perimeter is about a half-wavelength. The back scattering increases approximately as the square of the facet slope, so that facets near the wave crest contribute most strongly. The frequency dependence of σ^0 is linked with the size distribution of the facets, σ^0 being proportional to the fraction of the total facet area which is "large." On the basis of the optical measurements of facet slopes by Cox and Munk (which omit whitecaps), σ^0 at small depression angles is approximately proportional to wind speed, and must ultimately decrease with increasing frequency. The facet mechanism accounts for scattering by the entire surface of the sea.

Scattering at Large Depression Angles: The facet mechanism allows the qualitative variation of σ^0 at large angles to be deduced quite readily.[14] At high angles some of the facets are viewed broadside, so that these give a preponderant echo, which will be proportionately stronger the larger the facet. In the main (broadside) back-scattering beam of a large facet, the radar area σ will depend on A^2/λ^2, but at the same time the average width of the beam will be proportional to $\lambda/A^{1/2}$. Thus, for a distribution of facet slopes, the overlapping of the beams of adjacent slopes will be less the larger the facet. For a two-dimensional slope distribution, the extra gain of a large facet is just counterbalanced by the reduction in the overlapping of adjacent beams due to the narrower beamwidth, so that the total back-scattered power in the main lobe is about equal to the power intercepted by the facet. Hence it follows that, insofar as scattering by the large facets is concerned, the back-scattered power will be proportional to the fraction of the surface which is "large."

A small facet (A/λ^2 small), on the other hand, will scatter rather isotropically in accordance with the relation A^3/λ^4, so that its total back-scattered power will be much less than the power intercepted. Hence high-angle back scatter will be due mainly to the large facets (A/λ^2 large).

It already has been assumed that the size distribution is independent of the slope distribution. This means that the relative number of facets in a given area range is the same at all angles. Then, since the fraction of the surface which is "large" determines σ^0 both at small and large depression angles, and in both regions this fraction is determined by $N(A)$, it follows that the frequency dependence of σ^0 at high angles is the same as at low angles, as long as $\sigma^0 \propto \lambda^{-n}$. However, if λ is reduced to the point where σ^0 at small depression angles starts leveling off, then the parallelism between the low-angle and high-angle frequency dependencies will cease. At high angles σ^0 then will remain sensibly constant with further decrease of λ, since all of the facets will have become "large."

It is easy to see that the angular dependence at high angles is determined by the slope distribution. In fact, to a first approximation, the angular variation of σ^0 is the complement of the slope distribution. This can be shown by the following argument:

The back-scattered power at a given angle of incidence comes mainly from the facets which are broadside, or nearly so (within their beamwidths) to the incident wave normal. The beamwidth of the back-scattering pattern of a facet determines the extent to which the power intercepted by the facet is "spread" over a range of adjacent angles. If all slopes were equally probable, then the degree of this "spreading" would be the same for all angles of incidence; that is, the contribution at a given angle of incidence from facets broadside to adjacent angles would be the same for all angles, since there would be the same number of facets at all angles. In the actual case, however, there are more facets which have very small slopes than large slopes, as shown by the slope distributions of Fig. 7. Then there will be more spreading from high angles to lower angles, so that the resulting angular distribution of σ^0 should be somewhat less steep than the slope distribution.

Finally, if the slope and size distributions are independent, it follows that the angular dependence of σ^0 is substantially independent of frequency.[15]

An estimate of the value of σ^0 at vertical incidence may be obtained if the "spreading" discussed above is

[14] A quantitative treatment will be given in a later paper.

[15] One should be careful *not* to conclude from this that the curve of received clutter power vs depression angle observed with a given radar set should be the same for radar sets of any frequency, or that such a curve represents the form of σ^0. Usually the radar antenna beamwidth will be large enough so that clutter power is received from a range of angles over which σ^0 varies appreciably. Also, the area of the surface which is illuminated, and the range, vary with depression angle.

neglected. σ^0 then may be written as the product of the Cox and Munk angular distribution and the fraction of the surface which is composed of "large" facets. Denoting the latter by ρ, we have approximately

$$\sigma^0 = 256\rho/W,$$

where W is the wind speed. Thus at vertical incidence σ^0 is inversely proportional to wind speed.

Since σ^0 at grazing angles has also been shown to be proportional to ρ, the above relation can be applied to obtain a first approximation for the ratio of σ^0 at vertical incidence to that at grazing incidence. The result is

$$\sigma_{90°}{}^0/\sigma^0{}_{\theta\to 0} = 1.7 \cdot 10^{-5} W^{-7/4}.$$

At a wind speed of 20 knots, for example, this gives a ratio of 29.6 db, while at 1 knot the ratio is 52.3 db.

Limitations of the Theory

Certain assumptions and approximations which were made in order to reduce the complexity of the analysis require further examination in a refinement of the theory aimed at the attainment of greater accuracy and wider applicability. In particular, the forward-reflection mechanism which results in the reduced illumination of the scattering elements at very small depression angles is in need of quantitative specification, so that the near- and far-zone regions may be calculated for various wave heights and frequencies. The shadowing due to adjoining wave crests, as mentioned in connection with Fig. 9, will need to be considered in this connection also. These effects will become less important as the depression angle increases, so that the transition from a high degree of coherence to incoherence between the direct and surface-reflected fields will require evaluation in a transition range of depression angles.

The transition from "small" to "large" facets has been effected by bold extrapolation into the region of intermediate size. Although the rigorous theory of diffraction by circular disks has been worked out[16,17] numerical evaluation is very cumbersome. Furthermore, it applies only to isolated discs for which the edge condition is applicable.[18,19] The effect of the interconnections between the edges of the facets on the sea surface is a problem which must be attacked by boundary-value methods. Since the intermediate sizes are the most effective for back scattering in the present theory, a more accurate evaluation for this size region is needed.

An explicit assumption introduced at the outset is that the scattered fields from the various facets are completely random. Although this assumption may be justifiable at microwave frequencies, at low frequencies the separation between adjacent facets becomes such a small fraction of a wavelength, that the phase variations between them may no longer be considered as random. A correlation analysis, such as has been employed by Davies,[3] then, may be required. It should be noted, however, that Davies' assumption that the correlation distance is small compared to the size of a facet prevents the realization of the frequency selectivity of facets, such as exhibited in Fig. 10.

Another assumption which has been introduced for simplicity is that the size and slope distributions of the facets are independent. A consequence of this has been shown to be that the shape of the curve of σ^0 vs angle in the region around vertical incidence should be substantially independent of frequency. Hence, simultaneous measurements at several frequencies in this angular region can serve as a check on this assumption, and thus indicate whether a more complicated relationship need be explored.

One of the deductions of the theory is that σ^0 at small depression angles ultimately should decrease with increasing frequency. This conclusion, however, is based on the Cox and Munk slope distribution, which omits whitecaps. The importance of whitecaps in radar back scattering thus needs to be determined.

The outstanding disagreement between the theory as developed in this paper and experiment lies in the upwind-downwind ratio. It was pointed out that this may be due to the neglect of shadowing.

Conclusion

The theory of sea clutter developed in this paper has been based on physical principles which were recognized from the results of experimental measurements. In particular, measurements show that the illumination of the scattering elements is a combination of direct and surface-reflected fields. Destructive interference between these field components sets in at small depression angles. This interference effect itself is dependent on frequency and wave height. It results in the so-called "critical angle," polarization dependence, and complicated frequency dependence. It also gives rise to "spikiness" at very small depression angles. When the interference effect is separated from the over-all phenomenon, the remaining characteristics show a regular and rather simple behavior.

Because measurements show that only a small amount of the intercepted power is back scattered at small depression angles, a rather directive scattering mechanism is indicated. The theory, therefore, has been based on plane facets as the basic scattering elements. It is found that facets having a perimeter of about a half-wavelength back scatter most effectively at small depression angles, and that the back scattering of a facet increases about as the square of its slope. Thus, facets near the wave crests contribute most strongly to the back scatter.

[16] J. Meixner and W. Andrejewski, "Strenge Theorie der Beugung ebener elektromagnetischer Wellen an der vollkommen leitenden Kreisscheibe und an der kreisförmigen Öffnung im vollkommen leitenden ebenen Schirm," *Ann. d. Phys.*, (6), vol. 7, pp. 157–168; 1950.

[17] C. J. Bouwkamp, "On the diffraction of electromagnetic waves by small circular disks and holes," *Philips Res. Rep.*, vol. 5, pp. 401–422; December, 1950.

[18] J. Meixner, "Die Kantenbedingung in der Theorie der Beugung elektromagnetischer Wellen an vollkommen leitenden ebenen Schirm," *Ann. d. Phys.*, vol. 6, pp. 1–9; 1949.

[19] C. J. Bouwkamp, "Review of Copson's paper," *Math. Rev.*, vol. 8, pp. 179–180; 1947.

U OF I
LIBRARY

The frequency dependence of the back-scattering parameter σ^0 then is determined by the size distribution of the facets.

At large depression angles, some of the facets are viewed at normal incidence, and thus back scatter strongly. The angular variation of σ^0 then is determined mainly by the slope distribution of the facets. On the basis of optical measurements of slope distribution, σ^0 at vertical incidence is inversely proportional to wind speed, but at grazing incidence it is approximately proportional to wind speed.

Appendix[20]

For a linearly-polarized wave, the radar area, σ, of a large circular disk of diameter D, at an angle θ_d from the plane of the disc, is given by[21]

$$\sigma/\sigma_{max} = [2 \sin \theta_d J_1(x)/x]^2, \tag{5}$$

where $\sigma_{max} = 4\pi(A/\lambda)^2$, and $x = 2\pi D \cos \theta_d/\lambda$. A disk is "large" if $2\pi D/\lambda \gg 1$. A plot of $[2J_1(x)/x]^2$ appears in Fig. 8. For angles outside the main lobe, the amplitude oscillates, and the average value over a cycle of the oscillations is approximately half the envelope shown by the dotted line in Fig. 8. If we denote this average value of σ by $\bar{\sigma}$, we obtain

$$\bar{\sigma} = \lambda D \tan^2 \theta_d \sec \theta_d/(8\pi)$$
$$= f_1(\theta_d)\lambda A^{1/2}, \tag{6}$$

where $A = \pi D^2/4$ is the disc area, and

$$f_1(\theta_d) = (4\pi^{3/2})^{-1} \tan^2 \theta_d \sec \theta_d. \tag{7}$$

For small discs, *i.e.*, $2\pi D/\lambda \ll 1$, the radar area may be obtained from Bethe's paper on diffraction by small holes[22] by the application of Booker's generalization of Babinet's principle.[23,24] In this case the back scattering does depend on the polarization direction. Since our main interest is in the case of horizontal polarization, we may write for small discs,

$$\bar{\sigma} = f_2(\theta_d)A^2/\lambda^4, \tag{8}$$

where

$$f_2(\theta_d) = (4^5/9)(1 + \cos^2 \theta_d/2)^2. \tag{9}$$

(6) and (8) attain the same value at an area A_1 (diameter D_1), where

$$A_1/\lambda^2 = (f_1/f_2)^{2/5}. \tag{10}$$

The procedure which will be followed here is to use (6) for $D > D_1$, and (8) for $D < D_1$.

[20] M. Katzin, "Back scattering from the sea surface," 1955 IRE Convention Record, Part 1, pp. 72–77. In that preliminary report (2) and (3) are in error.
[21] Kerr, *op. cit.*, p. 458.
[22] H. A. Bethe, "Theory of diffraction by small holes," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 66, pp. 163–182; October 1 and 15, 1944.
[23] H. G. Booker, "Slot aerials and their relation to complementary wire aerials (Babinet's principle)," *J.IEE*, vol. 93, part IIIA, pp. 620–626; 1946.
[24] E. T. Copson, "An integral-equation method of solving plane diffraction problems," *Proc. Roy. Soc.* (*A*), vol. 186, pp. 100–118; June 4, 1946.

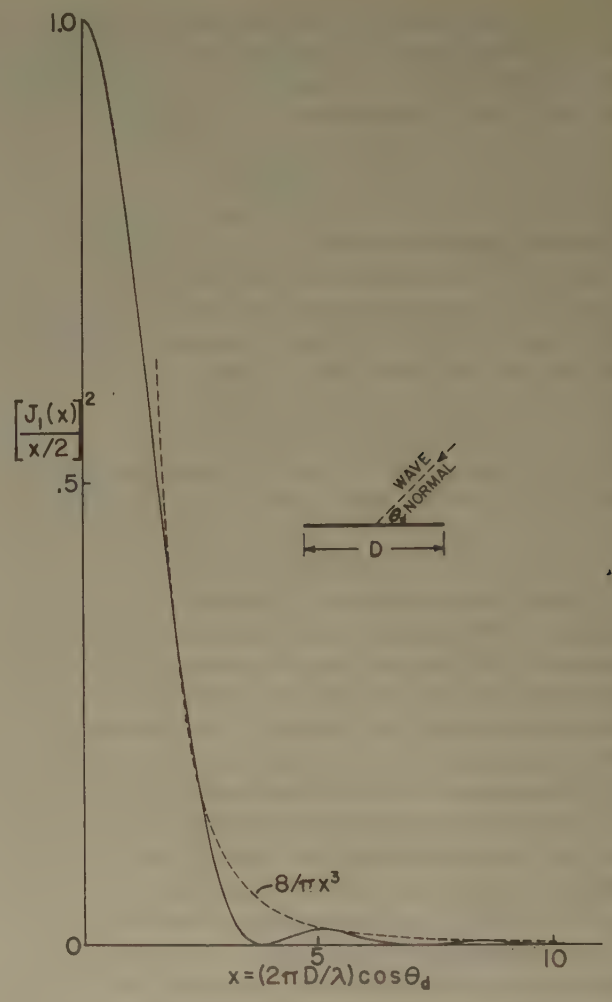


Fig. 8—Curve for radar area of a large circular disk.

Eqs. (6) and (8) apply for an assembly of isolated discs between which there is no interaction. Then the scattering diagram of a disc is symmetrical with respect to the plane of the disc, since it makes no difference which side of the disc is turned toward the observer. On the sea surface, however, the facets are not isolated; in particular, the "back" faces of the facets are not exposed to illumination when the angle which the wave normal makes to the disc normal exceeds 90 degrees. Furthermore the facets on the backs of the (sea) waves are shielded from direct illumination by the preceding wave crest (the region from A to B in Fig. 9). A complete treatment would have to include the effect of diffraction by the crest A on the illumination of the facets. Again in order to simplify the treatment, this complication is dodged here, and the back scattering for angles greater than 90 degrees is neglected. The uncertainty introduced by this assumption probably is less than a factor of 2.

Since $\bar{\sigma}$ depends on facet slope, as well as facet size, it is necessary to sum the contributions from facets of different slopes and sizes. Three assumptions are made at this point: 1) that the phases of the waves back-scattered by the facets vary randomly, so that the back-

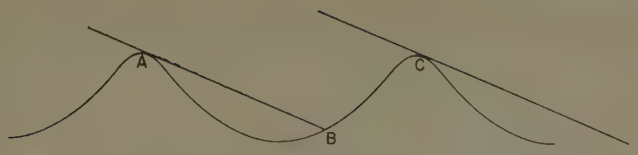


Fig. 9—Illustrating shadowing at small depression angles due to wave crests.

scattered powers are additive; 2) that the slope and size distributions are independent of each other; and 3) that each distribution embraces a continuous range. σ^0 is then found by integrating the values of $\bar{\sigma}$ for all facets in a unit area of sea. This may be formulated by introducing the slope and area distributions as follows:

Let $p(s)$ be the probability density of facet slope, and let $N(A)$ be the number density of facet size. Then

$$\sigma^0 = \int\int N(A)p(s)\bar{\sigma}(s, A)dAds. \tag{11}$$

Since different functional forms are to be used for $\bar{\sigma}$ for A below and above A_1, the area integral correspondingly splits into two integrals. But A_1 depends on s (*i.e.*, on θ_d) in virtue of (10), so that the area integral should be evaluated first. With a view to the approximate form of the experimentally-determined dependence of σ^0 on λ, $N(A)$ is taken to be

$$N(A) = N_0A^{-m}, \tag{12}$$

where N_0 is a constant. The limits of the area integration are A_0 and A_2, the smallest and largest facet areas, respectively, in the distribution. If $N(A)$ decreases markedly towards these limits, we may, without appreciable error, put $A_0=0$, $A_2=\infty$ in (11). Then the result of the area integration in (11) may be written

$$\int N(A)\bar{\sigma}dA = N_0F(\theta_d)\lambda^{-n} \tag{13}$$

where $n=2m-4$, and

$$F(\theta_d) = [2.5/(n+1)(4-n)]f_1^{(4-n)/5}f_2^{(n+1)/5}, \tag{14}$$

f_1 and f_2 being given, respectively, by (7) and (9).

It can be seen from (13) and (11) that the size distribution of the facets determines the frequency dependence of σ^0.

In the limit of grazing incidence, $\tan\theta_d=s$, and since $\sec\theta_d$ in (7) may be replaced by unity for small values of θ_d, (7) becomes

$$f_1 \approx (4\pi^{3/2})^{-1}s^2 \equiv k_1s^2.$$

The angular dependence of f_2 is not great in the range of interest for low-angle scattering, so that the average value of the factor $(1+\cos^2\theta_d/2)^2$ in (9) may be taken to be about 2. Then (9) becomes

$$f_2 = 2^{11}/9 \equiv k_2. \tag{9a}$$

Eq. (11) then becomes

$$\sigma^0 = N_0\lambda^{-n}G(s) \tag{15}$$

in which

$$G(s) = \int p(s)F(s)ds.$$

Measurements of wave slope which have been made[9–12] show nearly a Gaussian distribution. The Cox and Munk representation[11,12] will be used, since it makes possible the evaluation of the function $G(s)$ in (15).

Fig. 10 defines the geometry. If m denotes the slope of a facet, then the crosswind component of slope z_x, and the upwind component of slope, z_y, are given respectively by

$$z_x = m\sin\alpha = \sin\alpha\tan\beta = \tan\gamma,$$
$$z_y = m\cos\alpha = \cos\alpha\tan\beta = \tan\delta.$$

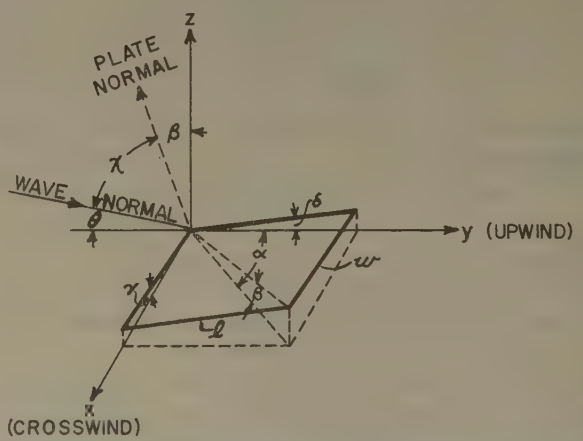


Fig. 10—Geometrical relationships for the facets in the Cox and Munk slope distribution.

The two-dimensional probability density distribution of z_x and z_y given by Cox and Munk is

$$\begin{aligned} p(z_x, z_y) = {} & (2\pi\sigma_c\sigma_u)^{-1}e^{-1/2(\xi^2+\eta^2)} \\ & \cdot\{1 - \tfrac{1}{2}c_{21}(\xi^2-1)\eta - \tfrac{1}{6}c_{03}(\eta^3-3\eta) \\ & + \tfrac{1}{24}c_{40}(\xi^4 - 6\xi^2 + 3) + \tfrac{1}{4}c_{22}(\xi^2-1)(\eta^2-1) \\ & + \tfrac{1}{24}c_{04}(\eta^4 - 6\eta^2 + 3)\}, \end{aligned} \tag{16}$$

in which σ_c, σ_u are the rms values of z_x and z_y, respectively, and ξ, η are the "standardized" slope components

$$\xi = z_x/\sigma_c, \qquad \eta = z_y/\sigma_u,$$

For a clean sea surface Cox and Munk give approximately:[25] $\sigma_c^2=1.15\cdot10^{-3}\ W$, $\sigma_u^2=1.65\cdot10^{-3}\ W$, $c_{21}=-0.0039\ W$, $c_{03}=-0.015W$, $c_{40}=0.40$, $c_{22}=0.12$, $c_{04}=0.23$, where W is the wind speed in knots.

It is readily found that the radar area of a "large" facet is given by

$$\sigma = 4\pi\left(\frac{A}{\lambda}\cos\chi\frac{\sin x}{x}\frac{\sin y}{y}\right)^2, \tag{17}$$

[25] Readjustments have been made in the values of σ_c, c_{21}, and c_{03} given by Cox and Munk in order to reduce them to zero for zero wind speed.

where

$$x = kl \cos(\theta + \delta),$$
$$y = kw \sin\theta \sin\gamma,$$
$$\cos\chi = \cos\beta \sin\theta + \sin\beta \cos\theta \cos\alpha$$
$$A = lw.$$

For grazing angles of the wave normal, we may put $\theta=0$, whence $y=0$, and replace $\sin^2 x$ in (17) by its average 1/2. Putting $w=l$, since the average of all rectangular shapes is the square, (17) becomes

$$\bar{\sigma} = [1/(2\pi)z_y^2(1 + z_y^2)/(1 + z_x^2 + z_y^2)]A = SA \quad (18)$$

For the small facets, we assume that (8) holds, and that f_2 may be approximated by (9a), so that

$$\bar{\sigma} = f_2 A^3/\lambda^4 \approx (2^{11}/9)A^3/\lambda^4 = k_2 A^3/\lambda^4. \quad (19)$$

We use (18) for $A > A_1$, and (19) for $A < A_1$, where

$$A_1/\lambda^2 = (s/k_2)^{1/2}. \quad (20)$$

With (12) and (16) we then obtain for σ^0 the same form of result as (15)

$$\sigma^0 = N_0 \lambda^{-n} G(W),$$

where now

$$G(W) = \frac{8k_2^{n/4}}{n(4-n)} \int_0^\infty \int_{-\infty}^\infty p S^{1-n/4} dz_x dz_y, \quad (21)$$

W being the wind speed which appears in the coefficients of (16). The double integral may be evaluated by expanding S from (18) in a power series, whereupon the resulting integrals represent the gamma functions. If we put $n=1$, then

$$G(W) = (8k_2^{1/4}/3)(2\pi)^{-5/4}\sigma_u^{3/2} \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} 2^{(2m+1)/4} b_m \Gamma[(2m+5)/4],$$

from which there results for the upwind-downwind directions

$$\sigma^0 \approx 9 \cdot 10^{-3} N_0 \lambda^{-1} W^{3/4}(1 \pm 2 \cdot 10^{-3} W). \quad (22)$$

For the upwind direction, the sign of W is taken as positive, and negative for the downwind direction.

The ratio of σ^0 upwind to that downwind thus is

$$\frac{\sigma_u^0}{\sigma_d^0} = \frac{1 + 2 \cdot 10^{-3} W}{1 - 2 \cdot 10^{-3} W}. \quad (23)$$

In like manner to the numeric σ^0, we may introduce a numeric A^0, the total area of facets per unit (projected) area of sea, which is defined by

$$A^0 = \int_{A_0}^{A_2} N(A) A dA.$$

With $N(A)$ given by (12), we have

$$A_0 = \int_{A_0}^{A_2} N_0 A^{1-m} dA = 2(N_0/n)(A_0^{-n/2} - A_2^{-n/2})$$
$$\approx 2(N_0/n) A_0^{-n/2}, \quad (24)$$

since $A_0 \ll A_2$. If we use (15) to determine N_0, then

$$A^0 = 2\sigma^0 \lambda^n / (nG(s) A_0^{n/2}). \quad (25)$$

A general consequence of the splitting of the area integration in (11) into two integrals, corresponding to the different dependence on A for small and large facets, is that, in the frequency range for which $\sigma^0 \propto \lambda^{-n}$, σ^0 is proportional to the fraction of the total facet area which is "large." This fraction, ρ, may be defined as

$$\rho = \int_{A_1}^{A_2} N(A) A dA \Big/ \int_{A_0}^{A_2} N(A) A dA$$
$$\approx (2/n) N_0 (A_1^{-n/2} - A_2^{-n/2}) \approx (2/n) N_0 A^{-n/2} \quad (26)$$

if $\int_{A_0}^{A_2} N(A) A dA \approx 1$. Since $A_1 \propto \lambda^2$, it follows from (26) that $\rho \propto \lambda^{-n}$, so that $\sigma^0 \propto \rho$.

For high depression angles, the value of σ^0, in first approximation, is the product of ρ and the slope distribution, where ρ may differ from that at grazing angles. The appropriate value of ρ for high depression angles may be determined as follows: For large plates at normal incidence

$$\sigma_l/A = 4\pi(A/\lambda^2), \quad (27)$$

while for small plates, from (A4) and (A5),

$$\sigma_s/A = (2^{10}/9)(A/\lambda^2)^2, \quad (28)$$

(27) and (28) give the same value at $A = A_1'$, where

$$A_1'/\lambda^2 = 0.1104.$$

From (26), then

$$\rho = 5.98 N_0 \lambda^{-n}.$$

Thus at vertical incidence, if we use the Cox and Munk slope distribution given in (16), and affix a factor 2 to take account of the fact that the incident power is scattered into only a hemisphere, we have as a first approximation, with $n=1$,

$$\sigma_{90^\circ}^0 \approx 2\rho p(0, 0) = 256\rho/W = 1.53 \cdot 10^3 N_0/(\lambda W). \quad (29)$$

The ratio of σ^0 at vertical incidence to that at grazing incidence then is, from (29) and (24)

$$\sigma_{90^\circ}^0/\sigma_{\theta\to 0}^0 \approx 1.7 \cdot 10^5 W^{-7/4}. \quad (30)$$

Acknowledgment

The experimental results on which this paper is based were obtained by the Wave Propagation Branch of the Naval Research Laboratory, and involved the cooperative efforts of many individuals. In particular, D. L. Ringwalt was responsible for the development of the measuring equipment and was in charge of the experimental program. The analysis of the extensive data taken was under the direction of W. S. Ament. The recognition of consistent spikiness in the low-angle data was due to F. C. Macdonald, and its explanation in terms of the destructive interference mechanism previously recognized was supplied by W. S. Ament. The assistance and contributions of these individuals and the other members of the Wave Propagation Branch is gratefully acknowledged.

Measured Statistical Characteristics of VLF Atmospheric Radio Noise*

A. D. WATT†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE, AND E. L. MAXWELL†

Summary—Instrumentation for measuring the cumulative distribution of the amplitudes and spacings of pulses in the instantaneous envelope of the atmospheric noise field strength is described. In general, the vlf atmospheric noise observed at 22 kc in a 1-kc band during the fall of 1955 from 9°N to 71°N latitude was found to have a maximum variation in average power level, including the effects of both time and geographic location, of about 46 db. The dynamic range of the instantaneous noise envelope, measured during a 20- to 30-minute period of time, is defined to be the ratio of the field strength exceeded 0.0001 per cent of the time to that exceeded 90 per cent of such periods of time. This dynamic range in a 1-kc band, for the 66 periods measured, varied from 59 to 102 db. The average dynamic range in the Arctic was 68 db and in the tropics 81 db. The noise envelope at the low amplitude levels is found to be Rayleigh distributed, while that at the higher levels approaches a distribution having a much greater change in level for a given change in probability. In general, at higher levels, the spacing between pulses does not appear to be random at temperate and arctic locations, but the noise pulses observed in the tropics appear to be more randomly spaced. When the bandwidth of the receiver is reduced, the dynamic range approaches 21.18 db, the value expected for the Rayleigh distributed envelope resulting from a thermal noise input. The bandwidth at which this occurs will depend on the character of the atmospheric noise at the time of observation, but appears from our measurements at 22 kc to be approximately 0.2 cycle per second.

Introduction

IT IS a well-known fact that the carrier-to-noise ratio required for a specified grade of service in a given radio system is dependent upon the characteristics of the noise as well as those of the modulation employed at the transmitter and the demodulation employed at the receiver. Because of the importance of knowing the character of the noise as well as its level when evaluating or predicting radio system performance, the need for a detailed investigation of the statistical characteristics of atmospheric noise is readily apparent.[1]

Atmospheric noise rather than thermal or man-made impulse noise is the limiting noise factor for a greater percentage of the time in the vlf range than in the other frequency ranges. For this reason we have chosen this area of the frequency spectrum for the initial phases of a detailed study of the statistical characteristics of atmospheric noise.

The atmospheric radio noise field results from the combination of a large number of essentially independent events, and this makes it readily amenable to statistical treatment. Although the lightning discharges—which are the primary source of atmospheric noise—are essentially independent events, the variations in noise field at the receiver do not occur entirely at random. This departure from a random time distribution is caused by the time correlation introduced by multiple propagation paths with their various characteristic propagation delays, and the fact that individual lightning discharges usually[2] contain multiple strokes.

A precise specification of the noise field in the statistical sense can be very complex and requires the accumulation of large amounts of data. Discussions of these problems are given by Hoff and Sullivan,[3] Horner,[4] and Hoff and Johnson.[5] It is possible, however, to obtain most of the pertinent information about the envelope of the atmospheric noise field by measuring its amplitude distribution and the pulse-spacing distribution. These two distributions give information which is very useful in predicting the performance of radio systems operating in the presence of such noise. The type of data obtained is best explained by examining the equipment employed in making the measurements. It should be mentioned that, although the results presented here are only for the vlf frequency band, a limited number of similar measurements have been made with this equipment at higher frequencies. To date the higher frequencies appear to have smaller dynamic ranges, but further investigation of this and other characteristics of high frequency noise is planned.

Parameters Measured and Equipment Employed

Cumulative distributions of the instantaneous amplitude of the envelope of radio noise fields were obtained with the equipment shown in Fig. 1. The antenna employed for all of the measurements reported here was a 6-foot-square, 15-turn, shielded loop. Some early measurements were made with a vertical whip; however, it was found in many locations that the shielded loop provided a substantial reduction in locally-generated noise. Another reason for the choice of the loop was that arctic region measurements were to be taken, and whips operating in this area are frequently subjected to a high amount of precipitation-type static. Loop antennas are

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, June 27, 1956.

† National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.

[1] Much of the work in this field of Terrestrial Atmospherics has been reported to Commission IV of the International Scientific Radio Union (URSI). Of particular interest are the Commission IV papers published in the *Proceedings* of the 9th, 10th, and 11th General Assemblies.

[2] J. H. Hagenguth, "Photographic study of lightning," *Trans. Amer. Inst. Elec. Engrs.*, vol. 66, pp. 577–585; 1947.

[3] R. S. Hoff and A. W. Sullivan, "A survey of the atmospheric noise problem," *Proc. URSI X General Assembly*, vol. 8, p. 297; September, 1950.

[4] F. Horner, "Notes on the significant characteristics of atmospheric noise," *Proc. URSI XI General Assembly*, vol. 10, p. 32; September, 1954.

[5] R. S. Hoff and R. C. Johnson, "A statistical approach to the measurement of atmospheric noise," PROC. IRE, pp. 185–187; February, 1952.

frequently employed at vlf receiving sites, and the use of a loop provides equivalent noise fields which are the same as those which would actually be encountered in practice. The directional characteristics of the loop also permit examination of the change in character of the noise arriving from different directions. The receiver was calibrated in terms of an equivalent electric field, in microvolts per meter, for a signal in the plane of the loop, and the equivalent noise field measured is the integral over all directions of arrival, modified by the directional characteristics of the loop. The relatively large loop was employed because it has a low equivalent thermal noise field of approximately 0.4 $\mu v/m$ in a 1000 c bandwidth[6] at 20 kc. This provides negligible contamination of the atmospheric noise field at 2 μv/m, the lowest fields measured with this bandwidth.

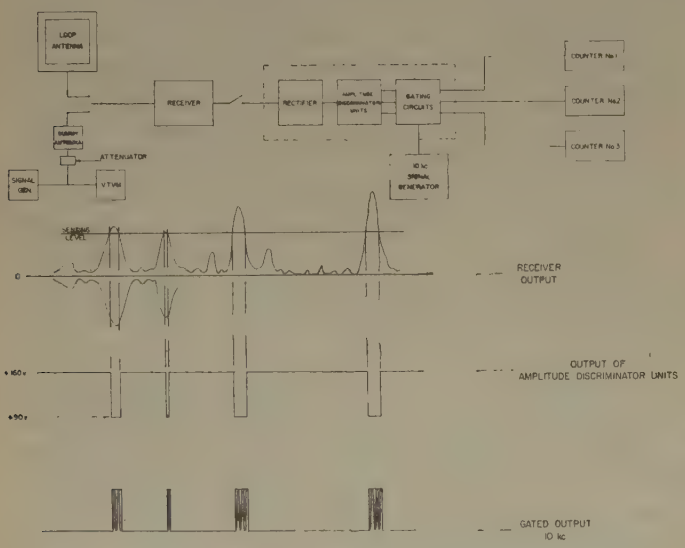


Fig. 1—Equipment for measuring cumulative distributions of envelope amplitudes.

The receiver unit shown in the block diagram, Fig. 1, has a built-in attenuator which permits the effective sensing levels of the amplitude discriminator units to be varied from 2 μv/m to 0.5 v/m. The low pass filter in the rectifier unit was carefully chosen to provide sufficient attenuation at the center or carrier frequency and yet to have negligible attenuation at the frequencies contained in the noise envelope. This is essential if the high probability densities are to be accurately represented. The amplitude discriminator and gating circuits will operate at frequencies in excess of 100 kc, so they are well able to follow all variations in the envelope voltage. The amplitude discriminators and gating circuit have a hysteresis of approximately 0.2 volt at the sensing level, while the threshold levels for the three amplitude discriminators are 2, 5, and 10 volts respectively.

[6] Six-db bandwidths are employed throughout with the exception that the 3-db bandwidth is employed in Fig. 14.

Cumulative distributions are obtained by gating at 10-kc signal on for the period of time during which readings are to be obtained, and counting the number of cycles during which the threshold voltage of the amplitude discriminator is exceeded. Various time bases are required to obtain statistically constant data; in general, 100 seconds are used for values of 5 per cent[7] and greater, 200 seconds for values in the range of 0.0005 to 5 per cent, and 300 to 1000 seconds for values less than 0.0005 per cent. In general, a total of about 10 minutes is required to obtain all but the last three low-percentage readings, which themselves may take 10 to 20 minutes in order to obtain statistically constant data. The total time required is a function of the type of noise being measured, with longer times required for noise with a large dynamic range.

Time distributions were obtained with the equipment indicated in Fig. 2. Essentially the same circuitry as

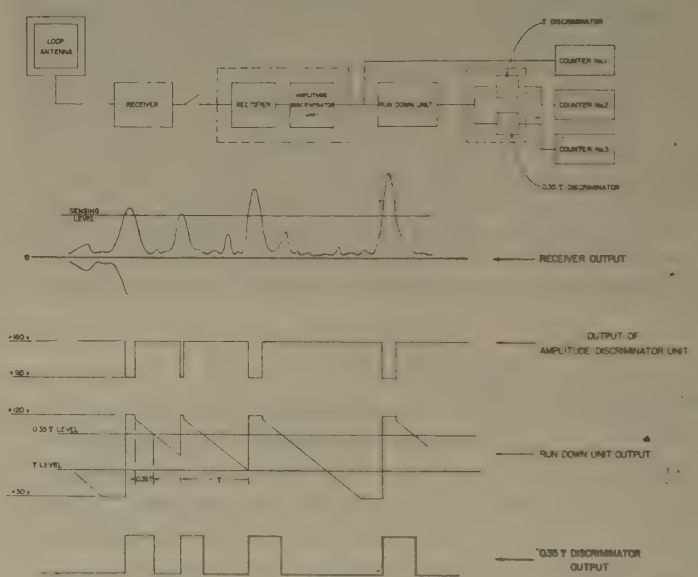


Fig. 2—Equipment for measuring cumulative distributions of envelope pulse widths and spacings.

shown in Fig. 1 is used up to the input of the run-down or phantastron unit. Phantastron-type circuits are described in detail by Chance *et al.*[8] This unit, operating at a specific sensing level, translates the time spacings between pulses into amplitude variations.[9] Two additional amplitude discriminator units designated as T discriminator and 0.35 T discriminator are arranged to record a count on the appropriate counter when the spacing between pulses exceeds the value shown. The actual value of T is selected by a switch which changes

[7] That is, field strengths which are exceeded for 5 per cent of the time base, or measuring period.

[8] B. Chance, V. Hughes, E. F. MacNichol, D. Sayre, and F. C. Williams, "Waveforms," M.I.T. Radiation Lab. Ser., McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Inc., New York, N. Y., vol. 19, pp. 195–204; 1949.

[9] The use of a run-down circuit at this point, in place of a more complex counting technique, was suggested to one of the authors by F. Horner, D.S.I.R., Radio Res. Sta., Slough, Eng.

the run-down slope in this unit. The available values of T range from 0.1 millisecond to 10 seconds. The actual percentages of time that the spacing between pulses exceeds the values of T and 0.35 T are obtained by dividing the readings of counters 2 and 3 by the reading on counter 1, which records the total number of discharges exceeding the given level. The actual time required to obtain statistically constant percentages varies with level in a similar manner to that described for the amplitude distributions.

Information on pulse width distribution can readily be obtained by reversing the polarity of the first amplitude discriminator, but such distributions are not given in this paper.

Measured Amplitude and Time Distributions

Statistical measurements of atmospheric noise have been made with the equipment described in the preceding section at Point Barrow, Alaska (71.2°N, 156.8°W); Kenai, Alaska (60.4°N, 150.3°W); Boulder, Colo. (40°N, 005.3°W); and Balboa, Canal Zone (9°N, 80°W). Similar measurements of atmospheric noise amplitude distributions have been made by others with considerably different instrumentation at Slough, England,[10] and Gainesville, Fla.

A number of interesting properties of atmospheric noise can be ascertained by observing specific samples of the distributions measured. It should be emphasized that, although well over one hundred distributions have been measured during this period of several months, more data must be obtained over a greater period of time and at more geographic locations before sufficiently precise specifications of the expected noise-field distributions can be made. It is felt, however, that the data do form the basis for a good first approximation to the statistical character of the vlf noise field and the factors which affect this character.

The approximate range of variations in level which can be expected for the noise field can be seen in Fig. 3, where the distributions with the highest and lowest observed average power levels are shown. The high-level curve was obtained at Boulder, Colo., on a day with a large number of local afternoon mountain thunder storms. The low-level curve was obtained at Point Barrow, Alaska, during the morning of a relatively quiet day. These variations in noise level as a function of time, location, and direction are well known.[11] Very little, however, is known about the variations in statistical character as a function of these various parameters. Fig. 4(a) and 4(b) contain distributions which were

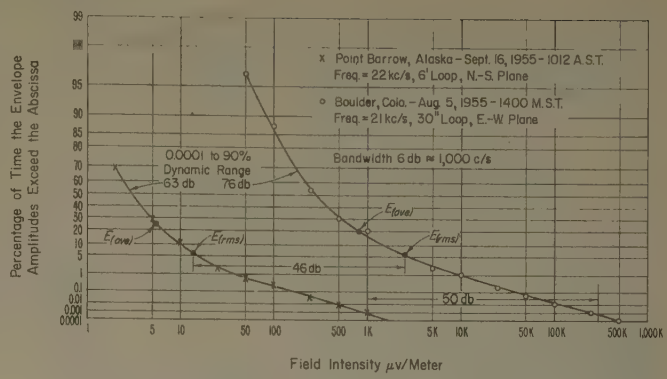
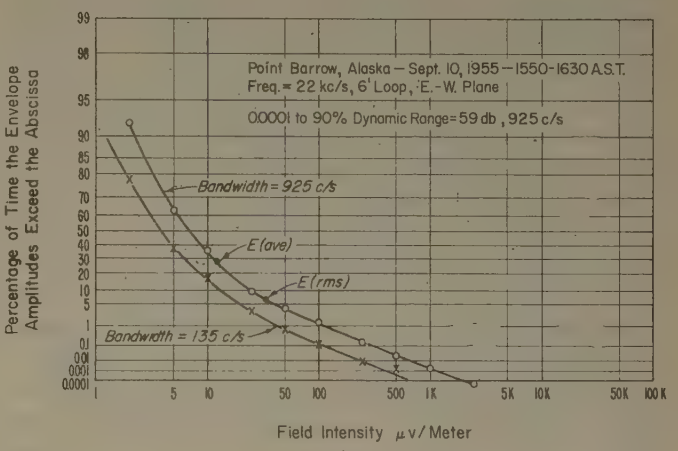
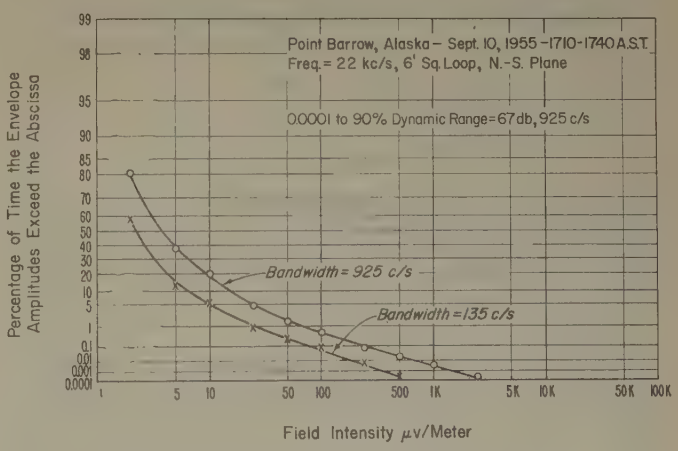

Percentage of Time the Envelope Amplitudes Exceed the Abscissa
x Point Barrow, Alaska – Sept. 16, 1955 – 1012 A.S.T.
Freq. = 22 kc/s, 6' Loop, N.-S. Plane
o Boulder, Colo. – Aug. 5, 1955 – 1400 M.S.T.
Freq. = 21 kc/s, 30" Loop, E.-W. Plane
Bandwidth 6 db ≈ 1,000 c/s
0.0001 to 90% Dynamic Range
63 db 76 db
E(ave)
E(rms)
46 db
50 db
Field Intensity μv/Meter

Fig. 3—Amplitude distributions of atmospheric noise envelopes showing maximum range of amplitude level observed at all five stations.


Percentage of Time the Envelope Amplitudes Exceed the Abscissa
Point Barrow, Alaska – Sept. 10, 1955 – 1550-1630 A.S.T.
Freq. = 22 kc/s, 6' Loop, E.-W. Plane
0.0001 to 90% Dynamic Range = 59 db, 925 c/s
Bandwidth = 925 c/s
E(ave)
E(rms)
Bandwidth = 135 c/s
Field Intensity μv/Meter

(a)


Percentage of Time the Envelope Amplitudes Exceed the Abscissa
Point Barrow, Alaska – Sept. 10, 1955 – 1710-1740 A.S.T.
Freq. = 22 kc/s, 6' Sq. Loop, N.-S. Plane
0.0001 to 90% Dynamic Range = 67 db, 925 c/s
Bandwidth = 925 c/s
Bandwidth = 135 c/s
Field Intensity μv/Meter

(b)

Fig. 4—(a) Amplitude distributions of atmospheric noise envelopes. (b) Amplitude distributions of atmospheric noise envelopes.

taken one immediately following the other but with different antenna orientations. The observed change in dynamic range from 59 db to 67.4 db is typical of the changes in noise character due either to change in antenna orientation or to change in time. The 59-db dynamic range from the 0.0001 per cent to 90 per cent values is the smallest dynamic range observed during

[10] F. Horner and J. Harwood, "An investigation of atmospheric radio noise at very low frequencies," to be published in *Proc. I.E.E.*

[11] W. Q. Crichlow, D. F. Smith, R. N. Morton, and W. R. Corliss, "Worldwide Radio Noise Levels Expected in the Frequency Band 10 Kilocycles to 100 Megacycles," NBS Circular 557, Boulder, Colo.; August 25, 1955.

these tests in a one kc band at 22 kc. Some idea of the observed dynamic ranges can be obtained from Table I.

TABLE I

OBSERVED ATMOSPHERIC NOISE ENVELOPE DYNAMIC RANGES (DB) 0.001 TO 90 PER CENT VALUES 22-KC, 1200 C/S BANDWIDTH AUGUST–NOVEMBER, 1955

Place	Average	Maximum	Minimum
Point Barrow, Alaska	68	84	59
Kenai, Alaska	73	84	65
Boulder, Colo.	71	80	63
Balboa, Canal Zone	81	102	66

A typical Canal Zone noise envelope amplitude distribution is shown in Fig. 5(a) with a dynamic range of 80 db, and the distribution with the smallest dynamic range observed at the Canal Zone is shown in Fig. 5(b).

Plotting the log-log of probability vs log of field strength reveals several interesting facts about the distributions. In all measurements where uncontaminated atmospheric noise was observed, the low field strength values approach or form a straight line with a slope [m of (1)] of -2. The high field strength region frequently approaches a straight line with values of slope which range from -0.1 to -0.4. On some occasions the high amplitude ends of the distribution curves turn downward rather rapidly in the region of 0.0001 per cent. This last phenomenon indicates that there are no thunderstorms close enough to produce fields exceeding a given level.

The log log-vs-log graph paper employed for plotting of the data has the interesting property of yielding a straight line with a negative slope of m for any distribution having the form

$$P = 100 \exp - x^m. \quad (1)$$

When $m = -2$, the Rayleigh distribution is obtained, which is the distribution expected for the envelope of narrow-band thermal noise.[12,13] Because of this fact, it is very easy to see what part of the atmospheric noise behaves the same as thermal noise.

The variations in dynamic range agree with expectations based on the distribution of distances to thunderstorms where it is apparent, in the frequency range considered, that small dynamic ranges will result if the range of distances to the effective thunderstorms is small.

It should also be mentioned that many of the amplitude distributions obtained were plotted on log-normal grids to see if the instantaneous noise-field envelope is log-normally distributed. All of the measurements have

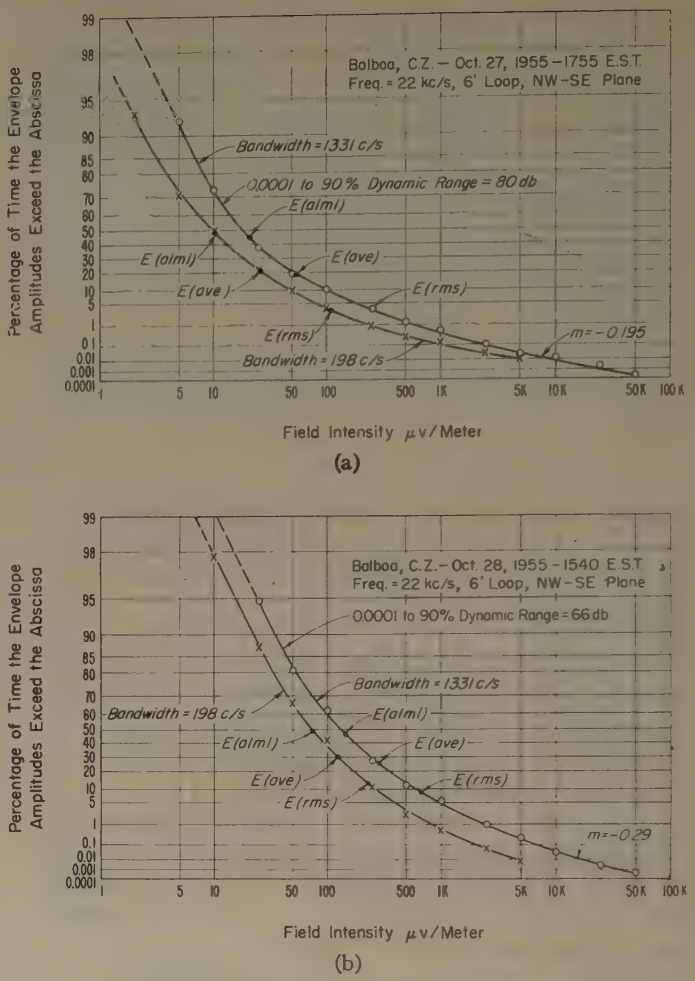


Fig. 5—(a) Amplitude distributions of atmospheric noise envelopes. (b) Amplitude distribution of atmospheric noise envelope.

shown that the instantaneous amplitude does not closely follow a log-normal distribution over the total range of probabilities measured, although many of the distributions approached the log-normal over narrower, intermediate, dynamic ranges.

In the low field intensity region of the atmospheric noise distribution, the total field is the resultant of a large number of essentially independent overlapping events. It is a well-known fact that a normal distribution results from the combination of a large number of independent overlapping events, and that the envelope of a normally distributed function is Rayleigh distributed. Since the Rayleigh distribution density function approaches the origin with a positive slope, it is readily apparent that the log-normal distribution cannot provide a good fit for atmospheric noise in this region. This is due to the fact that the density function of any log-normally distributed variable approaches the origin tangential to the x axis.

The principal effect of a predetection bandwidth reduction on the amplitude distributions is, as shown in Fig. 6, simply a reduction in dynamic range. Other

[12] V. D. Landon, "The distribution of amplitude with time in fluctuation noise," PROC. IRE, vol. 30, pp. 425–429; September, 1942.

[13] S. O. Rice, "Properties of a sine wave plus random noise," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 27, pp. 109–157; January, 1948.

measurements in a two-tenths (0.2) of a cycle band yielded a Rayleigh distribution over the entire range measured.

Fig. 7 shows the manner in which the various noise moments vary as a function of bandwidth. These moments[14] are defined by the following equations:

$$E_{\text{rms}} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{T}\int_0^T e^2 dt} \tag{2}$$

$$E_{\text{ave}} = \frac{1}{T}\int_0^T e\,dt \tag{3}$$

$$E_{\text{alml}} = \text{anti log}\,\frac{1}{T}\int_0^T \log e\,dt. \tag{4}$$

E_{rms}, E_{ave}, and E_{alml} are, respectively, the root mean square, average, and antilog of the mean log voltages acting over the time interval T, and e is the instantaneous envelope amplitude voltage. The dashed lines are included to show the results which would be obtained with thermal noise whose power level per unit bandwidth is the same as this particular sample of atmospheric noise. It is interesting to note that the atmospheric noise moments approach those for thermal noise as the observing bandwidth is reduced. Norton[15] has listed the four requirements necessary to produce a function which has Rayleigh distributed envelope, and it is interesting to note, that in a large observing bandwidth, the first requirement of a constant input energy, and the second requirement that the energy in any one component must be small compared to the total received energy, are the ones which are not met by atmospheric noise. When the observing bandwidth is reduced, the energy from all the received impulses is spread out over a greater period of time, and, as a result, this criterion of constant energy is more nearly approached. In addition, the energy received from any one impulse becomes a smaller fraction of the total as more impulses are contributing at a given time, with the result that the atmospheric noise envelope approaches the Rayleigh distribution as was seen in Figs. 6 and 7.

Up to this point, we have considered only the measured statistical properties of the variations in amplitude of the noise envelope. When consideration is given to the various ways that a given amplitude distribution can be generated, it is readily apparent that the amplitude distribution does not uniquely define the component of the noise field that is being observed. It has been shown by Rice[13] that the statistical properties of the envelope

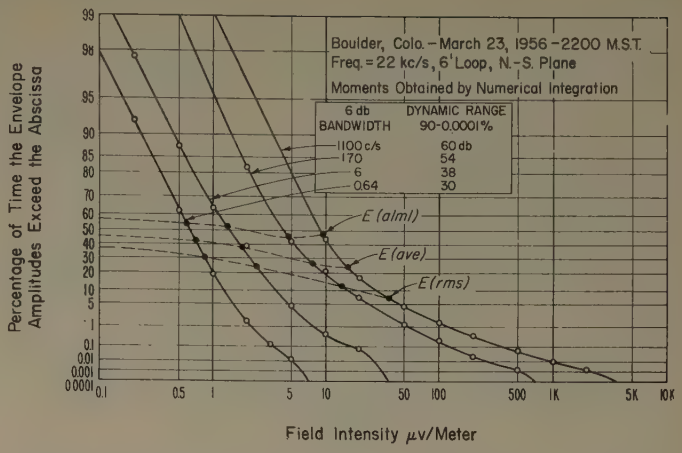

Boulder, Colo. - March 23, 1956 - 2200 M.S.T.
Freq. = 22 kc/s, 6' Loop, N.-S. Plane
Moments Obtained by Numerical Integration
6 db BANDWIDTH
DYNAMIC RANGE 90-0.0001%
1100 c/s 60 db
170 54
6 38
0.64 30
E (alml)
E (ave)
E (rms)
Percentage of Time the Envelope Amplitudes Exceed the Abscissa
Field Intensity μv/Meter

Fig. 6—Amplitude distributions of atmospheric noise envelopes.

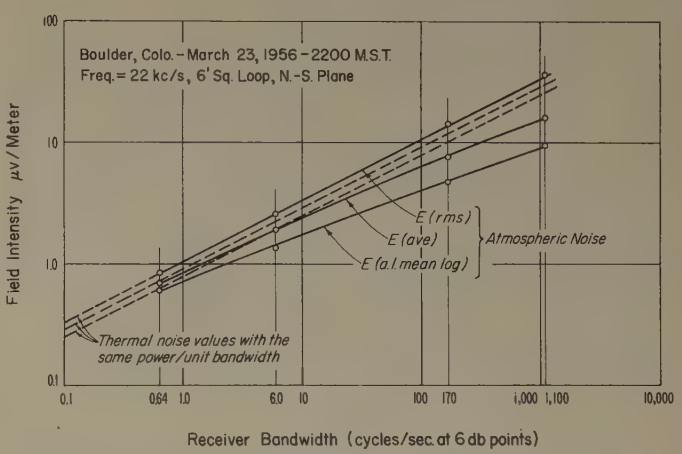

Boulder, Colo. - March 23, 1956 - 2200 M.S.T.
Freq. = 22 kc/s, 6' Sq. Loop, N.-S. Plane
E (rms)
E (ave)
E (a.l. mean log)
Atmospheric Noise
Thermal noise values with the same power/unit bandwidth
Field Intensity μv/Meter
Receiver Bandwidth (cycles/sec. at 6 db points)

Fig. 7—Atmospheric noise moments as a function of receiving bandwidth.

variations of random noise from a band-pass system, whose bandwidth is small compared to the center frequency, are uniquely defined by the rms value of the noise and the band-pass characteristics of the filter.

In particular, Rice[13] has shown that the expected number of positive crossings of a given voltage level of the envelope of random noise or of random noise plus a carrier is equal to a bandwidth factor times the probability density of the envelope amplitudes. This relationship does not hold for atmospheric noise as can readily be seen from the curves of Fig. 8, where the measured probability density function times an appropriate constant is plotted along with two measured noise envelope crossing curves. The departure in the direction of smaller probability densities at the high field strength values is probably due to the fact that the atmospheric noise voltages are not normally distributed at high amplitudes, as is evidenced by the fact that the envelopes are not Rayleigh distributed.

The average crossing rate does not give any indication of expected departures from a random time distribution for the received noise impulses. This type of information

[14] K. G. Jansky, "An experimental investigation of the characteristics of certain types of noise," PROC. IRE, vol. 27, pp. 763–768; December, 1939.

[15] K. A. Norton, L. E. Vogler, W. V. Mansfield, and P. J. Short, "The probability distribution of the amplitude of a constant vector plus a Rayleigh-distributed vector," PROC. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1354–1361; October, 1955.

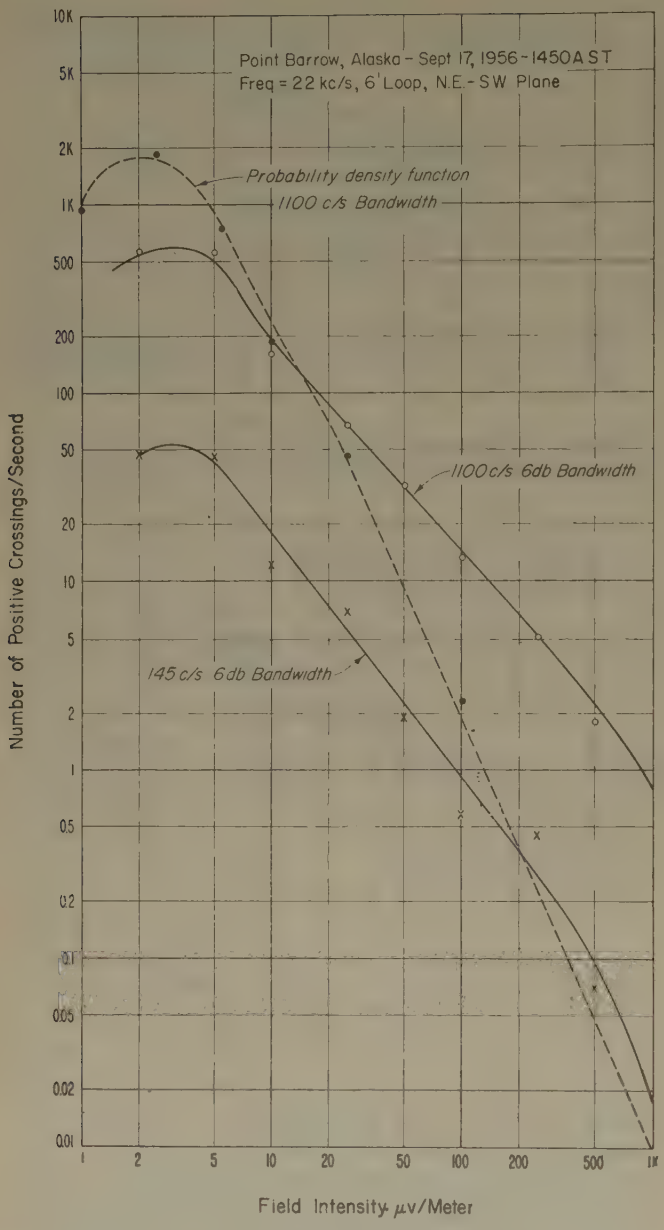

Point Barrow, Alaska - Sept 17, 1956 - 1450 A S T
Freq = 22 kc/s, 6' Loop, N.E. - S.W. Plane
Probability density function
1100 c/s Bandwidth
1100 c/s 6db Bandwidth
145 c/s 6db Bandwidth
Number of Positive Crossings/Second
Field Intensity μv/Meter

Fig. 8—Crossing rate of noise envelopes.

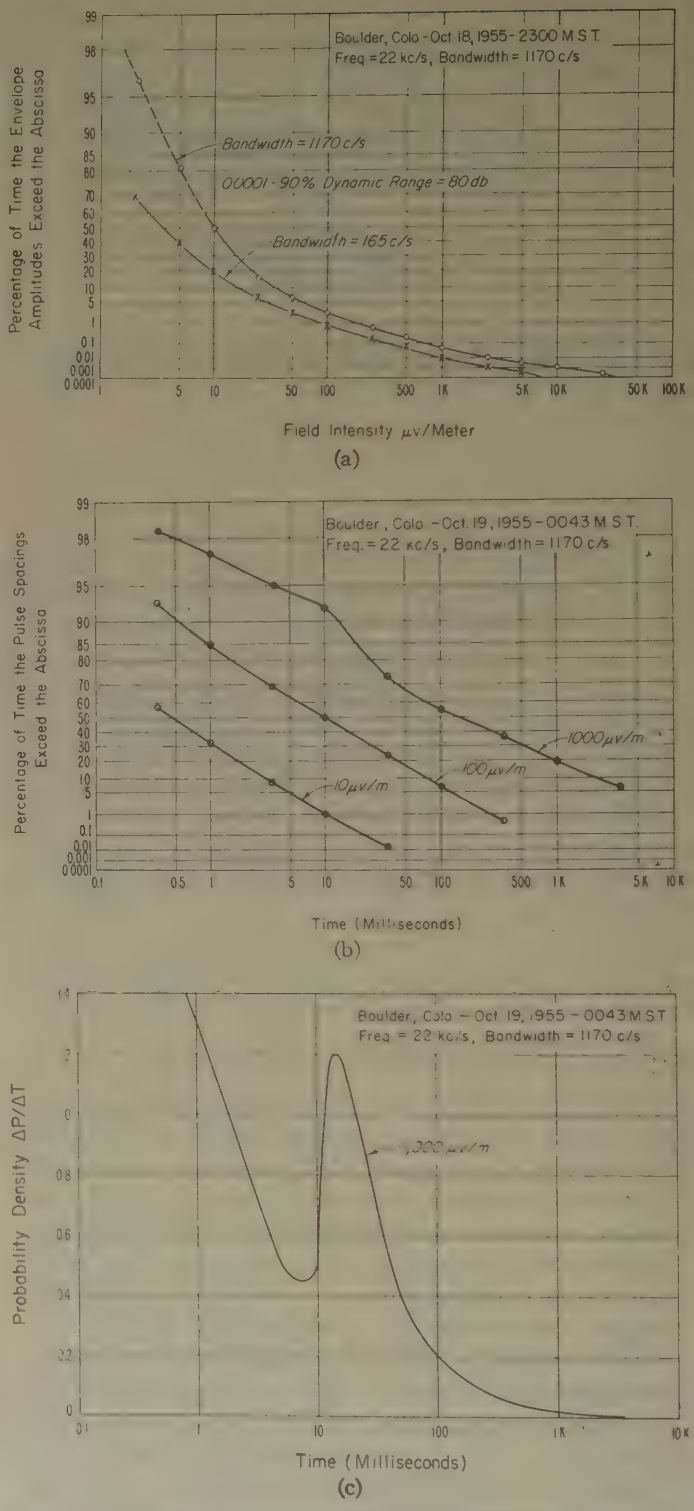

Boulder, Colo - Oct 18, 1955 - 2300 M S T.
Freq = 22 kc/s, Bandwidth = 1170 c/s
Bandwidth = 1170 c/s
.00001 - 90% Dynamic Range = 80 db
Bandwidth = 165 c/s
Percentage of Time the Envelope Amplitudes Exceed the Abscissa
Field Intensity μv/Meter
(a)
Boulder, Colo - Oct. 19, 1955 - 0043 M S T.
Freq. = 22 kc/s, Bandwidth = 1170 c/s
1000 μv/m
100 μv/m
10 μv/m
Percentage of Time the Pulse Spacings Exceed the Abscissa
Time (Milliseconds)
(b)
Boulder, Colo - Oct 19, 1955 - 0043 M S T
Freq = 22 kc/s, Bandwidth = 1170 c/s
1,000 μv/m
Probability Density ΔP/ΔT
Time (Milliseconds)
(c)

Fig. 9—(a) Amplitude distributions of atmospheric noise envelopes. (b) Distribution of the time between pulses of the atmospheric noise envelope. (c) Probability density of the time between pulses of the atmospheric noise envelope.

can, however, readily be obtained with the aid of the time-distribution measuring equipment described earlier. Fig. 9(a), (b), and (c) present typical amplitude and time distributions taken consecutively at Boulder, Colo. If the occurrence of the observed pulses were purely random, the time T in seconds between leading edges would be expected to follow the law $P(T \geqq T_1) = \exp(-NT_1)$, where N is the average number of pulses per second.[16] The time spacing actually measured is that between pulses; however, as long as the intervals considered are long compared to the impulse response time of the receiver band-pass filter, the values obtained should, if the spacing is random, form a straight line with a slope of (-1) on the log log-vs-log paper employed. Actual measurements with thermal noise yield this straight line with a slope of (-1) down to spacings

[16] W. Feller, "An Introduction to Probability Theory and Its Applications," John Wiley and Sons, New York, N. Y., vol. 1, pp. 218–221; 1950.

of 5 milliseconds. The fact that the curves shown in Fig. 9(b) have a slope of less than one indicates, as was expected, that some received pulses are dependent on preceding ones.

The cumulative time distributions described here contain only the information about the time variations of the atmospheric noise field as observed in a narrow bandwidth. The fine structure such as that caused by the discharge mechanism or the multiple propagation paths or modes is not in general observable. Measurements with these narrow bandwidths, chosen because they approximate typical communication receiver bandwidths and also because they permit observation of the low atmospheric noise fields without signal interference, do, however, yield statistical information about the observed noise envelope which is useful in determining communication system performance.

At the higher field-strength levels the correlation between pulses in the envelope becomes apparent, and the probability density function of Fig. 9(c) shows that on this particular night there was an unusually large number of pulses spaced by 10 to 100 milliseconds. This increase in density is in very good agreement with measurements made by electric power companies in cloud-to-ground discharges where individual lightning discharges are observed to contain several multiple current strokes. Typical data of this type, adapted from Hagenguth,[2] are shown in Fig. 10, where the 10 to 100 millisecond spacing

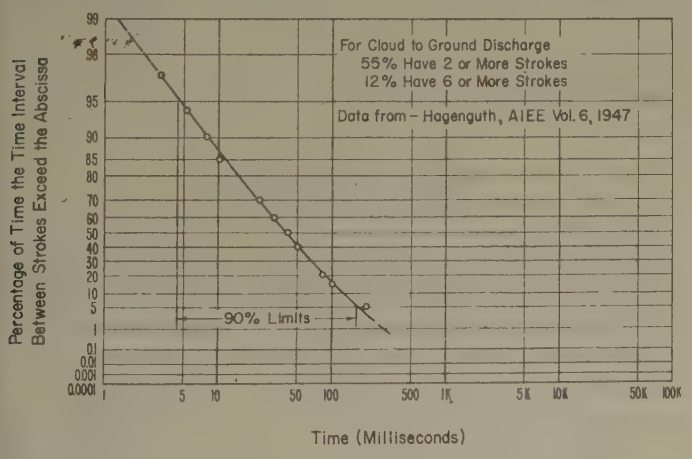
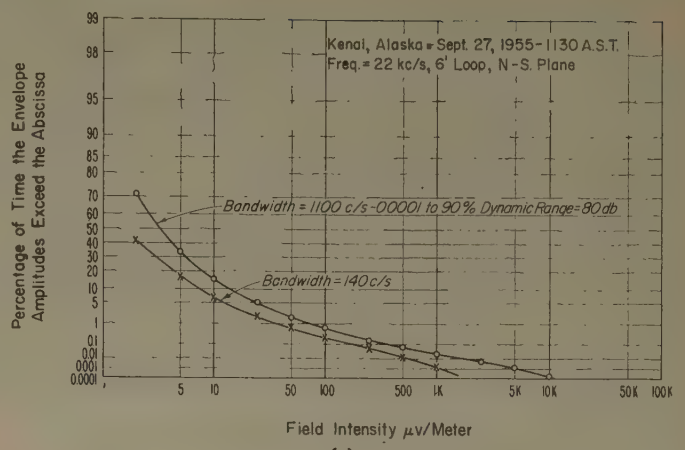

For Cloud to Ground Discharge
55% Have 2 or More Strokes
12% Have 6 or More Strokes
Data from – Hagenguth, AIEE Vol. 6, 1947
90% Limits
Percentage of Time the Time Interval Between Strokes Exceed the Abscissa
Time (Milliseconds)

Fig. 10—Time interval between successive current peaks (strokes) of a complete lightning discharge.

is seen to include the majority of the multiple strokes.

Another set of amplitude and time distributions, taken at Kenai, Alaska, is shown in Fig. 11(a) and (b). The time distributions in this case also show evidence of correlation; however, as the level of observation is decreased, it is apparent that the slopes are increasing. This indicates that the low level values are becoming more random in nature due to the increased probability of pulse overlapping.

The effect of geographic location on the time distributions for the month of October can be seen by comparing


Kenai, Alaska – Sept. 27, 1955 – 1130 A.S.T.
Freq. = 22 kc/s, 6' Loop, N-S. Plane
Bandwidth = 1100 c/s -0.0001 to 90% Dynamic Range = 80 db
Bandwidth = 140 c/s
Percentage of Time the Envelope Amplitudes Exceed the Abscissa
Field Intensity μv/Meter
(a)

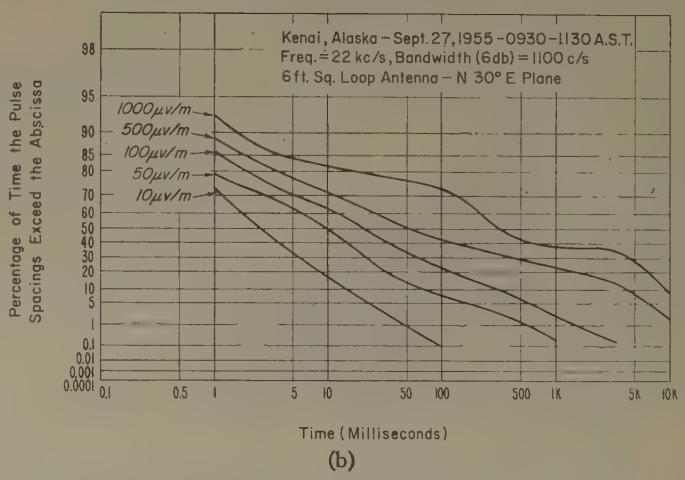

Kenai, Alaska – Sept. 27, 1955 – 0930 – 1130 A.S.T.
Freq. = 22 kc/s, Bandwidth (6db) = 1100 c/s
6 ft. Sq. Loop Antenna – N 30° E. Plane
1000 μv/m
500 μv/m
100 μv/m
50 μv/m
10 μv/m
Percentage of Time the Pulse Spacings Exceed the Abscissa
Time (Milliseconds)
(b)

Fig. 11—(a) Amplitude distributions of atmospheric noise envelopes. (b) Cumulative pulse spacing distribution vlf atmospheric noise.

Figs. 12 and 13, where the amount of time correlation is found to be less in the Canal Zone data than in the Colorado data. This is evidenced by the reduction of appreciable slope changes in the Canal Zone data and also by the fact that these curves are steeper than the Boulder curves. A possible explanation of this result may be the fact that tropical storms rarely contain multiple strokes while the frontal type of storm frequently observed in the temperate zone usually contains multiple strokes.[17]

An additional interesting observation which can be made from the upper curves in Figs. 11(b) and 12 is the apparent increase in pulse spacing in the five-second region, a phenomenon which is even more evident in a few of the other Alaskan time distributions. These large delay times are in agreement with delays observed at this frequency for the whistler mode of propagation, and it may be that this mode of propagation contributes on occasions to the total noise field.

Figs. 14 and 15 are included to show the amplitude

[17] H. R. Byers, "Thunderstorm Electricity," Univ. of Chicago Press, Chicago, Ill., pp. 267–275; 1956. (See R. E. Holzer, ch. 13.)

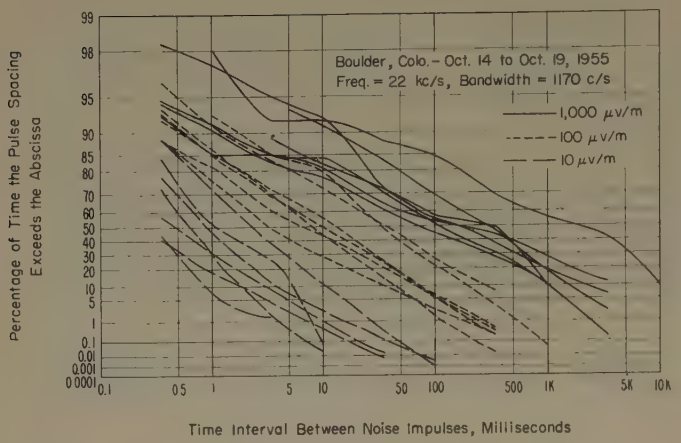

Boulder, Colo. – Oct. 14 to Oct. 19, 1955
Freq. = 22 kc/s, Bandwidth = 1170 c/s
1,000 μv/m
100 μv/m
10 μv/m
Percentage of Time the Pulse Spacing Exceeds the Abscissa
Time Interval Between Noise Impulses, Milliseconds

Fig. 12. Distribution of the time between pulses of the atmospheric noise envelope.

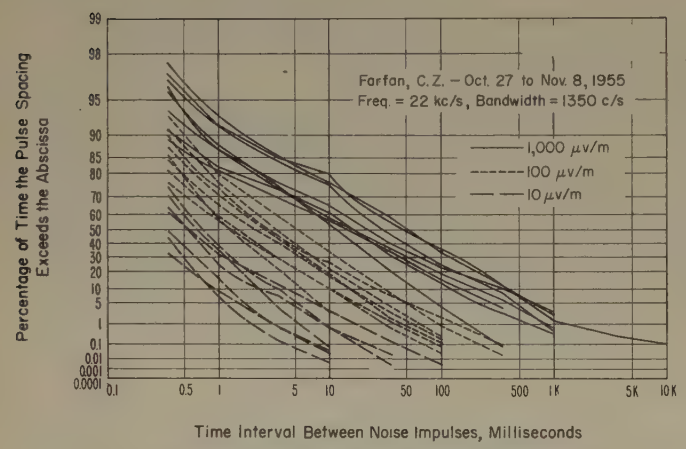

Farfan, C.Z. – Oct. 27 to Nov. 8, 1955
Freq. = 22 kc/s, Bandwidth = 1350 c/s
1,000 μv/m
100 μv/m
10 μv/m
Percentage of Time the Pulse Spacing Exceeds the Abscissa
Time Interval Between Noise Impulses, Milliseconds

Fig. 13—Distribution of the time between pulses of the atmospheric noise envelope.

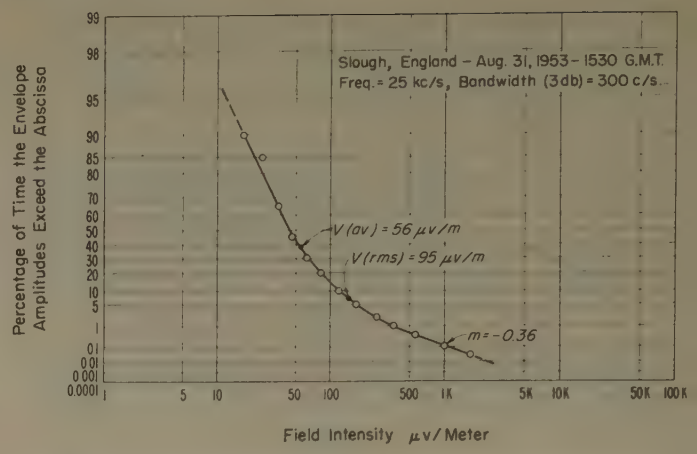

Slough, England – Aug. 31, 1953 – 1530 G.M.T.
Freq. = 25 kc/s, Bandwidth (3db) = 300 c/s
V(av) = 56 μv/m
V(rms) = 95 μv/m
m = -0.36
Percentage of Time the Envelope Amplitudes Exceed the Abscissa
Field Intensity μv/Meter

Fig. 14—Amplitude distribution of atmospheric noise envelope.

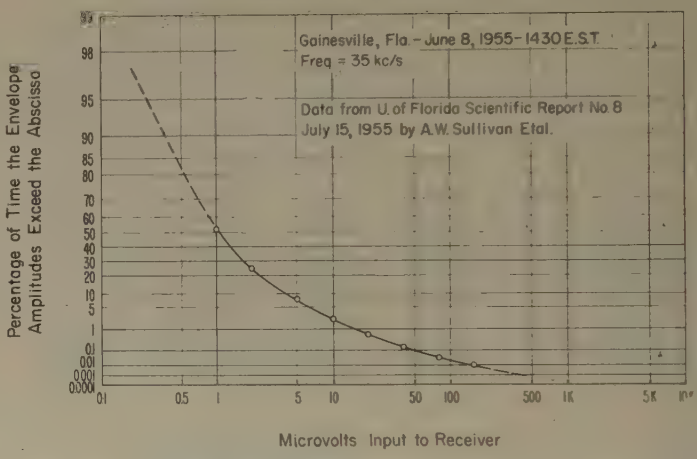

Gainesville, Fla. – June 8, 1955 – 1430 E.S.T.
Freq = 35 kc/s
Data from U. of Florida Scientific Report No. 8
July 15, 1955 by A.W. Sullivan Etal.
Percentage of Time the Envelope Amplitudes Exceed the Abscissa
Microvolts Input to Receiver

Fig. 15—Amplitude distribution of atmospheric noise envelope.

distributions obtained at two additional geographic points. Although very different instrumentation was employed, the characteristics are very similar to those which we have obtained. The data for Fig. 14 were obtained by private communication from Frederick Horner, and those for Fig. 15 from a report by Sullivan *et al.*[18]

[18] A. W. Sullivan, S. P. Hersperger, R. F. Brown, and J. D. Wells, "Investigation of Atmospheric Radio Noise," Scientific Rep. No. 8, Florida State Univ., Tallahassee, Fla.; June 30, 1955.

Acknowledgment

The authors are indebted to R. M. Coon and V. J. Zurick for obtaining all of our Canal Zone data, and for their assistance in many other ways; to S. S. Barnes and D. M. Waters for their assistance in obtaining suitable facilities and sites for our measurements in Alaska; to W. Q. Crichlow and F. F. Fulton, Jr. for suggested circuitry and methods of presentation; to L. P. Benedict for performing the numerical integrations; and to T. C. Baird for his assistance in construction of equipment.

IRE Standards on Electron Tubes: Physical Electronics Definitions, 1957*

(57 IRE 7. S1)

COMMITTEE PERSONNEL

Subcommittee on Physical Electronics
1955–1956

R. M. Matheson, *Chairman*

R. W. Atkinson
J. G. Buck
L. Cronin
H. B. Frost
C. T. Goddard
P. N. Hamblenton
J. M. Lafferty
J. E. White

Committee on Electron Tubes
1956

P. A. Redhead, *Chairman*
G. A. Espersen, *Vice-Chairman*

J. R. Adams
E. M. Boone
A. W. Coolidge
P. A. Fleming
K. Garoff
T. J. Henry
E. O. Johnson
W. J. Kleen
P. M. Lapostolle
R. M. Matheson
L. S. Nergaard
G. D. O'Neill
H. J. Reich
A. C. Rockwood
H. Rothe
W. G. Shepherd
R. W. Slinkman
R. G. Stoudenheimer
B. H. Vine
R. R. Warnecke

Standards Committee
1956

M. W. Baldwin, Jr., *Chairman*
C. H. Page, *Vice-Chairman*
R. F. Shea, *Vice-Chairman*
L. G. Cumming, *Vice-Chairman*

W. R. Bennett
J. G. Brainerd
P. S. Carter
P. S. Christaldi
A. G. Clavier
J. E. Eiselein
H. Goldberg
V. M. Graham
R. A. Hackbusch
H. C. Hardy
D. E. Harnett
Hans Jaffe
Henry Jasik
A. G. Jensen
J. L. Jones
I. M. Kerney
J. G. Kreer, Jr.
E. A. Laport
W. A. Lynch
A. A. MacDonald
Wayne Mason
D. E. Maxwell
K. R. McConnell
H. R. Mimno
M. G. Morgan
G. A. Morton
H. L. Owens
P. A. Redhead
R. Serrell
R. M. Showers
H. R. Terhune
W. E. Tolles
J. E. Ward
E. Weber
W. T. Wintringham

Definitions Coordinator
1956

C. H. Page

* Approved by the IRE Standards Committee, October, 1956. Reprints of this Standard, 57 IRE 7. S1, may be purchased while available from the Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79th Street, New York, N. Y., at $0.50 per copy. A 20 per cent discount will be allowed for 100 or more copies mailed to one address.

Cathode Coating Impedance. The impedance, excluding the *Cathode Interface (Layer) Impedance*, between the base metal and the emitting surface of a coated cathode.

Cathode Interface (Layer) Impedance. An impedance between the cathode base and coating.

Note: This impedance may be the result of a layer of high resistivity or a poor mechanical bond between the cathode base and coating.

Cathode Interface (Layer) Resistance. The low frequency limit of *Cathode Interface Impedance.*

Cathode Interface (Layer) Capacitance. A capacitance which, in parallel with a suitable resistance, forms an impedance approximating the *Cathode Interface Impedance.*

Note: Because the *cathode interface impedance* cannot be represented accurately by the two-element RC circuit, this value of capacitance is not unique.

Contact Potential Difference. The difference between the *Work Functions* of two materials, divided by the electronic charge.

Cyclotron Frequency. The frequency at which a charged particle traverses an orbit in a steady, uniform, magnetic field, and zero electric field.

Electrode Current (of an Electron Tube). The net current from an electrode into the interelectrode space.

Note: The terms cathode current, grid current, anode current, plate current, and so forth, are used to designate electrode currents for these specific electrodes. Unless otherwise stated, an electrode current is measured at the available terminal.

Electron Device. A device in which conduction is principally by electrons moving through a vacuum, gas, or semiconductor.

Electron Emission. The liberation of electrons from an electrode into the surrounding space.

Electron Tube. An *Electron Device* in which conduction takes place by electrons moving through a vacuum or gaseous medium within a gas-tight envelope.

Electronic. Of or pertaining to devices, circuits, or systems utilizing *electron devices.* Examples: Electronic control, electronic equipment, electronic instrument, and electronic circuit.

Electronics. That field of science and engineering which deals with *Electron Devices* and their utilization.

Electronics. (Used as an adjective) signifies of or pertaining to the field of electronics. Examples: Electronics engineer, electronics course, electronics laboratory, and electronics committee.

Emission Characteristic. The relation between the emission and a factor controlling the emission such as temperature, voltage, or current of the filament or heater.

Field Emission. The liberation of electrons from a solid or liquid by a strong electric field at the surface.

Field-Enhanced Photoelectric Emission. The increased *Photoelectric Emission* resulting from the action of a strong electric field on the emitter.

Field-Enhanced Secondary Emission. The increased *Secondary Emission* resulting from the action of a strong electric field on the emitter.

Field-Free Emission Current (of a Cathode). The electron current emitted by a cathode when the electric field at the surface of the cathode is zero.

Flection-Point Emission Current. That value of current on the diode characteristic for which the second derivative of the current with respect to the voltage has its maximum negative value. This current corresponds to the upper flection point of the diode characteristic.

Gas (Ionization) Current (in a Vacuum Tube). A positive ion current produced by collisions between electrons and residual gas molecules.

Gas Ratio. The ratio of the ion current in a tube to the electron current that produces it.

Hot Cathode (Thermionic Cathode). A cathode that functions primarily by the process of *Thermionic Emission.*

Hot Cathode Tube. An electron tube containing a *Hot Cathode.*

Inflection-Point Emission Current. That value of current on the diode characteristic for which the second derivative of the current with respect to the voltage is zero.

Note: This current corresponds to the inflection point of the diode characteristic and is, under suitable conditions, an approximate measure of the maximum space-charge-limited emission current.

Photoelectric Emission. The ejection of electrons from a solid or liquid by electromagnetic radiation.

Radiation (Nuclear). In nuclear work, the usual meaning of radiation is extended to include moving nuclear particles, charged or uncharged.

Schottky Emission. The increased *Thermionic Emission* resulting from an electric field at the surface of the cathode.

Secondary Emission. The ejection of electrons from a solid or liquid as a result of charged-particle impact.

Secondary Emission Ratio (Electrons). The average number of electrons emitted from a surface per incident primary electron.

Note: The result of a sufficiently large number of events should be averaged to ensure that statistical fluctuations are negligible.

Space Charge. The net electric charge within a given volume.

Space-Charge Density. The net electric charge per unit volume.

Space-Charge-Limited Current (of a Vacuum Tube). The current passing through an interelectrode space when a *Virtual Cathode* exists therein.

Thermionic Emission. The liberation of electrons or ions from a solid or liquid as a result of its thermal energy.

Thermionic Tube. An *Electron Tube* in which the heating of one or more of the electrodes is for the purpose of causing electron or ion emission.

Vacuum Tube. An *Electron Tube* evacuated to such a degree that its electrical characteristics are essentially unaffected by the presence of residual gas or vapor.

Virtual Cathode. The locus of such a space-charge-potential minimum that only a portion of the electrons approaching it is transmitted, the remainder being reflected.

Work Function. The minimum energy required to remove an electron from the Fermi level of a material into field-free space.

Note: Work function is commonly expressed in electron volts.

CORRECTION

Amos Nathan, author of "A Note on Bandwidth," which appeared on pages 788–790 of the June, 1956 issue of PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE, has brought the following corrections to the attention of the editors.

1) In (5) the denominators should read

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e_{N_0}^2(t)\,dt \quad \text{and} \quad \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |\,\overline{H}_N\,|^2 d\omega \quad \text{respectively.}$$

The denominators of (7) and (9) should read

$$\int |\,\overline{H}_I\,|^2 d\omega \int |\,\overline{H}_N\,|^2 d\omega \quad \text{and}$$

$$\int_0^{\infty} W_I^2(t)\,dt \int_0^{\infty} W_N^2(t)\,dt.$$

2) Footnote 1 should be deleted.

3) On page 790, first column:

7th row should read

$$\frac{1}{1+(\omega T)^2},$$

last integral should read

$$d\omega T \quad \text{for} \quad d\omega,$$

last equation should read

$$\omega_1 T \cong 1/\sqrt{3}\,\varepsilon = 1/1.73\,\varepsilon.$$

4) On page 790, second column:

4th row should read

$$E^{-t/T}1(t),$$

6th row should read

$$T_c \ll T,$$

9th row should read

$$\cong T_c\left[1 - \frac{T_c}{T} + \frac{2}{3}\left(\frac{T_c}{T}\right)^2\right].$$

11th row should read

$$\cong T_c[\,\cdots\,].$$

The last two equations should be

$$\varepsilon_\infty^2 = \frac{1}{12}\left(\frac{T_c}{T}\right)^2$$

$$T_c/T \cong \sqrt{12}\,\varepsilon_\infty = 3.46\,\varepsilon_\infty.$$

The corrections do in no way alter the essence of the paper. In particular, (7) and (9) as printed are valid approximations for the case of small errors and their correction does not affect the examples.

Mr. Nathan is indebted to J. Sklansky of RCA for pointing out the errors in (5) and (7).

Confined Electron Flow in Periodic Electrostatic Fields of Very Short Periods*

KERN K. N. CHANG†

Summary—**By utilizing the centrifugal force of an electron, resulting from a magnetic field in the cathode plane as a restoring force, an electrostatically-confined beam flow can be obtained through the strong focusing of a periodic electric field. Because of the extremely steep nature of the potential valley derived from its particular force field, the focusing scheme is far more stable than any previous ones.**

A uniform magnetic field threading the cathode is employed when a very thin, hollow beam is to be focused. By using a radially varying magnetic field, the focusing scheme can be applied to thick hollow beams, of low as well as of high perveance. Experimental results indicate that the focusing performance obtained is much less critical than that obtained with a periodic magnetic field which has been recently tested extensively.

Introduction

PERIODIC electrostatic fields for beam focusing were first used on velocity modulated tubes in 1939.[1] In the following year Smith and Hartman[2] attempted to obtain a periodic focusing field by means of helical grid. In 1948, R. W. Peter[3] in this laboratory, proposed the formation of a focusing field by the use of a pair of bifilar helices at different potentials. During the last two years, both theoretical and experimental studies have been made on beam focusing with electrostatic fields of comparatively long periods.[4–6] The only significant work on electrostatic focusing with short-period periodic fields was done by P. K. Tien.[7] A 78 per cent current transmission was observed on his bifilar-helix traveling-wave tube. It was, however, concluded by Tien that a specific radial distribution on the space charge density is required to obtain a well-focused beam.

The practical difficulty of realizing an electron beam with nonuniform current distribution has discouraged many workers from using the periodic electrostatic field as a focusing device. Instead, a periodic magnetic field[8,9] has been preferred. However, in spite of its advantages over uniform magnetic-field focusing, beam focusing with periodic magnetic field has its own drawbacks. For example, even a small amount of asymmetry in the transverse field, which is difficult to avoid completely in a practical magnet assembly, will degrade the focusing performance. Secondly, it is by no means easy to control or vary the periodic field which is produced by a permanent magnet.

The attractiveness of using the periodic electrostatic field as a focusing device lies mainly in the noncriticalness of its field. There need be no worry about any unsymmetrical field which might be serious enough to change focusing appreciably. If something could be done to remove the requirement of nonuniform current density in the electron beam, the periodic electrostatic field would become a potential focusing device superior to any existing one.

The following presentation will describe a new method for focusing an electron beam of *uniform* space charge density with an electrostatic field. The method involves the use of a rotation resulting from a net magnetic flux threading through the cathode plane. The centrifugal force due to this rotation is used as the restoring force to the focusing force produced by the electrostatic field, instead of the space charge force as employed in previous electrostatic focusing schemes. The rotation produces such a strong centrifugal defocusing force that, in most of the practical cases, the defocusing force due to space charge can be ignored.

As will be shown, a uniform magnetic field can be used in the cathode plane if a very thin hollow beam is to be focused. By radially shaping the magnetic field, this focusing scheme can be applied also to thick hollow beams or even to solid beams. It is a simpler matter to shape a magnetic field than it is to shape the current density as required in previous schemes.

Initial Magnetic Field

Any amount of net initial magnetic flux lines threading through the electron emitter will give rise to a rotation of the electrons around the beam axis. The effect can be demonstrated by the well known equation of

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, October 5, 1956. This paper was presented at the IRE Electron Tube Research Conference, University of Colorado, Boulder, Colo.; June, 1956.

† RCA Labs., Princeton, N. J.

[1] W. C. Hahn and G. F. Metcalf, "Velocity-modulated tubes," PROC. IRE, vol. 27, pp. 106–116; February, 1939.

[2] L. P. Smith and P. L. Hartman, "The formation and maintenance of electron and ion beams," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 2, pp. 220–229; March, 1940.

[3] Unpublished theoretical study, RCA Laboratories.

[4] J. R. Pierce, "Theory and Design of Electron Beams," D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc., New York, N. Y., p. 210; 1954.

[5] A. M. Clogston and H. Heffner, "Focusing of an electron beam by periodic fields," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 25, p. 436; April, 1954.

[6] K. K. N. Chang, "Beam focusing by periodic and complementary fields," PROC. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 62–71; January, 1955.

[7] P. K. Tien, "Focusing of a long cylindrical electron stream by means of periodic electrostatic fields," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 25, pp. 1281–1288; October, 1954.

[8] J. T. Mendel, C. F. Quate, and W. H. Yocom, "Electron beam focusing with periodic permanent magnet fields," PROC. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 800–810; May, 1954.

[9] K. K. N. Chang, "Periodic magnetic field focusing for low-noise traveling-wave tubes," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 16, pp. 423–431; September, 1955.

angular motion[10] in axially symmetrical fields

$$\frac{d}{dt}\left(r^2\dot{\phi} + \frac{\eta}{2\pi}\psi\right) = 0 \tag{1}$$

cylindrical coordinates (r, ϕ, z) being used. Here $\dot{\phi}$ is the angular velocity, η is the ratio of electron charge to mass, and ψ is the total flux through a concentric circle of radius r

$$\psi = \int^{r} B(r)2\pi r dr. \tag{1a}$$

Eqs. (1) and (1a) give precisely the relationship between the angular velocity of electrons and the position (radius r) of the electron if the radial magnetic field distribution $B(r)$ is known.

Suppose now that the axial magnetic field has a distribution in the gun as shown by Fig. 1. The field assumes a value of B_c in the cathode plane and then reduces to zero at and beyond the plane Z_1. Since the magnetic field lines are continuous, they become gradually transverse as the axial field intensity is reduced, and therefore, electrons must cross the full amount of flux ψ_c which had threaded the cathode at the plane Z_1. Consequently, by (1) and (1a) the electrons beyond the plane Z_1 will have the angular velocity $\dot{\phi}$ given by

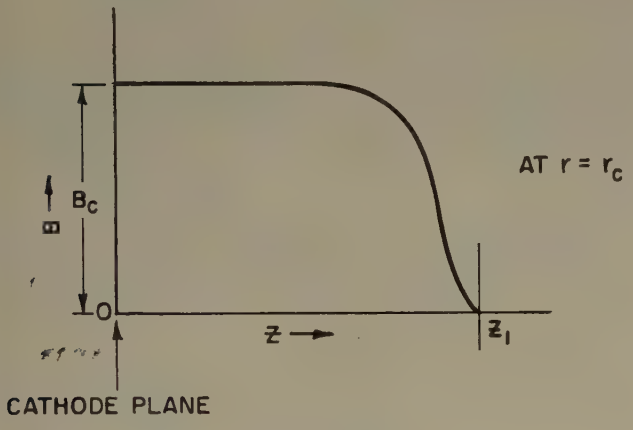


Fig. 1—Axial magnetic field distribution in the electron gun.

$$\dot{\phi} = -\frac{\eta}{2\pi r^2}\psi_c = -\frac{\eta}{r^2}\int_0^{r_c} B_c(r)rdr \tag{2}$$

where r_c is the cathode radius. The rotation of electrons with angular velocity $\dot{\phi}$ will be used to produce the restoring force in the focusing scheme to be discussed in the next section.

Electron Motions in Periodic Electrostatic Field

The electron motions in an electrostatic field in three coordinates (r, ϕ, z) are

$$\ddot{r} - r\dot{\phi}^2 - \eta\frac{\partial V}{\partial r} = \frac{\eta^2}{4}B_b^2\frac{r_c^2}{r} \tag{3}$$

$$r\ddot{\phi} + 2\dot{\phi}\dot{r} = \frac{1}{r}\eta\frac{\partial V}{\partial \phi} \tag{4}$$

$$\ddot{z} = \eta\frac{\partial V}{\partial z}. \tag{5}$$

Here dots denote the derivatives with respect to time, V is the electrostatic potential, and B_b is the equivalent Brillouin field which represents the space charge effect. In mks units[6]

$$B_b^2 = \frac{\sqrt{2I}}{\pi\epsilon_0\eta^{3/2}V^{1/2}r_c^2} = 0.69\times 10^{-6}\frac{I}{V^{1/2}r_c^2}. \tag{6}$$

The potential V in a periodic cylindrical structure with dc potential V_1 and V_2 (Fig. 2) can be expressed as

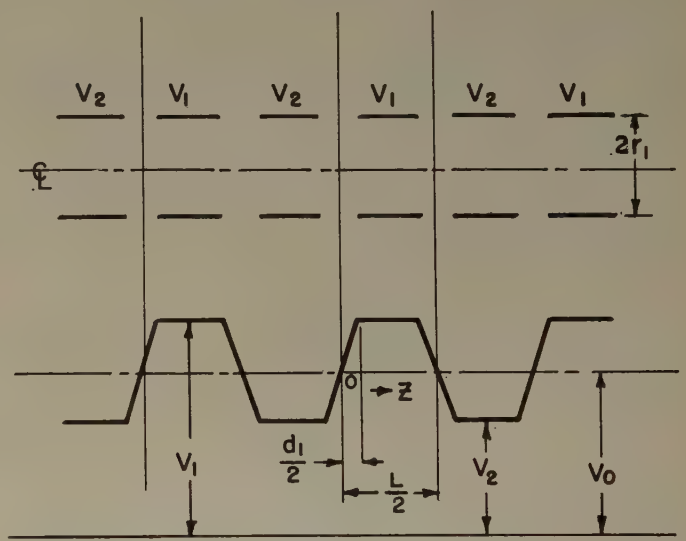


Fig. 2—Potential distribution on the boundary of a periodic structure.

$$V = V_0 + \hat{V}(r)\cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{L}z - \phi\right), \quad V_0 \gg \hat{V}(r) \tag{7}$$

where V_0 is the average dc beam potential and $\hat{V}(r)$ is the superimposed alternating potential.[7]

$$\hat{V}(r) = 2(V_1 - V_2)\frac{\sin\sigma_1\pi}{\sigma_1\pi^2}\frac{I_n\left(\frac{2\pi}{L}r\right)}{I_n\left(\frac{2\pi}{L}r_1\right)}. \tag{8}$$

Here σ_1 is the ratio of the distance d_1 between adjacent boundaries of the periodic structure to the period L (see Fig. 2). The periodic structure has an inner radius r_1 as shown by Fig. 2. I_n is the modified Bessel's function. For circularly symmetrical rings, n is zero; for bifilar helices, n is 1. The phase angle ϕ in (7) is a constant for

[10] Pierce, *op. cit.*, p. 36.

rings. In the case of bifilar helices, however, the potential is also dependent on ϕ because of the winding pitch.

The equations of electron motion (3)–(5) can be solved approximately in the appendix by assuming that the beam is perturbed to a very small radius $\hat{r}$ around an average radius r_0. The angular velocity ϕ has an initial value given by (2). By substituting the approximate first order solution into these equations, one can arrive at a very important relation among the magnetic field at the cathode, the voltage variations on the periodic structure, the space charge effect, and the geometry of the structure, at a focused beam radius r_0. This relation is

$$\left[\left(\frac{L}{2\pi}\right)^2\hat{V}'' + \hat{V} + \left(\frac{L}{2\pi r_0}\right)^2\hat{V}\right]\frac{\hat{V}'}{V_0} = \frac{1}{r_0}\left(\frac{L}{2\pi r_0}\right)^2\frac{\hat{V}^2}{V_0} + 4r_0\left(\frac{2\pi}{L}\right)^2 V_0 \cdot\left[\left(\frac{L}{\lambda_b}\right)^2\left(\frac{r_c}{r_0}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{L}{\lambda_c}\right)^2\left(\frac{r_c}{r_0}\right)^4\left(\frac{\psi_c}{\psi_c}\right)^2\right]. \quad (9)$$

Primes indicate derivatives with respect to r. The value of $\bar{\psi}_c$ is set equal to ψ_c at $r=r_0$ [see definition (1a)]. λ_b and λ_c carry respectively the physical meanings of the plasma wave length and the scalloping wave length of a beam in a uniform magnetic field; they are in mks units

$$\lambda_b = \frac{4\pi\sqrt{V_0}}{\sqrt{\bar{\eta}}B_b} \quad (10)$$

$$\lambda_c = \frac{4\pi\sqrt{V_0}}{\sqrt{\bar{\eta}}B_c(r_0)}. \quad (11)$$

Eq. (9) gives the force balance on the electron beam. The terms on the left-hand side represent respectively the focusing forces contributed by the radial, the axial, and the angular fields. The defocusing force, or the restoring force, on the right-hand side, consists of the rotation due to the angular field and the initial magnetic field and the spreading of the space charge. Eq. (9) has almost the same form as that given by Tien except the last term. This is the term, which, produced by the magnetic field in the cathode, is used basically as the restoring force to the focusing effect. This term can be made large enough, in some instances, so that the second term on the right-hand side of (9) which accounts for the space charge force may well be neglected. This corresponds to a type of electron flow which we call "electrostatically confined flow," where the focusing and defocusing forces are very strong compared to the space charge force.

Force Equilibrium

The requirement for a stable focusing system is that a potential valley exist along the path where the beam is to be focused. The steeper the valley is, the stiffer is the beam and the more stable is the focusing. This potential valley is usually derived from a resultant of two different kinds of radial forces balancing each other on the beam, one focusing and the other defocusing. In Fig. 3 a plot of force balance is shown for different kinds

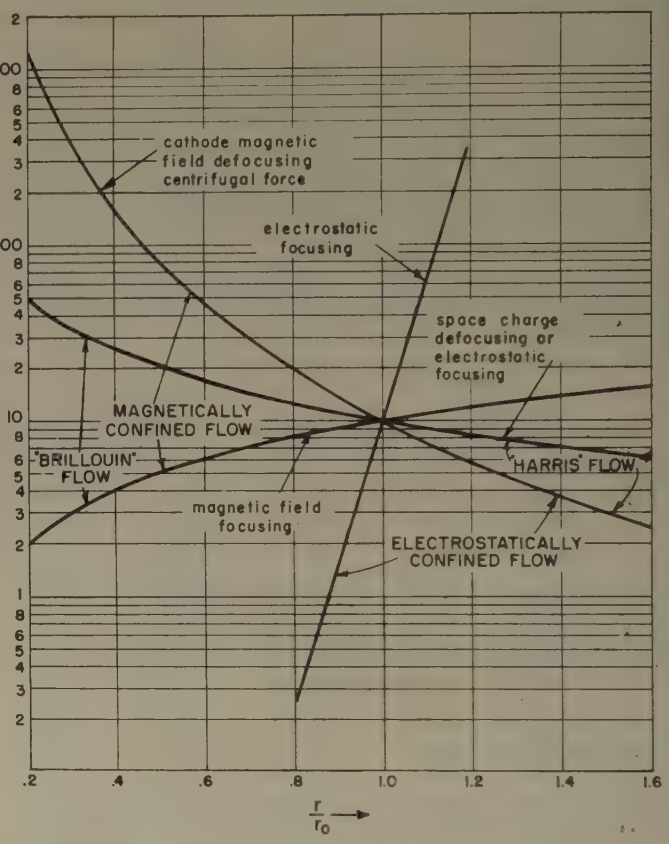


Fig. 3—Force balance of different focusing systems.

of beam flow produced by different focusing systems. For comparison, all the focusing systems have been assumed to focus the beam at the same equilibrium radius. With a beam of a given size and perveance, the defocusing force due to space charge would be fixed. For confined-flow systems employing cathode field, the defocusing forces are usually much higher than space-charge forces. It is, therefore, quite fair to compare the stability of all the focusing systems with the same defocusing force (which is the space-charge force in "Brillouin" flow case) at the equilibrium radius r_0, as indicated by Fig. 3. "Brillouin" flow is formed usually by a magnetic force which is proportional to the radius r and a space charge force proportional to $1/r$. The magnetic field is either a uniform one or a periodic one, with no field in the cathode. If a magnetic field is introduced in the cathode, at about the same magnitude as that in the drift region, the electron flow is magnetically confined,[11]

[11] Pierce, *op. cit.*, p. 161.

when the magnetic field is high enough. The force balance in this case takes place essentially between the magnetic focusing force proportional to r and the centrifugal force proportional to $1/r^3$. If the centrifugal force balances an electrostatic field of type $1/r$, "Harris flow" results.[12,13] Beam focusing with an electrostatic field of long periods produces a beam flow similar to Brillouin flow, since the focusing field is again proportional to the radius r.

The new focusing system described here is actually electrostatically confined rather than magnetically confined. It utilizes the centrifugal force (which is produced by the rotation due to the magnetic field in the cathode) to counteract a strongly varying electrostatic focusing force. The focusing force, which is formed by the periodic electrostatic field of very short periods, varies as a modified Bessel function given by (9) with respect to the beam radius. The modified Bessel function has approximately exponential variation over a narrow region. In a logarithmic scale, the focusing force should vary linearly in the neighborhood of r_0. This linearity is shown in Fig. 3.

The net forces acting on the beam in different focusing systems are replotted in Fig. 4. The strongest restoring

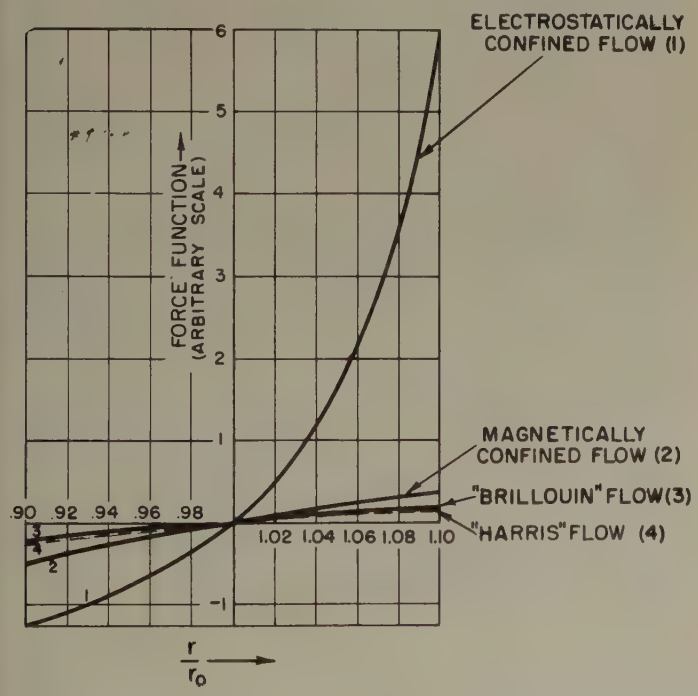


Fig. 4—Force functions near the equilibrium radius.

force in the vicinity of the equilibrium radius r_0 is found for electrostatically confined flow.

The degree of stability in different types of electron flow is determined by their potential functions, which are indicated by Fig. 5. The potential functions are derived from the net force shown in Fig. 4. It is seen clearly that electrostatically confined flow is the most stable flow due to its exponentially varying force, which leads to the steepest potential valley.

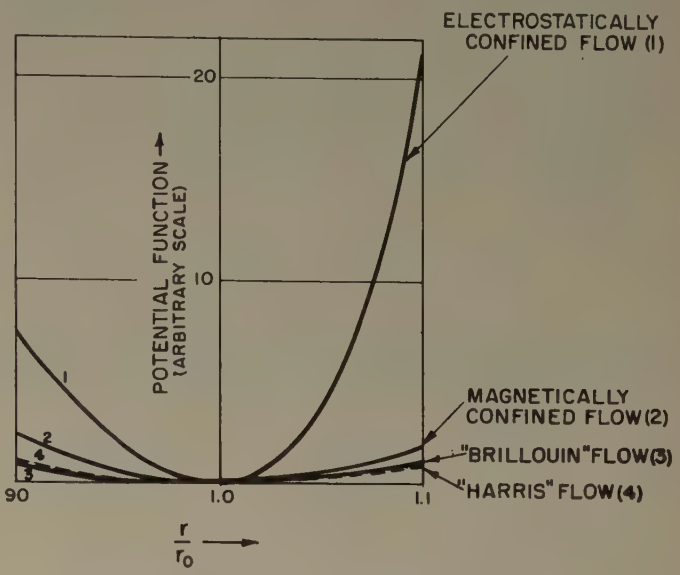


Fig. 5—Potential valley near the equilibrium radius.

Numerical Results

As described above, the electron beam is focused in electrostatically confined flow according to (9). The variations in the initial magnetic field and in the space charge force, which are represented by the last two terms of the right-hand side of (9), are plotted in Fig. 6 as a function of the ratio of the beam radius to the period of the electrostatic field, produced by bifilar helices, at a fixed ratio of the beam radius to the helix radius ($r_0/r_1=0.8$), on a very thin hollow beam of an arbitrary radius r_0. The focusing forces are computed for voltage variations ($\hat{V}/V_0$) in the beam region of 5 per cent and 10 per cent. A uniform magnetic field is used in the cathode plane for the thin hollow beam. The ratio of cathode to beam radius (r_c/r_0) being a function of the ordinate in Fig. 6, determines whether the beam has to start from a convergent $[(r_c/r_0)>1]$, a parallel $(r_c/r_0=1)$, or a divergent $[(r_c/r_0)<1]$ gun. It is noted from Fig. 6 that with a fixed ratio of r_0/r_1 a beam of smaller radius encounters a stronger focusing effect, which is as it should be. The actual voltage variations on the bifilar helices versus the ratio of the beam radius to the period for two given voltage variations on the beam (5 per cent and 10 per cent) are shown by Fig. 7.

As also revealed by (9), the focusing condition is only correctly satisfied by the electrons for one radius in the beam, if the magnetic field remains radially constant in the cathode plane. For applications to thick hollow beams or solid beams, it is necessary to shape the mag-

[12] L. A. Harris, "Axially symmetrical electron beam and magnetic-field systems," Proc. IRE, vol. 40, pp. 700–708; June, 1952.
[13] Pierce, *op. cit.*, p. 170.

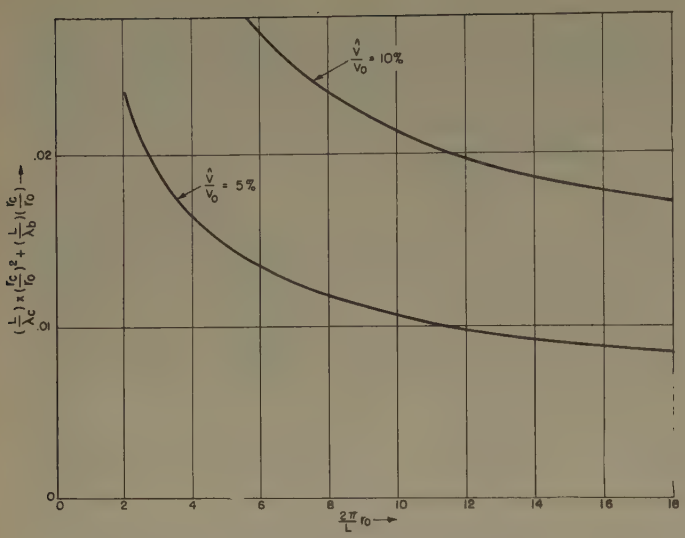


Fig. 6—Variations of initial magnetic field and space charges effect as a function of the ratio of the beam radius to the period.

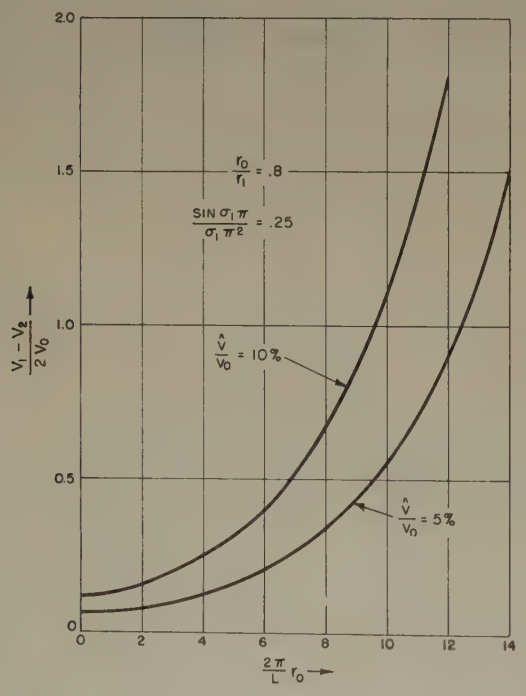


Fig. 7—Voltage difference on bifiler helices as a function of the ratio of the beam radius to the period, and the voltage variations on the beam.

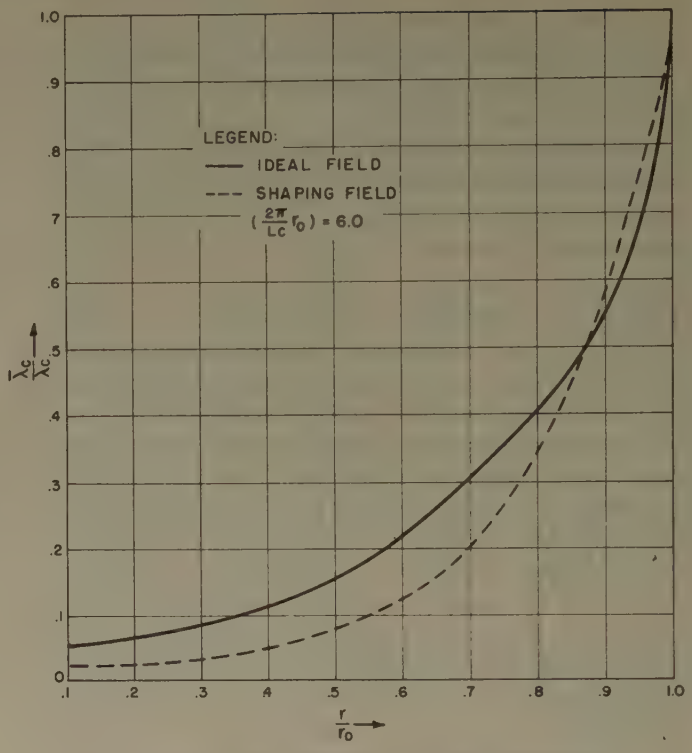


Fig. 8—Magnetic field distribution across a hollow beam.

perfect focusing if the space charge can be ignored, while the dotted one is the field produced by a periodic magnet of period L_c near the cathode. The periodic magnet, which has been previously referred to[14], is employed here to illustrate one of the possible ways to produce a radially varying magnetic field in the cathode plane. The cathode is placed where the periodic magnetic field reaches its peak value in the axial direction. The peak field can be shown to vary in the r direction as a Bessel function (I_0). The maximum value of the argument of the Bessel function $I_0[(2\pi/L_c)r_0]$ in the specific example shown by Fig. 8 is equal to 6.

The second example, plotted in Fig. 9, opposite, illustrates the magnetic field distributions for a thick hollow beam if the space-charge force cannot be neglected. For instance, in the parallel flow gun case ($r_e = r_0$), $(\lambda_f/\lambda_b)^2 = \frac{1}{4}$, where λ_f physically has the meaning of the scalloping wave length in the beam acted on by the electrostatic field; in dimensionless units.

$$\frac{\lambda_f^2}{L^2} = \frac{16\pi^2 r_0 V_0^2/L^2}{\left[\hat{V} + \left(\frac{L}{2\pi}\right)^2 \hat{V}'' + \left(\frac{L}{2\pi r_0}\right)^2 \hat{V}\right] \hat{V}' - \frac{1}{r_0}\left(\frac{L}{2\pi r_0}\right)^2 \hat{V}^2} \tag{12}$$

netic field. Using (9), two examples of shaping the field are given. In Fig. 8 two radial distributions of magnetic field at the cathode are shown. The ordinate $1/\lambda_c$ which relates to the magnetic field according to (11) is normalized by $1/\bar{\lambda}_c$, the corresponding value at the outermost beam radius r_0. The solid curve is the desired field for

and

$$\frac{L^2}{\lambda_f^2} = \frac{L^2}{\lambda_c^2}\left(\frac{r_e}{r_0}\right)^4 \left(\frac{\psi_c}{\bar{\psi}_c}\right)^2 + \frac{L^2}{\lambda_b^2}\left(\frac{r_e}{r_0}\right)^2. \tag{13}$$

[14] K. K. N. Chang, "Optimum design of periodic magnet structures for electron beam focusing," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 16, pp. 65–81; March, 1955.

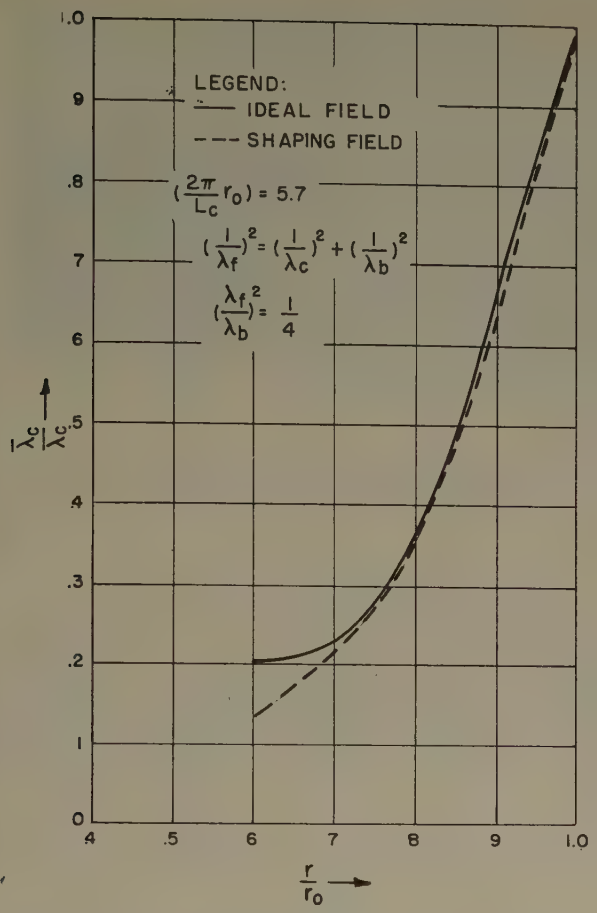


Fig. 9—Magnetic field distribution across a hollow beam.

Again the solid curve represents the ideal field for perfect focusing. The dotted one is the field produced by a periodic magnet with a Bessel argument value of 5.7. The close agreement between the ideal field and the shaping field, as shown by Fig. 9, is just coincident. Nevertheless, it is evident that a close approximation of a desired magnetic field is quite feasible, especially if the pole pieces of the magnets which produce the cathode field are shaped properly.

To demonstrate the application of the proposed focusing scheme, design data of three typical beam-type microwave tubes has been calculated and listed in Table I, for a low-noise tube, a power tube, and a backward-wave tube. The low-noise tube and the backward-wave tube are designed to use a thin hollow beam, since the beam perveances employed are relatively small. The power tube, on the other hand, uses a thick hollow beam, with a magnetic field in the cathode shaped according to Fig. 9. The table indicates that in both the low-noise tube and the backward-wave tube, the Brillouin field B_b—equivalent to the space-charge effect—is practically negligible with respect to the cathode field B_c. A magnetic field of a maximum value of 1050 Gauss at the outer radius of the hollow beam is required for the power tube.

It should be noted by (13) that in order to have room for the cathode field ($\propto 1/\lambda_c$) shaped up to satisfy the equation for all electrons in the beam, the focusing field ($\propto 1/\lambda_f$) must be considerably greater than the Brillouin field ($\propto 1/\lambda_b$). A high focusing field requires a large percentage variation of the voltage on the beam. The maximum tolerable voltage variation thus determines the maximum value of beam perveance which can be focused.

TABLE I

	Low Noise Tube (Very Thin Hollow Beam)	Power Tube (60 Per Cent Hollow Beam)	Backward Wave Tube (Very Thin Hollow Beam)
V_0	650 v	3600 v	400 v–2800 v
I_0	0.3 ma	250 ma	1 ma
$0.8 \times \cot \psi$	10.7	5.0	8
B_b	32 G	210 G	35.5 G–24.6 G
B_c	300 G	max. 1050 G	126 G–126 G
$\frac{V_1 - V_2}{2V_0}$	1.1	0.35	0.65–0.2
$\frac{\hat{V}}{V_0}$	10 per cent	10 per cent	10 per cent–3.78 per cent

Experimental Results

An experimental tube for testing the focusing performance was built and is shown in Fig. 10. The tube uses a thin hollow beam and a bifilar-helix circuit. Its data are as follows:

Hollow cathode: od = 0.074 inch
id = 0.070 inch
Bifilar helices: tpi = 48
od = 0.100 inch
id = 0.090 inch
Helix length: = 6 inches

The experimental setup is shown by Fig. 11. An undirectional magnetic field B_c is used in the gun and shielded from the bifilar helices by a μ-metal plate. The beam was properly adjusted before its entrance to the periodic electric field region by either varying the electrode potential in the gun, or partially changing the magnetic field near the entrance by an additional small coil.

Fig. 12 shows the results of percentage current transmission vs the beam current with a cathode field of 300 Gauss. Percentage current transmission vs the magnetic field in the cathode at a beam current of 0.350 ma is plotted in Fig. 13. The current transmission reaches a peak of 97 per cent and is above 90 per cent for a large range of reasonable values of magnetic field at the cathode. The average voltage used is about 650 v. The voltage difference between the bifilar helices is 700 v, while the percentage voltage variation in the beam is only 10 per cent.

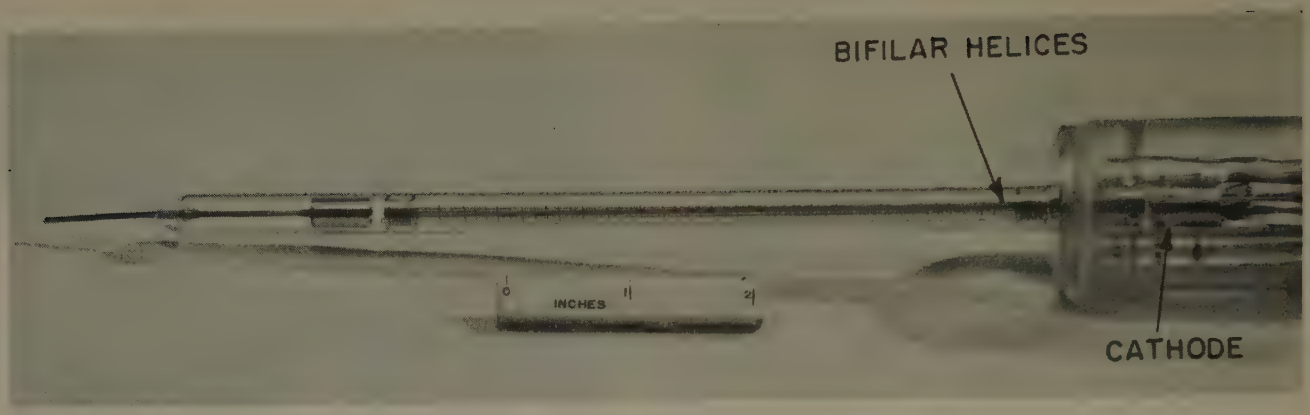


Fig. 10—Experimental tube.

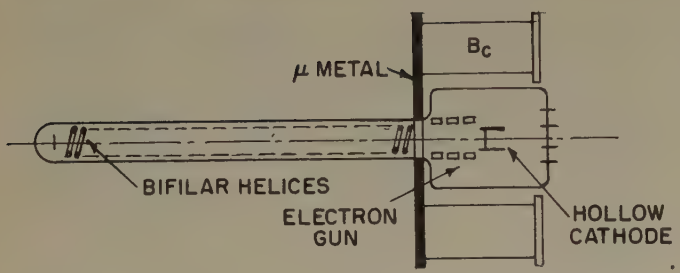


Fig. 11—Focusing test of an experimental traveling-wave tube.

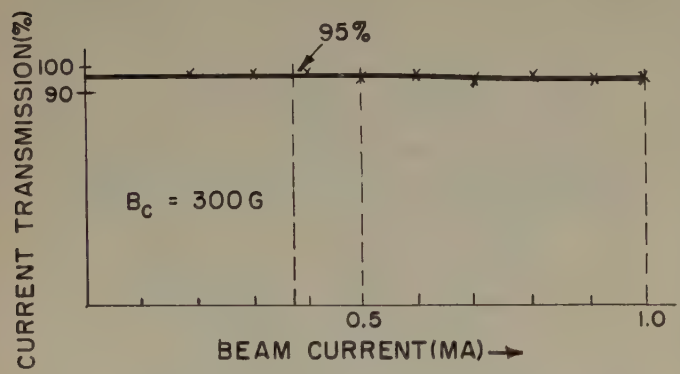


Fig. 12—Current transmission as a function of beam current.

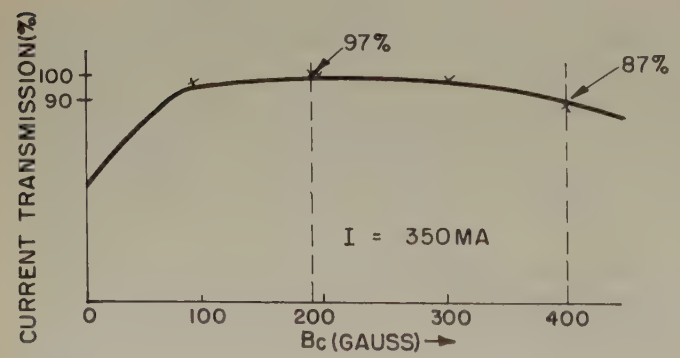


Fig. 13—Current transmission as a function of magnetic field.

The tube was not built in a precise fashion. The crude gun structure used did not allow adjustment of the beam properly for correct initial slope and radius. These factors account for the somewhat lower current transmission at high magnetic fields and high beam current. Experiments show that at high fields and high beam currents the focusing should be accomplished more precisely.

Conclusion

By utilizing the centrifugal force of rotating electrons, as a restoring force to balance the strong focusing force due to a periodic electrostatic field of very short period, an electrostatically confined beam flow can be obtained. Because of the extremely steep nature of the potential valley derived from the force balance, the new focusing scheme is far more stable than any previous one.

A uniform magnetic field is employed in the cathode when a very thin hollow beam is to be focused. By the use of a radially varying field, the focusing scheme can be applied to thick hollow beams and to solid beams. The limitation on the maximum perveance is given by the maximum tolerable voltage variation along the beam. Experimental results indicate that the focusing performance of the new scheme is much less critical than that of the one utilizing periodic magnetic fields, which has been recently tested extensively. The noncriticalness is due to its steep potential valley and also to the absence of any major undesirable transverse fields, which are difficult to avoid in practical focusing magnets.

Appendix

Confined Electron Flow in Periodic Electrostatic Fields——First-Order Solution

Suppose the first-order solutions of (3)–(5) are

$$r = r_0 + \hat{r}_0 \cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{L} z - \phi\right), \quad r_0 \gg \hat{r}_0 \tag{14}$$

$$\dot{\phi} = \dot{\phi}_0 + \hat{\dot{\phi}}_0 \cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{L} z - \phi\right), \quad \dot{\phi}_0 \gg \hat{\dot{\phi}}_0 \tag{15}$$

where $\dot{\phi}_0$ is the initial angular velocity given by (2) at the average beam radius r_0. By differentiating (14) and (15) with respect to time, it follows that

$$\dot{r} = \hat{r}_0 \left[\dot{\phi} - \frac{2\pi}{L}\dot{z}\right] \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{L} z - \phi\right) \tag{16}$$

$$\ddot{\phi} = \hat{\dot{\phi}}_0 \left[\dot{\phi} - \frac{2\pi}{L}\dot{z}\right] \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{L} z - \phi\right) \tag{17}$$

where

$$\dot{z} = \sqrt{2\eta V} \cong \sqrt{2\eta V_0}\left[1 + \frac{\hat{V}(r)}{2V_0}\cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{L}z - \phi\right)\right]$$

$$= \dot{z}_0\left[1 + \frac{\hat{V}(r)}{2V_0}\cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{L}z - \phi\right)\right], \quad V_0 \gg \hat{V}(r). \tag{18}$$

Using the relation

$$\ddot{r} = \frac{\partial^2 r}{\partial z^2}\dot{z}^2 + \frac{\partial^2 r}{\partial \phi^2}\dot{\phi}^2 + 2\dot{\phi}\dot{z}\frac{\partial^2 r}{\partial \phi \partial z} + \ddot{z}\frac{\partial r}{\partial z} + \ddot{\phi}\frac{\partial r}{\partial \phi} \tag{19}$$

and expanding $\hat{V}(r)$ and $\hat{V}'(r)$ and dropping high order terms

$$\hat{V}(r) = \hat{V}(r_0) + \hat{V}'(r_0)\hat{r}_0\cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{L}z - \phi\right) \tag{20}$$

$$\hat{V}'(r) = \hat{V}'(r_0) + V''(r_0)\hat{r}_0\cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{L}z - \phi\right) \tag{21}$$

then substituting (5), (14)–(21) in (3) and (4), equating the constant terms and the coefficients of the cosine terms of (3) and (4), and remembering that $\hat{r}_0$ and $\hat{\phi}_0$ are small compared to r_0 and $\dot{\phi}_0$, we have

$$\hat{r}_0 = -\left(\frac{L}{2\pi}\right)^2 \frac{V'(r_0)}{2V_0}\left\{\left(1 - \frac{\dot{\phi}_0}{\dot{z}_0}\frac{L}{2\pi}\right)^2 + \frac{\dot{\phi}_0^2}{\ddot{z}_0^2}\left(\frac{L}{2\pi}\right)^2\right\}^{-1} \tag{22}$$

$$\hat{\phi}_0 = -\left(\frac{L}{2\pi}\right)\frac{\dot{z}_0}{r_0^2}\frac{\hat{V}(r_0)}{2V_0}\left\{\frac{1}{\left(1 - \frac{\dot{\phi}_0}{\dot{z}_0}\frac{L}{2\pi}\right)} - \frac{\hat{V}'(r_0)}{\hat{V}(r_0)}r_0\left(\frac{L}{2\pi}\right)\frac{\dot{\phi}_0}{\dot{z}_0}\left[\left(1 - \frac{L}{2\pi}\frac{\dot{\phi}_0}{\dot{z}_0}\right) + \frac{\dot{\phi}_0^2}{\dot{z}_0^2}\left(\frac{L}{2\pi}\right)^2\right]^{-1}\right\} \tag{23}$$

and

$$\left[\left[\frac{L}{2\pi}\right]^2\hat{V}''(r_0) + \hat{V}(r_0) + \left(\frac{L}{2\pi r_0}\right)^2\hat{V}(r_0)\left|\frac{\dot{z}_0\frac{2\pi}{L}}{\dot{\phi}_0 - \frac{2\pi}{L}\dot{z}_0}\right|\right]\frac{\hat{V}'(r_0)}{V_0}$$

$$= \left\{\frac{1}{r_0}\left(\frac{L}{2\pi r_0}\right)^2\frac{\hat{V}^2(r_0)}{V_0} + 4r_0\left(\frac{2\pi}{L}\right)^2 V_0\left[\left(\frac{L}{\lambda_b}\right)^2\left(\frac{r_c}{r_0}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{L}{\lambda_c}\right)^2\left(\frac{r_c}{r_0}\right)^4\left(\frac{\psi_c}{x_c}\right)^2\right]\right\}\left\{\left(1 - \frac{\dot{\phi}_0}{\dot{z}_0}\frac{L}{2\pi}\right)^2 + \frac{\dot{\phi}_0^2}{\dot{z}_0^2}\left(\frac{L}{2\pi}\right)^2\right\} \tag{24}$$

where

$$\lambda_b = \frac{4\pi\sqrt{V_0}}{\sqrt{\eta}B_b} \tag{25}$$

$$\lambda_c = \frac{4\pi\sqrt{V_0}}{\sqrt{\eta}B_c(r_0)} \tag{26}$$

$$\psi_c = 2\pi\int_0^{r_c} B_c(r)r\,dr \tag{27}$$

$$\bar{\psi}_c = \pi[B_c(r_0)]r_0^2. \tag{28}$$

In most of the practical cases, however, in which periodic focusing fields of very short periods are used, $(2\pi/L)\dot{z}_0$ is much greater than $\dot{\phi}_0$. Then (24) reduces to

$$\left[\left(\frac{L}{2\pi}\right)^2 V'' + V + \left(\frac{L}{2\pi r_0}\right)^2\hat{V}\right]\frac{\hat{V}'}{V_0}$$

$$= \frac{1}{r_0}\left(\frac{L}{2\pi r_0}\right)^2\frac{\hat{V}^2}{V_0} + 4r_0\left(\frac{2\pi}{L}\right)^2 V_0$$

$$\cdot\left[\left(\frac{L}{\lambda_b}\right)^2\left(\frac{r_c}{r_0}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{L}{\lambda_c}\right)^2\left(\frac{r_c}{r_0}\right)^4\left(\frac{\psi_c}{\bar{\psi}_c}\right)^2\right]. \tag{29}$$

which is (9) of the text.

Signal-Flow Graphs and Random Signals*

WILLIAM H. HUGGINS†, FELLOW, IRE

Summary—A compact and meaningful description of a signal is offered by the *flow-graph representation* of the signal *generator*. A large class of important signal generators may be represented by a "trigger generator" which delivers a sequence of one or more impulses to various waveform generators. By describing the "trigger generator" by a Markoff process, by identifying the transition probability-densities between states of the Markoff process with impulse responses, and by interpreting the final response as an expectation-density (or average over the ensemble of possible signals), it is possible to obtain, by methods which are very similar to those used in computing the transfer function of an ordinary circuit, expressions for the power spectrum and correlation functions of signals produced by such sources.

The important relationships between stochastic processes and familiar circuit concepts are first illustrated by calculating the probabilities associated with four different coin-tossing experiments of increasing complexity. As a fifth example, these relations are used to develop the well-known Poisson distribution and to introduce the expectation-density of occurrence of a recurrent event.

General formulas for the correlation functions and power spectra of signals produced by Markoffian sources are then obtained for: a random telegraph message; a series of identical pulses having time jitter, both for the free-running and clock-synchronized cases; and, finally, a series of identical pulses of alternating polarity but with random spacing.

Introduction

THIS PAPER discusses the application of some of the mathematical representations, used extensively in network theory, to the solution of certain problems arising in the theory of probability and statistical communication theory. Most of the results are not new if considered as a contribution to statistical theory. However, it is believed that many circuit theorists are not aware that the familiar techniques that they use in solving linear systems may also be used to determine some of the statistics associated with complicated Markoff processes and to determine analytical expressions for the correlation functions and power spectra of signals arising from such processes. It is to these persons that this paper is addressed. (Other papers, discussing the application of circuit-theory representations to the study of signals, are those by Sittler and Widrow.[1])

The mathematical representations which are of most interest are: the Laplace transform; the z (or x) transform; and linear-directed (signal-flow) graphs. The Laplace transform is well known and need not be discussed here. The z (or x) transform is being used increasingly in the analysis of sampled-data systems and for the numerical manipulation of signal waveforms.[1,2] It is derived from the Laplace transform by the simple change of variable $z=\exp(sT)$ or $x=\exp(-sT)$ where T is the sampling interval. A selected bibliography and examples of applications of the method may be found in footnote 2. Linear graphs, which have been used by Mason in analyzing the flow of signals in feedback systems,[3] have an extensive mathematical literature,[4,5] but the published references on engineering applications are rather meager and not commensurate with the potential importance of the linear graph as a tool in the systematic analysis of complex physical systems.[1,2,6] For this reason, a brief description of the signal-flow graph will first be given.

Signal-Flow Graphs

The signal-flow graph consists of a collection of nodes which are connected by directed branches—branch jk originating at node j and terminating at node k. A simple graph having four nodes is shown in Fig. 1.

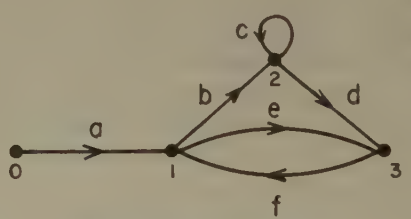


Fig. 1—Simple flow graph.

For use in the analysis of physical systems, each node is identified with some signal (*i.e.*, observable) of the system, and each branch represents a functional relationship between the pair of signal nodes that it joins. Because of the directed property, branch jk indicates that signal k depends in some manner upon signal j but it carries no implication concerning the reverse, direct dependence of j upon k. Because of this directed prop-

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, July 12, 1956. Presented at Session 32, WESCON, San Francisco, Calif; August 26, 1955. Also given before the Long Island Section of the IRE, December 13, 1955.

† Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore 18, Md.

[1] R. W. Sittler, "Systems analysis of discrete Markov processes," IRE TRANS., vol. CT-3, December, 1956.
B. Widrow, "A study of rough amplitude quantization by means of Nyquist sampling theory," IRE TRANS., vol. CT-3; December, 1956.

[2] J. G. Truxal, "Automatic Feedback Control System Synthesis," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1955.
J. G. Truxal, "Numerical analysis for network design," IRE TRANS., vol. CT-1, pp. 49–60; September, 1954.

[3] S. J. Mason, "Feedback theory: some properties of signal flow graphs," PROC. IRE, vol. 41, pp. 1144–1156; September, 1953.
S. J. Mason, "Feedback theory—further properties of signal-flow graphs," PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 920–926; July, 1956.

[4] J. K. Percus, "Matrix analysis of oriented graphs with irreducible feedback loops," IRE TRANS., vol. CT-2, pp. 117–127; June, 1955.

[5] D. Konig, "Theorie der Endlichen und Unendlichen Graphen," Chelsea Publishing Co., New York, N. Y.; 1950.

[6] H. M. Trent, "Isomorphisms between oriented linear graphs and lumped physical systems," *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 27, pp. 500–527; May, 1955.

erty, the topology of signal-flow graphs differs from that of ordinary bilateral networks. This property is a real advantage—whereas ordinary networks must contain equivalent current or voltage generators to represent such unilateral devices as a vacuum tube, no such complication arises when representing a vacuum tube by means of a signal-flow graph. Indeed, since each branch acts like a unilateral amplifier which delivers to its output node a signal component which is related to the signal at its input node, the signal-flow graph is particularly suited for representing active as well as passive systems. Furthermore, Trent has shown in a recent paper[6] that the linear graph preserves the underlying fundamental relationships between the discrete observables of a linear physical system and that it, rather than some equivalent *electrical* circuit, offers the simplest and most direct method of establishing analogies between acoustical, electrical, mechanical, etc., systems.

When the observables represented by the various nodes of the signal-flow graph are related to one another by time-invariant linear operators, the algebraic properties of these operators allow the graph to be transformed into simpler reduced forms. By first taking the Laplace (or z) transform of all observables, one can reduce the integro-differential relationships between the signals in the time domain to simple algebraic relationships in the frequency domain.

To illustrate, Fig. 1 shows the linear graph associated with the set of linear algebraic equations

$$\begin{aligned} x_0 &= x_0 \\ x_1 &= ax_0 \qquad\qquad + fx_3. \\ x_2 &= \quad bx_1 + cx_2 \\ x_3 &= \quad ex_1 + dx_2. \end{aligned} \tag{1}$$

It is helpful to think of each branch as an amplifier, having the transmittance or amplification specified thereon, and each node as a summation point having a signal value equal to the total flow into that node.

Some of the elementary transformations that may be used to reduce the complexity of a signal-flow graph are illustrated in Fig. 2. The first three transformations follow easily from the fact that the over-all amplification of several amplifiers in cascade is given by the product of the amplifications of the individual amplifiers, and by application of the principle of superposition. The fourth transformation is of fundamental importance to feedback theory. Considering the original graph on the left, we seen that there are an infinite number of transmission paths corresponding to repeated circulations around the closed loop so that the total transmittance is $(1+f+f^2+f^3+\cdots)=1/(1-f)$ times what it would be without the self loop. The transformations are illustrated in Fig. 3 which shows the steps in the reduction of the graph of Fig. 1 to a single branch (characterized by a transmittance which is a rational algebraic function of the original branch transmittances).

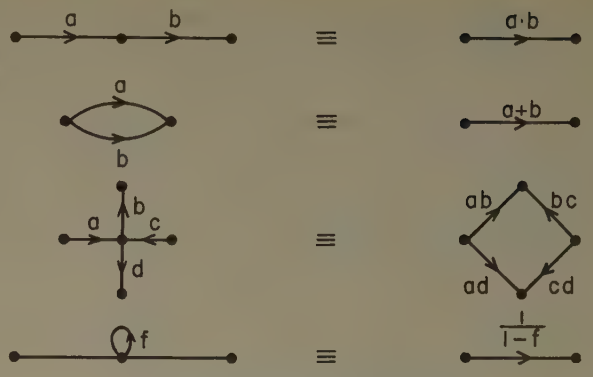


Fig. 2—Elementary transformations.

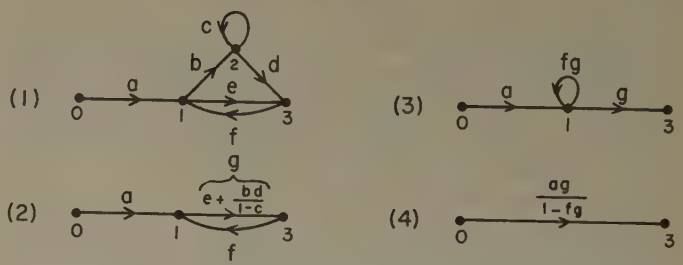


Fig. 3—Steps in the reduction of the flow graph of Fig. 1 to express x_3 in terms of x_0.

Random Signal Generators

We next describe the type of random signal to be considered in the rest of this paper. It is assumed that the signal (or message) is composed of a discrete set of component functions (*i.e.*, waveforms) such as, for example, the dot and the dash of a telegraph message. These component functions are selected according to the various outcomes of an on-going random process. Our task is to relate the statistical specifications of the various events associated with the random process to some of the properties of the message which results.

With reference to Fig. 4, we may consider the component-function generators to be a group of linear circuits each having a unit-impulse response which is identical to the waveform associated with that component. The random process then becomes in effect the equivalent of a trigger generator which, at the instant of occurrence of the event $\mathcal{E}_k$ delivers a unit impulse to the appropriate component function generator $\Delta_k(\tau)$.

The random process is considered to be Markoffian, that is, a mechanism completely characterized by a number of discrete states in which the conditional probability p_{jk} of a transition from any state j to another state k is independent of the history of the system prior to reaching state j. *However, the probability p_{jk} of transition from any state j to another state k is not necessarily a constant in time but may vary with the length of time τ that the system has been in state j.* That is, the probability of transition during the time interval $(\tau, \tau+d\tau)$ may be written in density form as $p_{jk}(\tau)d\tau$. We consider only the simplest case where $p_{jk}(\tau)$ is independent of the absolute

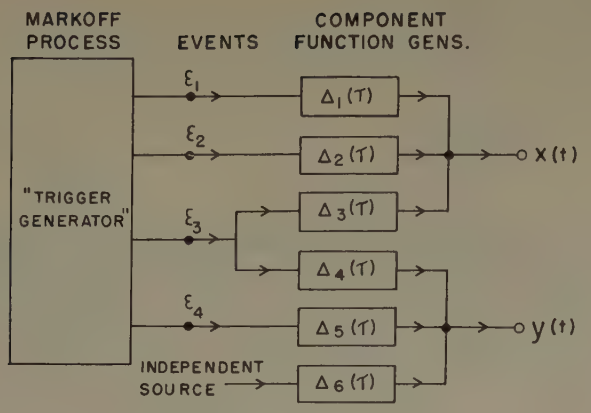


Fig. 4—Random signal generator.

time at which the system entered state j so that the conditional probabilities are *time invariant* even though functions of the *state age* τ. It is apparent that quite complex probability patterns relating the occurrences of the successive events in time are obtainable even with this simplest probabilistic model.

Fig. 4 also indicates how two (or more) separate messages $x(t)$ and $y(t)$ may be generated by the same random process. This multiple-signal problem will, however, not be treated extensively in this paper, although some of the general formulas will be derived.

First Occurrences of Random Processes

We have already defined $p_{jk}(\tau)$ as the probability density of *first* transition out of state j into state k when the system has been in state j for a time τ. Let us now examine the probabilities associated with two or more successive transitions, such as the transition from state *0* thru *1* to *2* as indicated in Fig. 5(a).

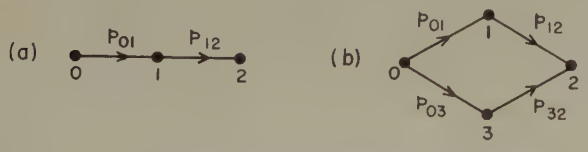


Fig. 5—Pertaining to first transitions from states *0* to *2*.

Assuming that the system entered state *0* at $\tau=0$, the probability density of it reaching state *2*, *via* state *1*, at some subsequent time τ is

$$p_{02}(\tau) = \int p_{01}(\tau_1)p_{12}(\tau-\tau_1)d\tau_1 \qquad (2)$$

$$= p_{01} * p_{12}$$

which is the probability density associated with the *sum* of the two independent, randomly-distributed transition times.

If the system can reach state *2* from state *0* *via* two (or more) mutually exclusive paths, as in Fig. 5(b), the resulting probability density is the sum of the probability densities associated with each path, *viz.*:

$$p_{02}(\tau) = (p_{01} * p_{12}) + (p_{03} * p_{32})$$

$$= p_{02,\bar{3}} + p_{02,\bar{1}}. \qquad (3)$$

The relations (2) and (3) require convolution of the probability densities. Since these densities must all vanish for negative time (*i.e.*, for $\tau<0$), their Laplace transform

$$\mathfrak{L}[p_{jk}(\tau)] \triangleq P_{jk}(s) \qquad (4)$$

exists and may be introduced to replace the operation of convolution by that of simple multiplication, *viz.*:

$$P_{02}(s) = P_{01}(s)\cdot P_{12}(s) \qquad (2a)$$

or

$$P_{02}(s) = P_{01}(s)P_{12}(s) + P_{03}(s)P_{32}(s). \qquad (3a)$$

In statistical theory, $P_{jk}(-j\omega)$ is called the *characteristic function* of $p_{jk}(\tau)$. However, following the common practice of treating time and frequency domain representations as equivalent, we shall refer to *either* $p_{jk}(\tau)$ or $P_{jk}(s)$ as "the transitional probability from state j to k" since the domain of the representation will ordinarily be clear from the usage and no ambiguity will result.

The Laplace-transform representation $P(s)$ of a probability density $p(\tau)$ may be expanded in a power series about $s=0$ to yield the well-known relations between the *time moments* of $p(\tau)$ and the coefficients of the power series

$$P(s) = a_0 + a_1 s + a_2 s^2 + \cdots$$

where

$$a_0 = \int p(\tau)d\tau = P(0)$$

$$a_1 = \int -\tau p(\tau)d\tau = P'(0)$$

$$2a_2 = \int \tau^2 p(\tau)d\tau = P''(0) \qquad (5)$$

etc.

Hence,

a_0 is the probability of transition at any time;

$-a_1/a_0$ is the mean (average) time delay before transition;

$\dfrac{2a_2}{a_0} - \left(\dfrac{a_1}{a_0}\right)^2$ is the variance (or mean-square fluctuation about the mean delay) of the transition time.

First Example

To illustrate the above formulation with a very simple random process, let us consider the random event

$\mathcal{E}_1$: *Obtaining a head (H) for the first time on the* n*'th toss of a coin.*

Assume that the coin is unbiased and is tossed every T seconds. This process has two states, T and H. The transition probabilities, $p_{TT}(\tau)=\frac{1}{2}\delta(\tau-T)=p_{TH}(\tau)$ are represented in the transform domain by

$$P_{TH} = P_{TT} = \tfrac{1}{2}e^{-sT} = x/2 \qquad (6)$$

where $x=\exp(-sT)$.

The linear graph of this process is shown in Fig. 6 (a). It consists of the two "state" nodes T and H and a "start" node to which a unit impulse is assumed to be applied at $t=0$. The transmittances from this "start" node to each of the "state" nodes represent the initial probability densities of the first occurrence of each state subsequent to the beginning epoch at $t=0$. These probabilities may be equal, as in the present example, or may be assigned different values both in *magnitude* and in *time* of first occurrence. When many of the transitional probabilities are alike it is sometimes possible to reduce immediately the graph by combining the "start" node with one of the "state" nodes. Thus, insofar as the occurrence of the event $\mathcal{E}_1$ is concerned, the occurrence of a tail is equivalent to starting anew, and the graph of Fig. 6 (a) may be replaced with the simpler graph of Fig. 6 (b). Although this simplification will be used whenever applicable in the examples given subsequently, the most general formulation should incorporate a "start" node that is distinct from the other state nodes of the graph in order to accommodate any arbitrary distribution of initial-state probabilities. This general graph may always be reduced and superfluous nodes eliminated by the usual flow-graph reduction techniques.[3]

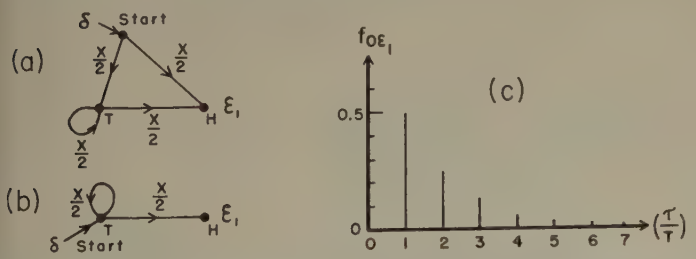


Fig. 6—(a) Flow-graph for the probability of obtaining a head H for the first time on the n'th toss of a coin. (b) Simplified graph, equivalent to (a) in its response at $\mathcal{E}_1$. (c) Probability distribution of this event.

In a private communication, L. A. Zadeh has remarked that it may be helpful in setting up the graph to note that a path from the starting node to any node in the graph corresponds to a sequence of events identified with the nodes through which the path passes. If all transmittances are equal to, say, g, then the probability of the occurrence of the event associated with the sink on the n'th trial is equal to g^n times the number of paths of length n. Every path from the starting node to the sink should correspond to an event which implies the event associated with the sink (*i.e.*, $\mathcal{E}_1$, say). The necessary and sufficient condition for the validity of a graph is that the totality of all simple events which imply the event of interest should correspond to the totality of all paths from the starting node to the sink.

Now, the actual random process results in a series of discrete random events. However, if we are only interested in *what will happen on the average over a great many similar trials*, we may consider that at time T an impulse of value $\frac{1}{2}$ is delivered to node H, and a similar impulse is delivered to node T. It is clear that this assumption will lead to the same average value (or expectation) as obtained with the actual random process. That is, to calculate the probability of a compound event, composed of statistically independent atomic events, we may replace the random atomic events by their probabilities (or expectations). Thus, we may write directly the probability of the first occurrence of $\mathcal{E}_1$

$$F_{0\epsilon_1}(s) = \frac{x/2}{1-x/2} = \frac{x}{2-x} \qquad (6a)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}x + \frac{1}{4}x^2 + \frac{1}{8}x^3 + \cdots \qquad (6b)$$

where (6b) is obtained by long-division of the middle expression of (6a). Upon transforming this back into the time domain, we see that the probability of a head occurring on the first toss is $\frac{1}{2}$ and on the n'th toss is $\frac{1}{2^n}$. Thus, the coefficients of the power series expansion (6b) give us directly the desired probabilities of the occurrence of the event $\mathcal{E}_1$ as a series of discrete impulses whose values are plotted in Fig. 6(b).

With reference to (5) *et sequens*, we note that $s=0$ corresponds to $x=1$; hence, the total probability of first occurrence at *any* time is

$$F_{0\epsilon_1}(0) = 1 \qquad (6c)$$

and we may conclude that *the event* $\mathcal{E}_1$ *is certain.*[7] To estimate the mean occurrence time, we substitute the power-series expansion,

$$x = \exp(-sT)$$
$$= 1 - sT + (sT)^2/2! + (sT)^3/3! + \cdots,$$

in

$$\frac{x}{2-x} = \frac{1 - sT + (sT)^2/2! + \cdots}{1 + sT - (sT)^2/2! - \cdots}$$
$$= 1 - 2Ts + 3T^2s^2 - \cdots \qquad (6d)$$

and find that

mean occurrence time, $(-a_1/a_0)$, is $\cdots 2T$,

variance, $(6T^2 - 4T^2)$, is $\cdots 2T^2$.

For an excellent, readable, and thorough discussion of generating functions and discrete Markoff processes, the reader is referred to the reference given in footnote 7 which also discusses in detail, but without the aid of

[7] W. Feller, "An Introduction to Probability Theory and its Applications," John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1950; chs. 11, 12, and 13, particularly.

linear graphs, this and several of the other examples to be given subsequently. A comparison of the derivation of the results of examples three and four, particularly, will show the usefulness of the linear graph in formulating the correct generating expressions for the desired probability distributions.

Second Example

Let us consider next the event

$\mathcal{E}_2$: *Obtaining the third head on the* n*'th toss of a coin.*

The event $\mathcal{E}_2$ results when three successive events $\mathcal{E}_1$ have occurred. Thus, the process may be represented by three graphs, all identical to that shown in Fig. 6, connected in cascade so that the output of one (*i.e.*, the occurrence of $\mathcal{E}_1$) serves as the input of the next (*i.e.*, initiates the *next* occurrence of $\mathcal{E}_1$), as illustrated in Fig. 7. It should be noted that each possible path from the first node to the sink $\mathcal{E}_2$ corresponds to some possible sequence of tails and heads culminating in the final occurrence of three heads.

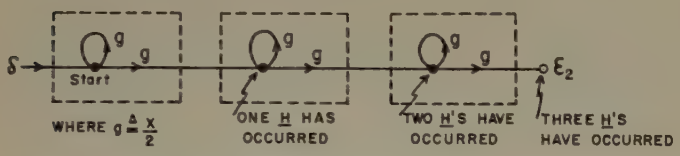


Fig. 7—Flow graph for the probability of obtaining the third head on the *n*'th toss of a coin.

The probability of first occurrence of $\mathcal{E}_2$ is, therefore,

$$F_{0\mathcal{E}_2} = \left[\frac{x}{2-x}\right]^3 \tag{7}$$

$$= \frac{x^3}{8 - 12x + 6x^2 - x^3} \tag{7a}$$

$$= \left\{\underline{0}, 0, 0, \frac{1}{8}, \frac{3}{16}, \frac{3}{16}, \frac{5}{32}, \frac{15}{128}, \cdots\right\} \tag{7b}$$

where we have followed, in writing (7b), the time-series convention of indicating only the coefficients of the power series development of x (the coefficient of x^0 is underlined).[8,9]

The n'th coefficient ($n>2$), in this expansion for the probability distribution of the occurrence of the event $\mathcal{E}_2$, is found to be

$$p_n = (n-1)(n-2)(1/2)^{n+1}. \tag{7c}$$

By substitution of $x = 1 - sT + (sT)^2/2 - \cdots$ into (7a) one obtains a power series in s and finds that

$$F_{0\mathcal{E}_2} = 1 - 6Ts + 21T^2s^2 - \cdots \tag{7d}$$

from which we may conclude that

$\mathcal{E}_2$ is a "certain" event,

mean occurrence time is $\cdots\cdots\cdots 6T$,

variance of the occurrence time is $\cdots 6T^2$.

Third Example

It is instructive to compare the event $\mathcal{E}_2$ just considered with the event

$\mathcal{E}_3$: *Obtaining the run HHH for the first time on the* n*'th toss.*

Here, the system is either on its way toward achieving the run or it is just starting, as it must following the occurrence of a *tail*. Hence, the "start" state and the "tail" state are identical, and the signal-flow graph appears as shown in Fig. 8.

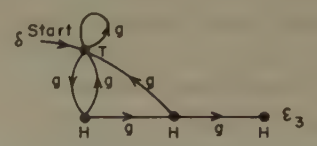


Fig. 8—Flow graph for the probability of obtaining the run *HHH* for the first time on the *n*'th toss.

The transmittance from the start node to the output node $\mathcal{E}_3$ is found by routine reduction of the graph to be

$$F_0\mathcal{E}_3 = \frac{x^3}{8 - 4x - 2x^2 - x^3} \tag{8}$$

$$= \frac{1 - 3sT - 9(sT)^2/2 + \cdots}{1 + 11sT - 33(sT)^2/4 + \cdots} \tag{8a}$$

$$= 1 - 14sT + \frac{667}{4}(sT)^2 + \cdots \tag{8b}$$

from which we conclude that

$\mathcal{E}_3$ is a certain event,

mean occurrence time, $\cdots\cdots\cdots 14T$,

variance of occurrence time $\cdots (11.9T)^2$.

To obtain the actual probabilities, we divide numerator by denominator of (8) to obtain a power series in x whose coefficients are the probabilities

$$p_n = \frac{1}{8}\left[\underline{0}, 0, 0, 1, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{7}{16}, \cdots,\right]. \tag{8c}$$

The probabilities for large n may be found most readily by making a partial-fraction expansion of (8) and evaluating only the transient term which decays most slowly (that is, the term whose singularity is nearest to the unit circle in the complex-x plane, or nearest the $j\omega$ axis in the complex-s plane). The denominator of (8) has a single real zero at $x_1 = 1.087$ and pair a of complex roots whose moduli are larger, $|x_{2,3}| = 2.71$. Hence, the contribution to p_n for large n will arise almost entirely from the first term of the partial-fraction expansion

[8] W. E. Thomson, "A theory of time series for waveform-transmission systems," *Proc. IEE*, vol. 99, part IV, pp. 397–409; December, 1952.

[9] N. W. Lewis, "Waveform computations by time-series method," *Proc. IEE*, vol. 99, part III, pp. 294–306; September, 1952.

$$\frac{x^3}{8 - 4x - 2x^2 - x^3} = \frac{0.108}{1.087 - x} + \frac{N(x)}{7.36 + 3.087x + x^2}$$

so that

$$p_n \doteq 0.108\left[\frac{1}{1.087}\right]^{n+1}. \tag{8d}$$

This approximation is surprisingly good—the value of p_n for $n=7$ is found from (8c) to be $\frac{1}{8}\left[\frac{7}{16}\right]=0.0546$, whereas (8d) gives $p_7=0.055$. Thus, the familiar procedure in transient analysis of ignoring the short-lived transients in finding the long-time behavior is useful here in estimating the ultimate decay-to-zero of a probability distribution.

Fourth Example: Mutually Exclusive Events

The method may also be applied to find the probability that a given event will occur for the first time before a second specified event has occurred. As an example, consider

$\mathcal{E}_{3,\bar{4}}$: *Obtaining the run HHH for the first time before the run HTH has occurred.*

The flow graph for this event is shown in Fig. 9. The events $\mathcal{E}_{3,\bar{4}}$ (*i.e.*, *HHH* before *HTH*) and $\mathcal{E}_{4,\bar{3}}$ (*i.e.*, *HTH* before *HHH*) are mutually exclusively, since the two states representing these events are both sinks (*i.e.*, the process terminates with the occurrence of either event), and the "probability flow" into one event is "absorbed" and kept from reaching the other. (It follows that any number of mutually exclusive events may be represented in a similar manner.)

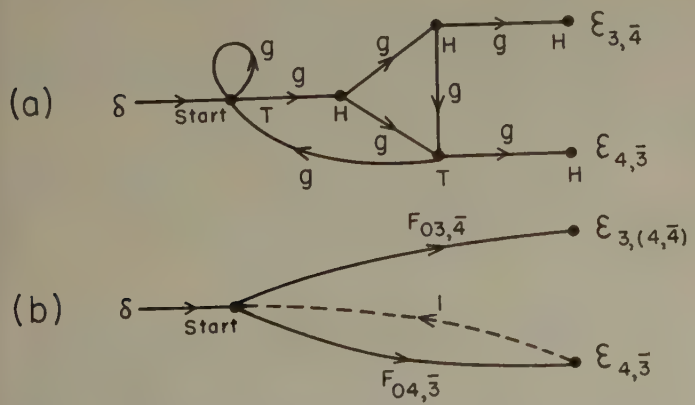


Fig. 9—(a) Flow graph for the probability of obtaining the run *HHH* before the run *HTH* has occurred, (b) of obtaining the run *HHH* for the first time with all *H*'s belonging to any sequence *HTH* discounted.

The probabilities of first occurrence of these two events are found by evaluating the transmittances from the start node to the two output nodes, again using standard signal-flow graph reduction operations

$$F_{03,\bar{4}} = \frac{2x^3}{16 - 8x - 2x^3 - x^4} \tag{9a}$$

$$F_{04,\bar{3}} = \frac{2x^3 + x^4}{16 - 8x - 2x^3 - x^4}. \tag{9b}$$

Since $F_{03,\bar{4}}(0)=2/5$ and $F_{04,\bar{3}}(0)=3/5$, we see that neither event is certain, although the occurrence of one *or* the other is certain.

Starting with the probability expressions (9a) and (9b) we may derive other probability distributions which are of interest. For instance, the probability of the first occurrence of *either HHH* or *HTH* is

$$F_{03,\bar{4}} + F_{04,\bar{3}} = \frac{4x^3 + x^4}{16 - 8x - 2x^3 - x^4} \tag{9c}$$

and is a "certain" event, as already noted.

Also, we may find the probability of first occurrence of one event with the condition that the second event may have occurred one or more times already. That is, let us find the probability of first occurrence of $\mathcal{E}_{3,(4,\bar{4})}$ (*i.e.*, *HHH*) under the condition that the event $\epsilon_{4,\bar{3}}$ (*i.e. HTH* before *HHH*) may have occurred one or more times. The flow diagram for this event is obtained by connecting the output node $\mathcal{E}_{4,\bar{3}}$ of Fig. 9(a) to the start node as shown in Fig. 9(b). The resulting probability expression is thus found to be

$$F_{03,(4,\bar{4})} = \frac{F_{03,\bar{4}}}{1 - F_{04,\bar{3}}} = \frac{x^3}{8 - 4x - 2x^3 - x^4}. \tag{9d}$$

At first glance, this expression may be mistaken for the probability of occurrence of the event $\mathcal{E}_3$ (*i.e.*, *HHH*) given by (8). However, careful examination will show that the denominators of the two expressions are different. The reason that the two probabilities are different is that, by convention, *a given state arising in a particular sequence can only be associated with one event at a time.* For instance, with the occurrence of the event *HTH*, the last head must be associated with the event $\mathcal{E}_{4,\bar{3}}$ and cannot be used again in a subsequent occurrence of the event $\epsilon_{3,(4,\bar{4})}$. Thus, the sequence *HTHHH* contains the event $\mathcal{E}_{4,\bar{3}}$ but not the event $\mathcal{E}_{3,(4,\bar{4})}$—whereas the sequence *HTHHHH* contains both events.[10]

Recurrent Events

In the previous section, we have illustrated the use of the flow graph for obtaining expressions for the probability of first occurrences of some specified event. This probability was represented in the frequency domain by the function $F(s)$. We now consider the representation of recurrent events in which, with each occurrence, the process may be regarded as starting anew.

To represent a recurrent event, the graph for the first occurrence is modified simply by connecting the "event"

[10] In order to obtain (8) from the diagram of Fig. 9(a), the event node $\mathcal{E}_{4,\bar{3}}$ should be connected to the first *H* node following the start node, rather than to the start node itself.

node to the "start" node, as shown in Fig. 10.

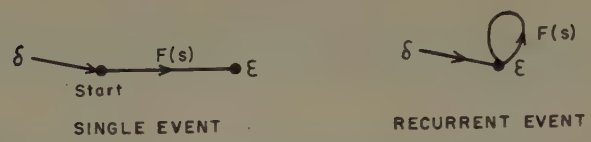


Fig. 10—Closing the feedback loop produces a recurrent process from the single-event diagram.

The "response" at the node ε representing the recurrent event is then

$$U(s) = \frac{1}{1 - F(s)} = 1 + F(s) + F^2(s) + F^3(s) + \cdots \qquad (10)$$

and the terms in the power-series expression indicate that the event certainly occurred at $t=0$ (by hypothesis, a unit impulse of "probability" was applied at that time); the term $F(s)$ gives the probability of the first occurrence of the event at any subsequent time; $F^2(s)$ gives the probability of the second occurrence of the event at any subsequent time; $F^3(s)$, the probability of third occurrence, etc. The quantity $U(s)$, however, is not a probability density since $U(0)$ no longer has an upper bound of 1, and is, in fact, infinite for a "certain" first occurrence. There appears to be no standard name for a quantity such as $u(t)$ which is the sum of an infinite number of probability densities. In order to avoid confusion with proper probability densities, we shall refer to $U(s)$ and its corresponding time representation $u(t) = \mathcal{L}^{-1}[U(s)]$ as an *expectation-density* of occurrence since:

> The expected number of occurrences of the event within the time interval $(\tau, \tau+d\tau)$ following a known occurrence at $\tau=0$, is given by $u(\tau)d\tau$.[11]

For ergodic processes, which are stationary under translation in time, it is necessary that $u(\tau)$ approach a constant as $\tau \to \infty$. This constant is the *steady-state expectation of occurrence* of the recurrent event. It has the dimensions of (events per unit time) and its numerical value may be found by evaluating the dc component in inverse transform of $U(s)$

$$p_e = \text{Res. } U(s)\Big|_{s=0} = \frac{1}{-F'(0)}. \qquad (10a)$$

In the case of a periodic process, such as that associated with a sampled-data system, $u(\tau)$ approaches a sequence of impulses of constant magnitude. The magnitude of these impulses in the limit is usually referred to as the *steady-state probability* of the recurrent event.

[11] The integral $\int_a^b u(\tau)d\tau$ apparently has the following significance: Let us conduct N experiments, each of which consists of starting the recurrent process at $\tau=0$ and observing the epochs of first, second, third, etc., subsequent occurrences. The expected number of events observed in the interval $a<\tau<b$ for N experiments would then be $N\int_a^b u(\tau)d\tau$. Hence, $u(\tau)$ is the expectation-density of occurrence at time τ per occurrence at $\tau=0$.

For an ergodic process, $U(s)$ will always have a simple pole at $s=0$, and the steady-state expectation of occurrence is the residue at that pole. Periodic processes will, in general, have other poles along the $j\omega$ axis in the s plane (or upon the unit circle in the x plane), and these give rise to line spectra, as we shall see later. It may be noted that a pole at $s=0$ implies that $F(0)=1$, so the first occurrence of the event is always certain.

More generally, consider a complicated Markoff process having many states, some of which are shown in Fig. 11(a). We are concerned here with the relationship between two particular states j and k. By the usual reduction methods, all other nodes may be eliminated to obtain the graph of Fig. 11(b), for which $F_{jk}(s)$ is the probability of first occurrence of k, state j having just occurred at $\tau=0$, and is found by making node k into a *sink* and applying a unit impulse to node j at $\tau=0$. Similarly, F_{kk} is the self-return to node k and is found in a similar manner. In terms of these two probabilities of *first* occurrence, the *expectation* of an occurrence of state k following a known occurrence of state j at $\tau=0$ is simply

$$U_{jk} = \frac{F_{jk}}{1 - F_{kk}} + \delta_{jk} \qquad (10b)$$

where δ_{jk} is kronecker's delta and represents the certain occurrence at $\tau=0$ when $j=k$.

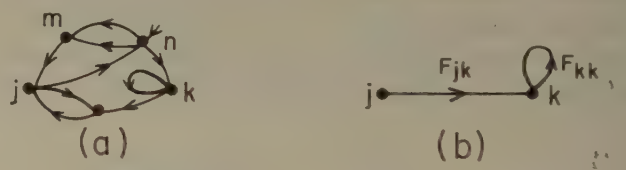


Fig. 11—(a) Illustrating the determination of the expectation of state k, subsequent to an occurrence of stage j, (b) reduced graph showing probabilities of first occurrence, and of first recurrence, of state k.

It is seen that U_{jk} is simply the "response" at the k'th node to a unit impulse "applied" at $\tau=0$ to the j'th node. In other words, *expectations behave just like signals and may be computed in exactly the same way.*

Fifth Example—Poisson's Process

As a very simple application of (10b), let us consider the inverse problem of finding the probability of first occurrence, given the expectation. Suppose that we have a process in which the expectation of the event in question is a constant λ independent of τ for $\tau \neq 0$, *viz.*,

$$u(\tau) = \lambda + \delta(\tau). \qquad (11)$$

What is the probability of the first recurrence of the event after a known occurrence at $\tau=0$?

Here

$$U(s) = \frac{\lambda}{s} + 1 = \frac{s+\lambda}{s}. \qquad (11a)$$

But from (10),

$$F(s) = 1 - \frac{1}{U(s)} \tag{12}$$

$$= 1 - \frac{s}{s+\lambda} = \frac{\lambda}{s+\lambda} \tag{13}$$

and the probability density of the time intervals between successive occurrences of the event is

$$f(\tau) = \mathfrak{L}^{-1}[F(s)]$$

$$= \lambda e^{-\lambda\tau}. \tag{14a}$$

Similarly, the probability density for the distribution of the time intervals between two successive (*i.e.*, alternate) occurrences is, by analogy, with the second example,

$$\mathfrak{L}^{-1}\left[\frac{\lambda}{s+\lambda}\right]^2 = \lambda(\lambda\tau)e^{\lambda\tau} \tag{14b}$$

and the probability density of the random time intervals for exactly K occurrences is

$$\mathfrak{L}^{-1}\left[\frac{\lambda}{s+\lambda}\right]^K = \lambda\,\frac{(\lambda\tau)^{K-1}}{(K-1)!}\,e^{-\lambda\tau}. \tag{14c}$$

This is one form of the well-known Poisson distribution. [The extra λ enters because this is the probability density of the occurrence of the K'th event which is equal to the probability of exactly $K-1$ events, occurring in the interval 0 to τ, multiplied by the probability $\lambda d\tau$ of another occurrence (*i.e.*, the K'th occurrence), in the interval $(\tau, \tau+d\tau)$.]

Before closing this section, it should be remarked that more complicated events may be formulated in a manner analogous to the examples of first-occurrences already given. For example, with reference to the process indicated by Fig. 11, the expectation for the recurrence of state k following a known occurrence of state j at $\tau=0$ *with the additional condition that states m and n have not yet occurred*, would be given by

$$U_{jk,\overline{mn}} = \frac{F_{jk,\overline{mn}}}{1 - F_{kk,\overline{mn}}} + \delta_{jk} \tag{10c}$$

and $F_{jk,\overline{mn}}$ and $F_{kk,\overline{mn}}$ would be found from the graph of Fig. 11(a), by first "killing" all flow thru the states m and n (*i.e.*, m and n are made into sinks, thus removing any probability of their occurrence before the recurrence of state k).

Correlation Functions and Power Spectra

Here, we use the methods elaborated above as a systematic procedure for determining the correlation functions and power spectra associated with the signals arising from a random process of the type by Fig. 4.

The correlation function between two random signals $x(t)$ and $y(t)$ may be defined as an ensemble average, which for ergodic signals is the same as the time average, of the displaced product

$$\phi_{xy}(\tau) = \overline{x(t)y(t+\tau)}$$

$$= \iint xyW(x, y; \tau)dxdy. \tag{15}$$

It is convenient to replace the joint probability $W(x, y; \tau)$ by the product $p(x)\cdot W_x(y; \tau)$, where $W_x(y; \tau)$ is the conditional probability of y at time τ, given x at time $\tau=0$. Then

$$\phi_{xy}(\tau) = \int p(x)x\bar{y}_x(\tau)dx, \tag{16}$$

where

$$\bar{y}_x(\tau) = \int yW_x(y; \tau)dy$$

is the conditional expectation of y at time τ, given x at time zero. That is, the correlation function may be decomposed into a (perhaps, infinitesimal) contribution associated with each value of x, *e.g.*, $xdx\bar{y}_x(\tau)$. Addition of contributions from all x, in proportion to the probability density $p(x)$ of x, yields the correlation function (16).

Instead of regarding x as a particular *value* of the first signal, we may consider x to be one of the particular *component* functions $x_j(\tau)=\Delta_j(\tau)$ which comprise the first signal. The contribution of this j'th component to the correlation function would then be

$$p_j \int x_j(t)\bar{y}_j(t+\tau)d\tau \tag{17}$$

where $\bar{y}_j(t)$ is the expectation, or average, over-all possible signals y that may follow a given $x_j(t)$, and p_j is the steady-state probability of occurrence of $x_j(t)$. To show that this is so, we start with the representation of $x(t)$ in terms of its components,

$$x(t) = \sum_j \sum_k \Delta_j(t - t_{j,k})$$

where the $t_{j,k}$ is the epoch of the k'th occurrence of the j'th component. Then, the correlation between $x(t)$ and the signal $y(t)$ may be written as

$$\phi_{xy}(\tau) = \lim_{T\to\infty} \frac{1}{T}\int_0^T x(t)y(t+\tau)dt$$

$$= \lim_{T\to\infty} \frac{1}{T}\int_0^\Delta \sum_j \Delta_j(t) \sum_{0\leq t_k\leq T} y(t + t_{j,k} + \tau)dt$$

$$= \sum_j \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \Delta_j(t) \lim_{T\to\infty} \frac{1}{T} \sum_{t_k=0}^{t_k\leq T} y(t + t_{j,k} + \tau)dt.$$

where in the last expression the integration over the finite duration, 0 to Δ, of each component function has been written with infinite limits. As $T\to\infty$, new $t_{j,k}$'s are added at an *average* rate of p_j components per second (this is the steady-state expectation of the occurrence of the event j previously described), and hence the limit may be written

$$\lim_{T\to\infty}\frac{1}{T}\sum_{t_k=0}^{t_k\leq T} y(t+t_{j,k}+\tau)=p_j\bar{y}_j(t+\tau)$$

thus defining $\bar{y}_j(t)$ as the expectation of y, t seconds after the occurrence of $\Delta_j(t)$. In terms of this average message, the correlation function may be written as

$$\phi_{xy}(\tau)=\sum_j p_j\int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\Delta_j(t)\bar{y}_j(t+\tau)dt \tag{17a}$$

which confirms (17).

The above relations may be expressed more simply in the frequency domain, where the correlation of two real time functions (which vanish for negative time) may be written as the product of their transforms, provided the sign of s is changed in the first, *viz.*

If

$$\phi_{12}(\tau)=\int_{-\infty}^{\infty}f_1(t)f_2(t+\tau)dt$$

then

$$\Phi_{12}(s)=F_1(-s)F_2(s). \tag{18}$$

Since $x_j(\tau)$ and $\bar{y}_j(\tau)$ both vanish for negative τ, we have as the equivalent of (17) for the frequency domain

$$p_jX_j(-s)\overline{Y}_j(s) \tag{19}$$

and the transform of the correlation function for $\tau>0$[12] will be

$$\Phi_{xy}(s)=\sum_j p_jX_j(-s)\overline{Y}_j(s). \tag{20}$$

In order to obtain an expression for the correlation function over the domain of $\tau<0$, we note that

$$\phi_{xy}(\tau)=\phi_{xy}(-\tau). \tag{21}$$

Hence, *by reversing the roles of x and y in the above equations, we may obtain the other half of the correlation function.* That is, we consider each component $\Delta_k(\tau)=y_k(\tau)$ comprising the $y(t)$ signal, and correlate each component with the average or expected value $\bar{x}_k(\tau)$ following the occurrence of each $y_k(\tau)$ symbol. This gives instead of (20)

$$\Phi_{yx}(s)=\sum_k p_kY_k(-s)\,\overline{X}_k(s). \tag{22}$$

Eqs. (20), (21), and (22) describe the correlation function for *all* τ.

We must now develop a systematic method of finding the average or expected message $\overline{Y}_k(s)$ that follows the occurrence of a symbol $X_k(s)=\Delta_k(s)$. Each of these symbols is associated with a particular state of a Markoff process shown in Fig. 4. We have already obtained in (10) a representation for the expected occurrence of the k'th state on the condition that the j'th state occurred at $\tau=0$. The expected signal following the occurrence of the j'th symbol is, therefore,

$$\overline{Y}_j(s)=\sum_k U_{jk}(s)\Delta_k(s) \tag{23a}$$

where the index k ranges over all symbols appearing in $y(t)$, and the index j ranges over all symbols appearing in $x(t)$. Similarly,

$$\overline{X}_k(s)=\sum_j U_{kj}(s)\Delta_j(s). \tag{23b}$$

These formal expressions state a very simple relationship when interpreted in terms of the signal-flow graph:

The expected (i.e., averaged) messages $\bar{x}(t)$ and $\bar{y}(t)$ following the occurrence of a particular symbol, say $\Delta_1(\tau)$, are simply the responses of the total graph of Fig. 4 (Markoff process plus component-function generators) at the terminals marked X and Y, respectively, when a unit impulse is applied to state node $\mathcal{E}_1$.

Thus, the expressions for $\overline{Y}_j(s)$ and $\overline{X}_k(s)$ may be obtained directly from the signal-flow graph without the necessity for the explicit adding up of the contributions of the various symbols, as is done in (23).

We have thus found two closed expressions, the first (20) representing the correlation function $\phi_{xy}(\tau)$ over the range $\tau>0$, and the second (22), representing the function $\phi_{yx}(\tau)$ over the *same* range $\tau>0$. If the correlation function does not contain periodic components and belongs to class L_2 these two solutions may be pieced together to form a single Fourier transform $\Psi_{xy}(j\omega)$ of $\phi_{xy}(\tau)$ valid over the entire domain $-j\infty<j\omega<j\infty$. Some tailoring is ordinarily required in piecing the two functions together because, in general, the inverse transform of $\Phi_{xy}(s)$, which yields the exact value of $\phi_{xy}(\tau)$ for τ positive, will *not* vanish *nor* be equal to $\phi_{xy}(\tau)$ for all *negative* τ.

The reason that the inverse transform of $\Phi_{xy}(s)$ does not vanish for small negative τ is that the component function $\Delta(-\tau)$ (or, $\Delta(-s)$ in the frequency domain), which is associated with the factor $F_1(-s)$ in (18), extends slightly into the negative time region. A separate computation is usually required to determine the correlation function for $\tau<0$ because we have considered only transitions in the forward-time direction. This complication would not have arisen had we been able to find the expected $\bar{y}(\tau)$ that both *precedes* and *follows* the occurrence of a given x_j symbol. Instead, we treat the *backward* process as a separate problem by finding $\phi_{yx}(\tau)$ for positive τ and then join together these two solutions, taking care to eliminate the negative-τ artifact which will usually be associated with each solution. We summarize the steps in finding the Fourier Spectra as follows:

Let the Laplace transform of the negative-τ artifact be designated by $\Phi_{xy}^{-}(s)$ so that

$$\Phi_{xy}^{+}(s)=\Phi_{xy}(s)-\Phi_{xy}^{-}(s)$$

[12] The correlation function is defined by this expression only for $\tau>0$ because of the restrictions placed on $F_2(s)$ by (18) and the fact that only *forward* expectations and transition probabilities in time are used.

is the Laplace transform of a time function which is identical to $\phi_{xy}(\tau)$ for $\tau>0$ and which *vanishes* for all $\tau<0$. Define $\Phi_{yx}^{+}(s)$ in the same way. Then, the Fourier transform of the entire random part of the correlation function $\phi_{xy}(\tau)$, for $-\infty<\tau<\infty$, will be given by

$$\Psi_{xy}(j\omega) = \Phi_{xy}^{+}(s) + \Phi_{yx}^{+}(-s), \quad s = j\omega. \tag{24}$$

This Fourier transform is known as the *cross-spectrum*. It is of interest that any periodic components which may be present in $\phi_{xy}(\tau)$ and $\phi_{yx}(\tau)$ are suppressed in evaluating equation (24) so that it gives only the *continuous part* of the spectrum. The *discrete part* of the spectrum may be found by direct evaluation of the residues of $\Phi_{xy}(s)$ [or $\Phi_{yx}(s)$] at the associated singularities along the $j\omega$ axis, since, if the component is periodic, specification of the component in the interval $\tau>0$ will suffice to specify the component in the interval $\tau<0$.

The above relationships for finding cross-correlations simplify slightly for finding the autocorrelation function of a signal with itself. We let $y(t)=x(t)$ and combine (20) and (23) to obtain

$$\Phi_{xx}(s) = \sum p_j \Delta_j(-s)\overline{X}_j(s) \tag{25}$$

where

$$\overline{X}_j(s) = \sum_k U_{jk}(s)\Delta_k(s) \tag{25a}$$

and the summations range over all component functions. The power spectrum is then, simply,

$$\Psi_{xx}(j\omega) = \Phi_{xx}^{+}(s) + \Phi_{xx}^{+}(-s) \tag{26a}$$

$$= \Phi_{xx}(s) + \Phi_{xx}(-s) - \Phi_{xx}^{-}(s) - \Phi_{xx}^{-}(-s), \tag{26b}$$

the second form being often the most convenient, provided the artifact corrections can be identified in the original expression.

Sixth Example—Random Telegraph Message

We illustrate the use of the above equations by finding the power spectrum associated with a random telegraph message that consists entirely of dots and dashes which occur with equal frequency on the average. Each occurrence is assumed to be statistically independent of previous occurrences. Each dot has a unit amplitude for a duration of T seconds and is followed by a space of duration $2T$. Each dash has a unit amplitude for a duration of $2T$ seconds and is also followed by a space of duration $2T$.

The flow-graph representation for this telegraph message is shown in Fig. 12. Node *1* corresponds to the dot "trigger" and note *2* to the dash "trigger." From the specification of the message given above, it follows that the occurrence of a dot at $\tau=0$ will be followed with a probability 1/2 by either a dot or a dash, beginning $3T$ seconds later, hence, the two transmittances $x^3/2$ emitting from node *1*. Similarly, with the occurrence of a dash, the next dot or dash will occur $4T$ seconds later,

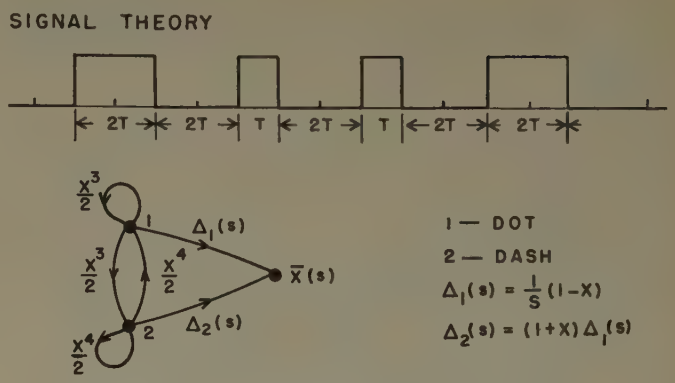


Fig. 12—Flow graph for a random telegraph message.

as represented by the transmittances $x^4/2$ emitting from node *2*. The shaping functions, which convert the impulses appearing at the nodes *1* and *2* into symbol waveforms at the message terminal $\overline{X}(s)$, are simply the Laplace transforms of the dot and dash, or

$$\Delta_1(s) = \frac{1}{s}(1-x)$$

$$\Delta_2(s) = (1+x)\Delta_1(s). \tag{27}$$

The expectations of the occurrence of a dot or a dash following the occurrence of a dot or a dash at $\tau=0$ are given by the expressions

$$U_{11} = \frac{2-x^4}{2-x^3-x^4}, \qquad U_{12} = \frac{x^3}{2-x^3-x^4}$$

$$U_{21} = \frac{x^4}{2-x^3-x^4}, \qquad U_{22} = \frac{2-x^3}{2-x^3-x^4} \tag{28}$$

where, it will be recalled from (10b), U_{jk} is simply the response at node k to an impulse applied at node j.

The steady-state expectations of the occurrence of a dot or a dash are found by evaluating the residues of (28) for the pole at $s=0$ (or $x=1$). These residues are found to be *all* equal to $1/7T$. That is, one dot (or one dash) will occur every $7T$ seconds, on the average. As is characteristic of Markoff processes, these probabilities are independent of which state initiated the message.

The average message following the occurrence of a dot is represented by the response at the message node when a unit impulse is applied to the dot node at $\tau=0$, *viz.*,

$$\overline{X}_1(s) = U_{11}\Delta_1 + U_{12}\Delta_2$$

$$= \Delta_1\left[\frac{2+x^3}{2-x^3-x^4}\right]. \tag{29a}$$

Similarly, the average message following the occurrence of a dash is

$$\overline{X}_2(s) = U_{21}\Delta_1 + U_{22}\Delta_2$$

$$= \Delta_1\left[\frac{2+2x-x^3}{2-x^3-x^5}\right]. \tag{29b}$$

From (29a) we may obtain by simple long division the actual average message following a dot, as shown in Fig. 13.

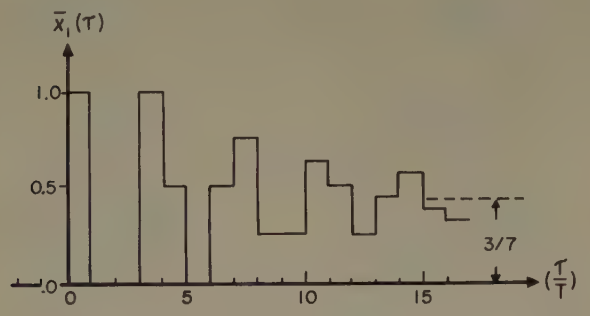


Fig. 13—Expected message following the occurrence of a dot.

$$\bar{X}_1(s) = \Delta_1\left[1, 0, 0, 1, \frac{1}{2}, 0, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{5}{8}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{7}{16}, \frac{9}{16}, \frac{3}{8}, \frac{11}{32}, \cdots\right].$$

By (25), the autocorrelation function of this telegraph message may be found from the transform

$$\Phi_{xx}(s) = p_1\Delta_1(-s)\bar{X}_1(s) + p_2\Delta_2(-s)\bar{X}_2(s)$$

$$= \frac{1}{7T}\Delta_1(-s)\Delta_1(s)\left[\frac{2x^{-1} + 6 + 2x - x^2}{2 - x^3 - x^4}\right]. \quad (30)$$

The factor $\Delta_1(-s)\Delta_1(s)$ is recognized as the transform of the autocorrelation function of the dot, which is an isosceles triangle of altitude T and base width $2T$. The bracketed term, when expanded by simple long division, gives directly the amplitudes and delays of these triangular constituents of $\phi_{xx}(\tau)$ as shown in Fig. 14.

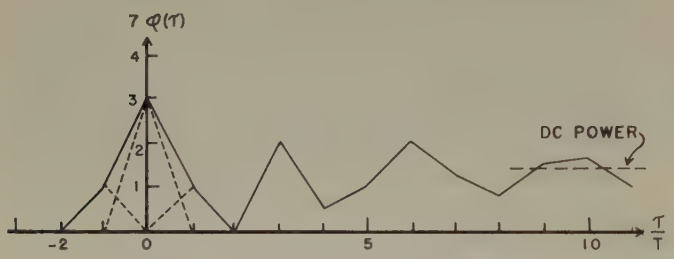


Fig. 14—A plot of the inverse transform of $\Phi_{xx}(s)$ (30) showing the triangular constituents and the negative-τ artifact.

Examination of Fig. 14 shows that in the interval $-2 < \tau < 0$, the function has nonzero values. This is the artifact which must be removed (or at least, accounted for) in completing the representation of the correlation function for negative τ. The transform of this artifact is

$$7T\Phi_{xx}^{-}(s) = \frac{1}{s^2}\left[x^{-2} + 2x^{-1} - 3\right] - \frac{3}{s}. \quad (31)$$

But, by symmetry, we may also write

$$\Phi_{xx}^{-}(s) + \Phi_{xx}^{-}(-s) = \frac{1}{7T}\Delta_1(-s)\Delta_1(s)\left[x^{-1} + 3 + x\right]. \quad (32)$$

Substitution of (30) and (32) in (26b) yields for the power spectrum

$$\Psi_{xx}(j\omega) = \frac{2}{7\omega^2 T}\left[\frac{1 - \cos 2\omega}{7 + 10\cos\omega + 6\cos 2\omega + 2\cos 3\omega}\right]. \quad (33)$$

As previously noted, (33) gives only the continuous part of the spectrum—the single discrete component at $s = 0$, arising from the nonzero average value of the signal, has been suppressed. Its value may be found by evaluation of the residue of (30) at the single pole, $s = 0$,

$$\text{dc power} = \frac{9}{49T^2} = (3/7T)^2 \quad (34)$$

which is the square of the average value of the telegraph message, as it should be.

Seventh Example—Power Spectrum of a Series of Identical Pulses Having Time Jitter

The previous example has illustrated the treatment of a random message of a discrete type which was synchronized to an underlying period T and, hence, could be expressed most readily in terms of X transforms. Lest this imply that the formulation developed thus far cannot be applied to continuous variations in the message parameters, we consider as our next example the power spectrum of a succession of identical pulses in which the interval between two successive pulses is a random variable which is statistically independent of the time interval between any other pair of pulses and which may be described by the probability density $f(\tau)$. Obviously, $f(\tau)$ is the probability density of *first occurrence* needed in our theory, and we may therefore represent the recurrent process by Fig. 15 and write:

For the steady-state expectation of a pulse

$$p_1 = \frac{1}{-F'(0)} = \frac{1}{T_0} \quad (35)$$

where T_0 is the "mean recurrence time".

For the average signal following a pulse

$$\bar{X}(s) = \frac{\Delta(s)}{1 - F(s)}; \quad (36a)$$

for the autocorrelation function

$$\Phi_{xx}(s) = p_1\Delta_1(-s)\bar{X}_1(s) = \frac{\Delta(-s)\Delta(s)}{T_0}\left[\frac{1}{1 - F(s)}\right]; \quad (36b)$$

for the power spectrum (continuous portion)

$$\Psi_{zz}(j\omega)=\frac{|\Delta(j\omega)|^2}{T_0}\left[1+\frac{F(s)}{1-F(s)}+\frac{F(-s)}{1-F(-s)}\right]_{s=j\omega} \quad (36c)$$

$$=\frac{|\Delta(j\omega)|^2}{T_0}\left[\frac{1-F(s)F(-s)}{1+F(s)F(-s)-F(s)-F(-s)}\right]_{s=j\omega}. \quad (36d)$$

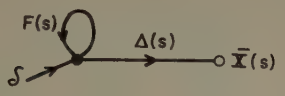


Fig. 15—Flow graph for a "free-running" pulser.

These equations may be evaluated for any particular distribution of jitter that is desired, the only limitation being that $f(t)$ must vanish for negative t to correspond to physical *causality*. For example, if the pulses were unit impulses and the interval between successive pulses was a random variable with a Poisson distribution (13), then $\Delta(s)=1$, $F(s)=\lambda/(s+\lambda)$, and $T_0=1/\lambda$. The power spectrum in this case reduces to a constant

$$\Psi(j\omega)=\lambda. \quad (37)$$

Thus, the spectrum is "white" except for a dc "discrete" component which is found by evaluating the residue of (36b) at $s=0$ to be λ^2.

Eq. (36) may also be used to determine the power spectrum of an almost-periodic signal such as that produced by, say, a free-running blocking oscillator having a noisy jitter. A reasonable assumption here is that the interval between successive pulses is normally distributed about a mean period T_0 with a standard deviation σ. Thus, we substitute

$$F(s)=\exp\left[-sT_0+\frac{\sigma^2}{2}s^2\right]$$

in (36d) and find that the power spectrum is

$$\Phi(j\omega)=\frac{|\Delta(j\omega)|^2}{T_0}\left[\frac{1-e^{-(\sigma\omega)}}{1-2(\cos\omega T_0)e^{-(\sigma\omega)^2/2}+e^{-(\sigma\omega)^2}}\right] \quad 38$$

where $|\Delta(j\omega)|^2$ is the energy spectrum of a single pulse.

The bracketed term produces peaks in the spectrum at frequencies which are a integral multiple of $\omega_0=2\pi/T_0$. For no jitter, these peaks become the periodic line spectrum. With jitter, these spectral lines broaden, their width increasing roughly as the square of the order of the harmonic. By further examination of the denominator of (38), it is found that the width of the n'th harmonic is given approximately by

$$\Delta\omega_n=\frac{1}{T_0}\left[\frac{2\pi\sigma n}{T_0}\right]^2. \quad (39)$$

Another important type of time jitter arises when there is an underlying, truly periodic series of "clock markers" about which the pulses are perturbed randomly in time.[13] Here, the time of occurrence of the n'th pulse will be given by

$$\tau_n=nT+\epsilon_n \quad (40)$$

where ϵ_n represents the jitter of the n'th pulse.

To set up a signal-flow graph for this process, we may first limit the random jitter ϵ_k to a finite number of discrete values (later, we shall let this number become infinite and replace the finite sums by integrals). As before, selection of each of these values of jitter is associated with a Markoff process and a set of transition probabilities (any particular jitter value ϵ_j will be followed by some value ϵ_k) are assumed to be known. We shall investigate here only the simplest case where one pulse's jitter is statistically independent of the jitter of any other. The signal-flow graph for the process then takes the elementary form in Fig. 16. Here, the self-return loop, x, generates the periodic clock markers, and the Markoff process consists of a simple distribution of these markers to various event nodes, each transmittance being a simple, scalar multiplier whose value is equal to the probability of the particular jitter. The "component-function generator" associated with the j'th event involves a delay $e^{-\epsilon_j s}$ and a waveform generator $\Delta(s)$. (In this simple case, the waveform is the same for all delay values. But, it obviously need not be, since different waveform generators could be associated with each delay operator, exactly as in example 6.)

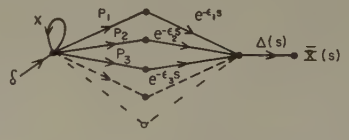


Fig. 16—Flow graph for a "clock-synchronized" pulser.

The *average* signal following the occurrence of a pulse having the jitter value ϵ_j is thus

$$X(s)=\Delta(s)\left[e^{-\epsilon_j s}+\frac{x}{1-x}\sum_k p_k e^{-\epsilon_k s}\right]. \quad (41)$$

If we now let the number of discrete values of ϵ_k become infinite we note that

$$\chi(s)\triangleq\sum_k p_k e^{-\epsilon_k s}\rightarrow\int p(\epsilon)e^{-\epsilon s}d\epsilon \quad (42)$$

which is simply the two-sided Laplace transform of the probability density of the jitter and is related to the probability of first occurrence of a pulse following the *previous* clock marker (at time $T+\epsilon$ earlier) by

$$F(s)=x\chi(s)$$

Hence, for the expected signal following a pulse of jitter ϵ_j

[13] R. M. Fortet, "Average spectrum of a periodic series of identical pulses randomly displaced and distorted," *Elec. Commun.*, vol. 31, pp. 283–287; December, 1954.

$$\overline{X}_j(s) = \Delta(s)\left[e^{-\epsilon_j s} + \frac{F(s)}{1-x}\right]. \tag{43}$$

The contribution to the correlation function of the pulses, having this particular value of jitter, is, by (25)

$$\frac{1}{T}\, p(\epsilon_j)\Delta(-s)e^{\epsilon_j s}\overline{X}_j(s) \tag{44}$$

and the average over-all jitter values, using (42), yields

$$\Phi_{xx}(s) = \frac{\Delta(-s)\Delta(s)}{T}\int\left[p(\epsilon_j) + p(\epsilon_j)e^{\epsilon_j s}\frac{F(s)}{1-x}\right]d\epsilon_j \tag{45}$$

$$= \frac{\Delta(-s)\Delta(s)}{T}\left[1 + F(-s)F(s)\frac{x}{1-x}\right], \tag{45a}$$

By application of (26b), we find that the continuous part of the power spectrum is given by

$$\Psi_{xx}(j\omega) = \frac{\Delta(-s)\Delta(s)}{T}\left[1 - F(-s)F(s)\right]_{s=j\omega} \tag{45b}$$

and the line spectrum of the periodic components is found from the residues of the singularities along the $j\omega$ axis of the second term within the brackets of (45a).

It is instructive to compare these results with the power-spectrum of the "free-running" oscillator given by (36), where only a continuous spectrum resulted (with the exception of the dc component) because the jitter of each pulse caused a displacement of *all successive pulses*, thus eliminating any true periodicities. This fundamental distinction between the two types of jitter associated with "synchronized" or "free-running" systems has sometimes been overlooked. For example, Tsien[14] describes the "free-running" situation, yet his analysis leading to his (9.43) [which is our 45b)] is appropriate to the synchronized case, rather than to the free-running case that he claims to be analyzing. (See also footnote 13.)

Eighth Example—Power Spectrum of a Series of Identical Pulses of Alternating Polarity and Random Spacing

Fig. 17 shows the signal-flow diagram for this random process, which is similar to that of Fig. 15, except that there are two polarity states with *certain* transition from one to the other. The steady-state expectation of either state is, by (10a),

$$\text{residue}\left[\frac{1}{1-F^2(s)}\right]_{s=0} = \frac{1}{2T_0} \tag{46}$$

where $T_0 = -F'(0)$ is mean recurrence time of the pulse train. The average signal following a positive pulse is

$$\overline{X}_1(s) = \Delta(s)\left[\frac{1-F(s)}{1-F^2(s)}\right]$$

$$= \Delta(s)\left[\frac{1}{1+F(s)}\right]. \tag{47}$$

[14] H. S. Tsien, "Engineering Cybernetics," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1954. (See Fig. 9.3.)

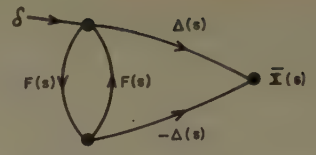


Fig. 17—Flow graph for a flip-flop.

A similar expression, but having opposite sign, is found for $\overline{X}_2(s)$. By (22), the correlation function is represented by

$$\Phi_{xx}(s) = \frac{1}{T_0}\,\Delta(-s)\Delta(s)\left[\frac{1}{1+F(s)}\right] \tag{48}$$

and the power spectrum by

$$\Psi_{xx}(j\omega) = \frac{1}{T_0}\,|\,\Delta(j\omega)\,|^2\left[1 - \frac{F(s)}{1+F(s)} - \frac{F(-s)}{1+F(-s)}\right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{T_0}\,|\,\Delta(j\omega)\,|^2\left[\frac{1-F(s)F(-s)}{1+F(s)+F(-s)+F(s)F(-s)}\right]_{s=j\omega}. \tag{49}$$

To illustrate, we may find the power spectrum of a flip-flop, which is triggered by Poisson-distributed impulses, by setting $\Delta(s) = 1/s$ (corresponding to the step-function components in the output voltage of a flip-flop), and $F(s) = \lambda/(s+\lambda)$ [for the Poisson distribution of first occurrences found in (13)]. Noting that $\lambda = 1/T_0$, we have after some reduction

$$\Psi(j\omega) = \frac{\lambda}{\omega^2 + (2\lambda)^2}. \tag{50}$$

Conclusion

We have attempted to show that the notation and techniques that have become highly developed by network and control-system theorists for finding the signal flow through linear systems of considerable complexity, may be applied directly to the problem of finding the "response" of Markoff processes of corresponding complexity and of determining analytical expressions for the power spectra and correlation functions associated with signals arising from such processes. Although the statistical results obtained in the eight examples are not new, it is hoped that their formulation in the language of circuit theory may suggest straight-forward computational procedures for analyzing statistical problems that might be difficult to set up and solve using the conventional methods of difference equations, etc.[15–17]

[15] W. H. Huggins, "Linear Systems and Group Dynamics," unpublished memorandum, Group Networks Lab., Res. Lab. Elec., M.I.T., Cambridge, Mass.; 1949. This memo presents some of the essential ideas of this paper, including example 6 giving the power spectrum of the telegraph message.

[16] R. W. Sittler, "Analysis and Design of Simple Nonlinear Noise Filters," Ph.D. Dissertation, M.I.T.; September, 1954. This is an important treatment in which the analogy between discrete Markov graphs and linear sampled-data systems is exploited and applied to the design of optimal noise filters.

[17] C. S. Lorens, "Theory and Application of Flow Graphs," Ph.D. dissertation, M.I.T.; July, 1956. Further work on the basic theory of flow graphs and their application to electrical networks also treats their relation to discrete statistical systems.

Correspondence

The Backward-Traveling Power in the High Power Traveling-Wave Amplifiers*

In a recent letter, Rowe and Hok[1] question the physical concept of the backward wave[2,3] and particularly doubt its useful function in the large-signal calculations.[3] To explain this, we shall consider two related problems, namely, the output power available from the circuit and the backward traveling power. It was in these studies that we found the concept of the forward and backward waves to be particularly useful.

In the large signal calculation, we are primarily concerned with the actual power output of the tube. The helix of a practical tube is matched to the output circuit but is decoupled from the beam at the output end ($z=D$). We may thus calculate the output power there, by assuming that the electron beam starts at $z=0$ and ends at $z=D$ and that the circuit is matched to the output circuit by cold measurements (Fig. 1). It may be seen that so far as the power flows in the circuit are considered, these assumptions are justified.

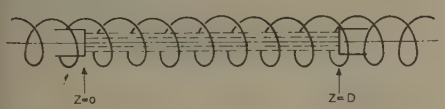


Fig. 1—The electron beam starts from $z=0$ and ends at $z=D$, and the circuit is matched to the output circuit.

Waves on the circuit must satisfy the circuit equation.[4] The solution of the circuit equation with the output conditions described above is[2,3]

$$V(z,t) = V_{\text{input}} e^{j\omega t-\Gamma_0 z} + \frac{\Gamma_0 \nu_0 Z_0}{2} e^{j\omega t-\Gamma_0 z}\int_0^z e^{\Gamma_0 z}\rho_\omega(z)dz + \frac{\Gamma_0 \nu_0 Z_0}{2} e^{j\omega t+\Gamma_0 z}\int_z^D e^{-\Gamma_0 z}\rho_\omega(z)dz. \quad (1)$$

Here V is the total voltage of the waves. ν_0 and Z_0 are respectively the phase velocity and the impedance of the cold circuit. z is the distance along the tube and t is the time. ρ_ω is the fundamental component of the linear electron charge density. $\Gamma_0=j(\omega/\nu_0)$ where $j=(-1)^{1/2}$ and ω is the angular frequency. We call the sum of the first two terms in (1) the *forward wave* or $F(z, t)$ for the following reasons: the first term is the voltage induced by the input signal, and it propagates forward as though the beam were not present. The second term is the voltage at z contributed by the charges between $z=0$ and $z=z$. It is the sum of the forward-traveling waves excited by the beam at the left of the point z. Similarly we call the third term in (1) the *backward wave* or $B(z, t)$. It is the voltage contributed by the charges between $z=z$ and $z=D$ and is the sum of the backward-traveling waves excited by the beam at the right of the point z.

Beyond the point D, the integral

$$\int_0^z e^{\Gamma_0 z}\rho_\omega(z)dz$$

of the forward wave becomes a constant and the integral

$$\int_z^D e^{-\Gamma_0 z}\rho_\omega(z)dz$$

of the backward wave vanishes. The forward wave is therefore a constant-amplitude forward-traveling wave with a propagation constant equal to that of the cold circuit for $z \geqq D$. It is the wave which travels through the point D without reflection and carries power along with it to the output circuit, whereas the backward wave vanishes there. The output power is therefore simply

$$\left(\frac{F^2(D, t)}{Z_0}\right)_{\text{ave}}. \quad (2)$$

It is seen that the forward and backward waves do have their physical interpretations distinct from each other at the output end of the tube. These concepts also greatly simplify the calculation of the output power.

Next we shall calculate the backward power flow and further illustrate the physical meaning of the backward wave. The backward wave for large signal has been calculated by Tien.[3] For small signal and assuming that ρ_ω varies as

$$\rho_\omega(z, t) = \rho_\omega(0)e^{j\omega t-\gamma z}$$

we have

$$B(z,t) = \frac{\Gamma_0 \nu_0 Z_0}{2}\frac{\rho_\omega(0)e^{j\omega t-\gamma z}}{\Gamma_0+\gamma} - \frac{\Gamma_0 \nu_0 Z_0}{2}\frac{\rho_\omega(0)e^{-(\gamma+\Gamma_0)D}}{\Gamma_0+\gamma}e^{j\omega t+\Gamma_0 z}. \quad (3)$$

The fact that the first term contains a forward propagation constant does not mean that the sum of the two terms in (4) is not the voltage contributed by the backward-traveling waves. As a matter of fact, we can easily show that $B(z, t)$ does carry backward-traveling power and (3) is just in the form which we should expect for the backward wave, Fig. 2(a) and 2(b) shows respectively the forward and backward power flows corresponding to the first and second terms in (3). Among them the backward power flow is always larger if the charge modulation along the beam is a growing wave. The net power flow corresponding to the sum of the two terms, or $B(z, t)$, therefore always travels backward [Fig. 2(c)]. Furthermore, the backward power flow shown in Fig. 2(c) is zero at the output end and is maximum at the input end. This should be so because at the output end the beam ends, and at the input end the backward wave is excited by the whole beam.

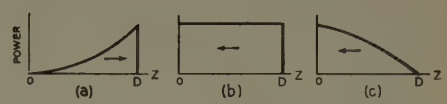


Fig. 2—The power flows corresponding to (a) the first term, (b) the second term, and (c) the sum of the two terms in (3). The arrows indicate the directions of the power flows.

At $z=0$, the second term is large compared with the first term in (3). We therefore should observe at the input end a backward wave traveling with a propagation constant equal to that of the cold circuit even though the circuit is matched by cold measurements. This wave may not be small compared with the input signal and might cause regenerative oscillation. Fortunately it can be eliminated by properly adjusting the output impedance. We shall not go into details here.

In Rowe's computation,[5] instead of dividing $V(z, t)$ into $F(z, t)$ and $B(z, t)$ components, it is solved directly from the circuit equation. Using $V(z, t)$ or $F(z, t)$ for numerical integration is only a matter of choice. However, if the power is computed by

$$P = 2CI_0V_0A^2(y)$$

as given in Rowe's paper,[5] the effect of the backward wave is ignored in view of (2). If the power is computed by

$$P = \tfrac{1}{2}\,\text{Re}\,[V * I]$$

as shown in Rowe and Hok's letter[1] the result is certainly not (2). However, the power actually obtained at the output of the tube depends on both the load impedance and the manner in which the beam is collected. It should be emphasized here that the effect of the backward wave is generally small and only amounts to few per cent of the output power. It is only significant when C is large.

Ping K. Tien
Bell Telephone Labs., Inc.
Murray Hill, N. J.

Letter from Mr. Rowe[6]

I have read Dr. Tien's letter on this disputed point with interest, but I am afraid that he has not understood the nature of the criticism outlined previously by Rowe and Hok[7] of his method of including the effect of the backward wave in the large-signal traveling-wave amplifier. Rowe and Hok intended to point out that the Poulter-Tien analysis, in terms of both forward and backward waves, is undesirable because it is necessarily complex and leads to some intuitive difficulties, whereas the Nordsieck-Rowe approach is a straightforward approach to the solution of a nonlinear problem.

* Received by the IRE, September 19, 1956.

[1] J. E. Rowe and G. Hok, "When is a backward wave not a backward wave?," Proc. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 1060–1061; August, 1956.
[2] H. C. Poulter "Large Signal Theory of the Traveling-Wave Tube," Tech. Rep. No. 73, Tech. Res. Lab., Stanford Univ., Stanford, Calif.; January, 1954.
[3] P. K. Tien, "A large signal theory of traveling-wave amplifiers," *Bell Syst. Tech. J.*, vol. 35, pp. 349–374; March, 1956.
[4] *Ibid.*, (4).
[5] J. E. Rowe, "A large signal analysis of the traveling-wave amplifier; theory and general results," IRE Trans, vol. ED-3, pp. 39–57; January, 1956.
[6] Received by the IRE, October 15, 1956.
[7] Rowe and Hok, *loc. cit.*

Tien's foregoing discussion of the backward-traveling component of power is essentially that contained in his article[8] and adds no new evidence to the case. The accuracy of the expression $P=2CI_0V_0A^2(y)$ for the calculation of the forward component of power on the helix was discussed completely in my last communication[7] and the method was shown to be accurate to within a few per cent. Tien's implication that $P=\frac{1}{2}\mathrm{Re}\,(V^*I)$ does not give the forward power is obviously incorrect. Furthermore, it should be noted that if Tien's expression for calculating the forward-traveling power is correct then it should give the same answer as that obtained using the above expression.

I have also shown that Tien's equations[8] can be transformed into Rowe's equations after some purely algebraic manipulation without making any additional assumptions. If any reader of this letter is interested in seeing the details of the transformation they can be obtained upon request.

Joseph E. Rowe
Dept. of Elec. Eng.
University of Michigan
Ann Arbor, Mich.

Author's Comment[9]

V and I are respectively the transmission-line voltage and current of the equivalent circuit of the traveling-wave tube. Neither the power carried by the circuit nor the output power is necessarily equal to $\frac{1}{2}\mathrm{Re}\,[VI^*]$, when C is large. This has been discussed previously in the published letters by Wang and Pierce.[10]

P. K. Tien

[8] Tien, *loc. cit.*
[9] Received by the IRE, October 18, 1956.
[10] C. C. Wang and J. R. Pierce, "Power flow and equivalent circuits of traveling-wave tubes," Proc. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 1701–1702; November, 1954.

Talking Drums and Binary Coding*

Communication by drums, the "jungle telegraph" as the white man has called it, is common among a number of African jungle tribes.[1] What kind of code is employed? It is anything but an exact phonetic code in which a certain set of beats represents a specific sound.

The code system is interrelated with the language of the tribe as follows. The meaning of a word depends not only upon phonetics but upon intonation. A given set of sounds may have totally different meanings depending upon the relative pitch at which each syllable is spoken. In one such language there are essentially two intonations, the higher and lower. The message drums are used in pairs of a lower-pitched "male" drum and a higher-pitched "female" drum. They are made to "talk" in the sense that they imitate the pitch and rhythm of speech.

But without phonetic differences, how can words of identical pitch and rhythm be distinguished? In drum language individual words are not used to represent an idea, but rather lengthy, redundant phrases. For example, not "cat" but "cat with long white whiskers that catches mice" might be transmitted. Standard phrases like the above example apparently become familiar to the listener and habitual with the drummer, comprising a code closely linked with the language and thus easily remembered by every member of the tribe.

The information content of the spoken language is in its intonation and rhythm as well as in its phonetics. Without phonetics, the rhythm and intonation alone, increased in quantity by redundant phraseology and repetition, suffice to transmit the same information in drum language. Since in the particular instance the intonation constitutes a binary code, only two drums or types of beat are necessary.

Message drums can be heard up to seven or eight miles through the jungle, and, some believe, as far as sixty miles under optimum conditions. Their low frequency probably facilitates long-distance transmission of the sound.

Standard sign-on, sender identification, and sign-off procedures are employed by the drummers, and by relaying, messages have been sent as far as a hundred miles in a few hours.

John H. Borrowman
Box 1055, Ogden Dunes
Gary, Ind.

* Received by the IRE, August 30, 1956.
[1] J. F. Carrington, "Talking Drums of Africa," Carey Kingsgate Press, London, Eng., 1949.

The Magnetic Field in Wafer-Type Solenoids*

Introduction

To focus the electron beam inside a traveling-wave tube a magnetic field is required.

It is desired that this magnetic field be of uniform field strength along the axis of the tube. In wire wound solenoids a rather uniform field can easily be achieved by winding the solenoid in a uniform manner. Also, in a foil-wound solenoid with one foil winding, a very uniform field is obtained. Often it is desirable to cut a foil-wound solenoid into several sections called wafers. There are two advantages inherent in such a wafer type solenoid.

1) If the wafers are connected in series, it is possible to design high-voltage solenoids without using extremely thin foil. This is due to the possibility of choice between number of wafers and number of layers of the foil.[1]
2) Foil-wound solenoids have excellent heat transfer in an axial direction and very poor heat transfer in a radial direction. It is therefore desirable to cool the edge of the foil. The division of a long foil-wound solenoid into wafers increases the total edge surface available for cooling. If gaps are left between the wafers, air can be blown through the gaps to take advantage of this increased cooling surface.

* Received by the IRE, April 23, 1956; revised manuscript received July 11, 1956.
[1] A. S. Gutman, "Design of Solenoids for Airborne Applications," Sylvania Waltham Labs., TR-14-2-13, April 18, 1955 (unclassified).

It is the object of this report to analyze the nonuniformity of the magnetic field that will be caused by cutting a foil-wound solenoid into wafers, and leaving a gap between wafers.

Derivation of an Equation to Express the Magnetic Field of a Solenoid Wafer

Consider a ring of width a, with an inner radius r_1 and an outer radius r_2. In this wafer ring (see Fig. 1), the current density is

$$j=\frac{N_1I}{a(r_2-r_1)}, \tag{1}$$

where j = current density, assumed to be uniform, and N_1 = number of turns.

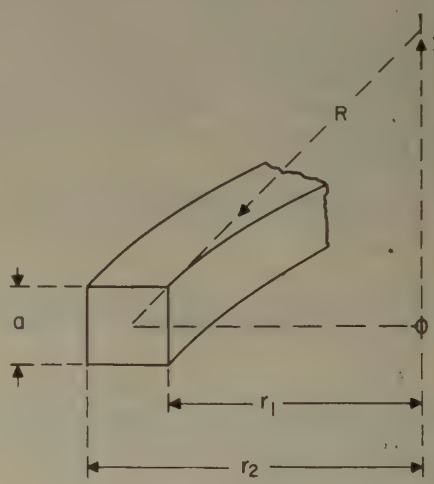


Fig. 1—Schematic of a wafer ring.

Applying the well-known equation of a circular current to this ring we find

$$dH=\frac{j}{2}\,\frac{r^2}{(r^2+x^2)^{3/2}}\,dxdr. \tag{2}$$

This together with (1) gives

$$H=\frac{N_1I}{2a(r_2-r_1)}\int_x\int_r\frac{r^2}{(r^2+x^2)^{3/2}}\,dxdr.$$

Integrating with respect to x,

$$H=\frac{N_1I}{2a(r_2-r_1)}\int_r\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+r^2}}\Bigg|_x^x dr.$$

Integrating with respect to r,

$$H=\frac{N_1I}{2a(r_2-r_1)}\left\|x\ln\left(\frac{r+\sqrt{x^2+r^2}}{x}\right)\right|_{x_1}^{x_2}\Bigg|_r^{r_2}$$

which is

$$H=\frac{N_1I}{2a(r_2-r_1)}\left\{x_2\ln\left(\frac{r_2+\sqrt{x_2^2+r_2^2}}{r_1+\sqrt{x_2^2+r_1^2}}\right)-x_1\ln\left(\frac{r_2+\sqrt{x_1^2+r_2^2}}{r_1+\sqrt{x_1^2+r_1^2}}\right)\right\}.$$

This is the magnetic field of one wafer.

Determination of the Magnetic Field of a Wafer-Type Foil-Wound Solenoid

For the field on the center axis of the cylinder, $r_1 = \frac{1}{2}$ inner diameter of wafer; $r_2 = \frac{1}{2}$ outer diameter of wafer.

For the field at a point which is x inches from the center of the wafer on the axis of the cylinder, $x_1 = a/2 - x$; $x_2 = -a/2 - x$ where "a" is the length of the wafer. (See Fig. 2.)

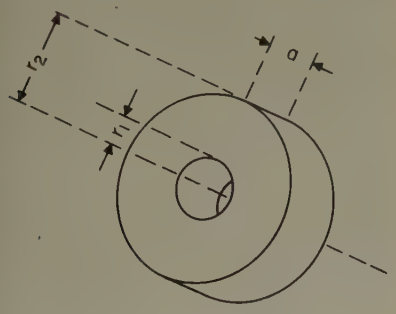


Fig. 2—Sketch of wafer.

With these equations it is possible to determine the magnetic field of one wafer as a function of x. This has been done for one wafer of a specific solenoid. (See Fig. 2.) The field of N_2 wafers spaced together with an axial gap g can be obtained by graphical superposition of N_2 field curves.

Analytically the field of N_2 wafers is

$$H = \sum_{i=1}^{i=N_2} \frac{N_1 I}{2a(r_2 - r_1)} \left\{ x_2 \ln \left(\frac{r_2 + \sqrt{x_2^2 + r_2^2}}{r_1 + \sqrt{x_2^2 + r_1^2}} \right) - x_1 \ln \left(\frac{r_2 + \sqrt{x_1^2 + r_2^2}}{r_1 + \sqrt{x_1^2 + r_1^2}} \right) \right\}$$

where

$$x_1 = \frac{a}{2} + (i-1)(a+g) - x$$

$$x_2 = -\frac{a}{2} + (i-1)(a+g) - x.$$

The amount of ripple in the magnetic field can be obtained by setting in the above formula, first, $x = 0$ and evaluating H; second, $x = (a+g)/2$ and evaluating H'. The ripple is then the ratio H/H'.

For a foil-wound wafer, of 160 turns with $1\frac{7}{8}$-inch inside diameter, $4\frac{3}{4}$-inch outside diameter, 0.400 inch width, the magnetic field, when operated with 16-ampere current, was numerically evaluated by R. Gammerman.[2] The fields of 16 of such wafers spaced 0.040-inch apart from each other were superimposed on each other, to obtain the magnetic field distribution for the entire solenoid. (See Fig. 3.) No ripple could be detected from this curve. Therefore the ripple was determined for the condition where the gaps-between-wafers were much larger than the 0.040-inch actual gap. (See Fig. 4.) The ripple was evaluated in per cent and plotted vs gap width. (See Fig. 4.) The result shows clearly that the magnetic field is uniform for a solenoid with small air gaps.

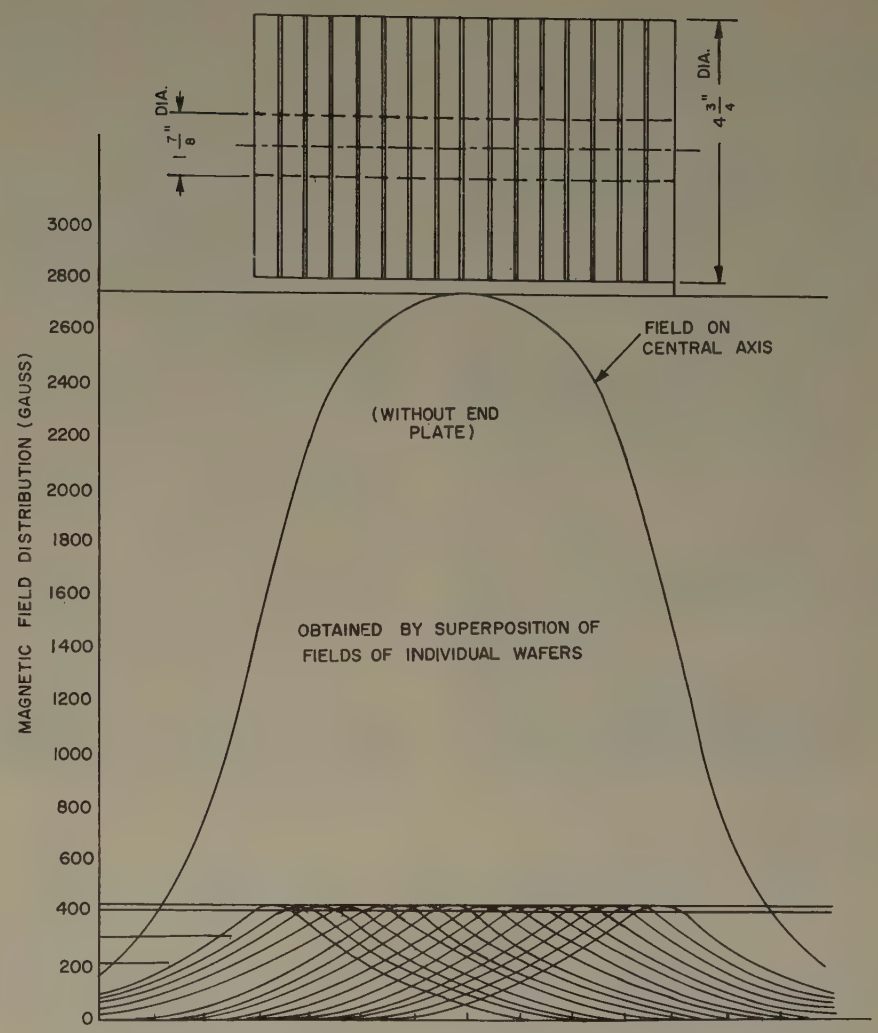


Fig. 3—Magnetic field distribution for a solenoid—16 wafers spaced 0.040-inch apart.

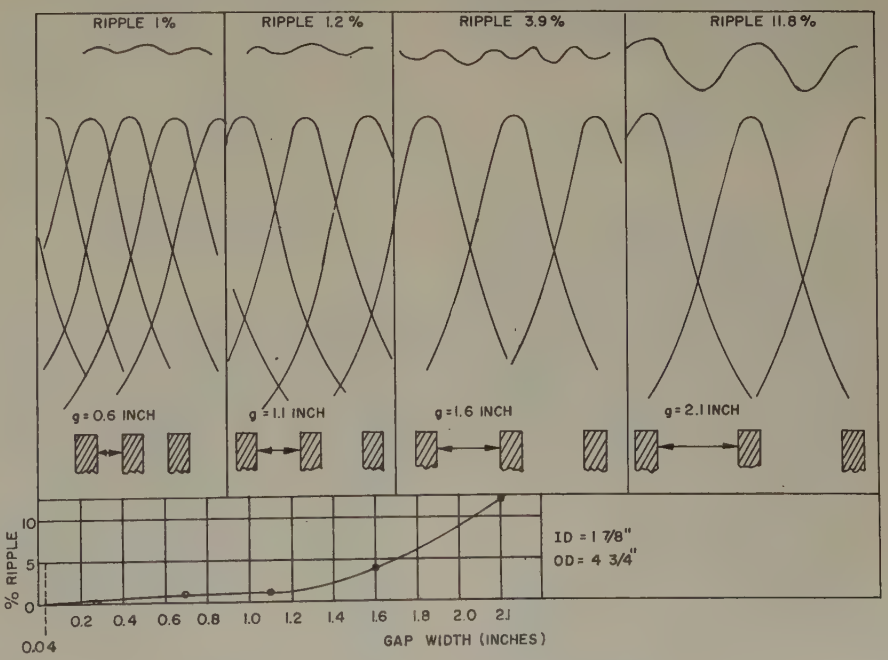


Fig. 4—Ripple of magnetic field at different wafer spacings.

A. S. Gutman
Sylvania Elec. Prods., Inc.
Waltham, Mass.

[2] R. Gammerman, "Design of a 2800 Gauss Solenoid 5½" Long," Sylvania Waltham Labs., TR-14-2-30, November 21, 1955 (unclassified).

Accurate Measurement of Emitter and Collector Series Resistances in Transistors*

In both grown junction and diffused base transistors, appreciable collector and emitter series resistances may be encountered. They may be a source of unnecessary power dissipation and of unnecessary and perhaps disqualifying voltage drops in certain types of logic circuits. The accurate measurement of these resistances is a prerequisite to their control and minimization.

This measurement is accomplished by measuring the voltage across the transistor from collector to grounded emitter as a function of base current with the collector current constrained to be zero (see Fig. 1).

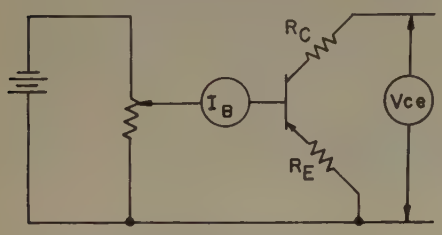


Fig. 1—Circuit for measurement of emitter and collector series resistances.

Ebers and Moll[1] have shown that

$$V_{CE} = (\pm)\frac{kT}{q}\ln\frac{\alpha_I\left[1-\frac{I_C}{I_B}\left(\frac{1-\alpha_N}{\alpha_N}\right)\right]}{1+\frac{I_C}{I_B}(1-\alpha_I)} \quad (1)$$

for a transistor in this general type of operation when voltage drops in emitter and collector series resistances are negligible. In this measurement $I_C=0$ and it is assumed that a measurable series resistance is present in the emitter.

Eq. (1) then becomes

$$V_{CE} = \frac{kT}{q}\ln\alpha_I + I_B R_E \quad (2)$$

where R_E is the series emitter resistance.

Thus V_{CE} vs I_B should plot as a straight line with y intercept kT/q ln α_I and slope R_E. If the transistor is inverted, that is if the emitter and collector are interchanged, the plot will of course have intercept kT/q ln α_N and slope R_C, the collector series resistance. Figs. 2 and 3 give typical plots obtained by this method for respectively a developmental silicon diffused base p-n-p transistor and a silicon grown n-p-n transistor.

This method of measurement can be readily modified to allow an oscilloscope display of V_{CE} vs I_B for a large number of approximate measurements.

An interesting by-product of this measurement is a confirmation of a theoretical prediction made by Ebers and Moll.[1] A re-examination of the derivation of (1) shows that the intercept in (2) is more directly given by

$$\frac{kT}{q}\ln\frac{\alpha_N I_{E0}}{I_{C0}}.$$

Since this intercept experimentally agrees closely with the measured value of α_I it confirms the relation $\alpha_I I_{C0} = \alpha_N I_{E0}$ theoretically derived by Ebers and Moll. Ordinarily the saturation currents observed for the reverse biased junctions do not conform to this relationship too well.

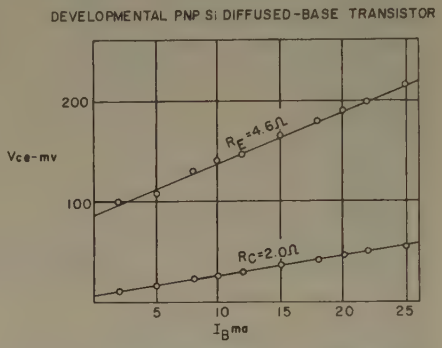


Fig. 2—Result of measurements on a diffused-base transistor. This type of transistor generally has a very low inverted α.

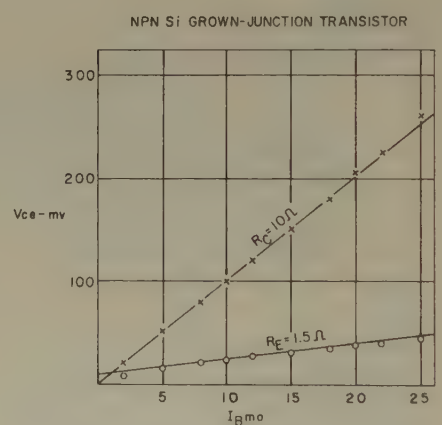


Fig. 3—Result of measurements on a grown-junction transistor.

In the case of transistors with complicated geometrical configurations, the values of R_E and R_C obtained in the manner described above are subject to some interpretation since the series resistances can be a function of the way in which the transistor is operated. During these measurements the series resistances are determined while their respective junctions are forward biased.

In regions where α_I or α_N are strong functions of current there can be considerable departure from the type of straight-line plots depicted in Figs. 2 and 3. This generally occurs at very low or very high current densities.

B. Kulke and S. L. Miller
Bell Telephone Labs., Inc.
Murray Hill, N. J.

* Received by the IRE, August 2, 1956.
[1] J. J. Ebers and J. L. Moll, "Large signal behavior of junction transistors," Proc. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 1761–1772; December, 1954.

Alternative Construction for Conjugate-Image Point*

Communications by Mathis, Altschuler, and most recently Bolinder[1] indicate the present interest in geometrical constructions on the reflection coefficient plane which yield the point Γ_a corresponding to the input conjugate-image impedance from loss circle data. A report[2] by the writer describes two additional constructions one of which may be cited here because of its naturalness and transparency from the standpoint of projective geometry.

The family of coaxal circles, of which the unit circle and the loss circle are members, determine on their common line of centers a hyperbolic involution of points; one of the double points of this involution (that one internal to the unit circle) is the point Γ_a. Now it is simple to locate the double points of an involution of points on a conic. The points of contact of the tangents from the center of the involution (located by drawing two lines) to the conic are just these double points.[3] The essence of the construction

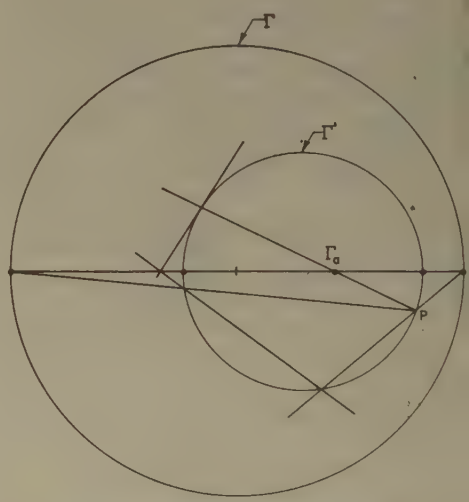


Fig. 1—Construction for Γ_a from loss circle data.

shown in Fig. 1 is: 1) project the involution on the line of centers onto a conic (in particular onto the loss circle which is already drawn on the diagram and through the arbitrarily chosen point P). 2) locate the double point; 3) project the desired point back onto the line of centers. This construction may also be carried out entirely within the confines of the unit circle.

Walter K. Kahn
Microwave Research Institute
Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn
Brooklyn, N. Y.

* Received by the IRE, August 29, 1956.
[1] E. F. Bolinder, "Maximum efficiency of four terminal networks," Proc. IRE, vol. 44, p. 941; July, 1956. For additional references and definition of symbols see this communication.
[2] W. K. Kahn, "Impedance Maps," Wheeler Labs. Rep. 521. Wheeler Labs., Great Neck, N. Y.; March, 1954.
[3] See for example: B. C. Patterson, "Projective Geometry," John Wiley Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y., ch. 13, theorem 4, 1937.

Approximating the Alpha of a Junction Transistor*

The purpose of this note is to point out the usefulness and simplicity of a second-order power series approximation to the alpha of a junction transistor. The writer has used this approximation for some time and had assumed that it was well known in the field. A recent paper on the subject, however, makes no mention of it.[1]

If the emitter efficiency and collector multiplication factor are taken as unity, the forward short-circuit current gain of a junction transistor can be written as:

$$\alpha = \beta = \operatorname{sech}\left[(1+p\tau)\frac{w_0^2}{D\tau}\right]^{1/2}, \qquad (1)$$

where D is the diffusion constant and τ the diffusion time for the minority carriers in the base region, w_0 is the width of the base region, and p is the complex frequency variable. Expanding (1) in a power series gives:

$$\beta = \frac{1}{1+(1+p\tau)\frac{1}{2!}\frac{w_0^2}{D\tau}+(1+p\tau)^2\frac{1}{4!}\left(\frac{w_0^2}{D\tau}\right)^2+\cdots}. \qquad (2)$$

Retaining only the first two terms in the dedominator of (2) gives:

$$\beta \approx \frac{1}{1+\frac{1}{2}\frac{w_0^2}{D\tau}+p\frac{w_0^2}{2D}} \approx \frac{\beta_0}{1+\frac{p}{\omega_\alpha}} \qquad (3)$$

where

$$\beta_0 = 1-\frac{1}{2}\frac{w_0^2}{D\tau} \qquad (4)$$

and

$$\omega_\alpha = \frac{2D}{w_0^2\beta_0}. \qquad (5)$$

This is the well-known approximate expression for β; it is simple and is frequently useful to $\omega=\omega_\alpha$.[2,3] Plots of the errors introduced by using (3) instead of (1) for the cases of $\beta_0=0.99$ and $\beta_0=0.9$ are given by the dashed curves in Fig. 1. In calculating these curves the measured value of ω_α was used in (3) rather than the value given by (5). Although the magnitude error is less than 0.2 db out to $\omega=2\omega_\alpha$ the phase angle error is seen to be 13.0 to 14.4 degrees even at $\omega=\omega_\alpha$. In some design problems this phase error is of considerable importance.

A much better approximation to (1) is obtained by retaining the first two terms in (2). This leads to the expression:

$$\beta \approx \frac{1}{1+\frac{w_0^2}{2D\tau}+\frac{w_0^4}{24D^2\tau^2}+p\frac{w_0^2}{2D}\left(1+\frac{w_0^2}{6D\tau}\right)+p^2\frac{w_0^4}{24D^2}} \qquad (6)$$

$$\approx \frac{\beta_0}{1+\frac{p}{\omega_0}+\frac{p^2}{6\omega_0^2}} \qquad (7)$$

where

$$\beta_0 = 1-\frac{w_0^2}{2D\tau}-\frac{w_0^4}{24D^2\tau^2} \qquad (8)$$

and

$$\omega_0 = 2\frac{D}{w_0^2}. \qquad (9)$$

Factoring the denominator of (7) gives

$$\beta \approx \frac{\beta_0}{\left(1+\frac{p}{1.268\omega_0}\right)\left(1+\frac{p}{4.732\omega_0}\right)}. \qquad (10)$$

It is convenient to rewrite (10) in terms of the frequency at which β is 3 db below β_0.

$$p = j1.192\omega_0 = \omega_\alpha. \qquad (11)$$

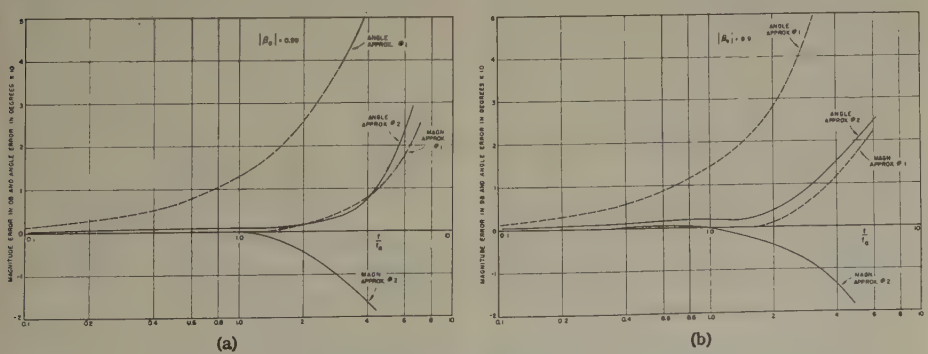


Fig. 1—Errors of rational approximations to the alpha of a junction transistor, (a) $\beta_0=0.99$, (b) $\beta_0=0.90$, as a function of ω/ω_α.

This leads to

$$\beta = \frac{\beta_0}{\left(1+0.94\frac{p}{\omega_\alpha}\right)\left(1+0.252\frac{p}{\omega_\alpha}\right)} \qquad (12)$$

which can be compared directly with the exact expression (1) and the simplest approximation (3). This is done in Fig. 1; the solid curves represent the magnitude and phase error introduced by using (12) instead of (1). For the two values of β_0 considered one sees that the phase angle of approximation (12) is much better than (3). Even at $3\omega_\alpha$ the error is only 10 degrees (or 10 per cent) for the poorer case of $\beta_0=0.9$.

The magnitude error introduced by (12) is greater than that due to (2) although it is less than 1 db out to three times the cutoff frequency ω_α.

Since the additional pole of (12) overcompensates the magnitude while only partially correcting the phase shift of (1), it is clear that a nonminimum phase function can be used to give a better approximation without additional poles. The approximation

$$\beta = \frac{\beta_0}{\left(1+\frac{p}{\omega_\alpha}\right)} \times \frac{1-.134\frac{p}{\omega_\alpha}}{1+.134\frac{p}{\omega_\alpha}} \qquad (13)$$

gives the same magnitude agreement as our conventional expression (3) together with a better angle approximation than (12).

Another approach to approximating (1) is to expand it as an infinite product and retain only the first few terms. This leads to the approximation,

$$\beta = \frac{\beta_0}{\left(1+\frac{p}{\omega_0}\right)\left(1+\frac{p}{9\omega_0}\right)} \qquad (14)$$

when

$$\omega_0 = \frac{\pi^2}{4} \times \frac{D}{w_0^2}. \qquad (15)$$

This gives a better magnitude approximation than (12) but a somewhat poorer angle approximation.

The numerical values in (12) are somewhat inconvenient to use in day-to-day circuit analysis. The writer has found the cruder approximation

$$\beta = \frac{\beta_0}{\left(1+\frac{p}{\omega_\alpha}\right)\left(1+\frac{p}{4\omega_\alpha}\right)} \qquad (16)$$

somewhat easier to remember and use. It is still accurate enough for use in the design of feedback amplifiers having reasonable phase and gain margins.

A. B. Macnee
University of Michigan
Ann Arbor, Mich.

* Received by the IRE, August 8, 1956.

[1] R. D. Middlebrook and R. M. Scarlett, "An approximation to alpha of a junction-transistor," IRE Trans., vol. ED-3, pp. 25–29; January, 1956.

[2] J. M. Early, "Design theory of junction transistors," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 32, pp. 1271–1312; November, 1953.

[3] R. F. Shea, "Principles of Transistor Circuits," John Wiley and Sons, New York, N. Y., pp. 190–192; 1953.

Quantum Mechanical Amplifiers*

Recent work[1,2] in engineering a quantum mechanical oscillator seems to be restricted to the use of molecular beams and ammonia gas. For the past year the writer has been interested in enlisting engineering effort in the realization of a quantum mechanical amplifier or oscillator by the use of other quantum state preparation methods and the use of other quantum states and materials.

The *sine qua non* of a molecular amplifier is the creation of a nonequilibrium thermodynamic state so that net energy can be extracted from the system. The lifetime for the existence of a departure from thermal equilibrium is generally measured in terms of a relaxation time.[3] The aim of the game is to establish a condition of thermal nonequilibrium which has a survival time or relaxation time that is longer than the period in which one wishes to use this condition for oscillator or amplifier purposes. Consider the ammonia maser from this point of view. The electrostatic selector enhances the population in the higher energy state that is used, so that it exceeds the population in the lower energy state. This is not a state of thermal equilibrium. The molecules emerging from the electrostatic selector will approach a condition of thermal equilibrium due to collisions, spontaneous emission, and induced emission. Under the operating conditions of the ammonia maser collisions are very rare. The process of spontaneous emission is not probable; the lifetime for this process is of the order of thousands of seconds. In existent ammonia masers the lifetime for induced emission is arranged by adjusting cavity Q and power level to be the passage time of the molecules through the output cavity. This interaction time is of the order of milliseconds.

Consider the system of a proton in a magnetic field. It is a simple one, being visualized as a magnetic moment that can align itself with or against the magnetic field. The actual energy difference between these two steady states is the nuclear magnetic absorption frequency, which is given as

$$\nu = g_N \beta_N B$$

where $g_N\beta_N = 762.3$ cps/gauss. As workers in the field of nuclear resonance and induction have so adequately demonstrated, the relaxation times for proton states can vary over an extreme region from many seconds to microseconds, depending upon the proton surroundings (the physical and chemical state of the proton-containing material). In other words, a situation of thermal nonequilibrium in the proton states in a magnetic field could be made to last long enough for quite leisurely experiments aimed at coherently extracting the available energy.

A free, or nearly free, electron spin, interacting with a magnetic field also has two available states. These states can be visualized as being those in which the electron spin is aligned with or against the magnetic field. The energy difference associated with these two states of the electron spin in a magnetic field is

$$\nu = g e \beta e B$$

where $g_e\beta_e = 2.8$ mc/gauss. There is experimental evidence of relaxation times as long as 16 seconds for such electronic paramagnetic states.[4] Here again by a suitable choice for the surroundings of the electrons, the electronic paramagnetic spin states can be so designed that the relaxation from thermal nonequilibrium to equilibrium can be any convenient time that will allow experiments involving the extraction of energy from these quantum mechanical states.

Other quantum states can also be used. But it is apparent that the use of these two systems alone offers certain marked advantages over the ammonia maser. In the first place, ammonia beams present a difficult vacuum pumping problem. The beam density must be low to reduce collision relaxation and scattering. The material-handling problem is especially grievous because ammonia is difficult to pump, even on cold surfaces, once a monomolecular layer of ammonia has formed. Thus, with the ammonia maser, one is restricted by pumping problems to beam densities of the order of 10^{13} particles per second. Proton or electron spin densities of 10^{18} spins/cc are readily available. Samples of proton or electron spins of tens of cc cycled through from thermal equilibrium to thermal nonequilibrium with a millisecond period (a number typical of a radar prf period) would be equivalent to beams of intensity $10^{22}\,\rho$, where ρ is the fraction of the spin state available for emission.

Let us consider one of the many methods available for state preparation in spin systems.[5] At the outset it is important to realize that total elimination of the lower energy state is not necessary in achieving net emission possibilities. All that is necessary is that the higher energy state shall have a population greater than that of the lower energy state. Such a two-level system has been analyzed in the past.[6] The populations of the two spin states under the influence of a pulse of coherent radiation of duration t is indicated in Fig. 1. The equilibrium distribution of population is given by the Boltzmann distribution in terms of the frequency difference between the two levels. Thus, if the radiation is terminated at a time when the populations are inverted, an excess population in the upper state is available for amplifier and oscillator experiments. In this case ρ would be computed as:

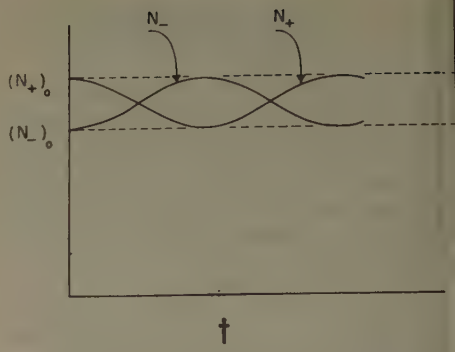


Fig. 1—Time dependent population of a two-quantum state system interacting with an electromagnetic field. N_+ is the population of spins aligned with the field; N_- is the population of spins aligned against the field; $(N_+)_0$ represents the equilibrium values.

$$(N_+)_0 = (N_-)_0 \exp\left(\frac{-h\nu}{kT}\right) \approx (N_-)_0\left(1 - \frac{h\nu}{kT}\right).$$

$$\rho = \frac{h\nu}{kT}$$

where h is Planck's constant, k is Boltzmann's constant, and T is the equilibrium temperature in degrees Kelvin. At room temperature, $T = 300°\text{K}$, $\rho = 1.6\nu \times 10^{-7}$, where ν is the frequency in megacycles. Thus, even at $\nu = 1$ mc, the cycled spin systems provide a possible source of energy that is much greater than that of normal ammonia beams.

The gain and power possibilities are exciting. With $N\rho$ spins state-selected at a pulse recurrence frequency Ω and operating at a radiofrequency ν with a photon energy $h\nu$, the power which may be induced from them by the feeble signal radiation field is

$$P_{\text{available}} = \tfrac{1}{2} N \rho \Omega h \nu \text{ watts.}$$

Since ρ also depends on ν, this power increases as ν^2. At X-band, however, using the values given above, we have

$$P_{\text{available}} = 100\ \mu \text{ watts.}$$

With a 10-mc bandwidth, this implies an allowable gain of 100 db with a source with an effective noise temperature of 1°K.

It is instructive to compare these figures with those pertaining to beam systems. As we pointed out above, the ammonia maser has been operated with a beam flux of 10^{13} effective molecules/sec. This number corresponds to our $N\rho\Omega$. The writer feels that by using refractory materials, which can easily be pumped on cold surfaces, this figure might be increased to 10^{15} states/sec. Using X-band again, we obtain for the best beam an available power of

$$(P_{\text{available}})\ \text{future beam} = 7 \times 10^{-3}\ \mu \text{ watts.}$$

* Received by the IRE, August 24, 1956; revised manuscript received, September 28, 1956. This work was supported in part by the U. S. Army (Signal Corps), the Air Force (Office of Scientific Research, Air Research and Development Command), and the Navy (Office of Naval Research), in part by Hughes Research and Development Laboratories, and in part by Cornell Aeronautical Laboratories.

[1] N. G. Basov, A. M. Prokhrov, "Theory of the molecular generator," *Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol 30, p. 560; March, 1956.

[2] J. P. Gordon, *et al.*, "The maser," *Phys. Rev.*, vol, 99, p. 1264; August 15, 1955.

[3] By convention two relaxation times, T_1 and T_2 are of interest. We lack the space to do justice here to this point. Suffice it to say that T_1 is the time constant for establishing the equilibrium population distribution between the separate energy levels, and that T_2 is the time constant for establishing phase incoherence among members of a state, *i.e.*, for reducing net oscillating dipole moment to zero. By thermal relaxation we mean T_1, and it will be our main interest here. T_2 is of interest in discussing line width or circuit Q and would be considered in a detailed analysis of the response of the quantum mechanical system to electromagnetic radiation. In gas (beam) spectroscopy the simplification $T_1 = T_2$ appears.

[4] A. Honig, "Polarization of arsenic nuclei," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 96, p. 234; October 1, 1954; A. Honig and J. Combrisson, "Paramagnetic resonance in As-doped silicon," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 102, p. 917; May 1, 1956; and A. M. Portis, "Rapid passage effects in electron spin resonance," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 100, p. 219; November 15, 1955.

[5] For other methods, see N. G. Basov and A. M. Prokhrov, "Possible methods of obtaining active molecules," *Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 28, p. 249; February, 1955; and J. Combrisson, *et al.*, "Utilisation de la résonance de spins," *Compt. Rend.*, vol. 242, p. 2451; May 14, 1956.

[6] H. R. Johnson and M. W. P. Strandberg, "Broadening of microwave absorption lines," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 86, p. 811; June 1, 1951.

This optimistic comparison is quite spectacular.

The preceding discussion serves to underline the second important advantage of using paramagnetic spin states: they are simply tunable by means of magnetic field. The use of electric or magnetic fields to vary the ammonia resonance frequency has been suggested. The ammonia magnetic tuning rate is about 10^{-4} as great as that of an electron spin: it is about one-sixth the proton tuning rate. Consideration of electric field homogeneity and breakdown in the maser cavity for electric field tuning would certainly limit the use of electric tuning to a few megacycles around 23,870 mc. Certainly it was only in the attitude of a wishfulness that such a suggestion was made in the past.

Some thought should probably be given to the problem of actually transporting the prepared or separated spin states from the region in the laboratory where state preparation or separation is performed to the region in the laboratory where the thermal nonequilibrium spins are used for amplification. Possibly these two functions will take place in the same region through a system of time multiplexing. In other words, the spin states could be prepared with a short intense pulse of radiation, and after this preparation the weak electromagnetic energy to be amplified could be brought into contact with the prepared states. Or, state preparation could take place at one point in the laboratory and the sample transported, as on a rotating disk or wheel, into a nearby region where emission or amplification could take place. While these two methods are certainly feasible and experimentally realizable, it is the author's fervent hope that they do not serve to circumscribe the imagination of those who are interested in applying the general principles that have been discussed.

The most enticing aspect of quantum mechanical amplifiers is the possibility that they offer of achieving essentially noise-free amplification. An amplifier having a signal source at a temperature much lower than room temperature—for example, a scatter communication receiver looking at the cold interplanetary region—should not be limited by room-temperature noise, but by noise with an effective temperature of a few degrees Kelvin. A receiver with a limiting sensitivity of a few degrees Kelvin is indeed achievable with a quantum mechanical amplifier. The transmission system that transfers the radiation to be amplified to the prepared quantum states will not be observable by means of its thermal radiation if it has a low insertion loss. This is just another way of saying that a good absorber is a good emitter and, conversely, a poor absorber is a poor emitter. Hence, a transmission system with low loss in the absence of the quantum mechanical energy levels and with strong interaction with electromagnetic radiation in the presence of the quantum mechanical levels can be made to have a power gain and yet to display an effective noise temperature of the source rather than that of the transmission system. Thus, with reasonable gains of, and with low-loss matching elements one may approach a noise figure of 1 for any source temperature with a quantum mechanical amplifier.

This by no means defines all of the attributes of a quantum mechanical amplifier that should make the electrical designer's eyes sparkle. These amplifiers will provide circuit elements at any frequency with Q's that are unrealizable with today's conventional elements. Quantum mechanical amplifiers would relieve the communications and radar transmitter designers from trying to create and work with higher and higher transmitter powers to obtain greater sensitivity. With near theoretical operation of the receiving amplifiers, the system could at least obtain a factor of 20 db in improved sensitivity and probably a factor of 25–30 db in the microwave region.

General work in this almost-unexploited field is in progress in the writer's Laboratory.

Malcom W. P. Strandberg
Res. Lab. of Electronics
Mass. Inst. Tech.
Cambridge, Mass.

Japanese Technical Captions*

In view of the interest in the Russian technical glossaries that have recently been appearing on these pages, one may assume that there would also be interest in learning to decipher the captions on Japanese technical illustrations, labels, advertisements, *etc.* This is not at all as difficult for an Occidental as it sounds, for the vocabulary that the Japanese use for these purposes is almost entirely taken from the English (with an occasional French, German, or Latin word) and all that remains is to "read" the Japanese characters. This again need cause no alarm because, for this purpose, the Japanese use neither Chinese ideographs nor their syllabary of "51" cursive characters, but a rather simple syllabary, with only 45 different angular symbols, set up especially for "foreign" words.

These symbols are listed in Table I, and together with a few simple rules, one can begin at once to read Japanese technical words like the examples in Table II. The procedure is rather entertaining, as well as instructive.

The characters in Table I represent syllables consisting, in general, of one consonant plus one vowel, formed by combinations of nine consonants with five vowels. (The four important irregularities are marked with an asterisk.) Additional consonant sounds are formed by placing two short strokes to the upper right of the character, which changes *K*, *S*, *T*, and *H* to *G*, *Z*, *D*, and *B*, respectively. A small circle in the same position changes *H* to *P*. Words can be written horizontally (as in English) or vertically; in the latter case, one starts from the right side of the page. Five quick rules are:

1) A *dash* (written vertically in vertical words) means *lengthen* the preceding vowel.
2) A *small TSU* means *shorten* the preceding vowel, but is then silent itself.
3) When *YA*, *YU*, *YO*, or any vowel is written *small*, it should supplant the original vowel of the preceding syllable.
4) *U* is a weak vowel and tends to become silent; also, sometimes, the *O* in *TO* or *DO*.
5) *L*, *V*, and *TH* sounds don't exist in Japanese, and have to be written as *R*, *B*, and *S*, respectively.

A. Karp
Bell Telephone Labs., Inc.
Holmdel, N. J.

* Received by the IRE, August 31, 1956.

TABLE I

Japanese Syllabary for "Foreign Words"

	A	I	U	E	O
-	ア A	イ I	ウ U	エ E	オ O
K	カ KA ゛GA	キ KI ゛GI	ク KU ゛GU	ケ KE ゛GE	コ KO ゛GO
S	サ SA ゛ZA	ツ *SHI ゛JI	ス SU ゛ZU	セ SE ゛ZE	ソ SO ゛ZO
T	タ TA ゛DA	チ *CHI ゛JI	ツ *TSU ゛ZU	テ TE ゛DE	ト TO ゛DO
N	ナ NA	ニ NI	ヌ NU	ネ NE	ノ NO
H	ハ HA ゛BA °PA	ヒ HI ゛BI °PI	フ *FU ゛BU °PU	ヘ HE ゛BE °PE	ホ HO ゛BO °PO
M	マ MA	ミ MI	ム MU	メ ME	モ MO
Y	ヤ YA	I	ユ YU	E	ヨ YO
R	ラ RA	リ RI	ル RU	レ RE	ロ RO
W	ワ WA	I	U	E	O
		ン N			

TABLE II

Examples of Japanese Technical Vocabulary

	syllables	English
オシロスコープ	O SHI RO Su KO- Pu	oscilloscope
クロロマイセチン	Ku RO RO MA I SE CHI N	chloromycetin
アマチュア	A MA CH' YU A	amateur
プレート	Pu RE- To	plate
コイル	KO I Ru	coil
スポット	Su PO/ To	spot
ビーム	BI- Mu	beam
エレクトロン ガン	E RE Ku To RO N GA N	electron gun
カソード	KA SO- Do	cathode
スペーサー	Su PE- SÁ-	spacer
スプリング	Su Pu RI N Gu	spring
ヒーター	HI- TA-	heater
グリッド	Gu RI/ Do	grid
フルオレッセント	Fu RU O RE/ SE N To	fluorescent
スクリーン	Su Ku RI- N	screen
フィラメント	F'I RA ME N To	filament
スリーブ	Su RI- Bu	sleeve
レンズ	RE N Zu	lens
コンクール	KO N KU- Ru	concours (Fr.)
ハッピ	HA/ PI	happy *
ミラクル	MI RA KU Ru	miracle *
ネオパン	NE O PA N	Neopan *
グレイ フェイス	Gu RE I F'E I Su	gray face
ラジオ	RA JI O	radio

* trade names

Phase Stability of Frequency Multipliers*

Tests are reported on a conventional frequency multiplier from 100 kc to 10 mc (using class C multiplication). Oscilloscope techniques were employed for measuring its phase stability. The phase of the output was directly compared with the phase of the input by the following two methods: 1) The 10 mc output was examined on an oscilloscope with sweep triggered by a 100 kc signal from the same crystal oscillator which fed the multiplier. 2) The 10 mc output and the 100 kc input formed a Lissajous pattern with a 100:1 ratio. The phase stability of the multiplier could then be directly studied by observing the oscilloscope pattern.

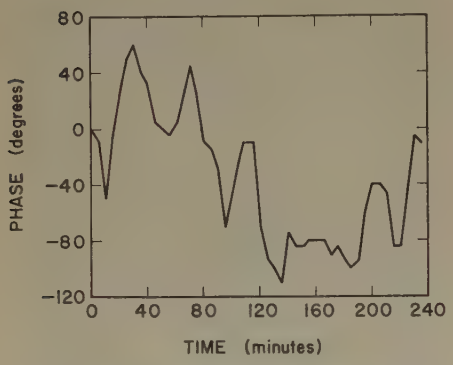


Fig. 1—Random phase changes with time in a 100-kc to 10-mc frequency multiplier. The slope of the curve gives the significant frequency change, where in a slope of 6.5° per minute corresponds to a frequency change of 3 parts in 10^{11}.

Fig. 1 shows the results obtained from one such test using method 1). All equipment used was fed by constant voltage transformers. Test variations in line voltage showed a negligible phase effect. All equipment had a minimum warming-up period of 20 hours, and was shock-mounted in a temperature controlled room. A weak correlation between the input amplitude to the multiplier and the measured phase changes indicated that the input amplitude may be responsible for a small fraction of the observed changes. A separate test, made using both of the above methods simultaneously, showed agreement to well within 10 per cent of the observed changes. These phase drifts are interpreted in terms of frequency as follows: A shift of 10.8° at the 10-mc stage over a period of 5 minutes corresponds to a frequency deviation of $10.8/360\times300\times10^{7}=10^{-11}$; *i.e.* 1 part in 10^{11}.

The frequency errors introduced by a multiplier chain as studied here are distinct from the short-time phase jitter due to phase modulation of the carrier by noise. These long-time phase drifts were also observed in a commercially made frequency multiplier. Other observers[1] have noticed random phase drifts in stabilized oscillators involving multiplier chains that are of the same order of magnitude.

There is at present some confusion existing in the field of frequency multiplication as regards the errors introduced by a multiplier chain. This may be due to loose terminology and lack of accurate data. These errors become particularly important when high precision measurements in the microwave region are required. By taking a random five minute interval for frequency comparison errors up to about $1:10^{10}$ may result. Even though Fig. 1 shows that over a long interval of several hours the accumulated phase error may be centered about a mean, this is not always the case.

S. N. Kalra and E. J. Woods
Division of Applied Physics
National Research Council
Ottawa, Canada

* Received by the IRE, July 16, 1956.

[1] Symposium on Generation, Frequency-Stabilization and Amplification of Electromagnetic Oscillations by Atomic and Molecular Resonances, Asbury Park, N. J.; February, 29–March 1, 1956.

Frequency Modulation Noise in Oscillators*

In a recent paper Stewart[1] pays attention to the fact that it is extremely difficult to make a direct measurement of the width of the oscillator power spectrum resulting from frequency modulation by shot noise. The first difficulty is the smallness of this width. The second (and the principal one) is the additional broadening of the spectrum due to various relatively slow random processes. This additional broadening results in a much wider power spectrum than that due to the shot noise. It is convenient to distinguish between *natural* spectrum width[2] due to shot (and eventually Johnson) noise and the *instrumental* width[3] due to flicker effect, microphonics, drift *etc.*, mentioned above as the slow random processes.

A method of measurement of the natural width avoiding both difficulties pointed out by Stewart was developed by one of us some years ago.[4]

The difference of two voltages, u_1 and u_2, both taken from the oscillator—the first directly and the second through a delay line—is fed to a detector. The output voltage of the oscillator is a random process

$$u(t)=[U+\Delta U(t)]\cos[2\pi f_0 t-\phi(t)].$$

[The fluctuations of the phase $\phi(t)$ are related to the frequency modulation by shot noise and other random processes mentioned above.] The phase difference of u_1 and u_2 is then

$$\psi+\Delta\phi=\psi+\phi(t)-\phi(t-\tau),$$

where ψ is a constant, and τ the delay time of the line (assumed to have no dispersion).

A proper adjustment of the amplitude ratio of u_1 and u_2, and of ψ, makes the amplitude of u_1-u_2 almost insensitive to the amplitude fluctuations $\Delta U(t)$ and equal to $a+b\Delta\phi$, a and b being constants.

The phase deviation $\Delta\phi$ may be represented as a sum of two terms:

$$\Delta\phi=\Delta\phi_1+\Delta\phi_2$$

corresponding respectively to the natural and the instrumental widths of the oscillator power spectrum. These terms are statistically independent. Thus

$$\overline{(\Delta\phi)^2}=\overline{(\Delta\phi_1)^2}+\overline{(\Delta\phi_2)^2}.$$

According to the theory[2]

$$\overline{(\Delta\phi_1)^2}=D\tau$$

where the "phase diffusion coefficient" D is linked to the natural spectrum width Δf by

$$D=2\pi\Delta f.$$

If τ is small compared with the correlation time of the "instrumental" frequency drift $\delta f=F(t)$ there is an obvious equation

$$\overline{(\Delta\phi_2)^2}=4\pi^2\overline{F^2}\tau^2.$$

Thus, the delay line being short enough

$$\overline{(\Delta\phi_2)^2}\ll\overline{(\Delta\phi_1)^2}.$$

In this case the output noise power measurement of the detector will give D if intrinsic detector noise is negligible.

So far the situation has been somewhat simplified. It was actually the *spectral density* of noise power at the detector output that was measured in the experiments. As may be shown this spectral density is proportional to

$$\left(\frac{\sin\pi f\tau}{f}\right)^2[D+2\pi^2B(f)],$$

where $B(f)$ is the spectral density of $\overline{F^2}$. It approaches zero as f increases, what makes possible the determination of D.

The measurements were performed at $f_0=18$ mc. The delay line time was about 3 microseconds. $B(f)$ was practically zero when f exceeded 10–20 kc. The experiment gave Δf of the order of 10^{-6} cycles per second in agreement with the theory.

The theory shows that the delay line may be replaced by a high Q resonance system with resonance frequency equal to f_0. In this case the spectral density of noise power at the detector output is proportional to

$$\frac{1}{(f_0/Q)^2+4f^2}[D+2\pi^2B(f)].$$

I. Berstein
Inst. for Tech. Physics
Gorki University
Gorki, USSR

G. Gorelik
Inst. for Radio and Electronics
Academy of Sciences of the USSR
Moscow, USSR

* Received by the IRE, July 7, 1956.

[1] J. L. Stewart, "Frequency modulation noise in oscillators," Proc. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 372–376; March, 1956.

[2] I. L. Berstein, "Fluctuations in autooscillating systems and the natural width of oscillator frequency spectrum," *J. Tech. Phys. (USSR)*, vol. II, pp. 305–316; 1941.

[3] G. Gorelik, "On the instrumental and the natural line width of oscillators," *J. Exp. & Theoret. Phys. (USSR)*, vol. 20, pp. 351–355; 1950.

[4] I. L. Berstein, "Amplitude and phase fluctuations in oscillators," *Izvest. Akad. Nauk (USSR)*, ser. phys., vol. 14, pp. 145–173, 1950.

The Waveguide Mode Theory of VLF Ionospheric Propagation*

It has been proposed by Budden,[1] Bremmer,[2] Schuman,[3] and others that the propagation of very low frequency radio waves can be described in terms of the mode theory. In this case, the ionosphere and the ground are regarded as the upper and lower surfaces, respectively, of a parallel-plate waveguide. While the lower boundary (the ground) can be represented by a sharply bounded isotropic medium, the upper boundary (the ionosphere) is diffuse and the medium is anisotropic. However, for frequencies of the order of 16 kc and less it is usually permissible to assume the ionosphere is a sharply-bounded isotropic medium if attention is restricted to the vertically-polarized field at large ranges. With this simplification, the equation to solve for the possible waveguide modes is

$$\left[\frac{(L-i)C-\sqrt{C^2L^2-iL}}{(L-i)C+\sqrt{C^2L^2-iL}}\right] \cdot \left[\frac{(KG-i)C-\sqrt{(K-1)G^2-iG+C^2G^2}}{(KG-i)C+\sqrt{(K-1)G^2-iG+C^2G}}\right] = e^{4\pi ihC/\lambda}e^{-2\pi in} \quad (n=0,1,2,3,\cdots) \qquad (1)$$

where C is the cosine of the complex angle of incidence of the rays in the guide;

$$L=\frac{\omega\nu}{\omega_0^2},$$

ω is the angular frequency, ν is the collision frequency and ω_0 is the ionospheric plasma frequency;

$$G=\frac{\epsilon_0\omega}{\sigma}, \qquad \epsilon_0=8.854\times10^{-12},$$

σ is the conductivity of the ground in mhos /meter; $K=\epsilon/\epsilon_0$, ϵ is the dielectric constant of the ground; h is the height of the ionosphere, and λ is the wavelength.

The two factors on the left-hand side of the preceding equation are the reflection coefficients of a wave incident on the ionosphere and on the ground, respectively, at a complex angle whose cosine is C. The exponent $4\pi ihC/\lambda$ on the exponential on the right-hand side can be regarded as a complex phase difference between a direct upgoing ray and one that has been reflected once at the ionosphere and the ground. Consistent modes are then determined by the complex values of C that will satisfy (1) for integral values of n, the mode number. The form of (1) is modified slightly to account for earth curvature but this does not change any essential features of the results.

Using methods based on the calculus of residues, it can be shown that these modes correspond to the contributions from the poles of the contour integral for the distant field of a dipole source. This "Watson-type" residues series yields the following expression for the vertical field E at range d:

$$\frac{E}{E_0}\cong\left[\frac{d/a}{\sin(d/a)}\right]^{1/2}\frac{(d/\lambda)^{1/2}}{(h/\lambda)^{1/2}}e^{-i\pi/4}e^{i2\pi d/\lambda} \cdot\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}S_n^{3/2}e^{-i2\pi S_n(d/\lambda)} \qquad (2)$$

where a is the radius of the earth, E_0 is the unattenuated free-space field and $S_n^2=1-C_n^2$ where $C_n(n=0,1,2\cdots)$ are the solutions of (1). For d/a small, it is seen that the attenuation of the modes is determined mainly by the real part of the exponent $i2\pi S_n(d/\lambda)$. The attenuation rate is then proportional to $-ImS_n$ where Im signifies that the imaginary part is to be taken. Values of $-ImS_n$ are shown plotted in Fig. 1

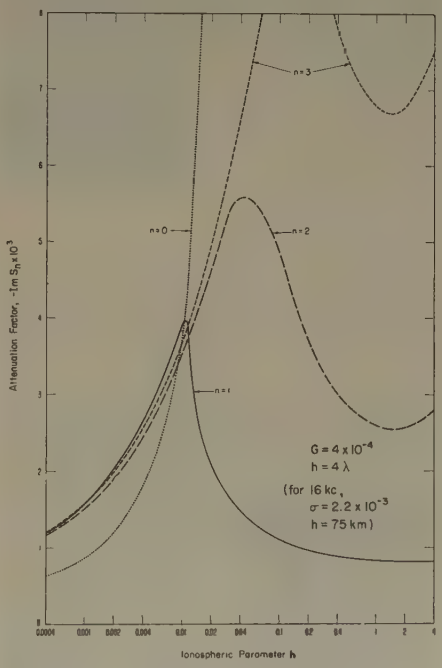


Fig. 1—The attenuation rate as a function of the reciprocal of the ionospheric conductivity for the first four modes.

for mode numbers $n=0$, 1, 2 and 3 as a function L for $G=4\times10^{-4}$, $K=15$, and $h=4\lambda$. At 16 kc this corresponds to a ground conductivity $\sigma=2.2\times10^{-3}$ mhos/meter and the ionospheric height, $h=75$ km. L, which is defined above, can be regarded as a factor proportional to the reciprocal of the conductivity of the ionosphere. At 16 kc it is known to be of the order of 0.4 for the daytime and somewhat smaller for the night.

It is most interesting to note that the zero-order mode has an attenuation which becomes prohibitively high for the larger L values. From the perturbation theory[4] of waveguides with finitely conducting walls, it can be deduced that for small L

$$-\mathrm{Im}\ S_n\cong\frac{\sqrt{G}+\sqrt{L}}{4\sqrt{2}\pi}\left(\frac{\lambda}{n}\right)\cdot\epsilon_n\left[1-\left(\frac{n\lambda}{2h}\right)^2\right]^{-1/2} \qquad (3)$$

where $\epsilon_0=1$ and $\epsilon_n=2(n\neq1)$. It can be seen that curves in Fig. 1 are in good agreement with this simple formula if L is less than about 0.004. Beyond this point the curves must be computed from (1) using iterative procedures which will not be described here. For large values of L the attenuation for the modes 1, 2, and 3 becomes somewhat smaller. In the region from $L=0.1$ to 4 and higher, the dominant mode is of order one and not zero as is commonly supposed.

To illustrate the effect of ground conductivity, which is usually assumed infinite, the attenuation coefficient $-ImS_1$ is plotted in Fig. 2 as a function of L for $G=4\times10^{-4}$,

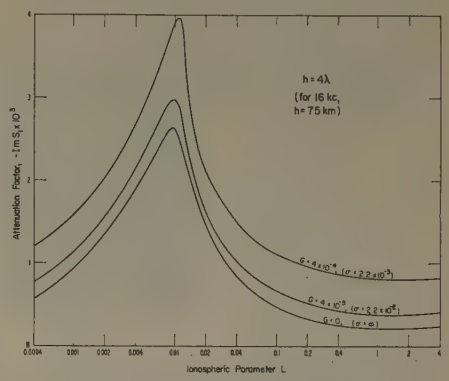


Fig. 2—The attenuation rate for the mode of order one for different ground conductivities.

4×10^{-5} and 0. These correspond to ground conductivities of 2.2×10^{-3}, 2.2×10^{-2}, and ∞, respectively, for 16 kc. The difference between the attenuation rates is most striking. It is significant to observe that the experimental value of the attenuation coefficient deduced by Budden[1] from Weekes' experiment for a daytime path from Cairo to London is 0.00048 which would correspond to $G=0.0004$ and L about 0.3. This conductivity of 0.022 mhos/meter would not be at all unreasonable as an average value for the path. Recent experimental studies of the spectrum of radio atmospherics indicate that the average attenuation rate of frequency components in the 10-kc region is, indeed, higher over an all-land path than for an all-sea path.[5] The ratio between the attenuation rates is of the order of 2.

The detailed calculations for the attenuation and phase constants of the modes for larger orders and a range of ionospheric heights and frequencies will be reported at a later date. It is believed that these extensive results shed considerable light on the behavior of waveguides with "lossy" walls. The conductivity of the ground seems to be a very important parameter in the propagation of vlf waves to great distances. Furthermore, it is believed that the dependence of radio atmospheric waveforms on the geographical location of the source can be explained by the marked influence of ground conductivity on the dominant mode.

J. R. Wait and H. H. Howe
Natl. Bur. of Standards
Boulder, Colo.

* Received by the IRE, September 17, 1956.

[1] K. G. Budden, "The propagation of radio waves to great distances," *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 44, ser. 7, pp. 504–513; May, 1953.

[2] H. Bremmer, "Terrestrial Radio Waves," Elsevier Publishing Co., Amsterdam, Netherlands; 1949.

[3] W. O. Schumann, "Uber die oberfelder bei der aubreitung langer, elecktrischer wellen in system erde-luft-ionosphare und 2 andwendunger," *Z. angew. Phys.* vol. 6, pp. 35–43; January, 1954.

[4] H. R. L. Lamont, "Wave Guides," Methuen and Co., Ltd., London, England, ch. 3; 1942.

[5] Personal communications from E. T. Pierce and F. W. Chapman.

Review of Industrial Applications of Heat Transfer to Electronics*

The above article by Professor Kaye[1] has been read with much interest by my associates and myself who have been working on related problems of thermal design here at The Ohio State University during the past eight years. We are pleased that the Editor has invited this contribution in which many significant aspects of component and equipment design are presented.

Professor Kaye's effort to cover an extremely broad field in one article is most commendable. The scope of his presentation may have prompted him to limit himself to a discussion of the so-called "cold-plate technique" in dealing with equipment thermal design, as related to the packaging of groups of components with the incorporation of heat transfer means of predictable performance. I fear that this may give the uninitiated designer the impression that this technique is optimal and universally applicable. In fact, it is superior to others only under a limited number of design conditions and has many disadvantages in respect to cost, manufacturing tolerances, temperature control, and over-all systems penalty in airborne applications. The thermal performance of equipment incorporating other techniques of component heat transfer which do not have these shortcomings is quite as predictable.

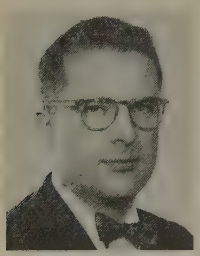
Since the publication of Professor Kaye's article, we have received many requests for those of our reports which he has referenced. We should like to bring to the attention of your readers that in recent years about thirty comprehensive reports related to cooling of aircraft electronic and electrical equipment have been prepared at The Ohio State University under Air Force sponsorship. These reports should be of interest to equipment designers since they contain information on cooling systems, component heat transfer, and examples of the application of advanced cooling techniques to airborne equipment. While these reports can be obtained from government agencies only, we shall be glad to supply a list of them, and information on how to procure them, to all interested persons who would direct their requests to the writer.

WALTER ROBINSON
Mechanical Engineering Dept.
The Ohio State University
Columbus 10, Ohio

* Received by the IRE, November 5, 1956.
[1] Joseph Kaye, PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 977–991; August, 1956.

Contributors

Dean F. Babcock (S'43–A'47–M'55–SM'56) was born in Minneapolis, Minn., on March 14, 1924. He attended the University of Minnesota, where he received the B.E.E. degree in 1944. From 1942 to 1946 he served in the U. S. Navy.


D. F. BABCOCK

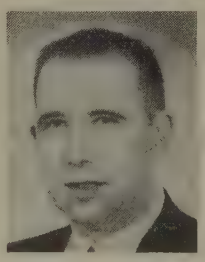
Mr. Babcock was employed by Engineering Research Associates, Inc., from 1946 until 1951 in the fields of radio communications equipment and digital computer techniques. After joining Collins Radio Company, Western Division, in Burbank, Calif., he became a research and development group manager on communications equipment and systems. At present he is head of the electronic countermeasures group.

He is a member of Tau Beta Pi and Eta Kappa Nu.

❖

Robert G. Baron (A'53) was born in New Haven, Conn., on June 23, 1926. After serving in the U. S. Navy for two years during World War II, he enrolled at the University of Connecticut and received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering in 1950. He received the M.S. degree in electrical engineering from Columbia University in 1955.

His first employment in 1950 was with the M. W. Kellogg Co., Jersey City, N. J., where he was primarily concerned with rocket engine feedback control systems. In December, 1951, he joined the staff of Columbia University Electronic Research Laboratories, New York, N. Y., where he participated in various electronic and electromechanical special purpose computer research programs. Since December, 1955, Mr. Baron has been with the Airborne Computer Laboratory of the International Business Machines Co., Owego, N. Y., where he has been concerned with inertial navigation and digital control systems.


R. G. BARON

❖

Hubert M. Bath was born in Omaha, Neb. on November 22, 1929. He received the degree of bachelor of arts in 1950 from the College of the University of Chicago, and transferring to Purdue University, he received the B.S. and M.S. degrees, both in physics, in 1951 and 1953. During 1952–1953 he held a research fellowship from the Purdue Research Foundation, doing work on the heat treatment of germanium.

H. M. BATH

Since 1953, Mr. Bath has been associated with the Semiconductor Laboratory of Hughes Aircraft Company, engaged in the study of diode characteristics, and in the measurement of the electrical properties of semiconductors.

He is a member of the American Physical Society.

❖

For a photograph and biography of Kern K. N. Chang, see page 104 of the January, 1955 issue of PROCEEDINGS.

❖

For a photograph and biography of John P. Costas, see page 1882 of the December, 1956 issue of PROCEEDINGS.

❖

Melvin Cutler was born in Beaumont, Tex., on December 18, 1923. He received the B.S. degree in chemistry from City College of New York in 1943. His graduate studies in physical chemistry at Columbia University led to the A.M. degree in 1947 and the Ph.D. degree in 1951.

M. CUTLER

He has been engaged in semiconductor research and development at Hughes Aircraft

Company from 1951 to the present time. His main fields of activity have been semiconductor surfaces and device theory.

Dr. Cutler is a member of Sigma Xi, Phi Beta Kappa, the American Chemical Society, and the American Physical Society.

❖

James C. Hathaway (A'50–M'55) was born in Chisholm, Minn., on July 14, 1925. He received the B.E.E. degree at the University of Minnesota in 1946, and the M.S. degree at Harvard University in 1949.

J. C. HATHAWAY

He was employed by the Collins Radio Company in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, from 1946 to 1948. During this period, he worked on the development of vhf communications equipment. After receiving the Master's degree in 1949, he joined the Western Division of Collins Radio Company, in Burbank, Calif.

Here he has been engaged in development work on guided missile control receivers, ideal detection receivers for aircraft data transmission systems, and electromechanical components.

At present he is head of the research and development department concerned with development of mechanical filters, and special components and materials for communications equipment.

Mr. Hathaway is a member of Tau Beta Pi and Eta Kappa Nu.

❖

William H. Huggins (S'39–A'44–SM'55–F'57) was born on January 11, 1919, at Rupert, Idaho. He received the B.S. and M.S. degrees in electrical engineering from Oregon State College in 1941 and 1942, respectively, where he subsequently served as a research associate, studying precipitation-static radio interference, and as an instructor in electrical engineering. In 1944 he joined the Radio Research Laboratory, Harvard University. From 1946 to 1954, Mr. Huggins served as a civilian engineer with the Air Force Cambridge Research Center. In 1953, he received the Science Doctorate from Massachusetts Institute of Technology with a dissertation on "A Theory of Hearing." Since 1954, he has been a Professor of Electrical Engineering at The Johns Hopkins University and a consultant to the RAND Corporation.

W. H. HUGGINS

Dr. Huggins received the Browder J. Thompson Memorial Award for 1948 for his papers on broad-band microwave short-circuits, and (as co-author with David Middleton) the 1955 Annual Award of the National Electronics Conference. In 1954, he received the Air Force Decoration for Exceptional Civilian Service.

He is currently editor of IRE TRANSACTIONS ON CIRCUIT THEORY.

❖

Martin Katzin (J'27–A'29–M'42–SM'43–F'55) was born in New York, N. Y. on February 17, 1908. He received the B.S.E. degree in electrical engineering in 1928 and the degrees of M.S.E. in electrical engineering and B.S.E. in mathematics in 1929 from the University of Michigan. He was a research engineer with RCA Communications, Inc. from 1929 to 1941, during which time he was engaged in the development of high-frequency receiving systems, and in wave propagation and antenna studies. He was employed at the Naval Research Laboratory as an electronics consultant from 1941 to 1955, where he engaged in basic radar, countermeasures, antenna and wave propagation studies, and also organized and headed the wave propagation branch.

M. KATZIN

Since 1955, Mr. Katzin has been engaged in a consulting engineering practice in Washington, D. C. He recently founded the Electromagnetic Research Corporation, of which he is President.

Mr. Katzin holds membership in the American Physical Society, American Meteorological Society, American Geophysical Union, American Association of Physics Teachers, Acoustical Society of America, Association for Computing Machinery, Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics, Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association, Sigma Xi, and the Arctic Institute of North America. He is a registered professional engineer in the State of Maryland in the District of Columbia.

❖

E. L. Maxwell was born in Fort Collins, Colo., on December 24, 1930. He acquired his first training in electronics through work with amateur radio. In 1950 he obtained his First-Class Radiotelephone License and worked in broadcast radio for a total of about three and a half years. From May, 1951 to August, 1952, he was on active duty with the Air Force as a Radio Maintenance Technician. During this period he attended the advanced Radio Technician School at Scott Field, Ill.

E. L. MAXWELL

He has at present partially completed his undergraduate work toward the B.S. degree in electrical engineering at Colorado University.

In 1955 he joined the National Bureau of Standards Central Radio Propagation Laboratory in Boulder, Colo., where he has been working on noise studies and radio system problems.

❖

Herbert P. Raabe (A'51–SM'54) was born in Halle, Germany, on August 15, 1909. He received the Dipl.Ing. degree in 1936, and the Dr.Ing. degree in 1939, both from the Technical University of Berlin.

H. P. RAABE

From 1936 to 1945, he was employed in research and teaching in the communication technique department of the same University. From 1938 to 1945 he also conducted research work at the Heinrich Hertz Institut für Schwingungsforschung.

During 1946 he was employed by the Bureau of Communication Technique in Berlin.

From 1947 to 1956 he was a consultant to the Wright Air Development Center in Dayton, Ohio, in the fields of microwave circuitry and radar systems.

In September, 1956, Dr. Raabe joined General Mills, Inc., Mechanical Division, Minneapolis, Minn.

❖

Arthur D. Watt (SM'54) was born in Cedar Lake, Ind., on November 2, 1920. He received the B.S.E.E. degree from Purdue University in 1942. From 1942 to 1951 he was employed at the Naval Research Laboratory where he worked on transmitters, receivers, antennas, facsimile, television, communication theory, and communication system design problems. While at NRL, he took graduate work at the University of Maryland.

A. D. WATT

In 1951 he joined the National Bureau of Standards Central Radio Propagation Laboratory in Boulder, Colo., where he has worked on modulation and radio system problems including studies to optimize utilization of the frequency spectrum and signal to noise studies.

Mr. Watt is a member of HKN, a charter member of the Boulder RESA branch, and is active in URSI and CCIR work.

IRE News and Radio Notes

Calendar of Coming Events

Symposium on Communication Theory and Antenna Design, Hillel House, Boston Univ., Boston, Mass., Jan. 9–11

New York Section Winter Symposium on Engineering Management, Eng. Soc. Bldg. Auditorium, New York City, Jan. 11

Symposium on Reliability & Quality Control in Elec., Statler Hotel, Wash., D. C., Jan. 14–15, 1957

Symposium on VLF Waves, Boulder Labs., Boulder, Colo., Jan. 23–25

Automatic Coding Symposium, Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, Pa., Jan. 24–25

IAS Convention, Sheraton-Astor Hotel, New York City, Jan. 28–31

Electronics in Aviation Day, New York City, Jan. 30

Operations Research Symposium, U. of Pa., Philadelphia Pa., Feb. 7

West Coast Convention of Audio Eng. Soc., Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif., Feb. 7–8

PGME Symposium on Recording of Heart Sounds, Univ. of Buffalo Medical School, Buffalo, N. Y., Feb. 14

Conference on Transistor Circuits, Philadelphia, Pa., Feb. 14–15

Western Joint Computer Conference, Statler Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif., Feb. 26–28

National Biophysics Conference, Columbus, Ohio, March 4–6

EJC Second Annual Nuclear Science and Engineering Congress, Philadelphia, Pa., March 11–14

IRE National Convention. Waldorf-Astoria and New York Coliseum, New York City, March 18–21

British Radio & Electronic Component Show, Grosvenor House and Park Lane House, London, England, Apr. 8–11

Industrial Electronics Educational Conference, Ill., Inst. of Tech., Chicago, Ill., April 9–10

Ninth Southwestern Regional Conference & Show, Shamrock-Hilton Hotel, Houston, Tex., April 11–13

National Simulation Conference, Shamrock-Hilton Hotel, Houston, Tex., April 11–13

PGTRC National Telemetering Symposium, Philadelphia, Pa., April 14–16

Symposium on Role of Solid State Devices in Electric Circuits, Engrg. Society Bldg., New York City, April 23–25

Region Seven Technical Conference & Trade Show, San Diego, Calif., April 24–26

Eleventh Annual Spring Television Conference, Engrg. Society Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio, April 26–27

Electronic Components Conference, Morrison Hotel, Chicago, Ill., May 1–3

PGMTT National Meeting, Western Union Auditorium, New York City, May 9–10

IRE Announces Annual Awards

The IRE has announced the recipients of three of its annual awards for 1957. The actual presentation of these awards will be made during the IRE National Convention, which will be held March 18–21 in New York City.

The Morris Liebmann Memorial Prize Award will go to O. G. Villard, Jr., Professor at Stanford University, Stanford, Calif., "for his contributions in the fields of meteor astronomy and ionosphere physics which led to the solution of outstanding problems in radio propagation." The award is made annually to a member of the IRE for a recent important contribution to the radio art.

Donald Richman, Supervising Engineer at Hazeltine Corp., Little Neck, N. Y., will be the recipient of the Vladimir K. Zworykin Prize Award "for contributions to the theory of synchronization, particularly that of color subcarrier reference oscillator synchronization in color television." This award is made annually for outstanding contributions to electronic television.

The Harry Diamond Memorial Prize Award will be given to Georg Goubau, Physicist at the Signal Corps Engineering Labs., Ft. Monmouth, N. J., "for his many contributions in ionospheric research and circuit theory and for his discovery of the surface wave transmission principle." The award is given annually to a person in government service for outstanding contributions in the field of radio or electronics as evidenced by publication in professional journals.

IRE Elects Officers for 1957

At its meeting on November 14, 1956, the Board of Directors announced the election of the following IRE officers and directors:

President, 1957: John T. Henderson, Principal Research Officer of the National Research Council, Ottawa, Canada.

Vice-President, 1957: Yasujiro Niwa, President of Tokyo Electrical Engineering College, Tokyo, Japan.

Directors-Elected-at-Large, 1957–1958: D. E. Noble, Vice-President in Charge, Communications and Electronics Division of Motorola, Inc., Chicago, Ill.; and Samuel Seely, Professor and Head of the Department of Electrical Engineering, Case Institute of Technology, Cleveland, Ohio.

Regional Directors, 1957–1958: Region Two, F. A. Polkinghorn, Bell Telephone Laboratories, Whippany, N. J.; Region Six, Kenneth Newton, Bendix Aviation Corp., Kansas City, Mo.; Region Eight, A. B. Oxley, RCA Victor Company, Ltd., Montreal, Canada.

In Region Four, the nominee receiving the greatest number of qualified votes for Regional Director was disqualified by moving from the Region. Therefore, the Board of Directors voted to hold a second election in Region Four.

IRE National Convention Meets at Waldorf & Coliseum

Plans are under way for the 1957 IRE National Convention, which will be held at the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel and the New York Coliseum, New York City, March 18–21. Because of the increased IRE membership of 55,000 and many new developments in the radio-electronics field, the convention is again expected to draw a huge gathering of engineers and scientists, and a record-breaking display of 840 informative technical exhibits.

A comprehensive program of fifty-five technical sessions is being set up by the Technical Program Committee with the assistance of all the IRE Professional Groups. Thirty-three sessions will be held at the Waldorf; the remainder, at the Coliseum. The evening of the 19th will be devoted to a special session on "Future Use of Air Space" and "Microminiaturization—The Ultimate Technique." Full program details will be announced in the March issue of the PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE.

All registration will take place on arrival either at the Waldorf or at the Coliseum. Registration fees are $1.00 for each IRE member, $3.00 for each non-member. Payment of the fee enables attendance at all sessions and exhibits.

During the convention the annual meeting will take place. Haraden Pratt, IRE Secretary, and W. R. G. Baker, IRE Treasurer, will present their annual reports. The guest speaker will be Donald G. Fink, Director of Research of the Philco Corporation and Editor of the IRE, who will discuss "Electronics and the IRE—1957."

This year the exhibition will be held in the recently opened New York Coliseum, conveniently located at Columbus Circle in midtown Manhattan. All four floors will be set aside for the use of the exhibitors at the Radio Engineering Show. For registrants' convenience, computers and communications exhibits will be grouped together on the first floor; component parts exhibits on the second; instruments, microwave and components exhibits on the third; and production tools, materials and services exhibits on the fourth floor.

The "get-together" cocktail party during the afternoon of the 18th will head the list of social events, climaxed by the annual banquet in the Grand Ballroom of the Waldorf on the evening of the 20th. The banquet will feature the IRE award winners for 1957. On this occasion, newly-elected IRE Fellows will also be honored and Maj. Gen. J. D. O'Connell, Chief Signal Officer, U. S. Army Signal Corps., will speak on their behalf. The toastmaster will be Rear Admiral C. F. Horne of Convair.

A guided tour of a modern art gallery, a choice of two popular Broadway plays, a trip to nearby West Point, a visit to *Living for Young Homemakers* magazine, a sightseeing tour of New York City, and a luncheon-fashion show will provide a varied and interesting schedule for members' wives and families.

Shockley Is One of Three to Win 1956 Nobel Physics Prize

William Shockley (SM'51–F'55) was one of three Americans recently awarded the 1956 Nobel Prize in Physics. Dr. Shockley and his two compatriots, W. H. Brattain and John Bardeen, won the award for their "investigations on semiconductors and the discovery of the transistor effect." In 1952 Dr. Shockley had also been honored by the IRE with the Morris Liebmann Award for this work.

Dr. Shockley is director of the Shockley Laboratory of Beckman Instruments, Inc., Mountain View, California. He was formerly with Bell Laboratories as director of transistor physics. He was a consultant to the Office of the Secretary of War and a specialist in anti-submarine warfare research during World War II.

Dr. Brattain has been employed by Bell Laboratories since 1929. Dr. Bardeen is professor of physics and electrical engineering at the University of Illinois. Previously he, too, was a research scientist at Bell Laboratories where all three met and worked on the development of the transistor.

New York IRE Section Holds Winter Symposium January 11

The New York IRE Section will hold a winter symposium on engineering management at the Engineering Society Building Auditorium, 33 West 39 St., New York City, January 11, 1957.

The morning session, which starts at 9:45 a.m., will feature the presentation of papers entitled *Management Training—Integration of Engineers into Management* by B. A. Duval, RCA; *The Engineer as a Salesman* by J. B. Stanford, Research Institute of America; *Human Relations* by S. Griffin, Canteen Co.

There will be a panel discussion of a case study of responsibilities of line and staff functions to management on the afternoon of January 11, starting at 2:00 p.m. F. K. Ballaine, Dean of Adelphi College, will be moderator, and panel participants will include E. Schultz of David Sarnoff Research Center, R. K. Greenleaf of American Telephone and Telegraph, W. A. Bourke of Narda Corp., and D. B. Metz of Sylvania Electronic Products Corp.

Registration begins at 9 a.m., January 11, and the admission fee is $2 for IRE members, $4 for non-members. Students are admitted free. Further details may be obtained from L. A. Byam, Western Union Telegraph Co., 60 Hudson St., New York 13, N. Y.

IRE Section Changes Are Made

The IRE Board of Directors, at its meeting of November 14, approved the establishment of the South Bend-Mishawaka Section. In addition, the status of the Fort Huachuca and Wichita Subsections was changed to that of full Sections.

At a meeting held the previous day, the formation of the Gainesville Subsection of the Central Florida Section, to include Alachua County, was approved.

Podolsky Is Awarded Gold Plaque at Radio Fall Meeting

Leon Podolsky (A'30–M'46–SM'53), Technical Assistant to the President of the Sprague Electric Company, was the recipient of an engineering award presented at the 28th Annual Fall Meeting of the Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers's Association and the IRE. The award, a gold plaque, has been presented each year since 1941 to an individual in recognition of outstanding contributions or service to the electronics industry. The citation on Mr. Podolsky's plaque read: "awarded for his outstanding contributions to international standardization in the field of components for electronic devices."

Since 1952 Mr. Podolsky has been the Technical Advisor and Chief Delegate of the United States on Electronic Components at the meetings of the International Electrotechnical Commission. He is Chairman of the Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers's Association's International Standards Committee and the American Standards Association's Committee on Electronic Components. He recently became a Fellow of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers.

IRE Names Subcommittee 8.9 on Computer Symbol Standards

The Institute of Radio Engineers has undertaken the job of recommending standards for digital computer block diagram symbols. The IRE Technical Committee 8 on Electronic Computers has established a Subcommittee 8.9 on Digital Computer Logical and Block Diagram Symbols. This group has been in operation since early 1956.

At present a wide variety of computer block diagram symbols are in use by the several manufacturers and users. In many cases these symbols conflict with each other, or with symbols used for analog computers and other electrical equipment. These conflicts are impeding the progress of the whole computer field. They present a difficulty to customers and to training functions which must provide training on more than one type of equipment. The conflict is particularly noticeable in large computing systems built for the government by a number of different manufacturers.

To extend the area of representation beyond its membership, the subcommittee is selecting a limited number of correspondents who represent other manufacturers, government agencies, and universities. These correspondents, although they do not ordinarily attend meetings, receive copies of all subcommittee papers including minutes of meetings and copies of all proposals. They are expected to voice their opinions and provide a check upon committee decisions. In this way the subcommittee expects to ensure that its decisions receive adequate review throughout the industry.

The subcommittee will also be pleased to establish contact with other interested parties and to receive suggestions or copies of existing companies's standards. Communications may be addressed to the chairman at IRE Headquarters, 1 East 79 Street, in New York City.

The membership of the subcommittee is as follows: G. W. Patterson, Chairman, The Moore School of Electrical Engineering; J. S. Murphy, Vice-Chairman, ElectroData Division, Burroughs Corp.; C. F. Lee, Secretary, Remington Rand Univac; M. P. Marcus, International Business Machines Corp.; R. P. Mayer, Lincoln Laboratories, M.I.T.; R. J. Nelson, Case Institute of Technology; A. J. Neumann, Office of Naval Research; J. J. O'Farrell, representing ASA Subcommittee Y14.15, IBM; G. E. Poorte, Radio Corporation of America.

Atomic Industrial Forum Sets NYU Course and Conference

The Committee on Reactor Materials of the Atomic Industrial Forum has announced a concentrated two-week course on reactor materials to be held at New York University November 26–December 7, 1956. As in the case of a course presented at Northwestern University last January, lectures will be presented by outstanding scientists on properties, technology and applications of reactor materials. The course at NYU will be unclassified and is being scheduled in response to a growing demand from industry.

Course topics will include production, casting, fabrication and physical metallurgy of uranium; manufacture of fuel and structural materials; liquid metal, clad and fused salt reactor fuel materials; corrosion of structural, cladding and fuel materials; metallurgical and chemical reprocessing; ceramics; and health and safety. Also included will be a one-day tour of Brookhaven National Laboratory for the course registrants. Co-chairmen for the two-week course are Lyle Borst, Chairman, Physics Department, New York University, and David Gurinsky, Head, Metallurgy Division, Brookhaven National Laboratory.

Attendance will be limited to sixty persons. The tuition for the course is $125, but it does not include transportation expenses, hotel accommodations or living expenses.

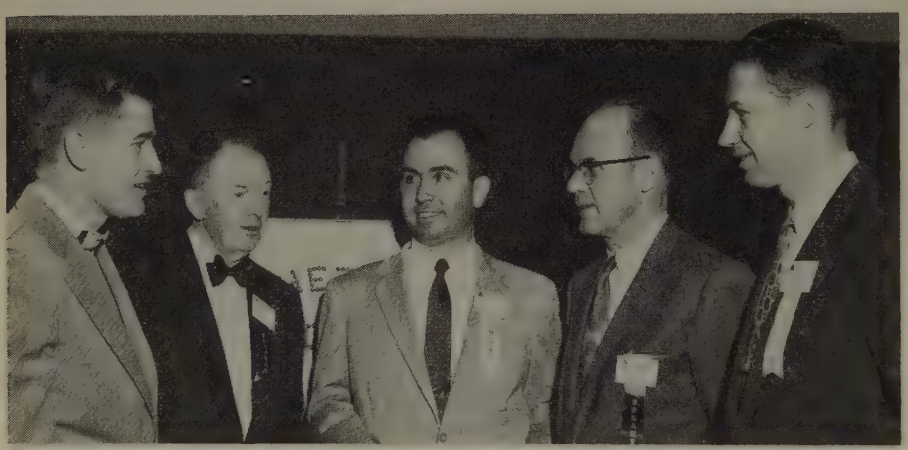
The Atomic Industrial Forum is a nonprofit membership association of over five hundred industrial firms, research and service organizations, labor groups and educational institutions in the United States and twenty-two countries outside the United States. One of its principal activities is to foster peacetime constructive uses of atomic energy.

❖

Scientists, engineers and industrialists from more than forty nations are expected to attend concurrent sessions of the Atomic Industrial Forum and the American Nuclear Society to be held in New York City October, 1957. Members will be able to visit the 1957 Trade Fair of the Atomic Industry which will be held at the New York Coliseum, October 28–31.

The forum's fourth annual conference on management, economics and technology for the atomic industry will be held October 28–30, and the American Nuclear Society will hold its second fall meeting during the same week. Several sessions of both meetings will be at the New York Coliseum.

Col. Brent Balchen addressed the IRE Newfoundland Section at a recent dinner meeting on the subject of arctic communications. Shown above, *left to right*, are: Mrs. Balchen, Col. Balchen, Col. J. A. MacDavid, Section Chairman, Mrs. MacDavid, and J. H. Wilks, Section Secretary.



The recent Kansas City Section Technical Conference drew a crowd of 575, and the annual banquet attracted an audience of over two hundred to listen to S. F. Singer, University of Maryland, speak on earth satellites. Shown above after the opening conference session are (*left to right*): R. W. Butler, Kansas City Section Chairman; A. V. Loughren, 1956 IRE President, who delivered the opening address; C. V. Miller, Conference Chairman; D. D. Thomas, Director, Office of Air Traffic Control, Civil Aeronautics Administration, Washington, D.C.; and W. H. Ashley, Jr., appointed 1957 Conference Chairman.

The IRE Region Five Committee, under "Project-Student Care," sponsored trips to the NEC for IRE AIEE student branch chairmen from midwestern schools. Students attended meetings, luncheons, exhibits and an annual banquet to learn more about careers in engineering. Shown below are: *First row, left to right*—G. Conron, Notre Dame; W. L. Clement, Univ. of Nebraska; T. Francis, Wayne Univ.; G. F. Bartines, Ill. Inst. of Tech.; E. F. Zimmer, Milwaukee School of Eng.; C. L. Scholefield, Iowa State; L. J. Cotton, S. Dakota State; and C. R. Weidler, Kansas State. *Second row, left to right*—G. C. Dreyer, Univ. of Cincinnati; W. R. Werner, Washington Univ.; C. W. Mealey, Univ. of Akron; T. G. Mahlmeister, Univ. of Dayton; J. J. Gershon, A. W. Gref and T. A. Hunter, IRE Region Five members; C. L. Marsh, State Univ. of Iowa; E. R. Strandt, Univ. of Wisconsin; D. R. Wendel, Univ. of Iowa; R. H. Schuppe, Ill. Inst. of Tech.; and F. Youkstetter, Univ. of Detroit. *Third row, left to right*—J. H. Johnson, Missouri School of Mines; B. B. May, S. Dakota School of Mines; J. DeSimone, Univ. of Illinois; R. Rothfuse, N. Dakota State College; J. Stahl, Ohio Northern Univ.; W. Porter, Michigan College of Mining and Tech.; D. Theis, Case Inst. of Tech.; R. Hanson, Univ. of N. Dakota; M. P. Grant, Purdue Univ.; T. Linn, Ohio Univ.; G. A. Watson and J. Pahey, St. Louis University. *Back row, left to right*—D. J. Scheer, Univ. of Louisville; C. C. Ineman, Fenn College; N. J. Johnson, Univ. of Michigan; O. B. O'Dea, Augustana College; N. Ratti, Jr., Case Inst. of Tech.; P. V. Koppel, DeVry Tech. Inst.; W. L. Nichols, Univ. of Missouri; H. T. Shippen, Michigan State Univ.; O. L. Gaddy, Univ. of Kansas; L. N. Back, Univ. of Kentucky; and H. J. Boll, Univ. of Minnesota.

Rio de Janeiro Section Officers and Chairmen Pose for Picture at First Meeting

Officers and chairmen of the Rio de Janeiro Section, formed August 23, 1956, are (*left to right*): A. B. Kahl, Meetings and Papers; J. C. Beltrão Frederico, Secretary; Heitor Bonapace, Vice-Chairman; Allen Schooley of the Washington, D. C. IRE Section, who was chief organizer of this Section; W. W. L. Heininger, Chairman; C. E. Mesiano, Publicity; and L. J. Santos, Membership. Not in the picture was F. Obermüller, Treasurer. The first meeting was held on September 27, 1956.

ACTIVITIES OF IRE SECTIONS AND PROFESSIONAL GROUPS

Another Section Is Added to the IRE

The establishment of the Florida West Coast Section was approved by the Board of Directors at its meeting November 14. Shown above, *left to right*, are: J. G. Brainerd, IRE Director of Region Four, A. H. Lynch, speaker on IRE history at a recent meeting, Raymond Murphy Section Secretary, and E. L. White, Section Chmn. W. Moor, Section Vice-Chmn. was absent

J. A. Sanderson (*center*) of the U. S. Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D. C., recently presented a report on the earth satellite program before the Northwest Florida IRE Section at the U. S. Navy Mine Defense Laboratory, Panama City, Fla. Dr. Sanderson is shown above with F. A. Rohrman (*left*), Superintending Scientist, and Capt. J. C. Myers, Com. Officer.

A solid-state symposium, sponsored by Piedmont Subsection and North Carolina-Virginia Section, featured eleven papers on semiconductors, transistors and ferroelectric devices. A. V. Loughren, 1956 IRE President, also gave a dinner address. Shown above (*left to right*) are: F. L. Hopper, symposium chairman; Mr. Loughren; and C W. Palmer, Subsection chairman, at the meeting in Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

Grants Are Available to High School Science Teachers

Grants totaling $4,065,000 have been awarded by the National Science Foundation to sixteen colleges and universities in the United States to support academic-year institutes designed to help high-school science teachers improve their knowledge of science subject matter.

In announcing the awards, A. T. Waterman, Director of the Foundation, an independent agency of the federal government, said that an estimated 750 high-school science and mathematics teachers would be enrolled in the institutes, beginning September, 1957. Each teacher will pursue a program of study in the sciences and mathematics planned especially for him and conducted by leaders noted not only for competence in their fields but for skill in presentation. The grants will provide stipends of $3,000 each to approximately fifty teachers in each institute. Additional allowances for dependents and travel will also be provided.

A list is appended showing the institutes receiving grants, and the persons to whom inquiries or applications should be addressed: Dean Francis Keppel, Graduate School of Education, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts; Professor J. S. Richardson, College of Education, Ohio State University, Columbus 10, Ohio; Professor J. H. Zant, Department of Mathematics, Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, Stillwater, Oklahoma; Professor S. E. Williamson, Department of Science Education, Oregon State College, Corvallis, Oregon; W. H. Powers, Arts and Sciences Extension, Pennsylvania State University, University Park, Pennsylvania; Professor H. M. Bacon, Department of Mathematics, Stanford University, Stanford University, California; Dean T. F. Hall, Washington University, St. Louis, Missouri; Professor E. P. Northrop, Mathematics Staff, University of Chicago, Chicago 37, Illinois; Professor W. E. Briggs, Department of Mathematics, University of Colorado, Boulder, Colorado; Professor Joseph Landin, Department of Mathematics, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois; Professor F. D. Miller, Department of Astronomy, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan; Professor E. C. Markham, Department of Chemistry, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina; Professor R. C. Anderson, Department of Chemistry, University of Texas, Austin 12, Texas; Professor T. J. Parmley, Department of Physics, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah; Professor J. W. Cole, Department of Chemistry, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Virginia; Professor C. H. Sorum, Department of Chemistry; University of Wisconsin, Madison 6, Wisconsin.

National Symposium on Telemetering

The Professional Group on Telemetry and Remote Control will sponsor a National Symposium on Telemetering, April 14–16, 1957, at the Sheraton Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa.

For information regarding exhibits and papers, write to L. P. Clark, Tele-Dynamics Inc., 32 & Walnut St., Philadelphia 4, Pa.

Third East Coast Conference Features Student Symposium

Fifteen hundred persons registered for the Third Annual East Coast Conference on Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics, held in Baltimore, Md., October 29–30, 1956. The conference, sponsored by the IRE Baltimore Section and the Professional Group on Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics, was held during the week of October 29–November 4, a week proclaimed as "Airborne Electronics Week" by the governor of Maryland and the mayor of Baltimore.

One of the highlights of the conference, which contained seven technical sessions, was a student symposium on "The Engineer in Airborne Electronics," an innovation at this conference. Undergraduate students from Johns Hopkins University, University of Maryland, George Washington University and the Naval Academy participated in a panel round table discussion with S. W. Herwald, Westinghouse Electric Corp.; G. J. Strickroth, Glenn L. Martin Co.; D. M. Allison, Bendix Radio Division; Joel Jacobsen, Aircraft Armaments, Inc.; and J. M. Pearce, Hoover Electronics Co. The discussion was moderated by Ferdinand Hamburger of Johns Hopkins University.

Four hundred persons attended the conference banquet, at which R. E. Horner, Acting Assistant Secretary of the Air Force (Research and Development) was the principal speaker. K. C. Black, banquet toastmaster, introduced Joanne Alford of Glenn L. Martin Co. as "Miss Airpower of 1956."

Ladies' activities featured a tour of historic Annapolis.

PGVC Held National Conference at Detroit

One conference session consisted of a panel discussion on "Single Side Band AM for Mobile Communications." *Standing, left to right*—Austin Bailey, moderator of the discussion; J. E. Keller and Henry Magnuski, participants. *Seated, left to right*—C. B. Plummer, K. L. Neumann and J. S. Smith, also panel participants. E. L. White of Microwave Services, Inc. spoke on radio communications at the annual banquet.

Baruch Is Named Outstanding Young Electrical Engineer

The Jury of Award for the Eta Kappa Nu Recognition of Outstanding Young Electrical Engineers met in New York on October 20, 1956 and named J. J. Baruch (S'48–M'50), of Boston, Mass., winner for the year of 1956. Honorable mention was awarded to R. B. Seidel of Wayne, Pa.

Dr. Baruch, a graduate of M.I.T., is Vice-President and Director of New Products Development for Bolt, Beranek and Newman Inc., a consulting firm in Cambridge Mass. He is also associated with M.I.T. in a part-time teaching capacity.

During World War II Dr. Baruch served in the European and Pacific theaters in chemical warfare, explosives and demolitions instruction, and in carrier-radio operation.

In 1946 he enrolled in the cooperative course in electrical engineering at M.I.T., majoring in instrumentation. His M. S. thesis, "The Photoelastic Analysis of Dynamic Stresses," was conducted jointly under the mechanical and electrical engineering Departments. He was awarded the S.B. and S.M. degrees simultaneously in June, 1948. He received fellowships in acoustics for the years 1948–1950 from Celotex Corp. and Armstrong Cork Corp., and completed work for his Sc.D. degree with the thesis, "Instrumentation for Acoustic Transmission," at M.I.T. He served as assistant professor in electric instrumentation at M.I.T. until 1955.

Dr. Baruch is a member of Sigma Xi, Tau Beta Pi, and Eta Kappa Nu, an Associate of the American Institute of Management, and a Fellow of the Acoustical Society of America. He holds patents on nine devices and systems, principally in the field of acoustics.

He was chairman of the IRE Professional Group on Audio in 1952–1953.

Physics Journal Will Appear

Annals of Physics, a new monthly journal of physics, under the editorship of P. M. Morse, Professor of Physics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, has been announced by Academic Press, New York.

Original articles on research in any branch of physics will be welcome. *Annals of Physics* hopes to provide a medium for the publication of important articles which are internally complete and thus are generally understandable to professional physicists working in other fields.

The first issue is scheduled for release in April, 1957. Manuscripts should be submitted to the Editor, Professor P. M. Morse, Department of Physics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge 39, Massachusetts. Those received up to December, 1956 will be considered for inclusion in the initial issue.

IRE Sponsors Three Sessions at IAS New York Convention

The Institute of Aeronautical Sciences will hold its convention at the Sheraton-Astor Hotel January 28–31. The IRE Professional Group on Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics, and the Radio Technical Commission for Aeronautics will sponsor several sessions at the convention.

The Professional Group on Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics will sponsor a session on electronics during the morning of January 30, a session on air space utilization for air traffic control and national defense on the afternoon of the same day, and a session on self-contained air navigation systems during the morning of January 31.

D. S. Little of American Airlines will be the chairman for the session on electronics. H. K. Morgan, Bendix Aviation Corp., will open the session with a paper on common system standards. V. I. Weihe, Air Transport Association of America, will discuss how and why airborne computers will reduce cockpit workload, and Luther Davis, Jr., Raytheon Manufacturing Co., will deliver a paper entitled *Components Development Influencing Aviation Electronics*. F. W. Bushman, Boeing Airplane Co., will deliver the concluding paper of the session on antenna system problems with high speed aircraft.

The afternoon session on air space utilization will be presided over by James Anast, Systems Planning Advisor to the President for Aviation Facilities Planning. D. D. Thomas, Office of Air Traffic Control, Civil Aeronautics Administration, will speak on *Air Space Use for Air Traffic Control and Air Defense. Common or Uncommon Systems: Air Traffic Control and Air Defense?* will be the topic of D. R. Israel and Herbert Sherman, Lincoln Laboratory. John Dickie, Ministry of Transport and Civil Aviation, will also present a paper.

Chairman of the following day's session on self-contained air navigation systems will be L. I. Davis of Holloman Air Development Center at Holloman Air Force Base. During this session R. W. West, DCS/D, United States Air Force Headquarters, will speak on *Operational Needs and Use for Self-Contained Navigation Systems;* Walter Wrigley, R. B. Woodbury and John Hovorka, M.I.T. Instrumentation Lab., on *Inertial Guidance;* W. J. Tull, General Precision Lab., on *Doppler Navigation;* and V. E. Carbonara, Kollsman Instrument Corp., on *Automatic Celestial Navigation.*

Professional Group News

IRE Annexes Five Chapters

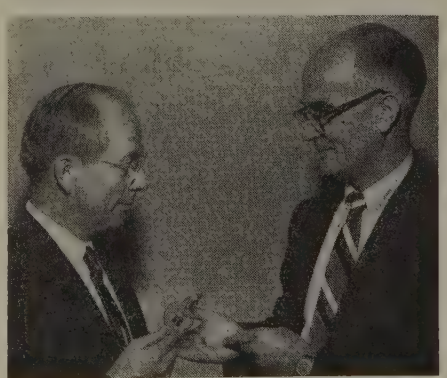
The following chapters of Professional Groups were approved by the IRE Executive Committee at its meeting of November 13th: PG on Audio, Baltimore Section; PG on Broadcast Transmission Systems, San Francisco Section; PG on Component Parts, Buffalo-Niagara Section; PG on Electron Devices, Joint New York, Northern New Jersey and Long Island Section; and PG on Military Electronics, Boston Section.

Over One Thousand Register at PGED Washington Meeting

The Second Annual Technical Meeting of the IRE Professional Group on Electron Devices was held at the Shoreham Hotel in Washington, D. C., October 25–26, 1956. 1050 persons registered at the meeting.

Following the custom adopted the preceding year, a single session was held on the morning of the first day. This session was given over to a series of four invited papers on recent developments in electron devices. Speakers and their topics were: R. Kompfner, Bell Telephone Laboratories, *Microwave Devices;* D. W. Epstein, RCA, *Display and Storage Devices;* C. L. Hogan, Harvard, *Ferroelectric and Ferromagnetic Devices;* H. L. Owens, Texas Instruments, *Transistors in 1956.*

Following the first session a luncheon was held at which William Shockley, a recent Nobel Prize winner, gave an informal talk during which he compared graphically the ratio of growth, in terms of commercial production, between tubes and transistors from their beginnings. Extrapolation of production curves indicate that the annual production of transistors will equal that of tubes in about three years.



W. Shockley, who recently was named a Nobel Prize winner for his part in the development of the transistor, compares the electron device with a fifty-year old audion radio tube held by T. Liimatainen (*left*), general chairman of the PGED technical meeting.

On Thursday afternoon three technical sessions were held simultaneously, on the subjects of microwave tubes, materials and techniques, and high-frequency semiconductor devices. That evening a cocktail party and informal dinner were held in the hotel.

The program on Friday consisted exclusively of technical meetings. Those in the forenoon were on microwave tubes, two-terminal solid-state devices, and advances in electron tube design. In the afternoon, sessions were held on microwave tubes, semiconductor power devices and analysis, and display tubes and related circuits. The total number of contributed papers was sixty.

The general committee in charge of the technical meeting consisted of T. M. Liimatainen, *Chairman;* H. L. Owens, *Vice-Chairman;* R. L. Pritchard, *Technical Program Chairman;* A. K. Wing, *Secretary;* E. L. Steele, *Publiactions;* P. Colviner, *Publicity.* J. H. Wright served as Chairman of the Local Arrangements Committee, assisted by H. D. Arnett, R. W. Grantham, T. E. Hanley, C. P. Marsden, H. J. Peake, and W. E. Waters.

Magnetic Amplifiers Conference Posts Call for Papers

The IRE Professional Group on Industrial Electronics and the AIEE Magnetic Amplifier Committee will sponsor a Special Technical Conference on Magnetic Amplifiers at the Hotel Penn Sheraton Hotel in Pittsburgh, Pa., September 4–6, 1957.

The technical program will consist of four sessions devoted to basic problems and techniques of design, development, manufacturing and testing; magnetic amplifier applications; computing and switching applications of saturation magnetic devices and circuits; papers of general interest which fall outside the above topics (such as ferrite devices, frequency multipliers, reference devices, etc.).

The deadline for receipt of papers is January 15, 1957. This should include a 200-word abstract. The deadline for final manuscripts will be June 11, 1957. Papers should be submitted to the Technical Program Chairman: G. F. Pittman, Jr., Westinghouse Electric Corp., P.O. Box 10596, Pittsburgh 35, Pa.

It is expected that a "Proceedings" of the papers presented at this conference will be published.

PGMTT Plans Annual Meeting

The 1957 annual meeting of the IRE Professional Group on Microwave Theory and Technique will take place at the Western Union Auditorium, New York City, May 9–10, 1957. The meeting will serve to report on recent advances in the microwave art with special emphasis on microwave ferrite devices and their applications, nonreciprocal propagation in gas media and microwave solid-state devices. A round-table discussion on design limitations of microwave ferrite devices is scheduled for the last day of the meeting.

The deadline date for those wishing to contribute papers to the meeting is March 1, 1957. All papers should be sent to S. Weisbaum, Technical Program Chairman, Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murray Hill, N. J.

PGPT Plans First Symposium—Subject: Automation

The First National Symposium on Production Techniques will be held at the Hotel Willard, Washington, D. C., June 6–7. The

symposium on "Production Techniques at a Glance" will be sponsored by the IRE Professional Group on Production Techniques. The program will consist of technical sessions and panel discussions, and exhibits will be displayed on the ballroom floor of Hotel Willard.

Heading symposium committees are: A. A. Lawson, Melpar, General Chairman; J. M. Lee, Bureau of Ordnance, Vice-Chairman; S. Levine, Melpar, F. Israel, Aerovox, and G. Shapiro, NBS, Technical Program and Exhibits; J. P. Nigro, NBS, and F. Israel, Aerovox, Local Arrangements and Finance; and H. S. Wolf, Martin-Balto, Publicity and Publications. The advisory board consists of R. R. Batcher, J. M. Bridges, L. M. Clement, R. I. Cole, R. L. Henry, and A. R. Gray.

Call for Papers, Electronic Components Symposium

Authors wishing to present papers at the 1957 Electronic Components Symposium, May 1–3, Chicago, Ill., should submit 150 to 200 word abstracts by January 16 to V. H. Disney, Electrical Engineering Dept., Armour Research Foundation, 10 W. 35 St., Chicago, Ill.

Obituary

J. T. Filgate, Sr., former president of the Rand Electronics, Inc. of Stamford, Connecticut, died recently. He had been a paraplegic for over a year.

Mr. Filgate, who studied at George Washington University and received a master's degree in communications engineering from Yale University, had been employed, successively, by the U. S. Signal Corps at Washington, D. C., Hawaii and Fort Monmouth, N. J.; National Carbon Company; General Motors Radio Corporation; United American Bosch Company; and Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Company. His work was primarily with mobile radio receivers.

Mr. Filgate, who rose from Associate to Senior Member rank in the IRE, was an active member of the Professional Groups on Instrumentation, Medical Electronics and Nuclear Science.

Technical Committee Notes

The **Audio Techniques** Committee met at IRE headquarters on October 30 with Chairman Iden Kerney presiding. The committee continued reviewing the Proposed Standards on Audio Techniques: Definitions of Terms.

Chairman W. A. Lynch presided at a meeting of the **Circuits** Committee on October 19 at IRE Headquarters. The entire meeting was devoted to review of the Proposed Standard on Linear Active Networks: Definitions of Terms Related to Basic Feedback Theory.

The **Information Theory and Modulation Systems** Committee met at IRE Headquarters on November 2 with Chairman J. G. Kreer, Jr. presiding. The major portion of the meeting was devoted to review of the proposed definitions of terms.

Chairman H. R. Mimno presided at a meeting of the **Navagation Aids** Committee held at IRE Headquarters on October 15. The Proposed Standard on Navigation Aids: Methods of Testing the VHF Omni-Directional Radio Range (VOR) was discussed and amended. Having nearly completed all formally scheduled projects, the committee undertook a very brief exploratory discussion of related devices and systems. The following list of topics received introductory mention: TACAN (including components of VORTAC); airborne VOR receiving-equipment; vhf and uhf direction-finders; automatic direction finders; ILS; airborne ILS receiving-equipment; LORAN; CONSOLAN; DECCA; and long-distance aids. It should be understood that this list is not a proposed program of Navigation Aids Committee activity.

The **Radio Transmitters** Committee met at IRE Headquarters on November 9 with Vice-Chairman A. E. Kerwien presiding. It was announced that at the request of the Radio Transmitters Committee the Standards Committee has now appointed M. R. Briggs as chairman of an Ad Hoc Committee (20.10) for Transmitter-Receiver Standards Coordination. This Ad Hoc Committee is charged with the determination of whether a technical committee should be established to resolve common questions in this area, particularly regarding microwave relay systems. Representation on this committee will be from the Radio Receivers, Radio Transmitters, Information Theory and Modulation Systems, Antennas and Waveguides, and Wave Propagation Committees. It is expected that the committee will be organized and operating shortly.

Chairman D. E. Maxwell presided at a meeting of the **Recording and Reproducing** Committee on October 18 at IRE Headquarters. R. C. Moyer, Chairman of Subcommittee 19.1 on Magnetic Recording, reported that some 180 definitions were about ready for consideration by the full subcommittee.

L. Thompson, Chairman of Subcommittee 19.2 on Mechanical Recording, reported that his subcommittee plans to complete the standards proposal on mechanically-recorded frequency records for submission to the main committee at their December meeting.

T. G. Veal, Chairman of Subcommittee 19.3 on Optical Recording, reported that his subcommittee is reviewing 81 terms on optical recording and hopes to submit them to the main committee at their November meeting.

H. E. Roys, Chairman of Subcommittee 19.5 on Flutter, reported that his subcommittee is planning to review the IRE Standard on Recording and Reproducing: Methods for Determining Flutter Content.

The **Solid State Devices** Committee met at IRE Headquarters on October 24 with J. P. Jordan presiding. J. M. Early reported that the Proposed Standards on Methods of Test for Semiconductor Devices for Large Signal Applications should be ready shortly for consideration by the main committee. The remainder of the meeting was devoted to the reports of the various subcommittees on their present and future activities.

Chairman M. W. Baldwin presided at a meeting of the **Standards** Committee at IRE Headquarters on November 8. The Proposed Standards on Piezoelectric Crystals: The Piezoelectric Vibrator: Definitions and Methods of Measurement was discussed, amended and unanimously approved.

The Proposed Standard on Electron Tubes: Cathode Ray Tube Definitions was discussed, amended and unanimously approved.

Books

Vacuum-Tube Circuits and Transistors by L. B. Arguimbau with Transistor Contributions by R. B. Adler

Published (1956) by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y. 637 pages+8 index pages+vii pages. 612 figures+484 problems. 5¾×8¾. $10.25.

This book is a rather extensive revision of the 1948 book by Mr. Arguimbau which was reviewed on p. 1272 of the October, 1948 issue of the PROCEEDINGS. Although the number of pages are about the same, two chapters on transistors have been added, and transistor material has also been interspersed through the other chapters. The main emphasis of the book is on tube and transistor circuits as employed for communications. Related communication material on amplitude modulation, frequency modulation, and television are also included. Circuits as employed in instrumentation and industrial control are not included.

Mr. Arguimbau's provocative style of writing has been retained in this edition and is intended to help the reader to see through the fundamental processes treated. The authors have made a "strong effort to get clear and simple yet satisfying answers to difficult questions." This effort has been aided by extensive use of figures, problems, and examples.

This book will be valuable to those who wish to supplement their knowledge of communications with additional reading and study. As a textbook it will be useful for a general treatment of the field as contrasted with detailed authoritative presentations found in other books.

L. J. GIACOLETTO
Scientific Laboratory
Ford Motor Company
Dearborn, Michigan

Communication Engineering, 3rd ed. by W. L. Everitt and G. E. Anner

Published (1956) by McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 330 W. 42 St., N. Y. 36, N. Y. 625 pages+8 index pages+9 pages of appendix+xi pages. Illus. 9¼×6¼. $9.00.

After a lapse of almost twenty years, one of the classic electrical-engineering textbooks of the prewar era has appeared in a new third edition. One has only to reflect briefly on the astonishing growth of the field of communications engineering since 1937, the date of the previous edition, to appreciate some of the revision problems which must have confronted Dr. Everitt and his co-author, Professor Anner. Those who know the second edition (and this must include an impressive number of persons) will recall that roughly half the book was devoted to networks and lines, and the remainder to vacuum circuits that are basic to receiver and transmitter practice. The subject field then was reasonably well rounded out with a chapter on radiation and one on electromechanical devices.

In the current edition, the sole remaining material on electronic circuits is a new chapter called "Linear Amplifiers," which serves to introduce broadband amplifiers. The main theme of the book is now concentrated in the area of networks and lines in the steady state. Thus a strong resemblance prevails between the new edition and the first half of the previous edition. Although considerable rewriting has been done, and new material added, the chapter headings remain unchanged for the most part, and an appreciable amount of material in the retained chapters is carried over from the second edition. A chapter on basic circuit theory is followed by the familiar headings: "Resonance," "Bridge Networks," and "Wave Filters." This selection of topics is rounded out to good advantage with a new chapter dealing with iterative networks. The material on lines is separated out of the network sequence and the old chapters entitled "The Infinite Line and Reflection" are augmented by a new chapter titled "Lines of Low Loss." A large amount of valuable new material has been assembled in the area of impedance transformation. The old chapter bearing this title is retained and two new chapters are added, one dealing with stub matching and the other with various aspects of broadband matching. The book concludes with three chapters bearing the headings: "Equalization," "Linear Amplifiers," and "Electromechanical Coupling," two of which appeared in the second edition.

It is observed that the scope of communications engineering subject matter encompassed is considerably smaller than in the previous edition. In the preface of the new edition, the authors take note of the "explosive" expansion of the subject field during the past two decades, and express some doubt about the appropriateness of the title, but nevertheless, decide to retain it. The desire to preserve identity with the well-known second edition is entirely understandable, but the present scope of coverage does not seem, to this reviewer, to begin to represent what the title implies. The authors state as their objective concentration on the area that is basic to all other divisions of communications, "namely, the fundamentals of linear-network analysis and synthesis, including the use of unilateral elements." This statement, together with the title, is quite likely to lead a reader to expect more than the book actually covers. One does not succeed in finding any organized treatment of modern network synthesis, nor is any use made of unilateral elements, for the chapter concerned with amplifier material treats only the passive aspects of interstage coupling networks.

The chief criticism of the book as a whole, however, in this reviewer's opinion, is that the viewpoints and the over-all philosophy remain essentially what they were in the previous edition. Despite an introductory chapter that surveys some of the modern methods of analysis that have been developed during the past decade or so, one detects no systematic use being made of them in the core of the book. The most disappointing example of this is the failure to develop effectively the unifying concept of the complex frequency and to exploit the countless advantages of the complex-plane representations of network functions. Here is a beautiful tool for unifying and simplifying linear network theory—one that is simple in concept but which can afford the student real depth of insight. It is true that zeros and poles are mentioned in scattered parts of the book, namely, in the survey chapter and in the chapter on amplifiers; but no organized use is made of the complex plane in the main theme of steady-state analysis. An associated aspect of this criticism concerns the heavy emphasis on the steady state to the neglect of time-domain concepts.

This book is very well written and the ideas that it expresses are carefully and rigorously developed. For the reader seeking a traditional treatment of communications networks and lines, this is an excellent choice. It will not, however, satisfy the needs of a reader seeking a treatment, at the undergraduate level, of network theory from a modern point of view.

W. A. Lynch
Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn
Brooklyn, N. Y

Spectroscopy at Radio and Microwave Frequencies by D. J. E. Ingram

Published (1956) by Philosophical Library, Inc., 15 East 40 St., N. Y. 16, N. Y. 302 pages+7 appendix pages+xii pages. 73 figures. 9×5½. $15.00. (Also published (1955) by Butterworth's Scientific Publications London. 45s.)

An author who presents a broad survey of a young, rapidly growing field of science has performed a real service. Dr. Ingram has produced a very coherent and readable account of the techniques, the accomplishments, and the problems of microwave and radio frequency spectroscopy, achieving this in a comparatively small book. His book supplements rather than competes with the three principal works extant on this subject (all entitled *Microwave Spectroscopy:* the monograph by Strandberg; the book of Gordy, Smith, and Trambarulo; and that by Townes and Schawlow).

It is only natural that the breadth of this survey should be achieved at some cost to the depth, particularly in the details of gas spectroscopy. This is not a disadvantage to the reader for whom the book is primarily intended, the scientist or engineer who is not a practicing microwave or radio spectroscopist. To a large degree the lack of detail is compensated by the extensive references to periodical literature included in each chapter. In the chapters dealing with Ingram's own field of special interest, paramagnetic and electron resonance, the coverage is more complete. Both theory and details of experimental work are well presented in a manner which imparts to the reader a "feel" for the subject. The final chapter is a very interesting summary of possible applications, of both scientific and practical nature, for the methods of radiowave spectroscopy.

Because of its high price the American edition will probably not enjoy the wide sales to individuals which it deserves. Since this book does not contain the extensive tables of mathematical and experimental data incorporated in earlier volumes it will not find great favor as a handbook for practicing spectroscopists. Those interested in obtaining a first view of this field will tend to borrow the book from a library. It is most unfortunate that a price increase of 240% over the British price was necessary in the U. S. A. Nevertheless every scientific library, both educational and industrial, should make this volume available to its clientele and publicize it as an excellent summary of this new and fruitful field of research.

W. C. King
General Electric Co.
Philadelphia, Pa.

Recent Books

Bell, D. A., *Information Theory and Its Engineering Applications*, 2nd ed. Pitman Pub. Corp., 2 W. 45 St., N. Y. 36, N. Y. $5.00.

Bitter, Francis, *Currents, Fields and Particles.* Technology Press of M.I.T., and John Wiley and Sons, 440 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y. $8.50.

Computer Development at the National Bureau of Standards. U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C. $2.00.

Haas, A. and Hallows, R. W., *The Oscilloscope at Work.* Philosophical Library, Inc., 15 E. 40 St., N. Y. 16, N. Y. $10.00.

McLachlan, N. W., *Ordinary Non-Linear Differential Equations*, 2nd ed. Oxford University Press, Amen House, London E. C. 4, England. 35s.

Numerical Analysis, ed. by J. H. Curtiss. Proceedings of the Sixth Symposium in Applied Mathematics of the American Mathematical Society, Volume VI. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 330 W. 42 St., N. Y. 36, N. Y. $9.75.

Oldfield, R. L., *Radio-Television and Basic Electronics.* American Technical Society, 848 E. 58 St., Chicago 37, Ill. $4.95.

Proceedings of the Conference on Radio Interference Reduction, Volumes I and II. Complete text of papers presented at the 1954 and 1956 conferences. Armour Research Foundation, Dept. E, 10 W. 35 St., Chicago 16, Ill. $6.00 for the set of two volumes.

Vajda, S., *The Theory of Games and Linear Programming.* John Wiley and Sons, 440 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y. $1.75.

Professional Groups†

Aeronautical & Navigational Electronics—Joseph General, 6019 Highgate Dr., Baltimore 15, Md.

Antennas & Propagation—H. G. Booker, School of Physics and Elec. Engrg., Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y.

Audio—D. W. Martin, The Baldwin Piano Company, 1801 Gilbert Ave., Cincinnati 2, Ohio.

Automatic Control—J. C. Lozier, Bell Tel. Labs., Whippany, N. J.

Broadcast & Television Receivers—L. R. Fink, Research Lab., General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y.

Broadcast Transmission Systems—O. W. B. Reed, Jr., Jansky & Bailey, 1735 DeSales St., N.W., Washington, D. C.

Circuit Theory—H. J. Carlin, Microwave Res. Inst., Polytechnic Inst. of Brooklyn, 55 Johnson St., Brooklyn 1, N. Y.

Communications Systems—F. M. Ryan, American Telephone and Telegraph Co., 195 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

Component Parts—R. M. Soria, American Phenolic Corp., 1830 S. 54 Ave., Chicago 50, Ill.

Electron Devices—R. R. Law, CBS-Hytron, Danvers, Mass.

Electronic Computers—J. D. Noe, Div. of Engineering Research, Stanford Research Institute, Stanford, Calif.

Engineering Management—Rear Adm. C. F. Horne, Jr., Convair, Pomona, Calif.

Industrial Electronics—C. E. Smith, Consulting Engineer, 4900 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio.

Information Theory—M. J. Di Toro, Polytech. Research & Dev. Corp., 200 Tillary St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Instrumentation—F. G. Marble, Boonton Radio Corporation, Intervale Road, Boonton, N. J.

Medical Electronics—V. K. Zworykin, RCA Labs., Princeton, N. J.

Microwave Theory and Techniques—H. F. Englemann, Federal Telecommunication Labs., Nutley, N. J.

Military Electronics—C. L. Engleman, 2480 16 St., N.W., Washington 9, D. C.

Nuclear Science—W. E. Shoupp, Westinghouse Elec. Corp., Commercial Atomic Power Activities, P.O. Box 355, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

Production Techniques—R. R. Batcher, 240–02—42nd Ave., Douglaston, L. I., N. Y.

Reliability and Quality Control—Victor Wouk, Beta Electric Corp., 333 E. 103rd St., New York 29, N. Y.

Telemetry and Remote Control—C. H. Hoeppner, Stavid Engineering, Plainfield, N. J.

Ultrasonics Engineering—J. F. Herrick, Mayo Foundation, Univ. of Minnesota, Rochester, Minn.

Vehicular Communications—Newton Monk, Bell Labs., 463 West St., N. Y., N. Y.

† Names listed are group Chairmen.

Sections*

Akron (4)—C. O. Lambert, 1144 Roslyn Ave., Akron 20, Ohio; M. L. Kult, 1006 Sackett Ave., Cuhahoga Falls, Ohio.

Alamagordo-Holloman (7)—O. W. Fix, Box 915, Holloman AFB, N. M.; T. F. Hall, Box 824, Holloman AFB, N. M.

Albuquerque-Los Alamos (7)—G. A. Fowler, 3333—49 Loop, Sandia Base, Albuquerque, N. M.; S. H. Dike, Sandia Corp., Dept. 5120, Albuquerque, N. M.

Atlanta (3)—M. D. Prince, 3821 Stoland Dr., Chamblee, Ga.; P. C. Toole, 605 Morningside Dr., Marietta, Ga.

Baltimore (3)—M. I. Jacob, 1505 Tredegar Ave., Catonsville 28, Md.; P. A. Hoffman, 514 Piccadilly Rd., Baltimore 4, Md.

Bay of Quinte (8)—R. L. Smith, Northern Electric Co., Ltd., Box 400, Belleville, Ont., Canada; M. J. Waller, R.R. 1, Foxboro, Ont., Canada.

Beaumont-Port Arthur (6)—J. G. Morgan, 508 Garland St., Beaumont, Tex.; B. J. Ballard, Box 2831, Rm. 608, Beaumont, Tex.

Binghamton (1)—Arthur Hamburgen, 926 Glendale Drive, Endicott, N. Y.; Y. M. Hill, 2621 Smith Dr., Endwell, N. Y.

Boston (1)—R. L. McFarlan, 20 Circuit Rd., Chestnut Hill 67, Mass.; T. F. Jones, Jr., 62 Bay St., Squantum, Mass.

Buenos Aires—A. H. Cassiet, Zavalia 2090 1 "B," Buenos Aires, Argentina; O. C. Fernandez, Transradio Internacional, 379 San Martin, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Buffalo-Niagara (1)—G. F. Buranich, Route 1, Lewiston, N. Y.; Earl Whyman, 375 Mt. Vernon Rd., Snyder 21, N. Y.

Cedar Rapids (5)—A. H. Wulfsberg, 3235—14 Ave., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa; W. B. Bruene, 2769 Franklin Ave., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Central Florida (3)—K. A. West, 1345 Indian River Dr., Eau Gallie, Fla.; J. M. Kaeser, 1453 Thomas Barbour Dr., Loveridge Heights, Eau Gallie, Fla.

Chicago (5)—R. M. Soria, 1830 S. 54th Ave., Chicago 50, Ill.; G. H. Brittain, 3150 Summit Ave., Highland Park, Ill.

China Lake (7)—H. W. Rosenberg, 217-B Fowler St., N.O.T.S., China Lake, Calif.; C. E. Hendrix, 2-A Wasp Rd., China Lake, Calif.

Cincinnati (4)—F. L. Weidig, Jr., 3819 Davenant Ave., Cincinnati 13, Ohio; H. E. Hancock, R.R. 4, Branch Hill Box 52, Loveland, Ohio.

Cleveland (4)—J. F. Keithley, 22775 Douglas Rd., Shaker Heights 22, Ohio; C. F. Schunemann, 2021 Sagamore Dr., Euclid 17, Ohio.

Columbus (4)—T. E. Tice, 2214 Jervis Rd., Columbus 21, Ohio; G. R. Jacoby, 78 N. James Rd., Columbus 13, Ohio.

Connecticut Valley (1)—B. R. Kamens, 94 Admiral Dr., New London, Conn.; J. D. Lebel, Benedict Hill Rd., New Canaan, Conn.

Dallas (6)—G. K. Teal, Texas Instruments Inc., 6000 Lemmon Ave., Dallas, Texas; John Albano, 4134 Park Lane, Dallas, Texas.

Dayton (4)—R. W. Ittelson, 724 Golfview Dr., Dayton 6, Ohio; Yale Jacobs, 310 Ryburn Ave., Dayton 5, Ohio.

Denver (6)—R. C. Webb, 2440 S. Dahlia St., Denver 22, Colo.; S. B. Peterson, 1295 S. Jackson, Denver 10, Colo.

Detroit (4)—M. B. Scherba, 5635 Forman Dr., Birmingham, Mich.; R. H. Reust, 20078 Westbrook, Detroit 19, Mich.

Egypt—H. M. Mahmoud, Faculty of Engineering, Fouad I University, Giza, Cairo, Egypt; El Garhi I El Kashlan, Egyptian Broadcasting, 4, Shari Sherifein, Cairo, Egypt.

Elmira-Corning (1)—J. P. Hocker, Pilot Plant No. 2, Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y.; J. H. Fink, 26 Hudson St., Bath, N. Y.

El Paso (6)—J. H. Maury, 328 Olivia Circle, El Paso, Tex.; W. A. Toland, 912 Brazil St., El Paso, Tex.

Emporium (4)—D. A. Dander, 22 S. Cherry St., Emporium, Pa.; R. J. Bisso, 99 Meadow Rd., Emporium, Pa.

Evansville-Owensboro (5)—D. D. Mickey, Jr., Engineering Department, General Electric Co., Owensboro, Ky.; C. L. Taylor, 2301 N. York, Owensboro, Ky.

Florida West Coast (3)—E. L. White, 460 Coffee Pot Riviera, St. Petersburg, Fla.; R. Murphy, 12112 N. Edison Ave., Tampa 4, Fla.

Fort Huachuca (7)—J. H. Homsy, Box 123, San Jose Branch, Bisbee, Ariz.; R. E. Campbell, Box 553, Benson, Ariz.

(*Sections cont'd*)

* Numerals in parentheses following Section designate region number. First name designates Chairman, second name, Secretary.

Fort Wayne (5)—T. L. Slater, 1916 Eileen Dr., Waynedale, Ind.; F. P. Smith, Windsor Rd., R.R. 15, Fort Wayne, Ind.

Fort Worth (6)—G. C. Sumner, 3900 Spurgeon, Fort Worth, Texas; C. W. Macune, 3132 Forest Park Blvd., Fort Worth, Texas.

Hamilton (8)—A. L. Fromanger, Box 507, Ancaster, Ont., Canada; C J. Smith, Gilbert Ave., Dancaster Courts, Sub. Serv. 2, Ancaster, Ont., Canada.

Hawaii (7)—R. R. Hill, 219 Uilma St., Lanikai, T. H.; L. R. Dawson, 432 A Kalama St., Lanikai, T. H.

Houston (6)—R. L. Ransome, 1705 Huge Oaks, Houston 24, Tex.; T. N. Whitaker, 3801 Cullen Blvd., Houston 4, Tex.

Huntsville (3)—T. L. Greenwood, 1709 La Grande St., Huntsville, Ala.; W. J. Robinson, 20 Polk Dr., Huntsville, Ala.

Indianapolis (5)—V. V. K. French, 1636 Pennsylvania St., Indianapolis, Ind.; J. V. Dunn, 1614 N. Alton Ave., Indianapolis 22, Ind.

Israel—Franz Ollendorf, Box 910, Hebrew Inst. of Technology, Haifa, Israel; A. A. Wulkan, P.O. B. 1, Kiryat Motzkin, Haifa, Israel.

Ithaca (1)—R. L. Wooley, 110 Cascadilla St., Ithaca, N. Y.; W. H. Murray, General Electric Co., Ithaca, N. Y.

Kansas City (6)—R. W. Butler, Bendix Aviation Corp., Kansas City Division, Kansas City 10, Mo.; Mrs. G. L. Curtis, Radio Industries, Inc., 1307 Central Ave., Kansas City 2, Kan.

Little Rock (6)—D. L. Winn, 10th and Spring Sts., Little Rock, Ark.; F. J. Wilson, Rt. 7, Box 500-J, Little Rock, Ark.

London (8)—E. R. Jarmain, 13 King St., London, Ont., Canada; W. A. Nunn, Radio Station CFPL-TV, London, Ont., Canada.

Long Island (2)—David Dettinger, Wheeler Laboratories, Inc., Great Neck, Long Island, N. Y.; T. C. Hana, 59–25 Little Neck Parkway, Little Neck, Long Island, N. Y.

Los Angeles (7)—V. J. Braun, 2673 N. Raymond Ave., Altadena, Calif.; J. N. Whitaker, 323—15th St., Santa Monica, Calif.

Louisville (5)—O. W. Towner, WHAS Inc., 525 W. Broadway, Louisville 2, Ky.; F. M. Sweets, 114 S. First St., Louisville 2, Ky.

Lubbock (6)—J. B. Joiner, 2621—30th St., Lubbock, Texas; E. W. Jenkins, Jr., Shell Oil Co., Admin. Dept., Box 1509, Midland, Tex.

Miami (3)—E. C. Lockwood, 149 N.W. 105th St., Miami 50, Fla.; E. W. Kimball, 209 Alhambra Circle, Coral Gables 34, Fla.

Milwaukee (5)—W. A. Van Zeeland, 4510 N. 45th St., Milwaukee 16, Wis.; L. C. Geiger, 2734 N. Farwell Ave., Milwaukee 11, Wis.

Montreal (8)—F. H. Margolick, Canadian Marconi Co., 2442 Trenton Ave., Montreal, Quebec, Canada; A. H. Gregory, 170 Fieldcrest Ave., Point Claire, P. Q., Canada.

Newfoundland (8)—Col. J. A. MacDavid, Hgtrs. Dir. Comm., Northeast Air Command, APO 862, N. Y., N. Y.; J. A. Willis, Can. Marconi Co., Ltd., Pinetree—NEAC Depot, Pepperill AFB, St. John's, Newfoundland, Can.

New Orleans (6)—M. F. Chapin, General Electric Co., 236 Lee Circle Bldg., New Orleans 12, La.; G. A. Hero, 1102 Lowerline St., New Orleans 18, La.

New York (2)—H. S. Renne, Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., Publication Department, 463 West St., New York 14, N. Y.; O. J. Murphy, 410 Central Park W., New York 25, N. Y.

North Carolina-Virginia (3)—M. J. Minor, Route 3, York Rd., Charlotte, N. C.; A. L. Comstock, 1404 Hampton Dr., Newport News, Va.

Northern Alberta (8)—J. E. Sacker, 10235—103rd St., Edmonton, Alberta, Canada; Frank Hollingworth, 9619—85th St., Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

Northern New Jersey (2)—A. M. Skellett, 10 Midwood Terr., Madison, N. J.; G. D. Hulst, 37 College Ave., Upper Montclair, N. J.

Northwest Florida (3)—F. E. Howard, Jr., 573 E. Gardner Dr., Fort Walton, Fla.; W. W. Gamel, Canoga Corp., P.O. Box 188, Shalimar, Fla.

Oklahoma City (6)—C. M. Easum, 3020 N.W. 14th St., Oklahoma City, Okla.; Nicholas Battenburg, 2004 N.W. 30th St., Oklahoma City 6, Okla.

Omaha-Lincoln (5)—J. S. Petrik, 760 S. 70 St., Omaha, Neb.; H. W. Becher, 1214 N. 34 St., Omaha, Neb.

Ottawa (8)—C. F. Pattenson, 3, Braemar, Ottawa 2, Ont., Canada; J. P. Gilmore, 1458 Kilborn Ave., Ottawa, Ont., Canada.

Philadelphia (3)—M. S. Corrington, RCA Victor TV Division, Cherry Hill 204–2, Camden 8, N. J.; I. L. Auerbach, 1243—65th Ave., Philadelphia 26, Pa.

Phoenix (7)—Everett Eberhard, 30 E. Colter St., Phoenix, Ariz.; R. V. Baum, 1718 East Rancho Dr., Phoenix, Ariz.

Pittsburgh (4)—Gary Muffly, 715 Hulton Rd., Oakmont, Pa.; H. R. Kaiser, WIIC-WWSW, Sherwyn Hote' Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

Portland (7)—R. R. Po.ley, 3153 N.E. 83 Ave., Portland 20, Ore.; S. D. James, 5531 S.W. Brugger, Portland 19, Ore.

Princeton (2)—J. L. Potter, Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N. J.; P. K. Weimer, RCA Laboratories, Princeton, N. J.

Regina (8)—William McKay, 2856 Retallack St., Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada; J. A. Funk, 138 Leopold Crescent, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada.

Rio de Janeiro—W. W. L. Heininger, Rua Anchieta 5, Apt. 1001—LEME, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil; J. C. B. Frederico, AV Atlantica 586, Apt. 1101—LEME, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.

Rochester (1)—W. F. Bellor, 186 Dorsey Rd., Rochester 16, N. Y.; R. E. Vosteen, 473 Badkus Rd., Webster, N. Y.

Rome-Utica (1)—M. V. Ratynski, 205 W. Cedar St., Rome, N. Y.; Sidney Rosenberg, 907 Valentine Ave., Rome, N. Y.

Sacramento (7)—E. W. Berger, 3421—5th St., Sacramento 20, Calif.; P. K. Onnigian, 4003 Parkside Ct., Sacramento, Calif.

St. Louis (6)—F. W. Swantz, 16 S. 23rd St., Belleville, Ill.; Gilbert Pauls, 1108 Pembroke Dr., Webster Groves 19, Mo.

Salt Lake City (7)—V. E. Clayton, 1525 Browning Ave., Salt Lake City, Utah. A. L. Gunderson, 3906 Parkview Dr., Salt Lake City 17, Utah.

San Antonio (6)—W. H. Hartwig, Dept. of Elec. Eng., University of Texas, Austin 12, Tex.; E. L. Hixson, Dept. of Elec. Eng., University of Texas, Austin 12, Tex.

San Diego (7)—R. A. Kirkman, 3681 El Canto Dr., Spring Valley, Calif.; A. H. Drayner, 4520—62 St., San Diego, Calif.

San Francisco (7)—J. S. McCullough, 1781 Willow St., San Jose 25, Calif.; E. G. Goddard, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, Calif.

Schenectady (1)—J. S. Hickey, Jr., General Electric Co., Box 1088, Schenectady, N. Y.; C. V. Jakowatz, 10 Cornelius Ave., Schenectady 9, N. Y.

Seattle (7)—K. R. Wilson, 1100—17th Ave 206, Seattle 22, Wash.; W. J. Siddons, 6539—39th N.E., Seattle 15, Wash.

South Bend-Mishawaka (5)—J. L. Colten, Bendix Aviation Corp., Missile Section, 400 S. Beiger St., Mishawaka, Inc.; P. Cox, 400 S. Beiger St., Mishawaka, Ind.

Southern Alberta (8)—W. Partin, 448—22nd Ave. N.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada; R. W. H. Lamb, Radio Station CFCN, 12th Ave. and Sixth St. E., Calgary, Alberta, Canada.

Syracuse (1)—P. W. Howells, General Electric Co., H.M.E.E. Dept., Bldg. 3, Industrial Park, Syracuse, N. Y.; G. M. Glasford, Elec. Eng. Dept., Syracuse University, Syracuse 10, N. Y.

Tokyo—Hidetsugu Yagi, Musashi Kogyo Daigaku, 2334 Tamagawa Todoroki 1, Setagayaku, Tokyo, Japan; Fumio Minozuma, 16 Ohara-Machi, Meguro-Ku, Tokyo, Japan.

Toledo (4)—M. E. Rosencrantz, 4744 Overland Parkway, Apt. 204, Toledo, Ohio; L. B. Chapman, 2459 Parkview Ave., Toledo 6, Ohio.

Toronto (8)—F. J. Heath, 830 Lansdowne Ave., Toronto 4, Ont., Canada; H. F. Shoemaker, Radio College of Canada, 86 Bathurst St., Toronto, Ont., Canada.

Tucson (7)—R. C. Bundy, Department 15, Hughes Aircraft Co., Tucson, Ariz.; Daniel Hochman, 2917 E. Malvern St., Tucson, Ariz.

Tulsa (6)—J. D. Eisler, Box 591, Tulsa 2, Okla.; J. M. Deming, 5734 E. 25th St., Tulsa, Okla.

Twin Cities (5)—J. L. Hill, 25—17 Ave., N.E., North St. Paul 9, Minn.; F. C. Wagner, 16219 Tonkaway Rd., Wayzata, Minn.

Vancouver (8)—J. S. Gray, 4069 W. 13th Ave., Vancouver, B. C., Canada; L. R. Kersey, Department of Electrical Engineering, Univ. of British Columbia, Vancouver 8, B. C., Canada.

Washington (3)—R. I. Cole, 2208 Valley Circle, Alexandria, Va.; R. M. Page, 5400 Branch Ave., Washington 23, D. C.

Wichita (6)—J. W. Patterson, 300 N. Broadway, Wichita 2, Kan.; H. C. Davis, 1908 S. Parkwood Lane, Wichita 18, Kan.

Williamsport (4)—F. T. Henry, 1345 Pennsylvania Ave., Williamsport, Pa.; W. H. Bresee, 818 Park Ave., Williamsport, Pa.

Winnipeg (8)—H. T. Wormell, 419 Notre Dame Ave., Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada; T. J. White, 923 Waterford Ave., Fort Garry, Winnipeg 9, Manitoba, Canada.

Subsections

Berkshire (1)—A. H. Forman, Jr., O.P. 1-203, N.O.D., General Electric Co., 100 Plastics Ave., Pittsfield, Mass.; E. L. Pack, 62 Cole Ave., Pittsfield, Mass.

Buenaventura (7)—O. La Plant, 325 N. "J" St., Oxnard, Calif.; W. L. MacDonald, 65 Glen Ellen Dr., Ventura, Calif.

Centre County (4)—R. E. Skipper, 276 Ellen Ave., State College, Pa.; S. A. Bowhill, 315 W. Beaver Ave., State College, Pa.

Charleston (3)—W. L. Schachte, 152 Grove St., Charleston 22, S. C.; Arthur Jonas, 105 Lancaster St., North Charleston, S. C.

East Bay (7)—H. F. Gray, Jr., 2019 Mira Vista Dr., El Cerrito, Calif.; D. I. Cone, 1257 Martin Ave., Palo Alto, Calif.

Erie (1)—J. D. Heibel, 310 W. Grandview, Erie, Pa.; D. H. Smith, 3025 State St., Erie, Pa.

Gainesville (3)—Officers to be elected.

Hampton Roads (3)—R. L. Lindell, 2731 Jason Ave., Norfolk 9, Va.; J. E. Eller, Waterview Apts., Apt. E-3, Portsmouth, Va.

Lancaster (3)—W. T. Dyall, 1415 Hillcrest Rd., Lancaster, Pa.; P. W. Kaseman, 405 S. School Lane, Lancaster, Pa.

Las Cruces-White Sands Proving Grounds (6)—Officers to be elected.

Memphis (3)—R. N. Clark, Box 227, Memphis State College, Memphis, Tenn. (Chairman)

Mid-Hudson (2)—J. C. Logue, IBM Eng. Lab. Annex, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; R. R. Blessing, IBM South Rd., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

Monmouth (2)—W. M. Sharpless, Box 107, Bell Tel. Labs., Red Bank, N. J.; A. P. King, Bell Tel. Labs., Box 107, Red Bank, N. J.

New Hampshire (1)—Officers to be elected.

Orange Belt (7)—J. Tampico, 2709 N. Garey Ave., Pomona, Calif.; R. E. Beekman, 1133 N. Lillie, Fullerton, Calif.

Palo Alto (7)—W. B. Wholey, 342 Verano Dr., Los Altos, Calif.; A. M. Peterson, 14846 Manuella Ave., Los Altos, Calif.

Panama City (3)—Officers to be elected.

Pasadena (7)—R. M. Ashby, 3600 Fairmeade Rd., Pasadena, Calif.; J. L. Stewart, Department of Electrical Engineering, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, Calif.

Piedmont (3)—H. H. Arnold, 548 S. Westview Dr., Winston-Salem, N. C.; C. A. Norwood, 830 Gales Ave., Winston-Salem, N. C.

Quebec (8)—R. E. Collin, 590 Avenue Mon Repos, Ste. Foy, Quebec, Can.; R. M. Vaillancourt, 638 Avenue Mon Repos, Ste. Foy, Quebec, Canada.

Richland (7)—W. G. Spear, 1503 Birch, Richland, Wash.; P. C. Althoff, 1800 Thompson, Richland, Wash.

San Fernando (7)—J. C. Van Groos, 14515 Dickens St., Sherman Oaks, Calif.; F. E. La Fetra, 22700 Erwin St., Woodland Hills, Calif.

Shreveport (6)—E. D. Nuttall, Box 1407, Shreveport, La.; R. W. Bains, 827 Martha Lane, Shreveport, La.

USAFIT (5)—L. D. Williams, USAF Institute of Technology, MCLI, Box 3039, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio; G. P. Gould, Box 3274, USAFIT, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio.

Westchester County (2)—F. S. Preston, Norden Laboratories, 121 Westmoreland Ave., White Plains, N. Y.; R. A. LaPlante, Philips Laboratories, Inc., S. Broadway, Irvington, N. Y.

Western North Carolina (3)—Officers to be elected.

Automatic Coding Symposium

FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, PHILADELPHIA, PA., JANUARY 24–25

The two-day symposium on automatic coding at the Franklin Institute will include the presentation of eight technical papers, two luncheons, cocktails and dinner, and a demonstration of the Institute's UNIVAC Computing Center, announced D. B. Houghton, Program Chairman. Registration arrangements, preferably in advance, and detailed information are available from Automatic Coding Symposium, Franklin Institute, 20th and Parkway, Philadelphia 3, Pa. The registration fee is $35.00.

The following papers will be read:

Print I—An Automatic Coding System for the IBM 705, R. N. Bemer, IBM.

Automatic Coding Experience at the General Electric Company's UNIVAC Installation in Louisville, R. M. Peterson, Major Appliance Div., G. E. Co.

Debugging Automatic Coding, Charles Katz, Remington Rand UNIVAC Div., Sperry Rand Corp.

Omnicode, A Common Language Programming System, R. C. McGee, Automatic Programming, G. E. Co.

A Mathematical Language Compiler, A. J. Perlis, Computation Center, Carnegie Inst. of Technology.

The Procedure Translator, A System of Automatic Programming, H. H. Kinsler, Electronic Installations, Metropolitan Life Ins. Co., and M. Moskowitz, Electronic Research Bureau.

A Mechanized Approach to Automatic Coding, E. C. Yowell, Nat'l Cash Register Co.

A Matrix Compiler for UNIVAC, L. C. McGinn, Analysis Section, Franklin Institute Labs.

Symposium on the Present Status of Heart Sound Production and Recording

UNIVERSITY OF BUFFALO, BUFFALO, NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 14, 1957

TENTATIVE PROGRAM

Morning

Introductory Remarks, Chancellor Furnas, S. Kimball, P. Mohn, J. Patterson, and G. Buranich.

History and Present Status of Phonocardiography, Howard Sprague, M.D.

Physiological-Auscultatory Correlations, D. G. Greene, M.D.

Physics and Instrumentation to Date, M. B. Rappaport.

Paper to be announced, L. Dunn, M.D.

Does Cavitation Play a Role in the Genesis of Cardiovascular Sounds?, Samuel Boyer, M.D.

Generation of Musical Murmurs, Victor McKusick, M.D.

Afternoon

The Calibration of Heart Sound Intensity, M. B. Rappaport and D. Larue, M.D.

Estimation of Absolute Loudness of Heart Sounds and Murmurs by Means of Quantitative Ausculation with Internal Calibration, Eugene Lepeschkin, M.D. and D. Larue, M.D.

High Sensitivity Capacitance Pickup for Heart Sounds, Dale Groom, M.D. and Y. T. Sihvonen.

Studies in Intracardiac Phonocardiography, David Lewis, M.D. and John Wallace.

Evaluation of the Spectral Phonocardiographic Analysis, George Webb.

Newer Studies of Selective Phonocardiography Including a New Method for the Identification of the Frequency Range of Extra Sounds, Aldo Luisada, M.D.

The Generation of Heart Sounds and Murmurs by Recurrent Transients, Simon Rodbard, M.D.

Instrumentation Problems in a High Frequency Heart Sound Analyzer, Wilson Greatbatch.

Evening

Joint Buffalo-Niagara IRE Section—PGME Chapter meeting.

Round table discussion.

1957 Transistor and Solid-State Circuits Conference

SPONSORED BY IRE, AIEE, AND UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA, PHILADELPHIA, PA., FEBRUARY 14–15

The 1957 Transistor and Solid State Circuits Conference is sponsored jointly by the Philadelphia Section of the IRE, the Science and Electronics Technical Division of the AIEE, the IRE Professional Group on Circuit Theory, and the University of Pennsylvania. Patterned after the previous conferences held at the same location for the past several years, this conference will include information on both linear and nonlinear transistor circuits. Also, one session will be devoted to other solid-state circuits, including ferroelectrics and magnetic cores. Two tutorial sessions are aimed at surveying recent advances in the subject and will provide the practicing engineer in solid-state circuitry with a broader picture of the state of the art.

Although no conference transactions will be published, a technical addendum to the program booklet will be available at the time of registration, containing reproductions of all slides, including mathematical expressions.

The Bellevue-Stratford Hotel, Broad and Chestnut Streets, has reserved a block of rooms for those attending the conference.

Registration and hotel reservation forms are being mailed to members of the sponsoring groups. Others may obtain them from F. W. Anderson, General Electric Company, Missile and Ordnance Systems Department, 3198 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia 4, Pennsylvania. Fees for the conference are as follows: advance registrations made before February 7, $3.00; Thursday luncheon, $2.50; cocktail buffet, $6.00; and Friday luncheon, $2.50—registration at conference, $4.00; Thursday luncheon, $3.00; cocktail buffet, $6.50; Friday luncheon, $3.00.

Because of limited facilities, and to assist the Local Arrangements Committee, advance registration is urged.

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 14

8:00 a.m.

Irvine Auditorium

Registration

9:30 a.m.—Noon

Irvine Auditorium

SWITCHING CIRCUITS

Chairman, J. L. Walsh, IBM Engineering Laboratory.

A Decade Ring Counter Using Avalanche-Operated Junction Transistors, J. E. Lindsay, Radio Corp. of America.

Transistor Circuits for Magnetic Drum Recording, Gordon Kuster, Ferranti Elec. Ltd.

Large Scale Testing of Switching Speeds of Junction Transistors, Irwin Dorros, Bell Telephone Laboratories.

Effects of Low Temperatures on Transistor Characteristics, A. B. Credle, IBM.

9:30 a.m.—Noon

University Museum Auditorium

TUTORIAL—A

Chairman, T. H. Bonn, Sperry Rand Univac.

A Survey of Solid-State Devices for Control and Information Handling Systems, J. A. Rajchman, RCA Laboratories.

Thermal Considerations in Transistor Circuit Design, S. K. Ghandi, Gen. Elec. Co.

Noon—2:00 p.m.

University Museum Egyptian Gallery

Lunch

2:00 p.m.—2:20 p.m.

Irvine Auditorium

Formal Opening of Conference and Presentation to University of Pennsylvania by A. L. Samuel, Chairman of Conference; G. L. Haller, Past Chairman of Conference; and J. G. Brainerd, University of Pennsylvania.

2:30 p.m.—5:30 p.m.

Irvine Auditorium

Computer Switching

Chairman, R. E. McMahon, MIT Lincoln Laboratory.

Millimicrosecond Transistor Current Switching Circuits, H. S. Yourke, IBM Laboratory.

DCTL Complementing Flip-Flop Circuits, E. G. Clark, Burroughs Research Center.

A New Bistable Transistor Element Suitable for Digital Computers, N. F. Moody, Defense Research Board.

An Analysis of the Complementary Pair Trigger Circuit, C. D. Florida, Defense Research Board.

A Complementary Symmetry Monostable Multivibrator, C. F. Chong and A. I. Aronson, Radio Corp. of America.

The Design of Dual-Range Transistor Circuits for Minimum Standby-Current Systems, H. E. Tompkins, Univ. of Pa.

2:30 p.m.—5:30 p.m.

University Museum Auditorium

Linear Amplifiers

Chairman, A. P. Stern, General Electric Company.

Transistor Low Noise Preamplifier with High Input Impedance, A. E. Bachmann, General Electric Company.

Wide Band Feedback Amplifiers, F. D. Waldhauer, Bell Telephone Laboratories.

A Transistorized High Voltage Push-Pull Sweep Generator Using High Impedance Techniques, P. J. Anzelone, Radio Corp. of America.

Series Tuned Methods in Transistor Radio Circuitry, W. F. Chow and D. A. Paynter, General Electric Company.

A New Approach to Transistor Receiver Design, A. Proudfit, K. M. St. John, C. R. Wilhelmsen, and R. J. Farber, Hazeltine Research Corp.

6:00 p.m.

Bellevue-Stratford Hotel

Cocktail buffet

8:00 p.m.

Bellevue-Stratford Hotel Conference Rooms

Informal group discussions

Friday, February 15

8:30 a.m.

Registration opens

9:00 a.m.—Noon

Irvine Auditorium

Power Circuits

Chairman, H. T. Moores, Minneapolis-Honeywell.

Some Solutions to Problems of Operating Germanium Transistor Servo Amplifiers at High Ambient Temperatures, P. M. Thompson and J. Mitchell, Defense Research Board.

Phase Controlled Transistor Power Supply Regulation, D. E. Deuitch, Radio Corp. of America.

Transistor DC Amplifier Utilizing "Firing-Angle" Control, H. R. Lowry, General Electric Company.

An Improved Square-Wave Oscillator Circuit, J. L. Jensen, Minneapolis-Honeywell.

Three-Phase Static Inverter, T. M. Corry and R. P. Putkovich, Westinghouse Electric Corp.

A New Tramag Oscillator, A. J. Meyerhoff and R. M. Tillman, Burroughs Research Center.

9:00 a.m.—Noon

University Museum Auditorium

Tutorial—B

Chairman, F. H. Tendick, Bell Telephone Laboratories.

Characteristics and Application of New High Frequency Transistors, R. L. Pritchard, General Electric Research Laboratories.

Design of High Frequency Amplifiers, G. T. Lake, Defense Research Board.

Noon—2:00 p.m.

University Museum Egyptian Gallery,

Lunch

Irvine Auditorium

2:00 p.m.—4:30 p.m.

Special Device Circuits

Chairman, Chaang Huang, Sylvania.

Temperature Compensation of Transfluxors, H. W. Abbot and J. J. Suran, General Electric Company.

Counting Circuits Using Ferroelectric Devices, R. M. Wolfe, Bell Telephone Laboratories.

Switching Characteristics of Magnetic Cores as Circuit Elements, R. D. Torrey, A. Krell, and C. Meyer, Sperry Rand Univac.

Transient and Frequency Response Characteristics of Field Effect Unijunction Transistors, J. J. Suran and B. K. Eriksen, General Electric Company.

1957 Western Joint Computer Conference

HOTEL STATLER, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, FEBRUARY 26–28, 1957

The 1957 Western Joint Computer Conference, which will be held at Hotel Statler in Los Angeles, California, February 26–28, is sponsored by the IRE, the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, and the Association for Computing Machinery. Emphasis will be on reliability techniques in the thirty-eight papers scheduled for presentation during the ten sessions of the conference.

Inspection tours of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, ElectroData Corporation, Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation, UCLA, Telemeter Magnetics, Inc., Litton Industries, Rand Corporation, and National Cash Register will also be arranged. Meanwhile, women's activities will include sightseeing tours of movie and television studios. The conference cocktail party will be held on the evening of February 26, and a luncheon is planned for the afternoon of February 28.

The Los Angeles chapter of the ACM is sponsoring a symposium at the Statler Hotel, March 1, on the subject "New Computers—A Report from the Manufacturers."

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 26

Morning

Registration.

Welcome: J. L. Barnes, Conference Chairman.

Keynote Address: J. H. Bridges, Chief of Electronics, Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense.

Afternoon

MATHEMATICS OF RELIABILITY

Mathematics of Reliability, M. Boldyreff, Rand Corp.

Design of Experiments, J. Hofmann, System Laboratories Corp.

On Prediction of System Performance from Information on Component Performance, J. R. Rosenblatt, National Bureau of Standards.

Evaluation of Failure Data, H. I. Zagor, Arma Div., American Bosch Arma Corp.

NEW SYSTEMS—A

A Digital System Simulator, W. E. Smith, Aeronutronic Systems Inc.

Factors Influencing the Design of the New High Speed Input-Output System for the Florida Automatic Computer (FLAC), C. F. Sumner, RCA Service Co.

The IBM RAMAC System-Memory Unit Operation, D. Royse, IBM.

The IBM RAMAC System-Inquiry Station Operation, H. A. Reitfort, IBM.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

Morning

APPLICATIONS

Reliability in Business System, H. T. Glantz, John Diebold & Associates.

Panel Discussion: A Report from the Users.

NEW COMPONENTS

A RCA High Performance Tape Transport System, S. Baybrick and R. E. Montijo, RCA.

A Medium Speed Magnetic Core Memory, G. E. Valenty, Remington Rand UNIVAC.

Millimicrosecond Transistor Switching Techniques, E. J. Slobodzinski and H. S. Yourke, IBM Research Center.

New High Speed Magnetic Phenomena, E. L. Newhouse, RCA.

Afternoon

COMPONENT RELIABILITY

Packaging Techniques, W. E. Dombert, Burroughs Corp.

Accuracy Control Systems for Magnetic Core Memories, A. Katz, A. G. Jones and G. Rezet, RCA.

Design of a Basic Computer Building Block, J. Alman, P. Phipps and D. Wilson, Remington Rand UNIVAC.

Error Detection in Redundant Systems, S. Schneider and D. H. Wagner, Burroughs Research Center.

ANALOG COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

Analog Logarithmic and Antilogarithmic Circuits Using Switching Transistors, A. J. Schiewe and K. Chen, Westinghouse Elec. Corp.

High Speed Digital-to-Analog Conversion by Integration of a Variable Rate Pulse Train, A. D. Glick, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.

A Reliable Method of Drift Stabilization and Error Detection in Large Scale Analog Computers, E. E. Eddey, Goodyear Aircraft Corp.

A New Method of Verifying Analog Computer Problems and Performance, W. C. Meilander, Goodyear Aircraft Corp.

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 28

Morning

PROGRAMMING FOR RELIABILITY

Diagnostic Techniques Improve Reliability, M. Grems, M. Smith and A. Stadler, Boeing Airplane Company.

Error Detection and Error Correction in Real Time Digital Computers, A. Ralston, Bell Tel. Labs.

The FORTRAN Automatic Coding System—A Description and Users' Reports, IBM.

NEW SYSTEMS—B

The Lincoln TX-2 System—The Lincoln TX-2 Computer, W. A. Clark, Lincoln Lab., M.I.T.

Functional Description of the TX-2, J. M. Frankovitch, Lincoln Lab.

The TX-2 Input-Output System, J. W. Forgie, Lincoln Lab.

Memory Units of the TX-2, R. L. Best, Lincoln Lab.

Standardized Circuitry of the TX-2, K. H. Olsen, Lincoln Lab.

Afternoon

SYSTEMS RELIABILITY

The Interpretation and Attainment of Reliability in Industrial Data Systems, B. K. Smith, Beckman Instruments, Inc.

Accuracy Control in the RCA BIZMAC System, I. Cohen, J. G. Smith and A. M. Spielberg, RCA.

Continuous Computer Operational Reliability, R. D. Briskman, U. S. Army.

Field Performance of a New Automatic Fault Locating Means, J. F. Scully and L. P. Colangelo, Rome Air Development Center.

PROGRAMMING

The Variable Word and Record Length Problem and the Combined Record Approach on Electronic Data Processing Systems, N. J. Dean, Ramo-Wooldridge Corp.

The RCA BIZMAC Sorter, B. Adler, H. P. Guerber, J. C. Hammerton and J. F. Page, RCA.

Empirical Exploration of the Logic Theory Machine, A. Newell, J. C. Shaw and H. A. Simon, Rand Corp.

Programming the Logic Theory Machine, A. Newell and J. C. Shaw, Rand Corp.

Abstracts of IRE Transactions

The following issues of "Transactions" have recently been published, and are now available from the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., 1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N. Y. at the following prices. The contents of each issue and, where available, abstracts of technical papers are given below.

Sponsoring Group	Publication	Group Members	IRE Members	Non-Members*
Broadcast Transmission Systems	PGBTS-6	$ .80	$1.20	$2.40
Communications Systems	Vol. CS-4, No. 3	1.05	1.55	3.15
Component Parts	Vol. CP-3, No. 3	1.75	2.60	5.25
Microwave Theory & Techniques	Vol. MTT-4, No. 4	1.85	2.75	5.55

*** Public libraries and colleges may purchase copies at IRE Member rates.**

Broadcast Transmission Systems

PGBTS-6, October, 1956

Some Aspects of Tropospheric Radio Wave Propagation—A. P. Barsis (p. 1)

The Tropospheric Propagation Research Section of the Radio Propagation Engineering Division, National Bureau of Standards, has conducted extensive measurements of programs in the 100–1000 mc frequency range. A variety of transmitting and receiving antenna heights was used, and long-term recordings are available over distances ranging from well within to far beyond the radio horizon.

Some results of this measurement program are evaluated to provide estimates for power requirements and interference problems concerning broadcasting services in this frequency range.

The Vitascan, Live Flying-Spot Color Scanner—J. H. Haines and G. R. Tingley (p. 11)

The DuMont "Vitascan" color TV system produces live color television pictures of high quality without the use of expensive and complicated color television cameras or highly trained and skilled camera and maintenance crews. It is, in fact, a modern all-electronic version of the earliest forms of mechanical live television pickup which employed the flying-spot scanning principles.

While the Vitascan cannot displace storage-type color TV cameras, it is expected that the unique advantages of the Vitascan will earn it a modest place in color TV programming. It is the purpose of this paper to explain its virtues and shortcomings.

On an historical level, it is our hope to explain how the present technical state of the art has allowed this revitalization of the old flying-spot principle. The basic principles are discussed and the evolution of a workable system leading to the present commercially available equipment is traced.

The RETMA Color Television Test Stripe Signal—R. J. Farber (p. 26)

In a television receiver installation, reflections on the antenna feeder line or multipath transmission to the receiving antenna can give rise to selective reinforcement and cancellation throughout any given channel, so that a relatively non-uniform transmission characteristic results. When a monochrome television receiver is involved, this response characteristic is generally only of secondary interest. Since a color television receiver makes more complete use of the available spectrum, it becomes more important in this latter case to have a more or less flat transmission characteristic from the transmitter to the receiver terminals if satisfactory performance is to be had.

By observing the relative transmission of sideband components due to modulation by frequencies in the neighborhood of the color subcarrier, the usefulness of an antenna for a color television receiver can be determined. A color test stripe signal has been devised so that this observation can be made when only monochrome program material is being transmitted. This paper describes the test stripe and its application to color television receivers.

Communications Systems

Vol. CS-4, No. 3, October, 1956

Systems Engineering—F. M. Ryan (p. 1)

Design of FM Radio Relay Systems for Multi-Channel Telephone Service—J. W. O. Halina (p. 3)

Design Consideration for a Linear VHF Transmitter—D. G. Gallagher (p. 14)

The Printing Telegraph Signal Normalizer—E. N. Dingley, Jr. (p. 18)

An Impulse Interference Blanker for Communications Receivers—Robert Engels (p. 21)

The necessity for adequate and reliable communications for military operations has always existed. Today, with the trend toward ever-increasing specializations of military forces and the continued growth of complex systems of radar, fighter control, etc., this requirement has become more urgent. Since items of communication apparatus are often in close physical proximity to facilitate coordination, the equipment has almost invariably been subjected to detrimental effects from mutual interference.

When communications receivers are placed close to radars, impulse interference may occur, which is at times severe enough to cause complete loss of intelligibility. Such interference may be introduced into a receiver through various channels: (a) shock excitation of the tuned circuits of the receiver by the large modulator-generated d-c pulses; (b) direct pick-up of the radiated r-f radar pulses; (c) feed-back through common power supplies; (d) non-linear detection of the r-f pulse.

As a remedial measure, the ground communications equipment has often been located as far as one-half mile from the radar sites. Such physical separation naturally increases the problems of remoting, maintenance, real estate procurement, additional buildings, heating, etc. Where airborne equipment is involved, such remoting possibilities obviously cannot be plausibly considered. Therefore, as the most effective method of reducing the effects of pulse interference to a minimum or negligible value, the impulse interference blanker for communications receivers was developed.

Study and investigation by engineers of the Interference Analysis and Control Section of the General Engineering Laboratory, RADC, have shown that (a) above is the most common type of interference. However, the impulse interference blanker as developed will eliminate impulse interference no matter how it is introduced into the receiver. The blanker facilitates close-in operation of communications receivers with high-power pulsed equipments of present and projected design. It is so synchronized with the interfering pulse that it generates a blanking gate which is applied to the local oscillator of the affected receiver. Such a measure greatly attenuates the interfering impulse.

Spectrum of Frequency-Shift Radio Photo-Transmissions—A. D. Watt (p. 27)

The spectrum of frequency-shift and subcarrier frequency-shift radio-photo transmissions are obtained from the general expression for the spectrum of a carrier which is frequency modulated with a triangular pulse. A simplified asymptotic expression for rapidly determining the high order sideband amplitudes is developed along with expressions for the interfering bandwidths of radio-photo transmissions. The effect of shaped apertures in the radio-photo scanner upon the output frequency spectrum is discussed. Experimentally determined values for triangular wave spectra are compared with calculated values.

Reduction of Adjacent-Channel Interference from On-Off Keyed Carriers—A. D. Watt, R. M. Coon and V. J. Zurick (p. 41)

The well-known reduction of sideband interference by filtering in the keying circuit of transmitter is examined in detail to determine the amounts of sideband reduction which can be obtained with practical filters and still retain desirable keying waveforms. It is found that reductions in interfering bandwidths by 100 to 1 or more over unfiltered keying at sideband levels of 70 db or more below the carrier are possible by employing filters having specified frequency response characteristics in the keying circuit of linear transmitters. Design criteria are given for a filter which results in the greatest practical interference reduction and also retains a very desirable transient response. The overshoot when employing this type of filter is less than two per cent of the mark to space voltage and at the same time a high out-of-band rejection ratio is obtained. A practical design of a relatively simple four-section low-pass filter which meets these requirements is presented. The effects of receiver linearity on the amount of bandwidth reduction realizable are also considered.

Contributors to this Issue (p. 59)

Component Parts

Vol. CP-3, No. 2, September, 1956

Design and Performance of Air-Cooled Chassis for Electronic Equipment—M. Mark and M. Stephenson (p. 38)

A method of cooling certain types of electronic equipment incorporates in the chassis a simple plate-fin heat exchanger, sometimes called a cold plate or cooled chassis. To deter-

mine which internal configuration gives most efficient heat transfer, equations for cold plates are developed, and fin density, height, and thickness are varied. The effect on required power, coolant flow rate, and pressure drop is noted, and some conclusions are drawn as to optimum design.

A Study of the Neon Bulb as a Nonlinear Circuit Element—C. E. Hendrix (p. 44)

The ordinary NE-2 neon bulb possesses two-valued properties which make it valuable for use in logical gate circuits such as are used in digital computers. The cost of the NE-2 is of the order of $0.05 compared to an average unit cost of $1.00 for germanium diodes. In the logical gate application, circuit performance is relatively insensitive to parameter variations among bulbs. Both "or" and "and" gates, and combinations thereof can be built, and operation up to 30 kc easily obtained.

Statistical studies of bulbs point out that the aging effects to be expected are a rise in voltage drop across the bulb and a reduction in the variability among bulbs. The change appears rather suddenly, after about 1000 milliampere-hours of operation. Equivalent circuits are presented, and simple circuit design techniques have been worked out.

Modern Magnetic Ferrites and Their Engineering Applications—C. D. Owens (p. 54)

Ferrites and their applications constitute a rapidly developing field. This paper reviews the present status of the development, properties, and applications of ferrites and their significance to modern engineering.

Magnetic ferrites were developed from a "new look" at lodestone, the oldest magnetic material known to man. Proper control of composition and heat treatment yields ceramic type bodies with high permeabilities, which were formerly obtained only in metals. This material has brought the physicist new insight into the mechanisms of magnetism, and has given the design engineer a variety of new materials with unprecedented combinations of properties. The unique characteristics of ferrites are bringing about revolutionary design techniques in inductors and transformers for use at carrier, radio, and video frequencies, and have made possible an important new family of nonreciprocal circuit elements in microwave applications.

Pulse-Forming Networks—J. W. Trinkaus (p. 63)

This paper reviews the design criteria of pulse-forming networks, describes the characteristics necessary to provide a satisfactory output pulse for radar work, and discusses some of the factors which must be considered to produce a compact, practical unit.

Peaking Transformer on a New Principle—Aram Boyajian (p. 66)

Highly peaked voltages are obtained by connecting a linear reactor in series with a steeply saturating reactor free from magnetic joints, if the combination is excited with a sinusoidal voltage, and the saturable reactor is tapped for the peaked voltage. Similar results may also be obtained from a composite design with plenty of magnetic joints if the return magnetic circuit is arranged in two parallel branches, one branch saturable and bearing the secondary winding, and the other non-saturating, provided that the joints are so arranged as to make the equivalent parallel path for the secondary joint-free. Such a design is shown and explained. A common wrong arrangement of the joints is shown and explained. Peaked voltage obtained by design is also shown.

Characteristics of Modular Electronics Components—W. G. James (p. 69)

Since the disclosure of Project Tinkertoy in the fall of 1953, a program of research and development has been pursued, aimed at improving the techniques and general electrical characteristics of modular electronic components. This article reviews the progress that has been made in the phases related to the electrical characteristics of the module.

The program has been concerned chiefly with improving, modifying, or redeveloping the resistive, capacitive, and inductive elements of the modular system. For example, the range of the resistors has been expanded both with respect to power-handling capacity and tolerance limits. Two new types of capacitors have been developed for use with the module: a plastic film capacitor and a glass capacitor. An inductor has been designed for applications allowing the use of a universally wound, flat type of element having a range up to 10 millihenries. A new tube socket has been developed that lends itself more easily to inexpensive mechanized handling.

As a result of these and other developments, the principles of modular design are being more widely applied in commercial, industrial, and military electronic equipment.

Protection of Coaxial Cable Assemblies—J. Spergel and M. Tenzer (p. 73)

Contributors (p. 74)

PGCP Membership Roster (p. 76)

Microwave Theory & Techniques

Vol. MTT-4, No. 4, October, 1956

(*National Symposium on Microwave Techniques, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., February 2–3, 1956*)

Foreword—R. F. Schwartz (p. 192)

Nonuniform, Inhomogeneous, and Anisotropic Waveguides—R. W. Klopfenstein (p. 193)

This paper discusses in a general way some of the properties of nonuniform, inhomogeneous, and anisotropic waveguides and transmission lines. No attempt is made to discuss in detail the behavior of any particular type of waveguide except for the purposes of example. Most of the points discussed are well known separately, but an attempt has been made to bring some of general properties of special types of waveguide together in order to unify them, and, thus, it is hoped, to contribute to the over-all understanding of guided wave phenomena.

Open Wire Lines—Georg Goubau (p. 197)

The properties of two-wire lines and single wire lines (surface wave transmission lines) are discussed on a comparative basis. The two-wire line is actually a system of two coupled single wire lines and thus requires a high degree of symmetry to maintain the desired wave mode. While the single wire line is more affected by bends it has the advantages that it is simpler in construction and is less susceptible to weather conditions. The main domain of the two-wire lines lies in the frequency range below 100 mc and that of the single wire line in the range above 100 mc.

Rectangular and Ridge Waveguide—T. N. Anderson (p. 201)

This paper describes the present state of the art with respect to rectangular ridge waveguide giving tables and data from standard waveguide sizes and constructional techniques for both rigid and flexible waveguide. The problems inherent in waveguide connectors are discussed along with the various methods for producing waveguide assemblies.

The problems inherent with present-day waveguide standardization are also discussed. It is essential that a series of standard waveguide for high pressure operation and for extremely broad-band operation (ridgeguide) be standardized.

The latest RETMA miniature standard flanges are shown along with present-day thinking on a series of pressurized contact flanges.

A Broad-Band Microwave Circulator—E. A. Ohm (p. 210)

The discovery of a simple, low loss way to hold Faraday rotation constant over a broad-band (coupled with the development of wide-band, high return loss, circular-to-rectangular waveguide transformers, and polarization couplers) has made it possible to design and build a high quality circulator for use in the 10.7 kmc to 11.7 kmc band.

The essential characteristics of the described unit include a more than 30-db return loss at each terminal, an isolation of 30 db or greater between "isolated" terminals, and a 0.35-db insertion loss between transmission terminals.

The Excitation of Surface Waveguides and Radiating Slots by Strip-Circuit Transmission Lines—A. D. Frost, C. R. McGeoch, and C. R. Mingins (p. 218)

A variety of methods for coupling between a shielded strip-circuit transmission line, operating in the TEM coaxial mode, and a surface waveguide have been investigated. The arrangements include phased dipole arrays, series ground-plane slots and longitudinal slot excited probes. Impedance and matching conditions for each are discussed together with their relative efficiency and bandwidth. In the case of a single radiating slot, measurements on the effective equivalent circuit have been made as a function of the orientation angle of the slot with respect to the axis of the strip-line guide. Slots used ranged in length from 0.3 to 0.6 λ_0, having length/width ratios from 5 to 16.

The Turnstile Circulator—P. J. Allen (p. 223)

Theory and performance of a narrow band circulator employing but a single junction and a 45-degree Faraday rotator are discussed. Factors affecting bandwidth are considered and pertinent curves are plotted. Isolation bandwidth curves permit prediction of performance. This compact circulator, although frequency sensitive, is tunable and provides high reverse and cross isolations, making it especially suited to duplexing, isolating and switching applications.

Nonreciprocal Two-Ports Represented by Modified Wheeler Networks—H. M. Altschuler and W. K. Kahn (p. 228)

The extension of the (reciprocal) modified Wheeler network to include the more general nonreciprocal two-port is given. This representation is derived via a known decomposition of the general nonreciprocal network into two portions, one reciprocal, the other nonreciprocal. The reciprocal portion is then taken as the modified Wheeler network. Recombination of the elements results in the desired representation which is constituted of a minimum number, i.e., of eight, passive elements. Each of these is a natural idealization of a physical microwave component. Since six of the elements belong to the class of "bilaterally matched" networks, some of the properties of this class are discussed. Two of the bilaterally matched elements embody the nonreciprocal properties of the network: a one-way attenuator and a one-way phase-shifter. Many of the characteristics of the (reciprocal) modified Wheeler network carry over directly to this nonreciprocal representation. The microwave measurement of the network parameters is also indicated.

Criteria for the Design of Loop-Type Directional Couplers for the *L* Band—P. P. Lombardini, R. F. Schwartz, and P. J. Kelly (p. 234)

For many years the design of loop type directional couplers has relied heavily on experiment. One of the most common varieties has been the loop coupler much shorter than a wavelength and having a built-in termination (vestigial arm). In this paper the criteria for the design of loop couplers of any length are considered, and their application to either coaxial line or waveguide are discussed. The

theoretical basis for design is established by first considering the theory of coupled transmission lines. Several designs which utilize a quarter-wavelength or shorter loops and which have very desirable features with regard to coupling, directivity, and bandwidth are illustrated. Typical performance of couplers having couplings of 20–40 db and directivities of over 30 db are presented.

Improved Rectangular Waveguide Resonance Isolators—M. T. Weiss (p. 240)

The early resonance isolators, using nearly full waveguide height ferrite slabs, gave a high reverse loss per unit length but a disappointingly low reverse-to-forward loss ratio. By substantially reducing the height of the ferrite slabs, the reverse-to-forward loss ratio can be increased at the expense of reverse loss per unit length. More recently, it has been found that the addition of certain dielectric loading in rectangular waveguide resonance isolators results in generally improved performance. Thus, the reverse-to-forward loss ratio of these isolators is high (150 to 1 at X band) and the reverse loss per unit length is also high (20 db/inch at X band). The broad-banding problem is also briefly discussed.

An Automatic Gain Control System for Microwaves—J. P. Vinding (p. 244)

This paper describes a system which can keep the power level in a microwave set-up constant with good accuracy in spite of variations of the input power level.

The system uses a variable attenuator based on the Faraday rotation in magnetized ferrite, and thereby achieves a frequency response up to about 500 cps with the present equipment and much better potential response.

Variations in input power are reduced by a factor varying from 10 to 400 depending on available power and on the detector used to detect the output power.

A Method of Analysis of Symmetrical Four-Port Networks—J. Reed and G. J. Wheeler (p. 246)

An analysis of four-arm symmetrical networks such as a branched directional double stub coupler or the hybrid ring (rat race) is presented. The input wave is broken into an even and an odd mode and the vector amplitude out the various arms is computed from the sums or differences of the reflection or transmission coefficients for the two modes. A zero decibel directional coupler is described and its possible use as a duplexer is proposed. The design of multiple stub directional couplers for any degree of coupling is discussed. A method of computing the bandwidth of all these couplers is outlined, and the bandwidth curves, the power out the various arms with respect to frequency of the zero decibel coupler, are computed. A tabulation is made for six different 3 db couplers (even-power split) and their standing wave ratio, evenness of power split and isolation of the fourth arm as a function of frequency assuming perfect performance at the band center.

Broad-Band Waveguide Series *T* for Switching—J. W. E. Griemsmann and G. S. Kasai (p. 252)

By use of properly proportioned half-wavelength transformer sections in the arms of a waveguide series *T* broadband performance can be obtained for switching applications. Over the frequency band 8200 to 9765 megacycles per second, corresponding to a bandwidth of 17.4 per cent, an experimental model showed an insertion vswr of less than 1.15 for transmission through the aligned arms and 1.30 for transmission around the bend. Further bandwidth improvement is possible with the use of a special arrangement of quarter-wave transformer sections but at the expense of further impairment of power-carrying capacity.

A Traveling-Wave Directional Filter—F. S. Coale (p. 256)

A new type of microwave filter is presented in which resonance occurs in the form of a traveling wave rather than in the conventional form of a standing wave. This device is a constant-resistance circuit, and therefore presents a very low input vswr. Formulas for loaded *Q* and insertion loss are given. Experimental results verify the theoretical approach. This filter, which is constructed of a transmission-line loop and two directional couplers, finds application in multiplexing filters as well as in matched band-pass and band-rejection filters.

Miniaturization of Microwave Assemblies—Leonard Lewin (p. 261)

A method of construction is described in which waveguides are arranged in a single plane with adjacent walls common. An assembly is made from a top and bottom plate between which partition walls are arranged to constitute the transmission region. A hybrid-*T* is made from a 3 db coupler, and a microwave repeater is described consisting of five band-pass filters, two hybrid-*T*'s, an isolator, and several other component aspects.

Setting up in situ is achieved by the use of a Bethe hole coupler to monitor the reflection or transmission at a number of specially located check ports.

No electric coupling can be measured across a soldered fabricated waveguide wall.

Recent Advances in Finline Circuits—S. D. Robertson (p. 263)

Detailed studies of transmission properties of the finline coupler have revealed existence of certain phenomena which adversely affect the transmission characteristics. A discussion of the origin and successful elimination of such effects is described.

New applications for the finline coupler have been found in the design of hybrid junctions, twists and bends in multimode waveguide, and other polarization selective devices.

The paper concludes with a presentation of theoretical and experimental results in the application of finline techniques to low-pass microwave filters.

Recent Advances in Waveguide Hybrid Junctions—P. A. Loth (p. 268)

Design techniques for waveguide hybrid tee junctions, resulting in convenient structures and simple internal matching elements for increased bandwidth and power-handling capacity are described, and experimental data are given.

Contributors (p. 271)

Abstracts and References

Compiled by the Radio Research Organization of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, London, England, and Published by Arrangement with that Department and the *Wireless Engineer*, London, England

NOTE: The Institute of Radio Engineers does not have available copies of the publications mentioned in these pages, nor does it have reprints of the articles abstracted. Correspondence regarding these articles and requests for their procurement should be addressed to the individual publications, not to the IRE.

Acoustics and Audio Frequencies..... 115
Antennas and Transmission Lines..... 116
Automatic Computers..... 117
Circuits and Circuit Elements..... 117
General Physics..... 118
Geophysical and Extraterrestrial Phenomena..... 120
Location and Aids to Navigation..... 121
Materials and Subsidiary Techniques... 121
Mathematics..... 125
Measurements and Test Gear..... 125
Other Applications of Radio and Electronics..... 125
Propagation of Waves..... 126
Reception..... 127
Stations and Communication Systems... 127
Subsidiary Apparatus..... 127
Television and Phototelegraphy..... 128
Tubes and Thermionics..... 128
Miscellaneous..... 128

The number in heavy type at the upper left of each Abstract is its Universal Decimal Classification number and is not to be confused with the Decimal Classification used by the United States National Bureau of Standards. The number in heavy type at the top right is the serial number of the Abstract. DC numbers marked with a dagger (†) must be regarded as provisional.

The Index to the Abstracts and References published in the PROC. IRE from February, 1955 through January, 1956 is published by the PROC. IRE, April, 1956, Part II. It is also published by *Wireless Engineer* and included in the March, 1956 issue of that journal. Included with the Index is a selected list of journals scanned for abstracting with publishers' addresses.

ACOUSTICS AND AUDIO FREQUENCIES

534.232 3599

Variable Resonant Transducer—D. H. Robey. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 700–704; July, 1956.) Variation of the resonance frequency of a composite system, such as a crystal plate associated with a backing plate, is effected by applying a force which varies the friction between the two plates.

534.232:534.64 3600

Transducer Calibration by Impedance Measurements—G. A. Sabin. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 705–710; July, 1956.)

534.24 3601

Reflection of a Plane Acoustic Wave from a Surface of Nonuniform Impedance—H. S. Heaps. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 666–671; July, 1956.) Theory is presented for surfaces with 1) random and 2) nonrandom nonuniformity. In case 1), the reflection obeys Lambert's cosine law if the surface is at approximately zero pressure; perfectly diffuse scattering is obtained if the surface is approximately rigid. In case 2), the scattered radiation is contained in a beam whose axis lies in the direction of specular reflection.

534.24 3602

Reflection of Plane Sound Waves from an Irregular Surface—J. G. Parker. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 672–680; July, 1956.) Analysis is presented in which the reflected field is regarded as formed by superposed plane waves with unequal amplitudes. The method is used to investigate scattering from a surface with sinusoidal corrugations in one dimension. The results are compared with those given by Rayleigh's theory and with measurements made by LaCasce and Tamarkin (1938 of 1956).

534.413:534.115 3603

Gaseous and Liquid Jets Sensitive [to sound]—M. Dubois. (*Ann. Télécommun.*, vol. 11, pp. 111–116; May, 1956.) Results of measurements on air and water jets are presented graphically to show the frequency ranges over which jets with given diameter and flow velocity are sensitive.

534.414:534.833 3604

The Degree of Sound Absorption by Cavity Resonators and its Dependence on the Arrangement—E. Kohlsdorf. (*Hochfrequenztech. u. Elektroakust.*, vol. 64, pp. 162–164; April, 1956.) Results of calculations are compared with measurements by the Kundt's tube and reverberation-room methods. Point, line, and area distributions of the resonators are considered.

534.612.2 3605

Acoustic Wattmeter—T. J. Schultz. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 693–699; July, 1956.) Equipment is described comprising a small probe containing a pair of microphones with their preamplifiers, connected by cable to the unit containing amplifiers, equalizers, phase-shifters and measuring circuits. Direct readings of acoustic intensity are obtained over a 50-db range at frequencies up to 10 kc. Theory and measurement results are given.

534.7 3606

Effect of attenuating One Channel of a Dichotic Circuit upon the Word Reception of Dual Messages—G. C. Tolhurst and R. W. Peters. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 602–605; July, 1956.) Experiments indicate that the improvement in the reception of the unattenuated message is more pronounced with a noisy than with a quiet background.

534.7:534.86 3607

Articulation Reduction by Combined Distortions of Speech Waves—D. W. Martin, R. L. Murphy, and A. Meyer. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 597–601; July, 1956.) The effects on intelligibility of the following four types of distortion were studied individually and in combination, with different levels of background noise: attenuation of high-frequency components; multiple echo; random amplitude modulation; irregular frequency-response characteristic.

534.7:621.39 3608

Speech Communication Research Symposium—(*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 531–591; July, 1956.) The full or summarized text is given of a number of papers presented at the symposium held at San Diego in November, 1955. The material was grouped under the headings: Temporal Factors in Speech Reception; Speech Communication in Noise; Speech Analysis and Synthesis Systems.

534.7:621.396.822 3609

Detection of Signals in Noise: a Comparison between the Human Detector and an Electronic Detector—C. W. Sherwin, F. Kodman, Jr., J. J. Kovaly, W. C. Prothe, and J. Melrose. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 617–622; July, 1956.) Recorded signals mixed with noise were presented to 1) four observers and 2) a detector system comprising filter with 60-cps pass band, square-law detector, and integrator. Incomplete correlation between the responses of the observers and the detector can be explained by assuming that the observers' threshold fluctuates about a mean value, or that noise is generated internally within the observers. The false-alarm rate is about an order of magnitude lower for the observers than for the detector system.

534.75 3610

Masked Threshold and its Relation to the Duration of the Masked Stimulus—E. J. Thwing. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 606–610; July, 1956.)

534.75 3611

Masking of Tones by Bands of Noise—R. C. Bilger and I. J. Hirsh. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 623–630; July, 1956.)

534.771 3612

Study of Audiometer Standardization—R. Lehmann. (*Onde Élect.*, vol. 36, pp. 466–477; May, 1956.) The determination of the mean threshold of hearing, and measurement techniques for air and bone conduction, are discussed, with a description of progress in various countries in the construction of artificial ears. 39 references.

534.78:621.39 3613

Bandwidth and Channel Capacity necessary to transmit the Formant Information of Speech—J. L. Flanagan. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 592–596; July, 1956.)

534.78:621.39 3614

The Intelligibility of Amplitude-Limited Speech—H. Schneider. (*Frequenz*, vol. 10, pp. 97–106 and 152–161; April/May, 1956.) Various known limiter systems are compared; the problem of improving signal-to-noise ratio by amplitude limiting and level regulating, without impairing intelligibility, is discussed. Experimental results indicate that the dynamic range of single tones is at least as significant as the formant structure of the spectrum. A new theoretical explanation is given for the success of the limiting system in which the signal spectrum is predistorted and later restored. Systems involving frequency transposition of the speech band are superior as regards freedom from distortion. Separate limiting in sub-bands gives better results again. Intelligibility losses with the less satisfactory

systems may amount to 50 per cent, but are only about 10 per cent with the two last-mentioned systems.

534.83/.84 3615
Architectural Acoustics—J. Matras. (*Onde Élect.*, vol. 36, pp. 384–415; May, 1956.) A survey covering sources of noise and modes of propagation of sound in buildings, measurement of noise levels, and factors affecting the acoustics of large and small interiors.

534.83 3616
Acoustic Insulation of Heavy Structures—J. Pujolle. (*Onde Élect.*,vol. 36, pp. 435–440; May, 1956.) Research on wall materials and methods of construction is carried out in a laboratory consisting of two rooms separated by the test wall. Measurements are reported on some composite structures made of brick and/or cement; the structure selected as satisfactory for insulating studios comprised a three-leaved cement wall with glass wool in the intervening spaces, providing a mean insulation of 94 db. The importance of avoiding indirect transmission of sound is emphasized.

534.833:534.414 3617
Coupled Vibrations in (acoustic) Cavity Resonators with Grids—E. Kohlsdorf. (*Hochfrequenztech. u. Elektroakust.*, vol. 64, pp. 160–162; April, 1956.) Calculations are made for resonators faced with perforated panels, taking account of resonance of the panel on its own as well as resonance of the whole cavity system. The results are in good agreement with measurements on several systems.

534.833.4:621.395.623.54 3618
Noise Bands *versus* Pure Tones as Stimuli in measuring the Acoustic Attenuation of Ear Protective Devices—J. C. Webster, P. O. Thompson, and H. R. Beitscher. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 631–638; July, 1956.)

534.84:621.374.32 3619
New Acoustic Characterization of Rooms and the Development of a Multipurpose Electronic Counter—R. Lamoral and R. Trembasky. (*Onde Élect.*, vol. 36, pp. 441–449; May, 1956.) The importance of the diffusion characteristics for the acoustic quality of a room is emphasized. An index of diffusion is defined in general terms and apparatus for determining it is described, including details of a specially developed four-decade counter. The index is measured over a range of frequencies up to 4 kc as the number of peaks whose value exceeds a given mean level. The apparatus may be used for measuring reverberation time and other acoustic properties.

534.843 3620
Sound Level in the Corners and near the Walls of Closed Rooms in the Presence of Noise—W. Wöhle. (*Hochfrequenztech. u. Elektroakust.*, vol. 64, pp. 158–160; April, 1956.) A simple method of calculation is presented; the results are confirmed by measurements on a room of volume 63 m³, using noise band of 200–400 and 37.5–75 cps. The greatest difference in sound level between the corners and the middle of the room was about 9 db.

534.845 3621
Visual Display of Sound and Ultrasonic Waves—F. Canac. (*Onde Élect.*, vol. 36, pp. 422–427; May, 1956.) See 2291 of 1954.

534.845 3622
The Acoustic Properties of Materials—T. Vogel. (*Onde Élect.*, vol. 36, pp. 428–434; May, 1956.) The analogy between acoustic and electrical phenomena is used to derive an expression for the coefficient of absorption; a method of determining this coefficient is described, based on measurements of incident and reflected sound fields in a specially constructed chamber (see also 2197 of 1953). Comparison with the original work of Sabine relating acoustic quality with reverberation time shows that Sabine's formula is applicable to conditions involving higher absorption coefficients than are encountered in practice.

534.846 3623
Acoustics of the Auditorium at the State Opera House, Berlin, Unter den Linden—W. Reichardt. (*Hochfrequenztech. u. Elektroakust.*, vol. 64, pp. 134–144; April, 1956.) Details are given of tests made in connection with the rebuilding of this opera house; diffusivity, clarity, and reverberation time were investigated. Measurements made on models were confirmed by the final results. The reverberation time was made as long as possible, and is longer than that of the building in its previous form.

534.86:546.82 3624
Application of Metal Titanium to the Acoustic Instruments, in Japan—T. Hayasaka, K. Masuzawa, S. Nagai, and M. Suzuki. (*Rep. Elect. Commun. Lab., Japan*, vol. 4, pp. 39–54; April, 1956.)

534.86:621.396.712.3 3625
Modern Broadcasting Studios: Marseilles—J. Pujolle. (*Onde. Élect.*, vol. 36, pp. 419–421; May, 1956.) A brief description is given of the acoustic treatment of these studios, which include one with a volume of 3000 m³, having a reverberation time of about 1.5 s, and four smaller studios having reverberation times from 0.5 to 0.8 s.

534.861:621.396.813 3626
The Receiving Side of a Radio Broadcast Transmission and its Influence on the Audio-Frequency Bandwidth—Ebert. (See 3881.)

621.395.616 3627
Full-Range Electrostatic Loudspeakers—H. J. Leak and A. B. Sarkar. (*Wireless World*, vol. 62, pp. 486–488; October, 1956. Correction, *ibid.*, vol. 62, p. 528; November, 1956. Discussion of a design using two parallel plastic diaphragms, with resistive coatings on the faces turned away from each other, and a parallel conducting electrode fixed midway between them. With this arrangement there is no need for a high resistance in the lead to the charged middle electrode. Other advantages are that the diaphragms need not be unreasonably large, and that they form a dust-proof protection for the middle electrode.

621.395.623.8 3628
Experimental Investigation of Sound Coverage of an Open Space by a Distributed System of Loudspeakers—B. D. Tartakovski. (*C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 108, pp. 636–639; June 1, 1956. In Russian.) The results indicate that the required coverage can be achieved using 20-w loudspeakers with nondirectional characteristics in the horizontal plane, mounted at a height of 5 m and spaced at about 20 m.

ANTENNAS AND TRANSMISSION LINES

621.372.029.6:621.318.134 3629
Waveguide Components with Nonreciprocal Properties—Brown and Clarricoats. (See 3666.)

621.372.2+621.396.677.3]:512.3 3630
Application of Chebyshev [Tchebycheff] Polynomials in the Calculation of Step Transitions—Ya. M. Turover and N. I. Strutinski. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 143–161; February, 1956.) Applications to the theory of transmission lines and antenna arrays are discussed.

621.372.2:621.315.212 3631
On the Theory of a Coaxial Transmission Line consisting of Elliptic Conductors—J. Y. Wong. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 34, pp. 354–361; April, 1956.) Analysis using elliptic-cylinder wave functions is presented for a line in which the inner and outer conductors have confocal cross sections. The theory is applicable to the shielded-strip line and the rectangular coaxial line as special cases.

621.372.21:621.3.015.3 3632
The Capacitor Discharge on the Infinitely Long Line with Uniform Distribution of Resistance and Capacitance—F. Böttcher. (*Frequenz*, vol. 10, pp. 120–125; April, 1956.) Analysis is presented based on a finite source resistance, corresponding to a finite value of current at the instant when the line is connected to the capacitor. Expressions are derived for the voltage and current at any subsequent instant at any point along the line.

621.372.8 3633
Curved Waveguides with Constant Cross-Section—B. Z. Katsenelenbaum. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 171–185; February, 1956.) Propagation in a waveguide comprising a straight and a curved section is considered theoretically. If the radius of curvature is sufficiently large, the solution for the field can be obtained approximately by considering a series of straight sections in place of the actual curved guide. The coefficients for the modes satisfy a system of ordinary differential equations of the first order.

621.372.8 3634
Conditions at the Boundary of Imperfectly Conducting Waveguides—M. L. De Socio. (*R.C. Accad. naz. Lincei*, vol. 20, pp. 469–476; April, 1956.) Analysis is presented; expressions derived are compared with those obtained by Baudoux (3151 of 1955).

621.372.8 3635
Transmission Loss due to Resonance of Loosely Coupled Modes in a Multi-mode System—A. P. King and E. A. Marcatili. (*Bell Syst. Tech. J.*, vol. 35, pp. 899–906; July, 1956.) "In a multimode transmission system the presence of spurious modes which resonate in a closed environment can produce an appreciable loss to the principal mode. The theory for the evaluation and control of this effect under certain conditions has been derived and checked experimentally in the particularly interesting case of a TE_{01} transmission system, where mode conversion to TE_{02}, TE_{03} . . . is produced by tapered junctions between two sizes of waveguide."

621.372.8:538.221:538.63 3636
Polarimetric Study of a Ferrite in the 2000-Mc/s Frequency Band—P. Loudette and A. Charru. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243, pp. 251–254; July 16, 1956.) Measurements were made on a system comprising three ferrite rods arranged along the axis of a circular waveguide. The rotation of the plane of polarization on application of a longitudinal magnetic field H, and the square of the ellipticity, are plotted 1) as functions of H with λ as parameter, and 2) as functions of λ with H as parameter. Corresponding points of inflection are noted.

621.396.67:537.226 3637
Some Investigations on Dielectric Aerials: Part 1—R. Chatterjee and S. K. Chatterjee. (*J. Indian Inst. Sci.*, vol. 38, pp. 93–103; April, 1956.) The radiation field intensity at a distant point due to a circular-section dielectric rod antenna excited in the HE_{11} mode is derived theoretically. General expressions are given for the radiation patterns in two planes of particular interest, and are evaluated for a polystyrene rod of length 3λ and diameter 0.46λ.

621.396.67:621.396.822 3638
Induced Thermal Noise in Aerials—M. L. Levin. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 25, pp. 2313–2318; November, 1955.) Induced fluctuation cur-

rents in a thin antenna due to external heated bodies are discussed. Considerable mathematical difficulties arise in the calculation of these currents, owing to the fact that the fluctuation field is not δ-correlated along the antenna. These difficulties are largely avoided by use of the electrodynamic theory of reciprocity. The general formulas so obtained are applied to the following two cases: 1) antenna in an equilibrium radiation field; 2) thermal noise induced by remote bodies.

621.396.67.029.62:621.397.7 3639
The Crystal Palace Television Transmitting Station—McLean, Thomas, and Rowden. (See 3895.)

621.396.674.3 3640
Some Comments on Wide-Band and Folded Aerials—E. O. Willoughby. (*J. Brit. Instn. Radio Engrs.*, vol. 16, pp. 455–462; August, 1956.) Reprint. See 2622 of 1956.

621.396.677:621.397.26 3641
Deviating Aerial Installations for Television Coverage—H. Hesselbach. (*Frequenz*, vol. 10, pp. 116–120; April, 1956.) Antenna systems for ensuring reception in obscured or marginal areas are discussed; they are termed active or passive according as they are or are not associated with amplifiers; the passive class includes both simple reflectors and systems with separate receiving and transmitting antennas.

621.396.677.012.12 3642
End-Fire Arrays of Magnetic Line Sources mounted on a Conducting Half-Plane—R. A. Hurd. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 34, pp. 370–377; April, 1956.) Expressions are derived for the radiation patterns of arrays of sources such as slots in a perfectly conducting half-plane. The problem is made two-dimensional by assuming the sources to run parallel to the edge of the plane. The variation of beam tilt, beam width, and side-lobe level with the array parameters is studied. The theory gives a reasonable representation of the behavior of corrugated surface radiators embedded in a finite ground plane, provided the distance from the array to the edge is about equal to the array length.

621.396.677.029.6.012.12 3643
Microwave Aerial Testing at Reduced Ranges—D. K. Cheng. (*Wireless Engr.*, vol. 33, pp. 234–237; October, 1956.) Three methods are presented for determining the appropriate amount of defocus of the primary source for simulating Fraunhofer patterns within the Fresnel zone. The results are plotted and compared.

621.396.677.3:523.7 3644
The Multiple-Aerial Interferometer at the Nançay Station—É. J. Blum, A. Boischot, and M. Ginat. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243, pp. 19–22; July 2, 1956.) A system for locating centers of solar rf radiation comprises eight parabolic mirrors of 5-m diameter on an east-west base of length 700 m; it operates on 169 mc and has a resolving power of 7.5′. Some records of the passage of rf sources are reproduced. A system of 32 antennas on a 1500-m base is projected, which is to include the present system.

621.396.677.3.012.12 3645
Aerial Pattern Synthesis—H. E. Salzer. (*Wireless Engr.*, vol. 33, pp. 240–244; October, 1956.) When the Dolph-Tchebycheff distributions are used to determine the feeding coefficients required to produce sharp beams with broadside arrays, the numerical work increases with the number of sources. An alternative method is described which uses a special case of a general formula due to Poisson to synthesize extremely sharp patterns. A simple explicit expression is derived for the amplitude of the feeding coefficients which is just as easy to calculate for a large number of terms as for a small number.

621.396.677.83 3646
Theory of Periscopic Aerial Systems—L. B. Tartakovski and A. M. Pokras. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 186–196; February, 1956.) A system comprising a parabolic radiator and a plane elliptical deflector is investigated theoretically by a method similar to that used previously by Jakes (1243 of 1953). The solution for the field gain n_E of the system is obtained in terms of infinite series of Bessel functions; the expression is considerably simplified in the cases of 1) a point source, and 2) uniform distribution of amplitudes over the aperture and coincidence of the radiator aperture with the circular projection of the deflector. n_E is plotted as a function of a dimensionless parameter m for three different amplitude distributions over the aperture and five different ratios of the diameter of the radiator aperture to that of the deflector projection; the effect of the amplitude distribution is shown to be small. The results obtained are in good agreement with those calculated by Jakes and the experimental results of Drexler (2565 of 1954).

621.396.677.83 3647
Aerial System with [raised] Reflector—V. D. Kuznetsov. (*Radiotekhnika, Moscow*, vol. 11, pp. 4–15; March, 1956.) The radiation characteristics of various arrangements of the type used at microwave relay stations, comprising a reflector-type antenna and a raised deflecting reflector, are considered theoretically.

621.396.677.833 3648
The Electromagnetic Field of a Dipole Radiator located inside a Paraboloidal Reflector—I. P. Skal'skaya. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 25, pp. 2371–2380; November, 1955.) The case of a dipole arranged perpendicular to the axis of the paraboloid is considered. The solution given by Pinney (2687 of 1947) in the form of series of Laguerre polynomials is not justified mathematically. A new solution applicable to the whole region inside the paraboloid is obtained which gives the desired field components in the form of complex integrals. This solution is used to determine the field in the limiting case when the wavelength is much smaller than the focal length of the paraboloid.

621.396.677.833:523.16 3649
The George R. Agassiz Radio Telescope of Harvard Observatory—Bok. (See 3715.)

621.396.677.833.1 3650
Electromagnetic Field of a Linear Radiator located inside an Ideally Conducting Parabolic Screen [reflector]—G. A. Grinberg, N. N. Lebedev, I. P. Skal'skaya, and Ya. S. Uflyand. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 30, pp. 528–543; March, 1956.) The field problem considered earlier (2867 of 1954) is re-examined a more rigorous solution is derived. This is shown to agree with the geometrical-optics solution at frequencies tending to infinity.

621.396.677.833.2 3651
The Far Field of a Paraboloid of Revolution with Hertzian Dipole Normal to the Plane of the Aperture—F. Müller. (*Hochfrequenztech. u. Elektroakust.*, vol. 64, pp. 155–158; April, 1956.) Calculations show that the power density and field direction are rotationally symmetrical about the axis of the paraboloid; the transverse electric field has zero intensity on the axis.

621.396.677.85:621.372.43 3652
Reflection and Transmission at a Slotted Dielectric Interface—R. E. Collin. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 34, pp. 398–411; April, 1956.) Theory presented by Collin and Brown (2293 of 1956) is extended to the problem of matching a microwave lens to free space for waves incident obliquely. Calculations show that the reflection coefficient can be reduced from 23 per cent to 5 per cent for angles of incidence up to 30°, for waves of 3–3.28 cm λ, the dielectric constant of the slotted medium being 2.56.

AUTOMATIC COMPUTERS

681.142 3653
Trends in Computer Input/Output Devices—J. M. Carroll. (*Electronics*, vol. 29, pp. 142–149; September, 1956.)

681.142 3654
Design of Computer Circuits for Reliability—W. Renwick. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 28, pp. 380–384; September, 1956.) Factors influencing the choice of components, and precautions taken during the initial circuit design and mechanical construction of the EDSAC II machine are described.

681.142 3655
A Circuit for Analogue Formation of xy/Z—M. J. Somerville. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 28, pp. 388–389; September, 1956.) "A quarter squares multiplier, using a triangle carrier waveform in the squaring circuits is extended to give division simultaneously with multiplication. This is achieved by controlling the slope of the triangle carrier waveform so as to be proportional to the divisor Z."

681.142:621.317.729.1 3656
An Automatic Electron Trajectory Tracer—Pizer, Yates, and Sander (See 3833.)

681.142(083.7) 3657
IRE Standards on Electronic Computers: Definitions of Terms, 1956—(Proc. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 1166–1173; September, 1956.) Standard 56. IRE 8.S1.

CIRCUITS AND CIRCUIT ELEMENTS

621.3.002.2 3658
High-Temperature Components—G. W. A. Dummer. (*Wireless World* vol. 62, pp. 510–512; October, 1956.) New materials and methods of production to meet Service demands are briefly described.

621.3.049.75 3659
Printed Circuits—(See 3902.)

621.318.4.045 3660
Winding Method for Coils with Parallel Windings—P. von Belatini. (*Bull. Tech. Univ. Istanbul* vol. 9, pp. 10–21; 1956. In German.) Theory is presented indicating the purposes for which parallel-wound coils are suited, and practical examples are described.

621.318.57:621.314.7 3661
***P-N-P-N* Transistor Switches**—Moll, Tanenbaum, Goldey, and Holonyak. (See 3899.)

621.318.57:621.385 3662
Ten-Channel Time-Division Multiplexer—H. Moss and S. Kuchinsky. (*Tele-Tech and Electronic Ind.*, vol., 15, pp. 80–82, 154; May, 1956.) A "magnetron" beam-switching tube [3434 of 1955 (Fan)] forms the basis of a 10-contact, single-channel circuit giving switching times of about 0.2 μs. The tube is used in conjunction with a gating system; a gate circuit is described which permits the examination of signals in the microvolt range.

621.319.4:621.373.4 3663
Non-linear D.C.-Tuned Capacitors—T. W. Butler, Jr., H. Diamond, and L. W. Carr. (*Tele-Tech and Electronic Ind.*, vol. 15, pp. 68–69, 135; May, 1956.) The design and production of very small tuning capacitors using Ba-Sr titanate ferroelectric dielectrics is described. Examples are given of applications to oscillators for the frequency range 25–400 mcs, with cw power outputs of 50 mw–3 w.

621.372.011.1 3664
Formulae relating some Equivalent Networks—R. J. Duffin and E. Keitzer. (*J. Math. Phys.*, vol. 35, pp. 72–82; April, 1956.) Explicit formulas are obtained for the elements of a network without transformers which has the same driving-point impedance as an arbitrary two-loop passive network.

621.372.011.2 3665
An Existence Theorem for Driving-Point Impedance Functions—N. DeClaris. (*J. Math. Phys.*, vol. 35, pp. 83–88; April, 1956.)

621.372.029.6:621.318.134 3666
Waveguide Components with Nonreciprocal Properties—J. Brown and P. J. B. Clarricoats. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 28, pp. 328–332, 376–379; August/September, 1956.) The mechanism of the nonreciprocal effects occurring when an e.m. wave is propagated through a magnetized material, particularly a ferrite, is discussed; the gyrator, the isolator and the circulator are described.

621.372.029.64:538.569.4 3667
Further Aspects of the Theory of the Maser—Shimoda, Wang, and Townes. (See 3710.)

621.372.412 3668
Variation of the Quality Factor of Piezoelectric Crystals as a Function of Pressure—H. Mayer. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243, pp. 246–249; July 16, 1956.) Measurements were made on a 100-kc quartz crystal and on a Rochelle-salt crystal, using apparatus described in *J. Phys. Radium*, vol. 17, June, 1956. Supplement to *Phys. Appl.* pp. 104A–107A. Results are presented as $Q/\log p$ curves for values of $\log p$ up to 4, where p is in mm Hg. Decrease of pressure below about 10^{-2} mm Hg does not affect Q value.

621.372.413 3669
Design of a Toroidal Cavity Resonator by the Method of Curvilinear Coordinates—V. L. Patrushev. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 162–170; February, 1956.) The application of the formulas derived is illustrated by a calculation of the resonance frequency of a cavity of given dimensions. The calculated value of $\lambda = 23.0$ cm agrees well with the experimental value of 23.2 cm.

621.372.5 3670
Restrictions on the Shape Factors of the Step Response of Positive Real System Functions—A. H. Zemanian. (PROC. IRE vol. 44, pp. 1160–1165; September, 1956.) Extension of previous analysis of the transient response of networks (1577 of 1955).

621.372.5:537.227 3671
Theory of Nonlinear Coupling in a Novel Ferroelectric Device—W. H. Higa. (*J. Appl. Phys.* vol. 27, pp. 775–777; July, 1956.) A device which can be used as a modulator or as a frequency divider or multiplier comprises a block of ferroelectric material with electrodes arranged on two pairs of facing sides. On connecting an inductance across one pair of electrodes a resonant circuit is provided in which the capacitance varies periodically, oscillations being sustained when the frequency of this parametric excitation is twice the resonance frequency of the circuit. Analysis is presented using the Mathieu equation.

621.372.54 3672
The Analysis of Three-Terminal Null Networks—T. H. O'Dell. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 28, pp. 398–400; September, 1956.) A simple method of analysis is presented; the twin-T and bridged-T networks are treated as examples.

621.372.54 3673
By-Pass Filters—R. O. Rowlands. (*Wireless Eng.*, vol. 33, pp. 238–240; October, 1956.) "By-pass filters are described having three pairs of terminals and in which all frequencies are passed, without distortion, between two of the pairs but only a limited band of frequencies is transmitted between either of these pairs and the third pair of terminals."

621.372.543.3 3674
An Improved Crystal Band-Elimination Filter—R. C. Leigh. (*A.T.E. J.*, vol. 12, pp. 101–106; April, 1956.) An all-pass network consisting of two filters in parallel is described, suitable for applications in which it is required to transmit a wide frequency range while suppressing one or more narrow frequency bands within the range. Internal impedance transformations eliminate the need for high-ratio transformers.

621.372.56.029.6:621.372.8:621.318.134 3675
The Field Displacement Isolator—S. Weisbaum and H. Seidel. (*Bell. Syst. Tech. J.*, vol. 35, pp. 877–898; July, 1956.) A nonreciprocal device with forward loss about 0.2 db and reverse loss about 30 db over a wide band at about 6 kmc is based on use of a single ferrite slab spaced from the wall of a rectangular waveguide and having a resistive strip on one face. Optimum field conditions in the waveguide are discussed.

621.372.57:621.374.34 3676
Operation of an Amplitude Limiter—M. E. Zhabotinski and Yu. L. Sverdlov. (*Radiotechnika i Elektronika* vol. 1, pp. 205–212; February, 1956.) Theoretical analysis and experimental evidence suggest that the stray capacitance shunting the nonlinear element causes a parasitic phase modulation of the output signal and limits the efficiency. A neutralized circuit is shown and design formulas are given.

621.372.632:621.314.63 3677
Two-Terminal *P-N* Junction Devices for Frequency Conversion and Computation—Uhlir. (See 3894.)

621.373.421.1 3678
Mutual Synchronization of Three Coupled Oscillators with Weak Coupling—V. N. Parygin. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 197–204; February, 1956.) The system investigated theoretically and experimentally comprises three triode tube oscillators coupled by small capacitors between the grids of the first and second and second and third tubes. Approximate expressions are derived for the frequency and amplitude of the oscillations in each oscillator. The regions where mutual synchronization takes place are shown in a Δ_2/Δ_1 graph, where Δ_1 and Δ_2 are respectively the frequency differences between the first and second and the third and second oscillators.

621.373.421.13:621.396.96 3679
Stable Local Oscillator for S-Band Radar—W. J. Dauksher. (*Electronics*, vol. 29, pp. 179–181; September, 1956.) A continuous frequency range of 1.3 per cent is obtained using six crystal oscillators tunable over overlapping ranges of 0.25 per cent. The desired output frequency is obtained by means of harmonic amplifiers.

621.374.3 3680
A Possible Construction of Amplitude Analysers—A. M. Bonch-Bruevich. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 25, pp. 2397–2398; November, 1955.) A circuit is described by means of which pulses with amplitudes exceeding or lying within certain limits can be counted.

621.374.3:621.396.822 3681
Influence of Large Fluctuations on an Electronic Relay—V. I. Tikhonov. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 213–224; February, 1956.) The probability of untimely triggering by fluctuation voltages is considered theoretically. The cases discussed include the effect of fluctuations on a relay with or without inertia both in the presence and in the absence of regular pulses; the effect on a coincidence-type circuit is also discussed.

621.375.13 3682
Effect of Component Tolerances in Low-Frequency Selective Amplifiers: some Experimental Results—N. S. Nagaraja and V. Rajaraman. (*J. Indian Inst. Sci.*, vol. 38, pp. 81–92; April, 1956.) Results obtained previously by analysis [1339 of 1956 (Nagaraja)] have been verified experimentally, using the operational amplifiers of the PREDA analog computer [24 of 1956 (Biswas *et al.*)].

621.375.232.3:621.3.018.75 3683
Trailing Edge of Pulse in Cathode Follower with Capacitive Load—M. L. Volin. (*Radiotekhnika, Moscow*, vol. 11, pp. 63–69; March, 1956.) The decay time of a rectangular pulse at the output of a cathode follower can be shortened by connecting a triode in parallel with the cathode resistor and capacitor and controlling the triode grid voltage via a RC coupling from the anode of the cathode-follower tetrode tube. The circuit constants are such that the triode impedance decreases momentarily at the end of each pulse.

621.375.4:621.314.7 3684
The Design of Tetrode Transistor Amplifiers—J. G. Linvill and L. G. Schimpf. (*Bell Syst. Tech. J.*, vol. 35, pp. 813–840; July, 1956.) Methods are discussed for determining suitable loads when the two-port parameters of the transistor are known. Charts are presented for determining power gain and input impedance as functions of load. Circuits described as examples include a common-base 20-mc video amplifier, a common-emitter 10-mc video amplifier, and IF amplifiers centered at 30 mc and 70 mc respectively. Predicted and measured gains are compared.

621.375.4:621.314.7 3685
Servo Amplifiers use Power Transistors—B. M. Benton. (*Electronics*, vol. 29, pp. 153–155; September, 1956.) High efficiency in a class-B-type amplifier using Ge power transistors is obtained by providing the collector power by full-wave rectification of the ac power supply.

621.375.4:621.314.7:546.28 3686
Micro-power Operation of Silicon Transistors—Keonjian. (See 3898.)

GENERAL PHYSICS

535.33-1:535.417:538.569.4 3687
Interferometric Spectroscopy in the Far Infrared—H. A. Gebbie and G. A. Vanasse. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 178, p. 432; August 25, 1956.) The response of a thermal detector to the resultant of two interfering infrared beams was measured using a reflection interferometer with the path difference varied up to 7 mm. The spectral information is displayed in a Fourier transform obtained by analysis of the resultant-intensity/path-difference curve. An instrument with 30-cm aperture has been made for studying atmospheric transmission at submillimeter wavelengths.

537.2 3688
An Extension of the Circle and Sphere Theorems—G. Power. (*Brit. J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 7, pp. 218–221; June, 1956.) Theory relating to cylinders and spheres immersed in two- and three-dimensional electric fields (*e.g.*, 3555 of 1955) is extended to include certain other boundaries along which either the electric potential or the current function takes a constant value.

537.311.1 3689
On the Bohm-Pines Theory of a Quantum-

Mechanical Electron Plasma—C. G. Kuper. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 69, pp. 492–495; June 1, 1956.) Analysis indicates that as a result of neglecting certain conditions discussed by Adams (3219 of 1955), the Bohm-Pines theory (1375 of 1954 and back references) may give ncorrect results.

537.311.31+537.533 3690

Concerning the Papers by S. E. Khaikin, S. V. Lebedev, and L. N. Borodovskaya [on effects of high current densities]—I. F. Kvartskhava. *Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, 1954–1955. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 30, pp. 621–623; March, 1956.) Criticism of papers abstracted, *e.g.*, in 2992 of 1955 and back references.

537.311.31 3691

Integrals of Interest in Metallic Conductivity—D. K. C. MacDonald and L. T. Towle. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 34, pp. 418–419; April, 1956.)

537.5:538.56 3692

Oscillations and Fluctuations in Gas Discharges—K. G. Emeleus. (*Nuovo Cim.*, vol. 3, Supplement, pp. 490–495; 1956. In English.) A tentative classification is made of different forms of disturbance encountered in gaseous conductors constituted by low-pressure tubes. A distinction is drawn between 1) cases where the gaseous conductor acts as a circuit unit possessing resistance, capacitance, and inductance, any of which may be positive or negative, and 2) cases where internal disturbances occur in the gaseous conductor which are practically independent of the external circuit. The origin and nature of electron and ion oscillations is discussed.

537.52:538.56.029.6 3693

Electrical Breakdown in Argon at Ultra-high Frequencies—A. D. MacDonald and J. H. Matthews. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 34, pp. 395–397; April, 1956.) Report of measurements made using resonant cavities at a frequency of 2.8 kmc, with pressures ranging from $4X10^{-2}$ to 200 mm Hg.

537.533 3694

Thermionic Emission, Field Emission, and the Transition Region—E. L. Murphy and R. H. Good, Jr. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 102, pp. 1464–1473; June 15, 1956.) The combined thermionic and field emission from a metal is studied as a whole; a general expression is derived in the form of a definite integral, relating the emission current to the field, the temperature, and the work function. Modified forms of the Richardson-Shottky and Fowler-Nordheim formulas are shown to be respectively valid over limited regions of low field and high temperature on the one hand and low temperature and high field on the other. An expression is also derived for the emission current in the transition region.

537.533.8:537.226 3695

Secondary Electron Emission from Single Crystals of Alkali Halide Compounds—A. R. Shul'man and B. P. Dement'ev. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 25, pp. 2256–2263; November, 1955.) Experiments were carried out which show that the dielectrics investigated differ from metals in respect of the dependence of the coefficient of secondary emission on the energy of the primary electrons and also in respect of the secondary-electron energies, which in this case are approximately uniform.

538.114 3696

Thermodynamic Behavior of an Ideal Ferromagnet—F. J. Dyson. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 102, pp. 1230–1244; June 1, 1956.) The free energy of an ideal ferromagnetic lattice is evaluated as a series expansion in powers of the temperature. A mathematical formulation for calculating the effect of spin-wave interactions is developed in a separate paper (*ibid.*, pp. 1217–1230).

538.244.2 3697

The Magnetization of a Cylinder by means of a Coil, taking Account of Magnetic Viscosity—A. N. Tikhonov and A. A. Samarski. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 25, pp. 2319–2328; November, 1955.) The problem of the magnetization of a conducting cylinder in a magnetic field, when the value of the field is abruptly changed, was solved in a general form by Vvedenski (*J. Soc. phys.-chim. russe*, vol. 55, p. 1; 1923). A solution is now given for the case when magnetic after-effects are present. The results are used for determining the coefficients of magnetic permeability and viscosity, and the retarding action of the coil is taken into account by a corresponding change in the boundary condition on the cylinder surface.

538.3 3698

The Determination of the Electromagnetic Field inside a Homogeneous and Isotropic Conductor—A. Tonolo. (*R. C. Acad. naz. Lincei*, vol. 20, pp. 403–408, 556–560; April /May, 1956.) A new method of integrating Maxwell's equations is presented.

538.3 3699

Field of a Uniformly Charged Disk and Magnetic Field of a Thin [single-layer] Circular-Cylinder Coil with Contiguous Turns traversed by a Direct Current—R. Cazenave. (*Rev. Gén. Élect.*, vol. 65, pp. 301–310; May, 1956.) The field of the uniformly charged disk is used to study that of the coil, by virtue of the magnetic equivalence between the coil and a magnet of the same shape with opposite magnetic poles on the two end faces. Formulas for mutual and self inductance are hence derived.

538.561:537.122 3700

Electrodynamics of Moving Media and the Theory of the Čerenkov Effect—B. D. Nag and A. M. Sayied. (*Proc. Roy. Soc. A.*, vol. 235, pp. 544–551; June 12, 1956.) "The generalized Frank and Tamm's formula for the total energy radiated as Čerenkov radiation by a swiftly moving charged particle in a medium of dielectric constant ϵ and permeability μ has been derived employing the invariance of the phenomenological electrodynamic equations of Maxwell. The scheme is self-consistent, and the idea of the indetectability of the ether wind is contained in it. It is found that the Čerenkov radiation is μ times larger than that predicted by the Frank and Tamm's formula for $\mu=1$. Experiments are suggested to detect strong Čerenkov radiation in highly permeable mediums."

538.561:621.373.029.65/.66 3701

Pulsed Coherent Generation of Millimetre Waves by Nonrelativistic Electron Bunches—G. A. Askar'yan. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 30, pp. 584–586; March, 1956.) The production of microwaves by bunched electron beams incident on metallic or dielectric anticathodes or by interaction with strong localized fields is briefly discussed and energy relations are stated.

538.566 3702

The Effect of the Surface Curvature of a Convex Metal Body on the Radiation from a Source on its Surface—M. L. Levin. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 25, pp. 2395–2396; November, 1955.) The radiation is usually calculated from "reflection" formulas derived by replacing the convex surface by a plane. The magnitude of the error thus introduced is estimated.

538.566:535.42]+534.26 3703

The Diffraction of a Cylindrical Pulse by a Half-Plane—R. D. Turner. (*Quart. Appl. Math.*, vol. 14, pp. 63–73; April, 1956.) A method of analysis is used which enables the Green's function to be derived. Two transformations and two inversions are involved.

538.566:535.42 3704

Diffraction Pattern in the Plane of a Half-Screen—L. R. Lewis. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 837–838; July, 1956.) Measurements are briefly reported for the case of plane-polarized radiation incident normally on a half-plane and polarized parallel to the diffracting edge. The results are discussed in relation to a formula derived by Andrews (3141 of 1950) and the observations of Harden (88 of 1953).

538.566:535.42 3705

Integrodifferential Equations and Babinet's Principle for Plane Screens with Directional Conductivity—G. Toraldo di Francia. (*R.C. Accad. naz. Lincei*, vol. 20, pp. 476–480; April, 1956.) Analysis is presented for diffraction by screens formed *e.g.*, of parallel conducting wires. Four cases are distinguished: 1) a finite parallel-wire screen alone; 2) a finite parallel-wire screen surrounded by an infinite nondirectionally conducting screen; 3) a finite aperture surrounded by an infinite parallel-wire screen; 4) a finite nondirectionally conducting screen surrounded by an infinite parallel-wire screen. Cases 1) and 2) are complementary in the sense of Babinet's principle; so also are cases 3) and 4). There is no special relation between cases 1) and 3) or 2) and 4).

538.566:537.56 3706

Electromagnetic Radiation from Electron Plasma—S. Hayakawa and N. Hokkyo. (*Progr. Theor. Phys.*, vol. 15, pp. 193–202; March, 1956.) Theory developed by Bohm and Pines (1375 of 1954 and back references) is extended to treat the coupling between longitudinal and transverse plasma oscillations, arising from the quantum fluctuation of electrons interacting with the e.m. field. The theory may provide the explanation of the outbursts of solar rf emission.

538.566:539.13 3707

Molecular Ringing—S. Bloom. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 785–788; July, 1956.) "Semiclassical radiation theory is used to describe the response of an assemblage of two-state molecules driven by an electromagnetic field. When the field is suddenly removed, the assemblage does not immediately become quiescent; it continues to radiate in diminishing amount. This coherent molecular-ringing radiation persists until the molecular populations return to the values they had at the beginning of the driving pulse. Depending upon the strength and duration of the driving pulse, the ringing radiation may exhibit a delayed peak."

538.566:621.372.8 3708

Radiation of Electromagnetic Waves during the Uniform Motion of Electric Charges near an Inhomogeneity—V. B. Braginski. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 225–232; February, 1956.) The radiation occurring in a nonuniform waveguide in which a given convection current is flowing and the transient radiation due to the passage of finite bunches of charge through ideally conducting grids are considered theoretically using the methods of perturbation theory.

538.569.4:621.372.029.64 3709

Theory of Molecular [-beam] Oscillator and Molecular [-beam] Power Amplifier—N. G. Basov and A. M. Prokhorov. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 30, pp. 560–563; March, 1956.) See 2931 of 1955.

538.569.4:621.372.029.64 3710

Further Aspects of the Theory of the Maser—K. Shimoda, T. C. Wang, and C. H. Townes. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 102, pp. 1308–1321; June 1, 1956.) Problems relating to saturation effects and cavity-resonator design for the device

discussed previously [*e.g.*, 403 of 1956 (Gordon *et al.*)] are examined; various types of noise and oscillator frequency shift are considered. The theoretical minimum detectable beam intensity when the maser is used as a spectrometer for the 3-3 ammonia line is about 10^9 molecules/sec under typical experimental conditions.

621.318.3 3711

A General-Purpose Electromagnet—W. Sucksmith and S. P. Anderson. (*J. Sci. Instrum.*, vol. 33, pp. 234–236; June, 1956.) Details are given of a magnet for laboratory purposes, with a soft iron yoke having low residual magnetism and poles of diameter 10 cm, together with a table showing the variation of the field in the center of the gap with excitation and gap length.

GEOPHYSICAL AND EXTRATERRESTRIAL PHENOMENA

523.16 3712

Distribution of Radio Stars—J. G. Bolton. (*Observatory*, vol. 76, pp. 62–64; April, 1956.) A tentative explanation is given of discrepancies between the distribution derived by Ryle from interferometer measurements at 81 mc and that derived by Pawsey from Mills Cross measurements, also at 81 mc, as discussed at the recent Jodrell Bank symposium.

523.16 3713

The Radio Source near the Galactic Centre—B. Y. Mills. (*Observatory*, vol. 76, pp. 65–67; April, 1956.) Recent observations on 3.5 m λ with the "cross" antenna are discussed in relation to earlier observations on 9.4 cm and 21 cm λ. The position of the dominant source is shown on a contour map of equivalent brightness temperatures. Alternative models accounting for the observations and involving absorbing H II regions are mentioned; whichever model is assumed, the nucleus of Type-II stars in the Galaxy is not itself detectable as a rf source.

523.16 3714

Polarization Measurements on Three Intense Radio Sources—R. H. Brown, H. P. Palmer, and A. R. Thompson. (*Mon. Not. R. Astr. Soc.*, vol. 115, pp. 487–492; 1955.) Measurements have been made on radiation of wavelength 1.9 m from sources in Cygnus, Cassiopeia, and Taurus. The results indicate that there is no plane polarized component >1 per cent and no circularly polarized component >4 per cent in the flux from the first two of these sources; the corresponding figures for the source in Taurus are $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent and 4 per cent respectively.

523.16:621.396.677.833 3715

The George R. Agassiz Radio Telescope of Harvard Observatory—B. J. Bok. (*Nature Lond.*, vol. 178, pp. 232–234; August 4, 1956.) The antenna of this 60-ft instrument is a paraboloid of expanded aluminium-wire mesh with a horn collector at the focus. At a wavelength of 21 cm the angular resolution is about 0.7°, thus the accuracy of setting and following is more than sufficient for research on discrete radio sources. The receiver is a double-conversion superheterodyne comparison radiometer with a 20-channel comb filter at the second conversion frequency. The instrument is to be used both for research and training.

523.5 3716

Some Factors affecting the Radio Determination of Meteoric Velocities—D. W. R. McKinley. (*Naturwissenschaften*, vol. 43, pp. 221–222; May, 1956. In English.) Questions raised by Hoffmeister (409 of 1956) are discussed further. Deceleration of meteors along the path prior to the point of measurement may be an important factor; techniques for measuring the deceleration over an appreciable path length by the radio amplitude/time method require to be developed. Existing techniques may be failing to detect faint meteors with hyperbolic orbits.

523.5:621.396.96 3717

Radar Echoes from Meteor Trails under Conditions of Severe Diffusion—G. S. Hawkins. (Proc. IRE, vol. 44, p. 1192; September, 1956.) An expression is derived indicating that the power of the echo is proportional to λ^6 and to R^{-4}, where R is the range. For a given meteor velocity there is a critical height above which the effects of diffusion become serious. A graph shows the critical-height/velocity curves for values of λ between 0.5 and 16 m.

523.7:621.396.677.3 3718

The Multiple-Aerial Interferometer at the Nançay Station—Blum, Boischot, and Ginat. (See 3644.)

523.72:523.78 3719

Radio-Frequency Observations of the Solar Eclipse of June 30, 1954,—G Eriksen, Ø. Hauge, and E. Tandberg-Hanssen. (*Astrophys. Norveg.*, vol. 5, pp. 131–152; August, 1955.) "Radio-frequency power received from the sun at wavelengths of 60 cm and 1.5 m was measured during the solar eclipse of June 30, 1954. The sun was essentially free from active areas, and the eclipse curves obtained have been used to derive models of the radio sun at the two wavelengths. These models give predicted eclipse curves in good agreement with the observed ones. Comparison has been made with models derived by other investigators on the same wavelengths."

523.746 3720

The Constancy of the Scale of the Relative Sunspot Numbers—W. Gleissberg. (*Naturwissenschaften*, vol. 43, p. 196; May, 1956.) Comparison of sunspot numbers with the Greenwich data for sunspot areas over several cycles indicates that the proportionality factor between total sunspot area and relative sunspot number increases with the latter, but there is no significant variation of the scale of the relative sunspot number.

550.38:523.165 3721

Effective Geomagnetic Equator for Cosmic Radiation—J. A. Simpson, K. B. Fenton, J. Katzman, and D. C. Rose. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 102, pp. 1648–1653; June 15, 1956.) The distribution of the geomagnetic field extending far from the surface of the earth is investigated by using cosmic-ray particles as probes. Measurements using the neutron intensity from the nucleonic component indicate wide discrepancies between the observations and geomagnetic coordinates derived from surface magnetic-field measurements. Some anomalous observations of cosmic rays can be explained as due to the interaction of the rotating and inclined magnetic dipole field with a highly ionized interplanetary medium. See also 2371 of 1956 (Simpson *et al.*).

550.385:523.78 3722

Theory of Solar-Eclipse Effects on the Earth's Magnetic Field—H. Volland. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 9, pp. 131–143; August/September, 1956. In German.) "The deformation of the S_q current during a solar eclipse is represented by a current function S_e, which is superposed on the S_q system and moves with the eclipse. The magnetic field components of S_e are computed, and the influence of the part induced in the earth's crust is discussed."

551.5 3723

Upper-Air Density and Temperature by the Falling-Sphere Method—F. L. Bartman, L. W. Chaney, L. M. Jones, and V. C. Liu. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 706–712; July, 1956.) Technique and results are described of a method for investigating the atmosphere at heights up to 100 km. A 4-ft nylon sphere with a transponder and antenna is ejected from a rocket near the peak of its trajectory.

551.510.5:621.396.11 3724

Turbulent Mixing Theory applied to Radio Scattering—Silverman. (See 3853.)

551.510.534 3725

An Experimental Investigation of the 9.6-μ Band of Ozone in the Solar Spectrum—C. D. Walshaw and R. M. Goody. (*Quart. J. R. Met. Soc.*, vol. 82, pp. 177–186; April, 1956.) Mean heights of atmospheric ozone have been investigated over a period of two years, using Strong's method (1297 of 1941). A seasonal variation is observed, with a minimum height in summer and a range of 3.4 km.

551.510.534 3726

Determination of the Vertical Distribution of Ozone from Emission Spectra—R. M. Goody and W. T. Roach. (*Quart. J. R. Met. Soc.*, vol. 82, pp. 217–221; April, 1956.)

551.510.535 3727

Electron Density in a Nonisothermal Ionosphere—F. Mariani. (*Ann. Geofis.*, vol. 9, pp. 43–62; January, 1956.) Continuation of work noted previously (749 of 1956). The difference in the calculated values of electron density when the earth's curvature is taken into account may be appreciable, especially for the winter; the corresponding difference in critical frequency may amount to 20–25 per cent for the for the period just after sunrise. Comparison of calculated and observed values of f_0F_1 suggests that a representative model of an F region can be based on the assumption that the temperature varies linearly with height up to the F_1/F_2 interface and then remains constant. The parabolic law of variation of electron density is acceptable only for heights corresponding to reflection frequencies not less than 0.7–0.8 times the critical frequency. A general expression is derived relating temperature, electron density, density of matter, recombination coefficient, and absorption coefficient.

551.510.535 3728

Resonance Scattering by Atmospheric Sodium: Part 1—Theory of the Intensity Plateau in the Twilight Airglow—J. W. Chamberlain. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 9, pp. 73–89; August/September, 1956.) Numerical results based on theory of radiative transfer are compared with observations by various workers, for a layer scattering solar D-line radiation, observed in the zenith or at zenith distance 75°. Winter observations indicate an absolute brightness slightly greater than given by the theory. Abundance of Na appears to vary between 10^9 (summer) and 10^{10} (winter) atoms/cm² (column).

551.510.535 3729

The Effect of Ambipolar Diffusion in the Night-Time F Layer—J. W. Dungey. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 9, pp. 90–102; August/September, 1956.) The effect is examined in the light of recent low estimates of the density of neutral particles in the F layer [*e.g.*, *Rocket Exploration of the Upper Atmosphere*, p. 347, 1954 (Cates)] and assuming that the rate of loss of electrons is proportional to the electron density, N. With certain other simplifying assumptions, N may be expressed as a sum of functions which decay exponentially with time; an approximately parabolic (Chapman) model based on the most slowly decaying of these is discussed. Correlation is found between both f_0F_1 and the magnetic C figure and the sunspot-cycle variation of the F-region temperature.

551.510.535 3730
Observation at Akita of Ionospheric Drift—Y. Ogata. (*J. Radio Res. Labs, Japan*, vol. 3, pp. 135–140; April, 1956.) Simultaneous observations of the variations with time of the virtual heights of the E, E_s and F layers were made at three observatories in Japan, during the period July–August, 1955, mainly at night. Drift velocities of the layers are deduced; the results are presented in the form of histograms.

551.510.535:[523.3+523.7 3731
Lunar Variations of the F_1 Layer at Ibadan—R. A. Brown. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 9, pp. 144–154; August/September, 1956.) Analysis of h_m, $y_m f_0$ and h' determinations for the F_2 layer, made at Ibadan from December 1951 to April 1954, shows semidiurnal lunar variations of considerable amplitude; these variations in turn exhibit marked variations of amplitude and phase with season and with time of solar day. Values of the recombination coefficient in the layer, deduced from the luni-solar variations, decrease exponentially with increasing height.

551.510.535:523.78 3732
Behaviour of the Ionosphere at Rome during the Partial Solar Eclipse of 30th June 1954—P. Dominici. (*Ann. Geofis.*, vol. 9, pp. 107–131; January, 1956.) Observed eclipse effects are compared with effects calculated on the assumption that the electrons are produced by photo-ionization and removed by ionic recombination or attachment to neutral atoms and molecules, and that the ionizing radiation is distributed uniformly over the visible disk of the sun. It is deduced that the electron loss rate is consistent with an ionic recombination process in the E and F_1 layers and with an attachment process in the F_2 layer. The attachment and recombination coefficients decrease with increasing height; their variations during the eclipse are related to the vertical movements of the ionosphere. Seasonal variations between effects observed in a number of eclipses are explained in terms of different degrees of superposition of the F_1 and F_2 layers. The existence of secondary minima of electron density is interpreted as indicating that a distinction must be drawn between the "ionizing" sun and the visible sun. Eclipse effects in the E_s layer are also discussed. 62 references.

551.510.535:523.78 3733
Recombination and Attachment in the F_1 and F_2 Layers during the Solar Eclipse of 25 December, 1954—M. E. Szendrei and M. W. McElhinny. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 9, pp. 118–130; August/September, 1956.) Examination of the variations of electron density at Grahamstown in relation to actual, rather than virtual, heights in the F region during the annular eclipse of December 25, 1954 suggests that the recombination process is predominant in the F_1 region; in the F_2 region, recombination and attachment coefficients decrease regularly with height. Possible explanations of the separation of the F_1 and F_2 layers are advanced.

551.510.535:537.533.1:621.396.11 3734
Theory of Nonlinear Effects in the Ionosphere—Zhevakin and Fain. (See 3856.)

551.510.535:621.3.087.4 3735
Ionospheric Sounding Equipment—J. O. Cardus. (*Rev. Geofis., Madrid*, vol. 14, pp. 285–312; October/December, 1955.) The characteristics of the ionosphere are briefly reviewed and some soundings obtained at the Tortosa station, inaugurated in 1955, are reproduced. The sounding equipment installed is identical with that used by the Bureau Ionosphérique Français.

551.510.535:621.396.11 3736
Ionospheric Prediction Methods and the Probable Sources of Error—Baral. (See 3854.)

551.510.535:621.396.11 3737
Equatorial Ionospheric Absorption—Skinner and Wright. (See 3855.)

551.510.535:621.396.812.3 3738
Study of the Selective Fading appearing on the *fct*-Traces—Uyeda and Nakata. (See 3863.)

551.594.5 3739
Height Distribution of Auroral Emissions—L. Harang. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 9, pp. 157–159; August/September, 1956.)

551.594.5:551.508:621.397.424 3740
Measurement of Auroral Radiation 3200 Å with a Photon Counter (Geiger Tube)—E. V. Ashburn. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 9, pp. 156–157; August/September, 1956.) A copper-cathode G-M counter is satisfactory for measuring this radiation.

551.594.6:621.396.821 3741
The Level of Interference due to Atmospherics in the Very-Long-Wave Range, and its Diurnal and Seasonal Variations—Lauter. (See 3868.)

LOCATION AND AIDS TO NAVIGATION

621.396.96 3742
Radar Echoes from Birds and Insects—L. L. Bonham and L. V. Blake. (*Sci. Mon.*' vol. 82, pp. 204–209; April, 1956.) General discussion and report of observations confirming Crawford's view (2300 of 1949) that certain otherwise unexplained echoes are in fact due to birds and insects. The quantitative aspects of the phenonena are briefly touched on.

621.396.96:621.396.62:621.396.822 3743
Technical Possibilities for Noise Reduction in the Reception of Weak Radar Signals—H. Borg. (*Ann. Télécommun.*, vol. 11, pp. 90–110; May, 1956.) Known systems for detecting a weak signal in the presence of noise are critically reviewed. The optimum-filter method is most generally useful. Correlation methods are not directly applicable to the detection of moving targets, but are best for detecting very weak periodic signals. 40 references.

621. 396.96:621.397.2 3744
The Transmission of Radar Displays with Compressed Bandwidth—H. Meinke and H. Groll. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 9, pp. 214–221; May, 1956.) Methods using cr tubes with line-storage techniques are discussed; the bandwidth can be reduced to 12 kc. The requirements in respect of scanning precision are stringent, but much less so than with area storage. Special pulses are used for distortion testing. Photographs show original and transmitted displays obtained at Munich using Decca radar equipment on a tower. The possibility of storing the display on magnetic tape is also discussed.

621.396.96.001.362 3745
A Synthetic Radar Trainer—F. W. Cook. (*A.T.E.J.*, vol. 12, pp. 89–100; April, 1956.)

621.396.962.2:621.376.3 3746
A Precise New System of F. M. Radar—M. A. W. Ismail. (Proc. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 1140–1145; September, 1956.) A system for measurement of both range and speed of the target uses a sinusoidal rather than a symmetrical triangular frequency-modulating waveform. Relatively small frequency deviations are required, and there is no fixed error, hence short ranges can be measured accurately. Brief details are given of an altimeter based on the principles discussed.

621.396.962.3 3747
Maximum Angular Accuracy of a Pulsed Search Radar—P. Swerling. (Proc. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 1146–1155; September, 1956.) "Using a result in the theory of statistical estimation, a lower bound is derived for the standard deviation of regular unbiased estimates of target angular position, for a large class of methods of angular position determination; the lower bound depends on scan rate, pulse repetition rate, beamwidth, beam shape, and signal-to-noise ratio. A similar analysis is made of the limits on angular accuracy imposed by a combination of receiver noise and one particular type of target cross section fluctuation. . . . The relation between the estimation of angular position and the problem of target detection is discussed. A graphical presentation of the main results is given."

MATERIALS AND SUBSIDIARY TECHNIQUES

533.5 3748
Ionic Pump with Cold Electrodes, and its Characteristics—E. M. Reikhrudel', G. V. Smirnitskaya, and A. I. Borisenko. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 253–259; February, 1956.) The characteristics of an ionic pump using both an electric and a magnetic field were investigated. Pressures down to 5×10^{-8} mm Hg have been obtained in particular cases, the normal working range being 10^{-2}–10^{-7} mm Hg with air, Ne and He.

535.215:537.311.33 3749
Optical and Electrical Measurements on Caesium-Antimony Layers of Different Composition—G. Wallis. (*Ann. Phys., Lpz.*, vol. 17, pp. 401–416; April 30, 1956.) Measurements are reported of the optical absorption and temperature dependence of conductivity for Cs-Sb layers produced by a method giving rise to a stratified structure. The absorption measurements were extended beyond the region of photosensitivity into the infrared. Values are derived and discussed for the activation energy. The nature of the particular compound formed and the influence of the crystal structure on the results are considered. The absorption of films of pure Sb and Cs at wavelengths of 400–1800 mμ was also measured.

535.215+535.37]:546.482.21 3750
Photoconductivity and Luminescence of Polycrystalline CdS(Cu)—N. A. Tolstoi, B. T. Kolomiets, O. I. Golikova, and M. Ya. Tsenter. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 30, pp. 575–576; March, 1956.) Brief report on results of measurements on nine CdS specimens containing up to 10^{-3} g/g Cu and one specimen containing 10^{-3} g/g Cu and 10^{-5} g/g Fe. The results are discussed in relation to the degenerate bimolecular recombination mechanism and the two-step excitation mechanism.

535.215:546.817.221:539.234 3751
Photosensitization of PbS Films—R. H. Harada and H. T. Minden. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 102, pp. 1258–1262; June 1, 1956.) Experiments are reported in which evaporated PbS films were treated with O_2 and the resulting changes in the photoconductive response were observed. The variations of conductance in the absence and in the presence of illumination are found to be correlated. The photoconduction response time increases monotonically as the film changes from *n*- to *p*-type. The results are interpreted in terms of two oxygen surface states.

535.37 3752
Excitation and Destruction of Phosphors by H^+ Ions—H. P. Gilfrich. (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 145, pp. 241–248; April 17, 1956.) Measurements have been made of the reduction of luminescence intensity in various inorganic and organic phosphors bombarded by 10-kV H^+ ions. The reduction can be expressed by the formula $I/I_0=1/1+CN$, where N is the number of ions and C is the "destruction constant." The value of C drops to about a tenth for each step of the series constituted by organic phosphors,

sulphides, oxides and alkali halides; the nature of the activator is significant, but the activator concentration is not.

535.37 3753

Infrared Luminescence of Zinc and Cadmium Sulphide Phosphors—P. F. Browne. (*J. Electronics*, vol. 2, pp. 1–16; July, 1956.) Garlick and Dumbleton (3234 of 1954) have observed ZnS luminescence at wavelengths near 1.6 μ; the present author has observed corresponding bands for CdS near 1.8 μ. A detailed investigation is reported of the origin of these infrared bands and of their kinetic relations with the emission bands at shorter wavelengths and with other phenomena such as luminescence quenching and photoconductivity. A new infrared stimulation band of the visible luminescence of ZnS has been found at about 2.55 μ; this may correspond to the single thermal glow peak of these phosphors.

535.376:546.472.21 3754

On the Electroluminescence in ZnS Phosphor—M. Kimata and T. Nomura. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 11, pp. 466–467; April, 1956.) The interpretation of the light output characteristic for applied ac fields of 1800 V/mm is discussed; the effect of dc bias is considered.

535.376:546.472.21 3755

The Effect of Electron Traps on Electroluminescence—P. D. Johnson, W. W. Piper, and F. E. Williams. (*J. Electrochem. Soc.*, vol. 103, pp. 221–224; April, 1955.) Measurements of the temperature dependence of electro- and thermo-luminescence of ZnS phosphors show that at low temperatures traps may, by field ionization, supply electrons in the region of high field strength; at higher temperatures the traps are thermally emptied, enhancing the field in the barrier region.

535.376:621.327.43 3756

The Voltage Drop through Phosphor Screens and its Bearing on Performance of Cathodoluminescent Lamps—L. R. Koller. (*J. Electrochem. Soc.*, vol. 103, pp. 214–218; April, 1956.) By using a high-conductivity phosphor, such as ZnO, the major part of the voltage across a cr tube is made available for light excitation, thus making possible the construction of mains-voltage lamps.

537.226/.227:[546.431.824-31+546.42.824-31 3757

The Production and the Dielectric and Optical Properties of Single Crystals of Solid Solutions of Barium and Strontium Titanates—A. L. Khodakov, M. L. Sholokhovich, E.G. Fesenko, and O. P. Kramarov. (*C. R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 108, pp. 825–828. June 11, 1956. In Russian.) Single crystals were prepared from solutions of K_2F_2 of mixtures of Ba and Sr titanates by evaporation of the K_2F_2 at the temperature of crystallization of the solid solutions and subsequent cooling. The temperature characteristics of ϵ shown graphically for crystals containing 10 per cent and 50 per cent $SrTiO_3$, respectively, before and after thermal treatment; the latter curves show maxima near the temperatures corresponding to the Curie points of polycrystalline specimens. The tan δ/temperature curve for the crystal containing 10 per cent $SrTiO_3$, after thermal treatment, is also shown. The magnitude of tan δ determined at room temperature at a frequency of 10^6 cps depends on the composition of the crystal and lies between 50×10^{-4} and 500×10^{-4}. Other results are tabulated and oscillograms of the polarization hysteresis effect at temperatures between 27° and 139°C. in a specimen containing 5 per cent $SrTiO_3$ are shown.

537.226/.227:546.431.824-31 3758

Influence of Structure on Hysteresis Effects in $BaTiO_3$ Ceramics—W. Heywang and R. Schöfer. (*Z. Angew. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 209–213; May, 1956.) Difference between the hysteresis loops for coarse-grained and fine-grained material are discussed. Loop constrictions observed with coarse-grained material disappear on prolonged subjection to an alternating field. The relaxation time associated with this effect decreases as the applied alternating field increases and as the grain size increases, and also as the ferroelectric Curie point is approached.

537.226/.227:546.431.824-31 3759

Polarization Reversal in the Barium Titanate Hysteresis Loop—R. Landauer, D. R. Young, and M. E. Drougard. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 752–758; July, 1956.) The af hysteresis loop of tetragonal $BaTiO_3$ is examined in relation to Merz's finding (445 of 1955) that the rate at which the polarization reverses in an applied field of intensity E is proportional to $e^{-\alpha E}$, where α depends on temperature. The switching rate adjusts to variations in the applied field with a time lag whose order of magnitude does not exceed 10^{-8} sec. The results imply that domains cross the crystal with a speed of the order of that of sound. Increases in dielectric constant measured during switching remain unexplained.

537.226:539.215 3760

Effective Dielectric Constant of Heterogeneous Media—R. S. Smith. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 824–831; July, 1956.) A formula is derived for calculating the effective dielectric constant of powders as a function of particle shape, intrinsic dielectric constant, density of the powder, and the packing properties of elliptical particles. On inserting experimentally obtained values for various materials, including silica and polystyrene, results are obtained in agreement with those of other workers for the dielectric constants of the bulk material.

537.311.3:538.632:539.217 3761

Hall Effect and Conductivity in Porous Media—H. J. Juretschke, R. Landauer, and J. A. Swanson. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 838–839; July, 1956.) Formulas are derived based on the assumption that all the pores are completely surrounded by the conducting material but none of the conducting material is completely surrounded by space.

537.311.31:539.23 3762

The Resistivity of Very Thin Metal Films—G. Darmois. (*C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243, pp. 241–243; July 16, 1956.) Theory accounting for observed variations of resistivity with thickness and temperature is outlined; as the thickness is increased the conduction changes from a two-dimensional to a three-dimensional process.

537.311.31:546.57:539.234 3763

Variation of Conductivity of Thin Evaporated Films of Silver with Electrostatic Charging—A. Deubner and K. Rambke. (*Ann. Phys., Lpz.*, vol. 17, pp. 317–328; April 30, 1956.) Experiments were made with the object of explaining discrepancies between observations reported previously by various workers. The results indicate that the discrepancies are probably due to the magnitude of the effect decreasing as the films age. Some related effects associated with prolonged passage of current are also discussed.

537.311.33 3764

The Electrical Behaviour of Bicrystal Interface Layers—H. F. Mataré. (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 145, pp. 206–234; April 17, 1956.) Extension of previous investigations (*e.g.*, 3086 of 1956). Methods are discussed for preparing bicrystals with desired orientation. A bicrystal with appropriately polarized interface layer exhibits transistor properties similar to those of the *n-p-n* impurity-containing transistor, with the possibility of improved hf performance.

537.311.33 3765

Formation of *p-n* Junctions in Semiconductors by the Variation of Crystal Growth Parameters—H. E. Bridgers. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 746–751; July, 1956.) The dependence of the distribution of impurities between liquid and solid phases on the growth rate of crystals grown from a melt and on the amount of stirring is discussed.

537.311.33 3766

Theory of Transport Effects in Semiconductors: the Nernst Coefficient, and its Relation to Thermoelectric Power—P. J. Price. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 102, pp. 1245–1251; June 1, 1956.) Theory presented previously (1079 of 1956) is extended to give an expression consistent with that derived by Putley (2028 of 1955) for the complete Nernst coefficient. The information obtainable from experimental values of this coefficient and of the thermoelectric power is discussed in the light of the theory. An estimate is made of the anomaly in the Nernst coefficient due to the phonon drag effect.

537.311.33:061.3 3767

Conference on the Theory of Semiconductors—G. E. Pikus and Yu. A. Firsov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 25, pp. 2381–2394; November, 1955.) Report of a conference held by the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences in Leningrad in February, 1955. Extensive summaries of the papers read and the discussions are given. The papers are grouped under the following headings: theory of polarons; multielectron theory of semiconductors; magnetic properties of semiconductors; theory of excitons; theory of mobility and of thermo- and galvano-magnetic effects; theory of liquid and amorphous semiconductors; theory of nonradiative transitions; theory of rectification; catalytic action of semiconductors. The research program decided upon by the conference is given in full.

537.311.33:061.3 3768

The Physics of Semiconductor Surfaces—C. G. B. Garrett. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 178, p. 396; August 25, 1956. Brief account of a conference held in Philadelphia in June, 1956. The papers are to be published in book form by the University of Pennsylvania Press.

537.311.33:535.215:621.311.6 3769

Theoretical Considerations governing the Choice of the Optimum Semiconductor for Photovoltaic Solar-Energy Conversion—J. J. Loferski. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 777–784; July, 1956.) In consequence of the modification of the spectral distribution of solar energy due to atmospheric absorption, the optimum value of the semiconductor energy gap for conversion of solar energy ranges between 1.2 and 1.6 ev for different times and locations. Possible departures of the *p-n*-junction rectifier characteristic from that indicated by simple theory may reduce the advantages of these energy-gap values over others in the range 1.1–2.0 ev. Calculations yield efficiency values for InP, GaAs, and CdTe greater than the values predicted for Si, CdS, Se, and AlSb.

537.311.33:535.37 3770

Theory of Impurity-Centre Electrons: Part 1—Optical Transitions—G. Helmis. (*Ann. Phys., Lpz.*, vol. 17, pp. 356–370; April 30, 1956.) A method of calculating the probability of optical transitions at impurity centers is presented.

537.311.33:[537.32+536.21 3771

On the Thermal Conductivity and Thermoelectric Power of Semiconductors—D. ter Haar and A. Neaves. (*Advances Phys.*, vol. 5, pp. 241–269; April, 1956.) A comprehensive discussion of scattering mechanisms in semiconductors, neglecting the influence of deviations from spherical energy surfaces and of

many-electron phenomena, and assuming only one type of carrier to be present. Six temperature ranges are hence distinguished; expressions are derived for the thermal conductivity and thermoelectric power in each range. The theoretical results are in qualitative agreement with such experimental results as are available.

537.311.33:537.32 3772
Theory of the Transverse Magneto-thermoelectric Effect in Semiconductors—M. Rodot. (*C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243, pp. 129–132; July 9, 1956.) The laws governing the variation of the Seebeck effect in the presence of a transverse magnetic field are established, starting from Boltzmann's transport equation and assuming dispersion of charge carriers by ionization impurities.

537.311.33:537.32 3773
Thermoelectric Properties of the Compound $CrSb_2$—N. Kh. Abrikosov and V. F. Bankina. (*C. R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 108, pp. 627–628; June, 1956. In Russian.) The temperature coefficient of thermoelectric force of this semiconducting compound varies between $-81\mu V/°C$. at 18°C. and $-22\mu V/°C$. at 437°C., the conductivity at these temperatures being 6.4 $\Omega^{-1}.cm^{-1}$ and 43.6 $\Omega^{-1}.cm^{-1}$, respectively. Results of measurements between these temperatures are tabulated and the effect of a small variation of the composition of the compound on the conductivity and thermoelectric force at 550°C. is shown graphically.

537.311.33:546.26-1 3774
Electronic Band Structure of Diamonds—J. J. Brophy. (*Physica*, vol. 22, pp. 156–158; March, 1956.) A band structure similar to that found in other group-IV elements is proposed; the differences between the various types of diamond are explained as effects of impurities.

537.311.33:[546.28+546.289 3775
Some Defects in Crystals grown from the Melt: Part 1—Defects caused by Thermal Stresses—E. Billig. (*Proc. Roy. Soc. A.*, vol. 235, pp. 37–55; April 10, 1956.) A study of monocrystals of Ge and Si pulled from the melt under extreme conditions of temperature gradient and thermal stress is reported. Reasonable correlation has been obtained between the density of the etch-pits marking the dislocations and characteristics of the ingot such as lifetime of minority carriers, transistor action, and the highest inverse voltage that can be sustained at the rectifying point contact. For solid-state devices requiring material of highest perfection, the portion near the center of the ingot is probably most suited. Eight plates showing crystal defects are included.

537.311.33:[546.28+546.289 3776
Note on Hydrogen in Germanium and Silicon—J. H. Crawford, Jr., H. C. Schweinler, and D. K. Stevens. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 839–840; July, 1956.) Crystal-growing techniques for Ge and Si normally involve use of a hydrogen atmosphere; possible mechanisms of dispersal of the excess hydrogen in these materials are discussed.

537.311.33:546.289 3777
Vapor-Phase Crystal Growth of Germanium from Thermally Decomposed Germane—M. Davis and R. F. Lever. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 835–836; July, 1956.) Single crystals of Ge heated to within 200°C. of their melting point (936°C.) have been exposed to controlled low pressures of germane (GeH_4) and the resulting crystal growths studied. Satisfactory conditions were not established for the preparation of *p-n* junctions by co-deposition of donor elements from their hydrides or by evaporation of acceptor elements. Photomicrographs are reproduced of several types of crystal growth observed.

537.311.33:546.289 3778
Slow Surface Reaction on Germanium—S. R. Morrison. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 102, pp. 1297–1301; June 1, 1956.) "An experimental study of the long decay time levels has shown that the reaction between the levels and the bulk germanium depends on the number of carriers in the germanium, on the oxygen pressure, and exponentially on the temperature. It is therefore suggested that the rate-limiting process is electron transfer over a surface barrier. A simplified model, based on this mechanism, yields adequate agreement with the present results and also with those obtained by Kingston."

537.311.33:546.289 3779
Annealing of Germanium Supersaturated with Nickel—P. Penning. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 102, pp. 1414–1415; June 1, 1956.) The work of van der Maesen and Brenkman (3589 of 1954) is discussed and a brief report is given of experiments made to determine how the density of Ni acceptor levels changes during the annealing of a supersaturated Ge sample.

537.311.33:546.289 3780
Hole Trapping in Germanium bombarded by High-Energy Electrons—R. G. Shulman. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 102, pp. 1451–1455; June 15, 1956.) From measurements of the time variation of photoconductivity in *n*-type Ge specimens previously bombarded by 3-mev electrons, the existence of hole traps at a level 0.28e V above the valence band was established. Trap densities ranged between 5×10^{12} /cm³ and 5×10^{14}/cm³ in the specimens studied.

537.311.33:546.289 3781
Copper in Germanium: Recombination Center and Trapping Center—R. G. Shulman and B. J. Wyluda. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 102, pp. 1455–1457; June 15, 1956.) Measurements of the time-variation of photoconductivity of Cu-doped *n*- and *p*-type Ge specimens over the temperature range 130°–293°K indicate the presence at the lower temperatures of hole traps in the *n*-type specimens but not in the *p*-type. Trap concentrations agree with the concentrations of Cu atoms to within a factor of 2, and are at least 100 times higher than for undoped crystals. The trapping level is 0.2 ev above the valence band. While the capture cross section for holes is independent of temperature, the capture cross section for electrons is temperature-dependent; as a result, the 0.2 ev Cu level changes from a recombination center at room temperature to a hole trap at lower temperatures.

537.311.33:546.289:537.29 3782
The Field-Dependence of Electron Mobility in Germanium—J. B. Gunn. (*J. Electronics*, vol. 2, pp. 87–94; July, 1956.) Pulse current measurements were made on filaments and rectangular bars of 2-Ω. cm *n*-type Ge with uniform cross sections of about 0.5 mm². Results indicate that the electron drift velocity v becomes constant for values of electric field strength E between 4.5×10^3 and 9×10^3 V/cm. At higher values of E, V increases approximately as $E^{0.134}$, avalanche multiplication apparently setting in at $E=6.3\times10^4$V/cm.

537.311.33:546.289:537.312.8 3783
Weak-Field Magnetoresistance of *n*-Type Germanium—C. Goldberg and R. E. Davis. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 102, pp. 1254–1257; June 1, 1956.) Results of measurements over the temperature range 77°–320°K support the validity of the model which assumes that the energy surfaces are (111) ellipsoids. The most consistent analysis indicates that the mass ratio is nearly constant at about 11.9 in this temperature range but the scattering mechanism is temperature-dependent.

537.311.33:546.289:539.163 3784
Disintegration of Ge—B. Crasemann, D. E. Rehfuss, and H. T. Easterday. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 102, pp. 1344–1346; June 1, 1956.)

537.311.33:546.289:541.135 3785
The Anode Behavior of Germanium in Aqueous Solutions—D. R. Turner. (*J. Electrochem. Soc.*, vol. 103, pp. 252–256; April, 1956.) Results of experiments indicate that a voltage barrier forms with anodes of *n*-type Ge but not with *p*-type. Effects observed during anodic dissolution are consistent with two electrons and two holes being involved for each Ge atom dissolving.

537.311.33:546.3-1-28-289 3786
Galvanomagnetic Effects in a Semiconductor with Two Sets of Spheroidal Energy Surfaces—M. Glicksman. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 102, pp. 1496–1501; June 15, 1956.) "The conductivity, Hall coefficient, and low-field magnetoresistance are calculated for a semiconductor with conduction in two sets of spheroids, one set oriented along [100] directions, the other along [111] directions in reciprocal lattice space. These calculations are used in an analysis of experimental data on alloys of twelve to seventeen per cent silicon in germanium. A good fit to the data is obtained assuming such a conduction band, with the shape of the [111] spheroids similar to that found in germanium and the shape of the [100] spheroids like those in silicon. Some interband scattering is introduced to give the observed mobility variation with composition. The calculated energy separations of the [111] and the [100] minima depend strongly on the scattering assumed."

537.311.33:546.368.63:537.533.8 3787
Secondary Emission from Antimony-Caesium Cathode at Low Primary-Electron Energies—E. S. Mashkova. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 260–261; February, 1956.) Brief report of experimental results. The threshold level for the secondary electron emission was found to coincide with the photoelectric work function; this indicates that the secondary electrons originate in the filled zone of Cs_3Sb.

537.311.33:546.472.21 3788
Adsorption and Surface Potential of Semiconductors: Part 2—Surface Vacancies and its Reaction with Oxygen on ZnS—A. Kobayashi and S. Kawaji. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 11, pp. 369–375; April, 1956.) Part 1: 3299 of 1955.

537.311.33:546.48.241.1 3789
Electrical Properties of Cadmium Telluride—B. I. Boltaks, P. P. Konorov, and O. A. Matveev. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 25, pp. 2329–2335; November, 1955.) Experiments have shown a large variation in the values of activation energy for different specimens and also, for some specimens, a decrease of this energy at high temperatures. A possible explanation of these phenomena is given.

537.311.33:546.48.241.1 3790
The Dielectric Constant of CdTe—D. de Nobel and D. Hofman. (*Physica*, vol. 22, p. 252; March, 1956.) Values of ϵ obtained by measurements on *p*-type crystals with room-temperature resistivity $1.5\times10^3\Omega$ cm are 10.9 ± 0.3 at 20°K and 11.0 ± 0.3 at 77°K, at frequencies up to 100 kc; $\tan\delta$ is also tabulated.

537.311.33:546.482.21 3791
Evidence for Hole Mobility in CdS—G. Diemer and W. Hoogenstraaten. (*Physica*, vol. 22, p. 172; March, 1956.)

537.311.33:546.482.21:621.396.822 3792
Electronic Noise in CdS Single Crystals at High Field Strengths—K. W. Böer, U. Küm-

mel, and G. Molgedey. (*Ann. Phys., Lpz.*, vol. 17, pp. 344–355; April 30, 1956.) Measurements were made of noise at field strengths in the region of breakdown, using a wide-band amplifier; the frequency range covered was 200 cps–60 kc. The results are discussed in relation to Gisolf's theory of the fluctuations of conduction electrons (667 of 1950).

537.311.33:[546.682.19+546.682.86 3793
Effective Electron Mass in Indium Arsenide and Indium Antimonide—R. P. Chasmar and R. Stratton. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 102, pp. 1686–1687; June 15, 1956.) Values derived from measurements of Hall effect and thermoelectric power are discussed briefly.

537.311.33:546.682.86 3794
Hall Effect and Electrical Resistivity of InSb in Strong Magnetic Fields and at High Pressures—J. Gielessen and K. H. v. Klitzing. (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 145, pp. 151–155; April 17, 1956.) Measurements supplementary to those of Long (161 of 1956) and Keyes (162 of 1956) are reported. The variations of Hall coefficient and resistivity with pressure are similar; it is deduced that the number of charge carriers is strongly dependent on the pressure, while the mobility is only weakly dependent.

537.311.33:546.811–17 3795
Hall Effect in Gray Tin Filaments—E. E. Kohnke and A. W. Ewald. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 102, pp. 1481–1486; June 15, 1956.) Continuation of previous experiments [2330 of 1955 (Ewald and Kohnke)] on wires of diameter 0.1 mm. Measurements were made over the temperature range from 70° to 270°K. Expressions are derived for the temperature dependence of the charge-carrier mobilities and the energy gap, and a value is hence deduced for the effective carrier mass. There is no indication of extremely high mobility ratios such as those found in InSb.

537.311.33:621.396.822 3796
Electronic Noise in Semiconductors—K. M. van Vliet and J. Blok. (*Physica*, vol. 22, pp. 231–242; March, 1956.) The presence of three sources of fluctuations is deduced from the continuity equation for one independent variable; these fluctuations are briefly considered. A matrix equation is derived, from which the variances and covariances of several stochastic variables can be calculated if all generation and recombination probabilities are known.

538.1:538.22 3797
Theory of Ferro-, Para- and Ferri-magnetism—N. S. Akulov. (*C. R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 108, pp. 603–606; June 1, 1956. In Russian.)

538.22 3798
Magnetic Properties of Colloidal Nickelous Oxide—J. T. Richardson and W. O. Milligan. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 102, pp. 1289–1294; June 1, 1956.) Measurements of the magnetic susceptibility over the temperature range 4°–550°K are reported. The results indicate that this material may have ferromagnetic properties.

538.22 3799
Ferrimagnetism of Mn_4N—R. Juza and H. Puff. (*Naturwissenschaften*, vol. 43, p. 225; May, 1956.) A brief note on the structure and magnetic properties of the material; the effects of substituting C for the N and Cu for the Mn are discussed.

538.22:621.318.134 3800
An Antiferromagnetic Transition in Zinc Ferrite—J. M. Hastings and L. M. Corliss. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 102, pp. 1460–1463; June 15, 1956.) From neutron diffraction measurements over the temperature range 2.7°–300°K it is inferred that Zn ferrite undergoes a transition from a paramagnetic to an antiferromagnetic state at around 9°K. A model consisting of an antiferromagnetic alternation of ferromagnetic "bands" is discussed in relation to the observed line intensities.

538.221 3801
Temperature Dependence of the Hall Coefficients in some Copper Nickel Alloys—F. E. Allison and E. M. Pugh. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 102, pp. 1281–1287; June 1, 1956.)

538.221 3802
Domain Structure as affected by the Uniaxial Ferromagnetic Anisotropy induced in Cubic Solid Solutions—M. Yamamoto, S. Taniguchi, and K. Aoyagi. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 102, pp. 1295–1297; June, 1 1956.) Experimental evidence indicates that the perminvar-type properties of Co-Ni alloys are due to stabilization of the domain walls by uniaxial anisotropy induced when the material is cooled slowly from above its Curie temperature in the absence of an extenral magnetic field.

538.221 3803
New Magnetic Anisotropy—W. H. Meiklejohn and C. P. Bean. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 102, pp. 1413–1414; June 1, 1956.) Exchange anisotropy resulting from an interaction between ferromagnetic cobalt particles and a coating of antiferromagnetic cobaltous oxide has been observed.

538.221 3804
New Low-Temperature Ferromagnets—A. N. Holden, B. T. Matthias, P. W. Anderson, and H. W. Lewis. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 102, p. 1463; June 15, 1956.) Large positive susceptibilities and ferromagnetic remanence have been observed in complex cyanides of elements of the 3*d* transition group at very low temperatures.

538.221 3805
Powder Patterns and Magnetization Processes in High-Coercivity Alnico Magnets—A. Kussmann and J. H. Wollenberger. (*Z. Angew. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 213–216; May, 1956.) The existence of domain structure has been demonstrated by means of the Bitter technique in oriented alnico specimens with a coercive force of 670 oersted. The patterns form stripes roughly in the direction of the magnetic field applied during the cooling process.

538.221:536.631 3806
Specific Heat of a Magnetite Crystal at Liquid Helium Temperatures—J. S. Kouvel. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 102, pp. 1489–1490; June 15, 1956.)

538.221:536.7 3807
Components of the Thermodynamic Functions of Iron—R. J. Weiss and K. J. Tauer. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 102, pp. 1490–1495; June 15, 1956.)

538.221:546.73.241 3808
Note on the Ferromagnetism of CoTe—E. Uchida. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 11, pp. 465–466; April, 1956.) The conclusions drawn previously (488 of 1956) are shown to be unjustified; the magnetic behavior found is explained on the basis that $CoTe_x$ ($1.00 \leqq x \leqq 1.20$) is a eutectic mixture of metallic Co and a nonmagnetic compound $CoTe_{1.20}$.

538.221:621.318.134 3809
Nickel Copper Ferrites for Microwave Applications—L. G. Van Uitert. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 723–727; July, 1956.) Materials with relatively high density and high dc resistivity ($>10^6\Omega \cdot$ cm) can be prepared by sintering Ni-Cu ferrites having a deficiency of Fe combined with small additions of Mn or Co. Magnetic saturation at room temperature varies linearly with Cu content. An anomalous break in the dc-resistivity/composition curve occurs at the point where the Cu:Ni ratio is 1:2.

546.82:534.86 3810
Application of Metal Titanium to the Acoustic Instruments, in Japan—T. Hayasaka, K. Masuzawa, S. Nagai, and M. Suzuki. (*Rep. Elect. Commun. Lab., Japan*, vol. 4, pp. 39–54; April, 1956.)

549.514.51:[539.31+537.226 3811
Anelasticity and Dielectric Loss of Quartz—R. K. Cook and J. H. Wasilik. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 836–837; July, 1956.) Additional experimental evidence is presented indicating that the effects reported by Cook and Breckenridge (1838 of 1954) and Stuart (1474 of 1956) are caused by the same physical mechanism.

621.3.035.4 3812
The Linearity of Electrolytic Impedances—G. S. Buchanan and F. Gutmann. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243, pp. 374–378; July 23rd, 1956.) It has been observed that the conductance of an electrolyte measured at a given frequency is totally independent of the presence or absence of a field at a different frequency. This phenomenon is explained as resulting from the presence of a double layer which introduces a capacitance so large that its reactance is negligible in comparison with the series resistance of the solution, even at very low frequencies.

621.3.066.6 3813
Electrical Contacts—J. T. Pender. (*Elect. J.*, vol. 156, pp. 1064–1068; April 6, 1956.) Aspects of theory, design, and choice of materials are discussed. See also *ibid.*, pp. 1069–1071.

621.315.61:539.16 3814
Impact of High-Energy Radiation on Dielectrics—A. E. Javitz. (*Elect. Mfg.*, vol. 55, pp. 85–104; June, 1955.) A survey of the mechanical and electrical effects of particle irradiation on various dielectric materials, particularly plastics.

621.315.612.4:546.431.824–31 3815
Antimonates as Additives to Barium Titanate Dielectric Bodies—W. W. Coffeen. (*J. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, vol. 39, pp. 154–158; April 1, 1956.) Additions of the antimoniates of Na, Li, Ba, Sr, and Pb to $BaTiO_3$ caused depression of the Curie peak; dielectric constants of 2000 or less were observed for these compounds, showing little variation with temperature. Addition of $Mg_2Sb_2O_7$ produced a marked downward shift in the temperature of the Curie peak.

621.315.613.1 3816
X-Ray Diffraction Studies of some Mica Species of India—N. S. Nampoothiry and R. V. G. S. Rao. (*J. Indian Inst. Sci.*, vol. 38, pp. 100–107; April, 1956.)

621.315.616:621.396.822 3817
Some Recent Studies of Random Noise between Metals and Dielectrics—S. I. Reynolds. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 728–734; July, 1956.) Experiments supplementary to those described previously [*e.g.*, 3478 of 1952 (Bauss and Boyer)] were made to determine the origins of noise in thin layers of polymeric insulating materials. Application of a direct voltage of 300 v to dry films was sufficient to give rise to a steady noise voltage if the electrodes were not in intimate contact. Noise observed on reversing a voltage up to 1425 v applied to a two-phase dielectric ceased when the current reached its steady value. The methods described are useful for detecting ionization in very small voids.

621.791.3:546.28 3818
Five Metal Hydrides as Alloying Agents on Silicon—M. V. Sullivan and J. H. Eigler. (*J. Electrochem. Soc.*, vol. 103, pp. 218–220; April, 1956.) The hydrides of Ti, V, Zr, Nb, and Ta are found to be effective as fluxes in soldering contacts to both *n*- and *p*-type Si.

MATHEMATICS

517.632 3819
Inverse Laplace Transforms expressed as Neumann Series—E. Cambi. (*J. Math. Phys.*, vol. 35, pp. 114–122; April, 1956.)

517.9 3820
On the Classification of the Ordinary Differential Equations of Field Theory—P. Moon and D. E. Spencer. (*Quart. Appl. Math.*, vol. 14, pp. 1–10; April, 1956.)

517.9:681.142 3821
Extension of Field of Application of Relaxation Methods of Computation—B. E. Knight and D. N de G. Allen. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 178, pp. 433–434; August 25, 1956.) The possibilities of solving linear and nonlinear partial differential equations by relaxation methods, using computers, are discussed.

MEASUREMENTS AND TEST GEAR

53.087.9 3822
A Semi-automatic Pen-Recorder Chart Analyser—C. W. Spencer and G. H. Bazzard. (*J. Sci. Instrum.*, vol. 33, pp. 228–229; June, 1956.) The contact arm of a multicontact switch connected to a pulse generator is made to follow the chart trace. Counters brought into circuit by the moving switch arm record pulse counts proportional to the time the trace is between preselected levels.

531.761+529.7+621.3.018.41(083.74) 3823
Standards of Time and Frequency—G. M. Clemence. (*Science*, vol. 123, pp. 567–573; April 6, 1956.) Basic concepts are reviewed. Problems involved in the concurrent use of an atomic and an astronomical standard are discussed. See also 1153 of 1956.

621.317.3:537.311.33 3824
Contactless Method for the Estimation of Resistivity and Lifetime of Semiconductors—H. K. Henisch and J. Zucker. (*Rev. Sci. Instrum.*, vol. 27, pp. 409–410; June, 1956.)

621.317.3.029.63:621.396.822 3825
Noise Measurements in the 3-cm Waveband using a Hot Source—H. Sutcliffe. (*Proc. IEE*, vol. 103, pp. 673–677; September, 1956.) "The method discussed uses the noise power produced in a waveguide termination at temperatures up to 600°C. as a standard source of low-level power. A suitable type of hot source and associated waveguide and detecting circuits are described. Some experimental results are given of measurements on the effective temperature of a gas-discharge tube used as a secondary standard source."

621.317.32:621.396.621:621.376.3 3826
Measurements of Interference Radiation from F.M. Receivers, carried out in Switzerland by a Group of Experts of the International Electrotechnical Commission Subcommittee 12-1 (Radio Communications—S.C. Measurements)—J. Meyer de Stadelhofen. (*Tech. Mitt. Schweiz. Telegr.-Teleph Verw.*, vol. 34, pp. 158–166; April 1, 1956. In French.) Measurements were made on 14 fm receivers from six different countries, using various methods, the main features of which are tabulated. Measurements at distances of 30, 10, and 3 m give practically equivalent results. The Seright-Anderson method, in which the measurements are made at a distance of 3 m, is probably most suitable for standardization.

621.317.6:519.272.1 3827
Technique for Approximate Measurement of Correlation Coefficients—T. P. Goodman. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 773–775; July, 1956.) "This method makes use of simple analog-computing elements to obtain the coefficient of linear regression of one variable on the other. Its use in connection with an oscilloscope display of the two variables is described, and the relation between these displays and the Lissajous figure formed by two sinusoids is discussed. A possible design for a direct-reading correlation meter is suggested."

621.317.6:621.396.822 3828
Calculating Noise Level in Radar Receivers—D. W. Haney. (*Tele-Tech. and Electronic Ind.*, vol. 15, pp. 74–75; 123; May, 1956.) For a receiver in which the second detector is a tube diode, the rms noise level is derived simply in terms of equivalent input voltage from the rf-input/second-detector-output characteristic. The method is based on the theory of Rice for nonlinear detectors (2168 and 2169 of 1945); its application to the present case is justified theoretically, and an experimental verification is described.

621.317.7.029.63:537.54:621.396.822 3829
Absolute Calibration of a Standard-Temperature Noise Source for Use with S-Band Radiometers—V. A. Hughes. (*Proc. IEE*, vol. 103, pp. 669–672; September, 1956.) "To provide a standard-temperature noise source for use with S-band radiometers, the noise power from the argon discharge tube CV1881 has been calibrated at 2860 mc using radiometer techniques. The absolute value of the effective temperature of the tube with a discharge current of 180 ma, when mounted across a waveguide parallel to the E-plane and properly matched, is 11 140°K (15.73 db) with a maximum error of 260°K (0.10 db), and represents a considerable improvement in accuracy over previous measurements. Since this tube shows a high degree of stability and consistency it is suggested that it could be used as an absolute standard of noise source for the measurement of the noise factor of receivers."

621.317.7.087.6 3830
Servo-Operated Recording Instruments—A. J. Maddock. (*Proc. IEE*, vol. 103, pp. 617–632; September, 1956.) A historical review of these instruments is presented, followed by a detailed discussion of the principal modern types, classified according to the circuit component which is varied to produce balance; this may be a resistor, a capacitor, or an electromagnetic device. Function plotters, scanning recorders, and other special types are included.

621.317.715.087 3831
Wide-Amplitude String Galvanometer for Direct Recording—L. B. Browder. (*Rev. Sci. Instrum.*, vol. 27, pp. 363–368; June, 1956.) The use of compliant end supports for the string makes possible an extended frequency range; a string 10-cm long, having a resonant frequency of 230 cps, can be made to vibrate with an amplitude of 2.5 cm.

621.317.725/.726 3832
The Modern Valve Voltmeter and its Uses—G. Hitchcox. (*Brit. Commun. Electronics*, vol. 3, pp. 238–242; May, 1956.) The short survey presented includes descriptions of seven modern types of instrument and a guide to the selection of instruments for various applications. The characteristics of 27 instruments, mainly of British manufacture, are tabulated.

621.317.729.1:681.142 3833
An Automatic Electron-Trajectory Tracer—J. G. Yates and K. F. Sander. (*J. Electronics*, vol. 2, pp. 65–86; July, 1956.) Field measurements are made using an electrolytic tank, and the equations of electron motion are hence derived using a specially designed digital computer. The results of the computation are fed back to the tank so that the measuring probes automatically trace the required trajectory.

621.317.74:621.397.6.001.4 3834
Portable Color-Signal Generator—J. R. Popkin-Clurman. (*Electronics*, vol. 29, pp. 170–172; September, 1956.) The circuit described provides a signal including a horizontal synchronizing pulse, a 3.58-mc reference burst and black, color, and white bars.

621.317.77 3835
A Fast-Acting Phase-Conscious Indicator—D. L. Davies. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 28, pp. 385–387; September, 1956.) A phase-sensitive rectifier circuit consists of two similar cathode followers connected in parallel and gated by applying to the grids rectangular-waveform voltages of signal frequency, 180° out of phase. In an instrument designed to operate over the frequency range 60 cps–24kc, second- and third-harmonic rejection and quadrature-signal rejection were all $>100/1$.

OTHER APPLICATIONS OF RADIO AND ELECTRONICS

531.768:551.51 3836
Transit-Time Accelerometer—L. M. Jones. (*Rev. Sci. Instrum.*, vol. 27, pp. 374–377; June, 1956.) A device is described for measuring the drag acceleration of spheres dropped from rockets, thus permitting the density and temperature of the upper atmosphere to be determined. A bobbin is periodically held and released within a cavity contained in the following sphere; the time taken for the released bobbin to reach the cavity wall is measured. A range from 5×10^{-3} *g* to 5 *g* is covered.

535.82:621.397.6 3837
Television Microscopy—W. Köhler. (*Optik, Stuttgart*, vol. 13, pp. 186–191; 1956.) Apparatus combining an ordinary microscope with electronic pickup and reproduction of the image is discussed. Both photoemissive and photoconductive pickup tubes have been used. One of the advantages of the system over the usual optical projection system is that contrast can be controlled to some extent, leading to improved resolution in some cases.

539.172.4:621.317.7:621–52 3838
Control of Nuclear Reactors—(*Proc. IEE*, vol. 103, pp. 564–616; September, 1956.) Four papers and discussion dealing with experimental reactors are presented:—
The Control and Instrumentation of a Nuclear Reactor—A.B. Gillespie (pp. 564–576).
The Control of Nuclear Reactors—R. J. Cox and J. Walker (pp. 577–589).
Nuclear-Reactor-Control Ionization Chambers—W. Abson and F. Wade (pp. 590–596).
Some Design Aspects of Nuclear-Reactor Control Mechanisms—G. E. Lockett (pp. 597–607).
Discussion (pp. 607–616).

550.837:538.566.2.029.42 3839
Possibility of using the Intrinsic Electromagnetic Field Impedance of the Earth for investigating its Upper Layers—A. N. Tikhonov and D. N. Shakhsuvarov. (*Bull. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., Sér. Géophys.*, pp. 410–418. April, 1956. In Russian.) The use of vlf em waves for investigating stratified conducting media is considered theoretically and some quantitative calculated results are given.

621.316. 825:616–7 3840
Thermistor Hypodermic Needle for Subcutaneous Temperature Measurement—J. Krog. (*Rev. Sci. Instrum.*, vol. 27, pp. 408–409; June, 1956.)

621.317.39:531.77 3841
Potentiometer Tachometer has High Sensitivity—G. M. Davidson and M. Pavalow. (*Electronics*, vol. 29, pp. 158–161; September, 1956.) By using a linear potentiometer transducer to feed a differentiating operational amplifier a direct output voltage proportional to

the input rate is obtained. Rotation in either direction may be measured by using duplicate channels suitably switched. An accuracy within about 0.5 per cent is obtained without special temperature compensation; the minimum speed measurable is 1/200 rev/min, with a range of 16,000:1.

621.327.43:535.376 3842
The Voltage Drop through Phosphor Screens and its Bearing on Performance of Cathodoluminescent Lamps—Koller. (See 3756.)

621.365.55 3843
The Electric Field of a Dielectric Heating Work Circuit—N. H. Langton and E. E. Gunn. (*J. Brit. Instn. Radio Engrs.*, vol. 16, pp. 414–424; August, 1956.) A theoretical investigation is made of work circuits in which the lower capacitor plate is larger than the upper; the fringing effect and the relation between specimen and capacitor-plate dimensions are studied. Some experiments on field plotting using an electrolytic analog are described.

621.383.5:531.745 3844
Balloon-Borne System for tracking the Sun—H. D. Edwards, A. Goddard, Jr., M. Juza, T. Maher, and F. Speck (*Rev. Sci. Instrum.*, vol. 27, pp. 381–385; June, 1956.) Photoelectrically controlled apparatus weighing 125 lb is described, capable of pointing a 20-lb load at a predetermined evaluation and azimuth with an accuracy of $\pm 15'$. Results of balloon flights attaining an altitude $> 100{,}000$ ft are given.

621.384.6:621.319.339 3845
Some Problems on the Design and Construction of Nuclear-Physics Particle Accelerators for Particle Energies of a few MeV—K. Simonyi. (*Nuovo Cim.*, vol. 3, Supplement, pp. 345–362; 1956. In German.) Particles of energies down to 0.03 mev are useful for research and practical applications. The range of applications corresponding to different ranges of energy values is shown graphically; for energies up to a few mev, direct accelerators with cascade or Van de Graaff generators are used. A model with a Van de Graaff generator developed at Budapest is described. The same material is presented in two consecutive papers, in German, in *Acta Tech. Acad Sci. hungaricae*, vol. 15, pp. 191–204; 1956.

621.384.612 3846
Storage-Ring Synchrotron: Device for High-Energy Physics Research—G. K. O'Neill. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 102, pp. 1418–1419; June 1, 1956.) Increased energy is made available, in an accelerator with a strong, well focused external beam, by means of two "storage rings" comprising focusing magnets with straight sections built near the accelerator and operated at a high fixed field strength. Each ring contains a set of foils shaped so as to prevent the beams striking the inflectors.

621.385.83:621.386.1 3847
Electron Optics of X-Ray Tubes and the Design of Unbiased Sharply-Focusing Cathodes—A. R. Lang and D. A. G. Broad. (*Brit. J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 7, pp. 221–226; June, 1956.)

621.385.833 3848
Investigation of Nonrotationally Symmetrical Electrostatic Electron Optical Lenses—R. F. Whitmer. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 808–815; July, 1956.) Analysis is presented for a two-cylinder lens.

621.385.833 3849
Practical Realization of a Magnetic Four-Pole Lens for Very-High Frequency Particles—A. Septier. (*C.R. Acad. Sci.*, Paris, vol. 243, pp. 132–135; July 9, 1956.) A lens for focusing 50-mev protons, with a focal length variable between 0.8 and 3 m, uses an electromagnet with four-pole pieces formed by portions of circular cylinder.

621.387.4:621.374.32 3850
A Direct-Reading Counting-Rate Ratio Meter—H. Miwa. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 11, pp. 458–462; April, 1956.) A nonlogarithmic instrument for determining the ratio between two radiation-counting rates comprises a sawtooth voltage generator whose output is proportional to the period of one pulse train and is used to modulate the height of rectangular pulses synchronized with the second pulse train.

621.398 3851
Bandwidth Requirements of F.M./F.M. Telemetering—J. C. Carpenter, Jr. (*Tele-Tech. and Electronic Ind.*, vol. 15, pp. 79, 147; May, 1956.)

621.385.833 3852
Handbuch der Physik, Band 33: Korpuskularoptik [Book Review]—S. Flügge (Ed.). Springer, Berlin, 702 pp., D.M. 122.50. 1956. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 178, pp. 285–286; August 11, 1956.) A comprehensive treatment of the optics of charged particles and of the electron microscope.

PROPAGATION OF WAVES

621.396.11:551.510.5 3853
Turbulent Mixing Theory applied to Radio Scattering—R. A. Silverman. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 699–705; July, 1956.) Scattering due to refractive-index fluctuations in the troposphere and ionosphere is discussed using statistical theory developed by Obukhov (1928 of 1949) and applied by Krasil'nikov (2024 of 1949). For the ionospheric case, the theoretical results are in order-of-magnitude agreement with the observed scattered power if the refractive-index fluctuations are attributed to electron-density fluctuations produced by turbulent mixing at the lower edge of the E layer. For the tropospheric case, order-of-magnitude agreement is obtained, except for the summer months, by attributing the refractive-index variations to temperature variations. Humidity and its fluctuations are important during the summer and at low scattering heights. The results are compared with those obtained by Villars and Weisskopf (244 of 1956).

621.396.11:551.510.535 3854
Ionospheric Prediction Methods and the Probable Sources of Error—S. S. Baral. (*Indian J. Phys.*, vol. 30, pp. 189–205; April, 1956.) Methods in current use for forecasting ionospheric characteristics are reviewed. An indication is given of the reduction of errors to be expected as greater accuracy is achieved in forecasting sunspot numbers and diurnal and seasonal variations, and in estimating geographical variations.

621.396.11:551.510.535 3855
Equatorial Ionospheric Absorption—N. J. Skinner and R. W. Wright. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 9, pp. 103–117; August/September, 1956.) Vertical-incidence absorption measurements made at Ibadan during the period December 1953–December 1954 are studied. Nonderivative absorption appears to vary inversely with frequency; total absorption varies as $(\cos \kappa)^n$, where κ is the sun's zenith distance and n is about 0.7. These variations are accounted for by assuming that the nonderivative absorption takes place in a Chapman-type D layer at a level where the electron collision frequency is of the same order as the angular frequency of the exploring signal. The frequency and seasonal variations at Singapore are similar to those at Ibadan.

621.396.11:551.510.535:537.533.1 3856
Theory of Nonlinear Effects in the Ionosphere—S. A. Zhevakin and V. M. Fain. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 30, pp. 518–527; March, 1956.) A theory of the Luxemburg and other nonlinear effects is developed on the basis of work noted in 79 of 1956 (Fain). The self-demodulation effect [*e.g.*, 1167 of 1954 (Cutolo)] could be utilized in an experimental determination of the effective electron-collision frequency.

621.396.11.029.51.08 3857
Low-Frequency Ground Waves. Equipment for the Measurement of the Phase Change with Distance—G. E. Ashwell and C. S. Fowler. (*Wireless Eng.*, vol. 33, pp. 245–250; October, 1956.) "The equipment described was developed to investigate the phase change with distance of a low-frequency wave passing over ground of finite conductivity and, in particular, the changes that occur near a boundary between grounds of different conductivities or across a coastline. The method employs an uhf link between a fixed monitor station and a mobile measuring station to provide a reference signal against which the phase of the low-frequency signal is compared at the measuring station. The equipment is capable of operating over distances of up to 50 km and measures the phase to an accuracy of 2° at a frequency of 127.5 kc."

621.396.11.029.53/.55:523.78 3858
Sweep-Frequency Oblique-Incidence Experiments over a Distance of 1320 km—H. G. Möller. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 9, pp. 155–156; August/September, 1956.) A preliminary note giving the main results of an investigation into the effects of the solar eclipse of June 30, 1954 on propagation between Lindau and Helsinki.

621.396.11.029.55 3859
An Estimate of the Size of the Antipodal Area in Short-Wave Radio Propagation—H. A. Whale. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 9, pp. 159–161; August/September, 1956.) From measurements made at Seagrove, Auckland, N.Z., of the elevation and bearing angles of arrival of transmissions on a frequency of 14.975 mc from Slough, England, it is deduced that the antipodal area was about 550 km in radius, centered on the geometric antipodal point.

621.396.11.029.6 3860
Extended Transmission Ranges at Metre, Decimetre and Centimetre Wavelengths—H. Poeverlein. (*Z. Angew. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 244–254; May, 1956.) A survey of typical modes of propagation giving rise to extended-range reception; over 60 references.

621.396.11.029.64 3861
Radio Transmission Experiments of Microwaves over the Sea—M. Onoue, M. Nenohi, R. Usui, and H. Irie. (*J. Radio Res. Labs, Japan*, vol. 3, pp. 141–147; April, 1956.) Measurements of signal strength and direction of arrival for transmissions on a frequency of 9.375 kmc, over a distance of 77 km during the period September 1954–September 1955 are reported. Duct propagation is indicated.

621.396.11.029.65:535.343.4 3862
Measurement of Atmospheric Attenuation at Millimeter Wavelengths—A. B. Crawford and D. C. Hogg. (*Bell Syst. Tech. J.*, vol. 35, pp. 907–916; July, 1956.) Technique is described in which a variable-frequency oscillation from a klystron generator is radiated from a horn antenna and reflected back by a pair of spaced corner reflectors whose relative reflecting properties are known. Absorption measurements in the wavelength range 5–6 mm are reported; the results are in good agreement with Van Vleck's theory of oxygen absorption (3098 of 1947).

621.396.812.3:551.510.535 3863
Study of the Selective Fading appearing on the *fct*-Traces—H. Uyeda and Y. Nakata. (*J. Radio Res. Labs, Japan*, vol. 3, pp. 119–133; April, 1956.) Records of the variation of critical frequency with time for the F_2 and E_s layers show evidence of selective fading caused by interference between waves reflected from the sides of riples in the layers. The mechanism of the fading and its bearing on layer structure are discussed.

RECEPTION

621.396.621:621.376.3:621.317.32 3864
Measurements of Interference Radiation from F.M. Receivers, carried out in Switzerland by a Group of Experts of the International Electrotechnical Commission Subcommittee 12-1 (Radio Communications—S. C. Measurements)—Meyer de Stadelhofen. (See 3826.)

621.396.621:621.376.33 3865
F.M. Receiver Design—L. W. Johnson. (*Wireless World*, vol. 62, pp. 497–502; October, 1956.) Methods are reviewed for improving the capture ratio of fm receivers, with the object of overcoming multipath, co-channel and other types of interference. The bandwidth required in the circuits following the limiter depends on the desired capture ratio as well as on the frequency deviation. Principles developed at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology are explained and their application in receiver design is illustrated. Desirable characteristics can be obtained by use of wide-band modifications of the ratio detector in conjunction with preceding limiters. Use of the Type-6BN6 gated-beam tube simply as a limiter is recommended. Locked-oscillator and counter-type detectors are also discussed.

621.396.621.54 3866
Alignment Problems with Tuned Circuits in Superheterodyne Receivers—W. Rotkiewicz. (*Hochfrequenztech. u. Elektroakust.*, vol. 64, pp. 144–154; April, 1956.) Design formulas are derived for the rf and oscillator circuits. A method is developed in which the alignment errors are analyzed first and the tuned circuits are then calculated. The interaction between a fixed-tuned primary and a variable-tuned secondary circuit is considered in relation to the alignment.

621.396.82+621.397.82 3867
Radio and Television Interference—M. Smith. (*J. Brit. Instn Radio Engrs*, vol. 16, pp. 444–449. Discussion, pp. 449–452; August, 1956.) "A survey is given of the principal causes of interference to domestic radio and television; methods of detection and suppression of the various types of interference are also described, with particular reference to the work of the British Post Office investigating branch."

621.396.821:551.594.6 3868
The Level of Interference due to Atmospherics in the Very-Long-Wave Range, and its Diurnal and Seasonal Variations—E. A. Lauter. (*Z. Met.*, vol. 10, pp. 110–121; April, 1956.) Measurement procedure and definitions are discussed on the basis of observations of the frequency distribution of atmospherics at Kühlungsborn and the geographical distribution of the sources. Observations made over the period 1952–1954 on frequencies of 14, 27 and 48 kc are analyzed and correlated with ionospheric propagation conditions. Results indicate that in winter the frequency dependence of the propagation conditions is the predominating influence on the diurnal variation of the atmospherics level, whereas in summer the approach of the disturbance centers is is more important. Interdiurnal variations, twilight effect, and solar-flare effect are mentioned briefly.

621.396.822:621.317.6 3869
Calculating Noise Level in Radar Receivers—Haney. (See 3828.)

621.396.822:621.396.96:621.396.62 3870
Technical Possibilities for Noise Reduction in the Reception of Weak Radar Signals—Borg. (See 3743.)

STATIONS AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

621.39:534.7 3871
Speech Communication Research Symposium—(See 3608.)

621.39:534.78 3872
The Intelligibility of Amplitude-Limited Speech—Schneider. (See 3614.)

621.39:534.78 3873
A Development of the Collard Principle of Articulation Calculation—D. L. Richards and R. B. Archbold. (*Proc. IEE*, vol. 103, pp. 679–691; September, 1956.)

621.39:534.78 3874
Bandwidth and Channel Capacity Necessary to transmit the Formant Information of Speech—J. L. Flanagan. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 592–596; July, 1956.)

621.39.001.11 3875
A New Interpretation of Information Rate—J. L. Kelly, Jr. (*Bell Syst. Tech. J.*, vol. 35, pp. 917–926; July, 1956.)

621.39.001.11 3876
Interference Stability of Systems with Correcting Codes—V. I. Siforov. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 131–142; February, 1956.) Relations are derived connecting the interference stabiility of communication systems with the parameters of the correcting codes used.

621.395.97:621.395.82 3877
The Influence of Long-Wave Transmissions on High-Frequency Diffsusion of Programs on Overhead Telephone Lines—R. Kallen. (*Tech. Mitt. Schweiz. Telegr.-Teleph-Verw.*, vol. 34, pp. 145–157; April 1, 1956. In German.) An investigation was made of the possibility of improving signal/noise ratio while retaining the use of ordinary unstranded conductors. Both from theoretical considerations and from measurements, it appears that artificial balancing of the overhead lines would be ineffective. Arrangements for obtaining the best inherent symmetry are indicated.

621.396.41:621.376.55 3878
New Developments in Time-Sharing Multiplex Systems for Regional [radio] Telephone Links—L. J. Libois. (*Électronique*, pp. 18–23; April, 1956.) For short-distance links, time-sharing systems with up to 24 channels are suitable. An AM carrier of 2 km cps or a fm carrier of 7 km cps is used in conjunctoin with p.p.m. The pulse waveform is symmetrical about zero, thus there is no dc component; this waveform is advantageous as regards signal /noise ratio. Appropriate transmitting and receiving equipment is outlined; a common antenna is used. The performance is adequate for transmission over some hundreds of km, using a number of sections. Systems of this type have been provisionally standardized by the C.C.I.R.; a link is installed between Bagnères-de-Bigorre and the Pic du Midi, about 15 km away.

621.396.65.029.62:621.396.41 3879
A Long-Distance V.H.F. Radio Link—P. Brocklesby and P. Robinson. (*A.T.E. J.*, vol. 12, pp. 78–88; April, 1956.) Four separate radio links on frequencies between 40 and 50 mc are provided over a 200-mile path between the Shetlands and Norway, the path attenuation being 155 db with 20 db fading. Twelve fm carrier channels and four service channels are available, with a maximum modulation frequency of 12.2 kc.

621.396.712.3:534.86 3880
Modern Broadcasting Studios: Marseilles—Pujolle. (See 3625.)

621.396.813:534.861 3881
The Receiving Side of a Radio Broadcast Transmission and its Influence on the Audio-Frequency Bandwidth—W. Ebert. (*Tech. Mitt. Schweiz. Telegr.-TelephVerw.*, vol. 34, pp. 166–171; April 1, 1956. In German.) The effect of the different parts of the transmission chain on reproduction quality, previously discussed by Furrer *et al.* (1787 of 1949), is reassessed in relation to fm vhf systems. The loudspeaker still constitutes the most critical element from the point of view of bandwidth. It seems unlikely that any substantial improvement of quality would result if the af transmission band were increased from 10 to 15 kc, except in the case of receivers equipped with suitable loudspeaker combinations.

621.396.93:621.396.6 3882
Generation of Transmission and Local-Oscillator Frequencies in [mobile] Transmitters and Receivers—F. Läng. (*Bull. Schweiz. Elektrotech. Ver.*, vol. 47, pp. 458, 467–475; May 12, 1956.) Frequency-stability requirements are formulated on the basis of an examination of the effects of instability on signal/noise ratio and transmission quality. Only fm and phm systems for the frequency band 30–500 mc are considered. Methods of deriving the transmission frequency from quartz oscillators are outlined. Problems connected with channel switching and with the production of parasitic frequencies are discusssed.

621.396.93.029.51:621.314.7 3883
Transistor-Operated Personnel Paging System—(*Brit. Commun. Electronics*, vol. 3, pp. 252–253; May, 1956.) The system comprises a 25-w transmitter, crystal-controlled on any one of up to 50 channels and feeding a loop surrounding the building, together with up to 50 pocket-size selective transistor receivers. The frequency band used is 75–87 kc; channel separation is 250 cps. Apparatus serving a similar purpose is described in *Wireless World*, vol. 62, pp. 520–521; November, 1956.

621.396.931.029.62 3884
Mobile Radio Development—J. R. Humphreys. (*Wireless World*, vol. 62, pp. 481–485; October, 1956.) The problem of channel congestion in the 71.5–88 and 156–184-mc bands in the U.K. is reviewed with reference to the impending reduction of the upper limit to 174 mc. Frequency stability, permitted power, geographical spacing of stations and the use of split channels are discussed in relation to equipment design for a suggested basic channel spacing of 25 kc.

621.396.933 3885
Symposium on Aeronautical Communications—(IRE TRANS., vol. CS-4, pp. 3–143; May, 1956.) The text is given of 17 papers presented at a symposium held at Utica, N. Y., in November, 1955. Abstracts of most of these papers are given in PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 954–955; July, 1956.

SUBSIDIARY APPARATUS

621.311.6:537.311.33:535.215 3886
Theoretical Considerations governing the Choice of the Optimum Semiconductor for Photovoltaic Solar-Energy Conversion—Loferski. (See 3769.)

621.311.6:621.373.52:621.397.6 3887
C.R.T. Power Supply uses Transistor Oscillator—P. M. Toscano and J. B. Heffner.

(*Electronics*, vol. 29, pp. 162–165; September, 1956.) A 12.5-kc positive-feedback oscillator using a Ge transistor provides an output voltage which is doubled, rectified and stabilized at 10 kv. A collector supply of −30 v is the only external power required. For 1-ma output current the over-all efficiency is 64 per cent.

621.314.6 3888

Characteristics for Half-Wave Rectifier Circuits—H. A. Enge. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 28, pp. 401–406; September, 1956.) "Voltage regulation characteristics, form factor, first harmonic, and peak current values are given for half wave rectifiers with common type loads. All in nondimensional variables."

621.314.63:546.28 3889

Silicon Junction Power Diodes—D. E. Mason, A. A. Shepherd, and W. M. Walbank. (*J. Brit. Instn. Radio Eng.*, vol. 16, pp. 431–441; August, 1956.) Simplified semiconductor theory is presented and a description is given of three main methods of making *p-n* junction diodes and of the properties of the diodes. Advantageous features and appropriate applications of these rectifiers are indicated.

621.316.722.1:621.311.6 3890

Wide-Range Voltage Stabilizers—F. A. Benson and L. J. Bental. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 28, pp. 390–394; September, 1956.) A unit is described, based on a circuit by Admiral (863 of 1954), which gives a stabilized output voltage adjustable within the range 0–300 v, with maximum load current of 180–200 ma; the stabilization ratio is about 2000.

TELEVISION AND PHOTOTELEGRAPHY

621.397.242 3891

The Broadcasting House Crystal Palace Television Link—A. R. A. Rendall and S. H. Padel. (*Proc. IEE*, vol. 103, pp. 644–650. Discussion, pp. 663–666; September, 1956.) This 9-mile link uses two 0.975-in. coaxial cables and provides two channels in each direction, only one of which is required initially. The system is dsb AM, and the carrier frequency is 15 mc. The performance of the link is given in terms of the amplitude and differential-delay characteristics, transient response, linearity and signal/noise ratio.

621.397.6.001.4:621.317.74 3892

Portable Color-Signal Generator—Popkin-Clurman. (See 3834.)

621.397.62:535.623:621.385.832 3893

The "Apple" Television System—(Proc. IRE, vol. 44; September, 1956.) Fuller details of the receiver described previously (3232 of 1956) are given in the following there papers:

A New Beam-Indexing Color-Television Display System—R. G. Clapp, E. M. Creamer, S. W. Moulton, M. E. Partin, and J. S. Bryan (pp. 1108–1114).

A Beam-Indexing Color Picture Tube—the Apple Tube—G. F. Barnett, F. J. Bingley, S. L. Parsons, G. W. Pratt, and M. Sadowsky (pp. 1115–1119).

Current Status of Apple Receiver Circuits and Components—R. A. Bloomsburgh, W. P. Boothroyd, G. A. Fedde, and R. C. Moore (pp. 1120–1124).

621.397.621.2:535.623:621.385.832 3894

An Analysis of Focusing and Deflection in the Post-Deflection-Focus Color Kinescope—C. P. Carpenter, C. W. Helstrom, and A. E. Anderson. (IRE Trans., vol. ED-2, pp. 1–7; October, 1955.) Color-television picture tubes are considered in which an array of parallel wires close to the phosphor screen is used for focusing the beam and for deflecting it up and down to produce the color changes. Expressions are derived for the deflection sensitivity and the focusing properties; the variation over the grid plane is shown by contour maps. The theoretical results are supported by observations.

621.397.7:621.396.67.029.62 3895

The Crystal Palace Television Transmitting Station—F. C. McLean, A. N. Thomas, and R. A. Rowden. (*Proc. IEE*, vol. 103, pp. 633–643. Discussion, pp. 663–666; September, 1956.) Factors underlying the siting, planning, and design of the station are indicated and an account is given of steps taken to attain a high standard of reliability. The self-supporting antenna tower has a total height of 668 ft; the radiating elements are single dipoles for the upper half of the antenna and double dipoles for the lower half; antenna performance figures are given. For a shorter account see 2896 of 1956.

621.397.82+621.396.82 3896

Radio and Television Interference—Smith. (See 3867.)

TUBES AND THERMIONICS

621.314.63:621.372.632 3897

Two-Terminal *P-N* Junction Devices for Frequency Conversion and Computation—A. Uhlir, Jr., (Proc. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 1183–1191; September, 1956.) "Design principles for semiconductor diodes are derived from the analysis of idealized *p-n* junctions. The analysis gives the superheterodyne conversion matrix and the large-signal admittance in terms of the small-signal diffusion admittances. Structures that minimize minority-carrier storage give minimum conversion loss under matched conditions in converting a high frequency to a low frequency, and are useful in logic circuits of computers. Examples are the emitter-base diode of a transistor and a small bonded or point contact. Amplification and improved power-handling capabilities can be obtained in converting a low frequency to a high frequency, if the geometry favors storage of minority carriers near the junction. Such structures can also be used as pulse amplifiers."

621.314.7:546.28:621.375.4 3898

Micro-power Operation of Silicon Transistors—E. Keonjian. (*Tele-Tech and Electronic Ind.*, vol. 15, pp. 76–78, 142; May, 1956.) Characteristics are presented for Si transistors at power levels of a few μW over the temperature range −25° to +75°C. An experimental two-stage audio amplifier is described having an output power of 10 μW, with over-all gain of 37 db within ±3 db over the range 20 cps–20 kc; current consumption is 65 μA from a supply of 1.5 v.

621.314.7:621.318.57 3899

***P-N-P-N* Transistor Switches**—J. L. Moll, M. Tanenbaum, J. M. Goldey, and N. Holonyak. (Proc. IRE vol. 44, pp. 1174–1182; September, 1956.) Discussion of the design, manufacture, and electrical characteristics of Si transistors with $\alpha > 1$, for switching purposes. Over the high-impedance portion of the characteristic the impedance depends chiefly on the capacitance of the junctions, which is of the order of tens of $\mu\mu$f. Over the low-impedance portion, the slope resistance is a few ohms. Suitable methods of manufacture include combinations of solid diffusion and alloying. Possible applications to function generators, relays, etc. are mentioned.

621.385.832:621.397.62:535.623 3900

The "Apple" Television System—(See 3893.)

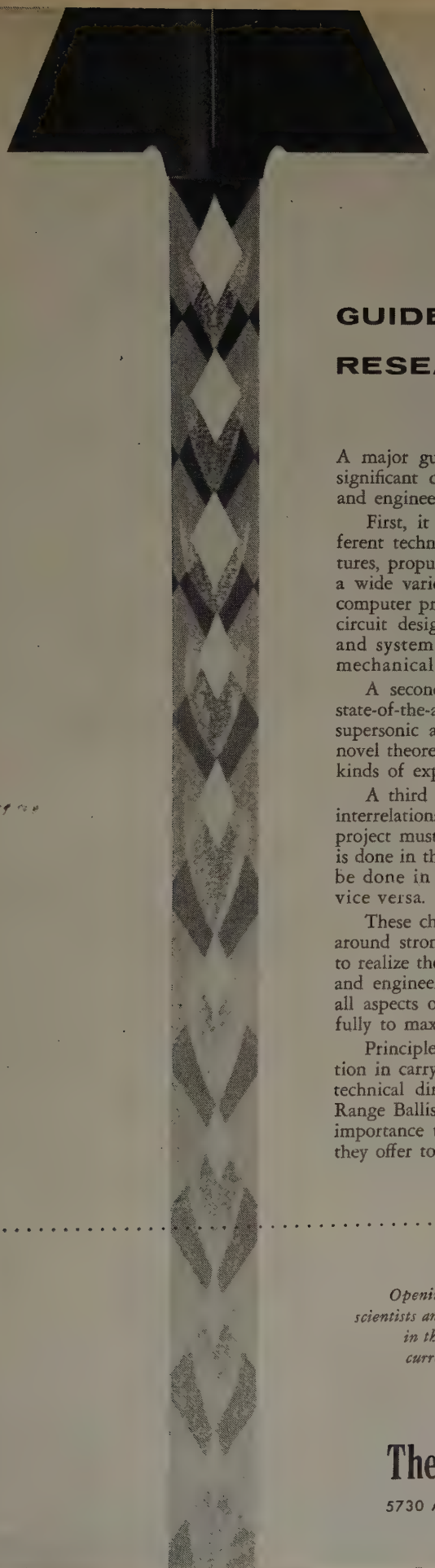
621.385.832:621.397.621.2:535.623 3901

An Analysis of Focusing and Deflection in the Post-Deflection-Focus Color Kinescope—Carpenter, Helstrom, and Anderson. (See 3894.)

MISCELLANEOUS

621.3.049.75 3902

Printed Circuits—(*Tele-Tech and Electronic Ind.*, vol. 14, pp. 68, 149; December, 1955.) This issue is a special one devoted largely to printed circuits; papers are given on the production of individual components and subassemblies, edge-dip soldering, assembly systems and special laminates; a directory of U.S.A. firms manufacturing printed circuits and related products is included.



GUIDED MISSILE RESEARCH and DEVELOPMENT

A major guided missile research and development program has several significant characteristics that are of particular interest to the scientist and engineer.

First, it requires concurrent development work in a number of different technical areas such as guidance and control, aerodynamics, structures, propulsion and warhead. Each of these large areas in turn contains a wide variety of specialized technical activities. As an example, digital computer projects in the guidance and control area involve logical design, circuit design, programming, data conversion and handling, component and system reliability, input-output design, and environmental and mechanical design.

A second characteristic is frequently the requirement for important state-of-the-art advances in several of the technical areas. For instance, the supersonic airframe needed for a new missile may necessitate not only novel theoretical calculations, but also the design and performance of new kinds of experiments.

A third characteristic of missile development work is that such close interrelationships exist among the various technical areas that the entire project must be treated as a single, indivisible entity. For example, what is done in the guidance portion of the system can affect directly what must be done in the propulsion and airframe portions of the system, and vice versa.

These characteristics make it clear why such work must be organized around strong teams of scientists and engineers. Further, for such teams to realize their full potential, they must be headed by competent scientists and engineers to provide the proper technical management. And finally, all aspects of the organization and its procedures must be tailored carefully to maximize the effectiveness of the technical people.

Principles such as these have guided The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation in carrying out its responsibility for overall systems engineering and technical direction for the Air Force Intercontinental and Intermediate Range Ballistic Missiles. These major programs are characterized by their importance to the national welfare and by the high degree of challenge they offer to the qualified engineer and scientist.

Openings exist for scientists and engineers in these fields of current activity:

Guided Missile Research and Development
Aerodynamics and Propulsion Systems
Communications Systems
Automation and Data Processing
Digital Computers and Control Systems
Airborne Electronic and Control Systems

The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation

5730 ARBOR VITAE STREET • LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA

FANSTEEL

S-T-A Capacitors

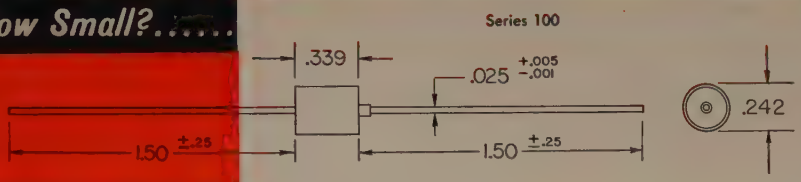
SOLID TANTALUM

Small*

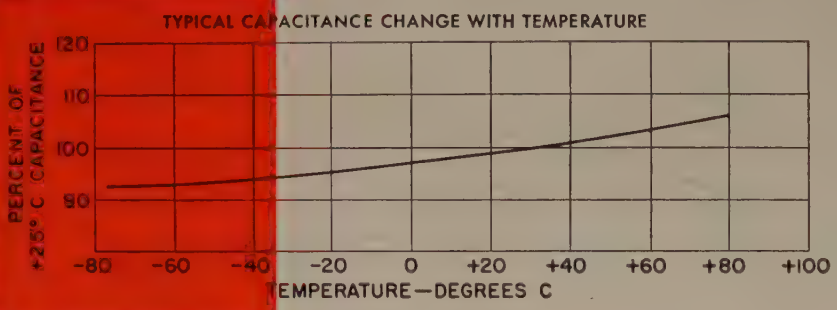
Stable**

Large Capacity***

*How Small?.....



**How Stable?.....



***How Large?....

Series 100	1 mfd at 35 volts
Series 200	5 mfd at 35 volts
Series 300	20 mfd at 35 volts

NOW AVAILABLE IN PRODUCTION QUANTITIES

(Write for bulletin 8.112)

FANSTEEL METALLURGICAL CORPORATION

North Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.

C571A

TANTALUM CAPACITORS . . . DEPENDABLE SINCE 1930

Membership

(Continued from page 90A)

Pratt, H. J., Jr., Orange, N. J.
Price, J. F., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Pultman, L., St. Louis, Mo.
Rector, L. V., Carle Place, L. I., N. Y.
Renwick, R. L., Baltimore, Md.
Reynolds, W., Jr., San Jose, Calif.
Ripley, J. N., Jr., Livermore, Calif.
Robertson, A. A., London, England
Root, D. E., San Diego, Calif.
Rountree, R. H., Graham, N. C.
Ryter, R. L., Cleburne, Tex.
Sakatos, M. J., Asbury Park, N. J.
Satterfield, J. M., Hampton, Va.
Schibi, H. R., San Francisco, Calif.
Schnurman, J. D., Tampa, Fla.
Schwab, C. E., Farmingdale, L. I., N. Y.
Schwartz, D. M., Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio
Secor, B. K., South Bend, Ind.
Sherwin, J. S., China Lake, Calif.
Shortle, J. W., Independence, Mo.
Shumaker, J. F., Jr., Washington, D. C.
Sigman, M., North Bergen, N. J.
Signore, S. S., Nobel, Ont., Canada
Simms, R. J., Falls Church, Va.
Sloan, E. L., Jr., Malden, Mass.
Smith, F. M., Hickman Mills, Mo.
Smith, G. A., Jr., Dallas, Tex.
Smith, P. F., San Jose, Calif.
Smith, R. S., North Andover, Mass.
Smock, W. W., Philadelphia, Pa.
Stebbins, C. W., Marietta, Ga.
Stern, M. M., Paterson, N. J.
Stiefel, P., Skokie, Ill.
Strawn, G. M., Ft. Huachuca, Ariz.
Stringer, R. B., Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio
Styers, C. J., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Sylvan, T. P., Ithaca, N. Y.
Tanner, W. O., Jr., Long Beach, Calif.
Tappan, P. W., Niles, Ill.
Tate, R. T., Washington, D. C.
Teler, H., Chicago, Ill.
Thake, R. F., River Grove, Ill.
Thayer, C. E., Horseheads, N. Y.
Thomas, K. J., Somerville, Mass.
Tinney, P., Redondo Beach, Calif.
Tomberlin, J. L., Port Canaveral, Fla.
Toohig, M. F., Fort Wayne, Ind.
Tritter, A. L., Lexington, Mass.
Turnbull, J. M., Jr., Cambridge, Mass.
Unick, J. I., Lincolnwood, Ill.
Van Artsdalen, J. W., Lawrence, Kan.
Vancil, B. I., Fort Worth, Tex.
Vaughan, C. H., Baltimore, Md.
Velasco, J. W., San Diego, Calif.
Wajda, E. S., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Walsh, B. L., Santa Monica, Calif.
Warr, G. H., Columbia, S. C.
Weatherford, A. V., Los Angeles, Calif.
Weaver, H. R., Orlando, Fla.
Weiner, E. L., Los Angeles, Calif.
Weir, T. T., Montrose, Colo.
Wenglin, S., New York, N. Y.
White, C. A., Jr., Dallas, Tex.
White, D. H., Brookline, Mass.
Whiteside, H., Wayland, Mass.
Whitney, F. G., Cheverly, Md.
Wilson, C. T., Phoenix, Ariz.
Wilson, G. D., Winnipeg, Man., Canada
Winters, W. J., Waltham, Mass.
Wood, G. D., Santa Monica, Calif.
Wyckoff, R. L., Holliston, Mass.
Young, J. E., Bel Air, Md.

The following elections to the Associate grade were approved and are now effective:

Allen, M. M., Clifton, N. J.
Amariglio, I., Ramat-Gan, Israel
Ariel, C., Haifa, Israel
Baker, C. E., Baltimore, Md.
Baker, H. O., Jr., Anchorage, Alaska
Barancyk, V., Gary, Ind.

Bar-David, I., Nave-Shaanan, Haifa, Israel
Bartel, J. N., Pomona, Calif.
Baworouski, J., Burbank, Calif.
Bean, H. C., Jr., San Francisco, Calif.
Beaulieu, J. P., San Francisco, Calif.
Bebak, V. F., Dallas, Tex.
Beck, H. M., Colonel Light Gardens, South Australia
Bell, E. W., Jr., Tampa, Fla.
Briedis, G., Milwaukee, Wis.
Bunyan, S. A., Baghdad, Iraq
Burkett, L. E., Milwaukee, Wis.
Buzzell, E. R., Port Washington, L. I., N. Y.
Canning, D. C., Independence, Mo.
Collins, E. D., New Bedford, Mass.
Cutler, L. H., Milford, Conn.
Davidson, O. J., Edmonton, Alta., Canada
Davis, E. H., Upper Marlboro, Md.
Dawson, W. C., West Hyattsville, Md.
Dearness, J. L., Kansas City, Kan.
Deutsch, S., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Dillon, R. B., Kansas City, Mo.
Dorn, R. J., Whippany, N. J.
Dorosh, M., Minneapolis, Minn.
Eiler, G. H., Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio
Eisiminger, C. I., Palmdale, Calif.
Elder, C. B., North Highlands, Calif.
Ferguson, H. S., Tampa, Fla.
Ferris, P. W., Akron, Ohio
Flood, F. M., Scarborough, Ont., Canada
Fodor, N. J., Montreal, Que., Canada
Fouts, C. G., Tulsa, Okla.
Fraser, D. P., Torrance, Calif.
Fraser, H. B., Huntington, L. I., N. Y.
Friedman, H. G., Shreveport, La.
Galeski, J. S., Jr., Richmond, Va.
Garlington, A. R., Jr., Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio
Gazzigli, J. J., White Plains, N. Y.
Gearhart, J. J., Xenia, Ohio
Gerrand, F., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Godfrey, B. L., Jr., Beeville, Tex.
Gooldy, E. H., Jr., St. Ann, Mo.
Gordon, D. A., Saskatoon, Sask., Canada
Gregory, J. W., Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio
Grempler, A. E. F., Baltimore, Md.
Groves, C. L., Monticello, Fla.
Haag, E. J., Mineola, L. I., N. Y.
Harmon, R., Louisville, Ky.
Harned, J. W., III, Dayton, Ohio
Hawley, M. M., Berkeley, Mo.
Hayuth, S. L., New York, N. Y.
Heisey, W. H., Lee's Summit, Mo.
Helwege, G., Floral Park, L. I., N. Y.
Hill, M. W., Akron, Ohio
Ho, C. F., Southampton, England
Hogan, M. J., Clifton, N. J.
Horowitz, R. B., Philadelphia, Pa.
Howard, A. B., Mountain View, Calif.
Howard, D. F., Dayton, Ohio
Howells, W. B., Jr., Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Huebsch, J. M., New York, N. Y.
Jacobs, B., New York, N. Y.
Jager, G. E., Sr., Chicago, Ill.
Jayne, F. B., Wallingford, Pa.
Johnson, R., Mishawaka, Ind.
Jones, A. H., Chicago, Ill.
Julien, M. J. R., Laprairie, Que., Canada
Kadel, J. E., Vestal, N. Y.
Kelly, G. M., Syracuse, N. Y.
Key-Tejera, E. G., Caracas, Venezuela
Khanna, S. M., Hamilton, Ont., Canada
Kimmel, N., Waukegan, Ill.
King, J. D., Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio
King, R. E., Memphis, Tenn.
Kirby, H. L., Alexandria, Va.
Klingler, J. E., Elkhart, Ind.
Kothman, E. B., Freeport, Tex.
Kraft, G. R., Cleveland, Ohio
Kuhnle, R. C., Washington, D. C.
Lacey, H. L., Canton, Ohio
Landin, D. R., Milwaukee, Wis.
Leeder, W. F., Prescott, Ont., Canada
Legg, H. F., Safety Harbor, Fla.
Lied, F., Lillestrom, Norway
Lodge, J., St. Petersburg, Fla.
Loellner, K. H., Holloman AFB, N. Mex.
Logsdon, H. E., Louisville, Ky.

(Continued on page 104A)

FANSTEEL

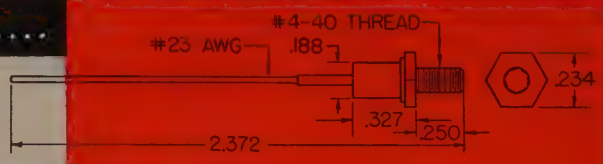
SILICON RECTIFIERS

Small*

Wide Range**

High Performance***

*How Small?.....



**How Wide?.....

Available in peak inverse voltage ratings from 50 through 250 volts

***How High?.....

Rated at 500 milliamperes without heat sink

Write us about your application

FANSTEEL METALLURGICAL CORPORATION
North Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.

DEPENDABLE RECTIFIERS SINCE 1924

for use as:

- Frequency Ratio Meters
- Digital Phase Meters
- Nuclear Counters
- Digital Flow Computers
- "Slave" EPUT* or Time Interval Meters
- High Speed Digital Counters

ALL-NEW Berkeley Models 7050 (100 kc) and 7060 (1 mc) counters offer both manual and electronic gating for extreme versatility. Gate control signals may be of any frequency from d.c. to maximum counting rate of the instrument, with no restrictions as to input waveform.

Measurements are presented digitally on new larger, brighter DCU panels. Both models will operate directly into Berkeley remote in-line, in-plane readout units, digital printers, or data converters to operate strip recorders, electric typewriters, card or tape punches.

CONDENSED SPECIFICATIONS, PRICES

	Model 7050	Model 7060
Max. Counting Rate:	100 kc	1 mc
Readout Capacity:	5 digit	6 digit
Sensitivity:	0.1 volt rms	
Input Impedance:	10 megohm, d.c. or a.c. coupled	
Input Circuits:	Step attenuators with ±1, ±10 or ±100 volt adjustable trigger level ranges	
Power Requirements:	117 volt a.c. (±10%), 200 watts	
Dimensions:	(Cabinet) 10¼"H x 20¾"W x 16½"D (Rack) 8¾"H x 19"W x 16"D	
Price (f.o.b. factory)	$545.00	$645.00

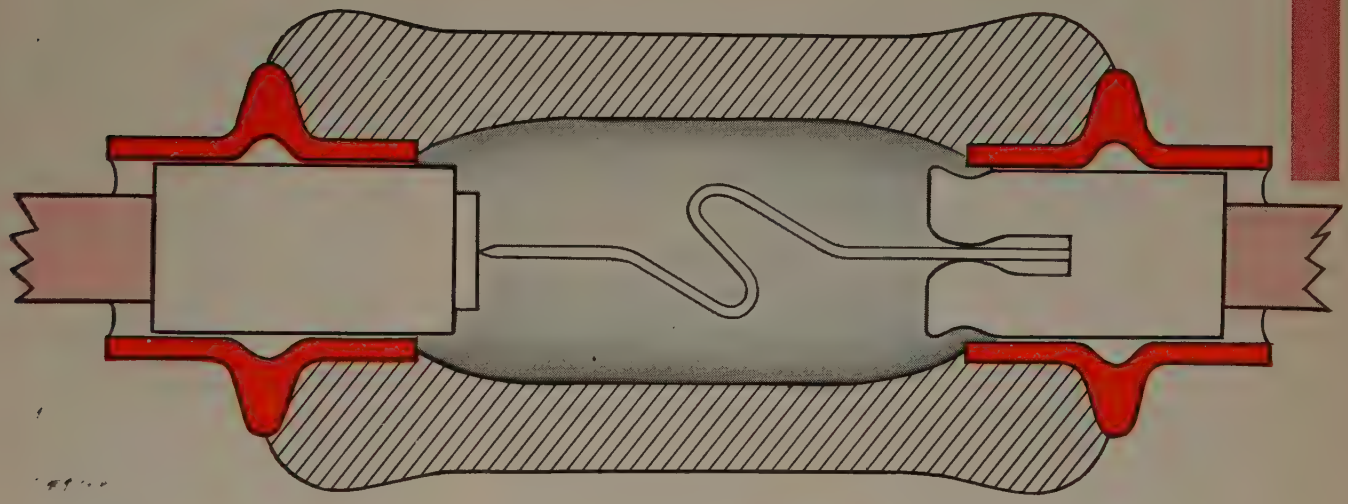
If you have high speed counting and measurement applications or problems, it will pay you well to investigate Berkeley instruments now. After all, we *originated* high speed digital electronic counting instrumentation. We can offer you the most thoroughly-proved instruments in the field, plus practical engineering aid in the development of complete measurement, data reduction or control systems. Why not drop us a line? Please address Dept N1.

121

Beckman® / Berkeley *Division*
Richmond 3, California
a division of Beckman Instruments, Inc.

*Trademark

features metal-to-glass ruggedness and



Nickel-plated Steel pin—butt-welded to copper lead adds structural strength and provides coupling between the internal diode structure and the metal eyelet for greater heat dissipation. Nickel plating insures strong welds, and good solder sealing.

New whisker mounting—The use of a crimp hold rather than impulse weld to mount the whisker eliminates the possibility in production of overheating the tungsten whisker. Thus, the conductive properties remain undisturbed, assuring more reliable performance over longer life.

Smooth Solder Seal—is possible only with glass-to-metal construction. It adds reliability by preventing cracks and chips when leads are bent at right angles for mounting in printed circuit boards.

Write for complete details on this important new diode development. Address Dept. A32R

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.
1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.
In Canada: Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd.
Shell Tower Bldg., Montreal

SYLVANIA

LIGHTING • RADIO • TELEVISION • ELECTRONICS • ATOMIC ENERGY

Standard types of COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

Radio Engineering Products is currently producing a number of types of equipment, electrically and mechanically interchangeable with standard Bell System apparatus. Complete equipments of the following types, and components for these equipments are available for early delivery.

CARRIER-TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

C5 Carrier-Telephone Terminal (J68756). A kit for adding a fourth standard toll-grade channel to existing C systems is available.
C1 Carrier-Telephone Repeater (J68757)
121A C Carrier Line Filter and Balancing Panel
H Carrier Line Filter and Balancing Panel (X66217C)

CARRIER-TELEGRAPH EQUIPMENT

40C1 Carrier-Telegraph Channel Terminal (J70047C)
140A1 Carrier Supply (J70036A1, etc.)
40AC1 Carrier-Telegraph Terminal
Grid Emission Test Set (J70047D1)

VOICE-FREQUENCY EQUIPMENT

V1 Telephone Repeater (J68368F)
Power Supply (J68638A1)
V1 Amplifiers (J68635E2 and J68635A2)
V3 Amplifier (J68649A)
V-F Ringers (J68602, etc.)
Four Wire Terminating Set (J68625G1)
1C Volume Limiter (J68736C)

D-C TELEGRAPH EQUIPMENT

16B1 Telegraph Repeater (J70037B)
10E1 Telegraph Repeater (J70021A)
128B2 Teletypewriter Subscriber Set (J70027A)
Composite Sets, several types

TEST EQUIPMENT

2A Toll Test Unit (X63699A)
12B, 13A, 30A (J64030A), and 32A (J64032A) Transmission Measuring Sets
111A2 Relay Test Panel (J66118E)
118C2 Telegraph Transmission Measuring Set (J70069K)
163A2 Test Unit (J70045B)
163C1 Test Unit (J70045D)

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES

255A and 209FG Polar Relays
Repeating Coils, several types
Retard Coils, several types
184, 185, 230A and 230B Jack Mountings

VACUUM TUBES

101D, F & L	323A & B	396A
102D, F & L	328A	398A
104D	329A	399B
205D	336A	400A
274A & B	350A & B	408A
281A	355A	120A Ballast Lamp
305A	393A	121A Ballast Lamp
310A & B	394A	

RADIO ENGINEERING PRODUCTS
1080 UNIVERSITY ST., MONTREAL 3, CANADA
TELEPHONE UNiversity 6-6887
CABLES RADENPRO, MONTREAL

Membership

(Continued from page 99A)

Lucio, M. G., Scott AFB, Ill.
McCaughan, H. M., Kokomo, Ind.
McCune, R. J., Upper Montclair, N. J.
McDaniel, C. B., Tampa, Fla.
McKenna, J. A., Jr., Washington, D. C.
McNully, J. L., San Francisco, Calif.
Mac Pherson, G. W., Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio
Macker, J. E., Baltimore, Md.
Malin, L. J., Hawthorne, Calif.
Markley, J. E., Jr., Burbank, Calif.
Meyers, F., Chicago, Ill.
Millar, B. B., Drummondville, Que., Canada
Minto, E. W., Akron, Ohio
Miranda, E. D. S., Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Mitchell, L. B., New York, N. Y.
Mochizuki, K., Raleigh, N. C.
Mohsen, A., New York, N. Y.
Morris, D. V., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Moss, B. B., Orlando, Fla.
Moss, J. I., Skokie, Ill.
Murray, W. J., Erie, Pa.
Nabell, E. G., Alexandria, Va.
Naing, H. M., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Nedreski, R. J., Erie, Pa.
Nemcek, G. M., Melrose Park, Ill.
Nickless, H. C., Billerica, Mass.
O'Brien, H. F., Aberdeen Proving Ground, Md.
Oplinger, J. N., Akron, Ohio
Peacock, W. T., Jr., St. Petersburg, Fla.
Phillips, G. E., Vancouver, B.C., Canada
Polskin, L. J., Lakeland, Fla.
Price, C. R., Wantagh, L. I., N. Y.
Prosper, J. E., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Quinones, D. E., Tampa, Fla.
Ranck, C. A., Phoenix, Ariz.
Regardh, C-G. B., Washington, D. C.
Renwick, G. J., Fort Huachuca, Ariz.
Richter, I. P., Hollis, L. I., N. Y.
Roberts, M. R., Dunedin, Fla.
Roxak, D. T., Washington, D. C.
Rutkowski, J. A., Milwaukee, Wis.
Saeli, J. J., Hyde Park, Mass.
Savino, L. J., Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio
Savedge, G. D., Jr., Norfolk, Va.
Schaaf, S., Kingston, N. Y.
Schieferstin, R. W., St. Petersburg, Fla.
Schiller, J. D., Portland, Ore.
Schugel, J. A., Tampa, Fla.
Schumann, L. C., Passaic, N. J.
Scotten, E. C., Edmonton, Alta., Canada
Serra, C. P., Sao Paulo, Brazil
Smith, B. N., Woodland Hills, Calif.
Smith, W. F., Jr., East Syracuse, N. Y.
Soeberg, W. F., Whittier, Calif.
Sperber, D. J., Milwaukee, Wis.
Stearn, B., Karachi, Pakistan
Stewart, C. H., Phoenix, Ariz.
Stoutenburg, A. H., Tampa, Fla.
Strait, G. E., Seffner, Fla.
Strauss, R. E., Dallas, Tex.
Swentek, M. R., Addison, Ill.
Termini, F. A., Astoria, L. I., N. Y.
Terry, J. R., Chatham, Kent, England
Thompson, E. C., Wynnwood, Pa.
Todd, D. D., Belleville, Ill.
Ungstrup, E. E., Hillerod, Denmark
Urbanetti, J. J., Newton, Mass.
Walsh, T. J., Chicago, Ill.
Warner, D. L., Harvey, Ill.
Wassum, R. E., Eastlake, Ohio
Watson, L. E., San Diego, Calif.
Watson, R. D., Mantua, Ohio.
Webber, J. T., St. Petersburg, Fla.
Wells, B. D., Alamogordo, N. Mex.
Welsh, P. J., Philadelphia, Pa.
Wentz, J. L., Milwaukee, Wis.
Wesser, C., Jr., Wyandotte, Mich.
Whalen, J. A., Cleveland, Ohio
Wheeler, R. D., Belleville, Ill.
White, J. A., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Wilson, W. B., Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio
Wofsey, D., Irvington-on-Hudson, N. Y.
Wrench, R. G., Hermosa Beach, Calif.

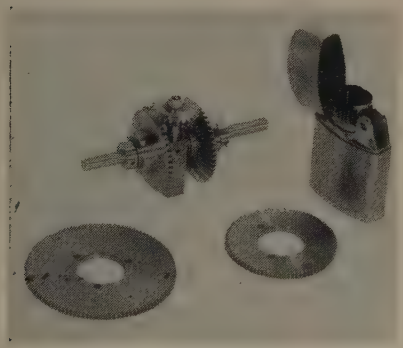
News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 14A)

Electro-Mechanical Assembly Components

Servo Corp., of America, 20–20 Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park, L. I., N. Y., has developed Servoboard precision electro-mechanical assemblies, which are used in the design and test of control and guidance systems, high accuracy analog computer subassemblies, instrumentation, servomechanisms, motor drives, gear trains, regulators and timers. In such systems there may be a need to sum two shaft positions of speeds.



Shaft inputs are applied to the differential end gears and the output is taken from the differential shaft. When both end gears are rotated in the same direction, the resulting output is half the sum of the inputs (as corrected by the end gear ratio). When the end gears rotate in contrary directions, the output is half the "corrected" difference. The direction of rotation of the differential shaft then depends upon which input is "negative."

Coneflex gears and double ball bearings in the Servoboard differential assure low breakway torque and minimal backlash. The end gears are removable to provide flexibility in achieving various gear ratios. Four such stainless steel gears are available to provide ratios of 1/1, 1/1.25, 1/2, 1/2.5, 1/1.333 and 1/1.666. All gears have a $14\frac{1}{2}$ pitch angle and 48 diameter pitch.

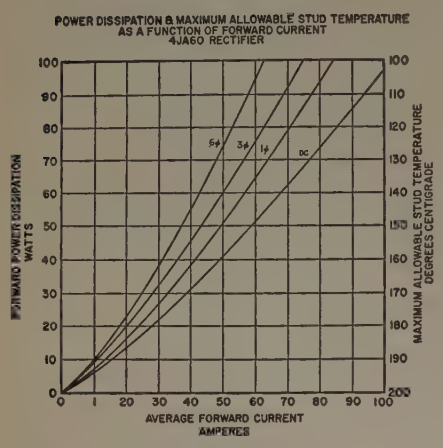
A twelve page brochure, TDS 1110, provides information on the complete group of Servoboard Electro-mechanical assembly Kits.

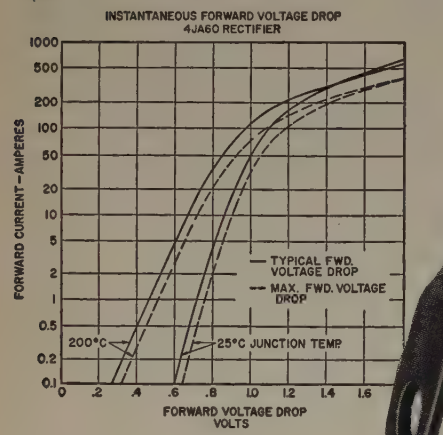
(Continued on page 110A)

IN23E
CROWAV
puts the finger on
HURRICANES
sooner . . .
Precious extra minutes of storm warning time are gained when the supersensitive X and C band 1N23E mixer diode replaces older types in long range weather radar.
And that's just one application . . . all X and C band systems gain these important advantages with the IN23E or the reversible 1N415E:
• Typical receiver noise figure of 7.0 db and maximum receiver noise figure of 7.5 db when used with 1.5 db strip.
• Rugged construction for operation under extreme shock and vibration.
• Consistently high uniformity from crystal to crystal.
• Fully interchangeable with older types without circuit modification.
Now in volume production . . . Send for technical bulletin and prices.
MICROWAVE ASSOCIATES INC.
Northwest Industrial Park Burlington, Mass. Phone Burlington BU 7-2711

DESIGN PROBLEM:

More Rectifier Power per Dollar?





SILICON RECTIFIER TYPE 4 JA60

TYPICAL APPLICATION GENERAL ELECTRIC HIGH CURRENT SILICON RECTIFIER

CIRCUIT	Three Phase Bridge Rectifier, Resistive Load.
DC OUTPUT	280 volts, 215 amperes, 60 kilowatts.
RECTIFIER LOSSES	Approximately one percent (½ kilowatt).
COOLING REQUIRED	One 6½-inch square ⅛" thick copper fin for each of six rectifying units when used with 2000 fpm 30°C forced air. Free convection cooling may be utilized by increasing the fin area.
VOLUME	Total volume of rectifiers and fins—less than ⅓ of a cubic foot.

High Current SILICON RECTIFIERS, available now, cost less than other rectifying devices!

High Capacity Silicon Rectifiers—with rating up to 85 amps at 300 volt operating levels—now cost no more than other junction type rectifiers. These high-efficiency silicon rectifiers are produced using the alloy technique developed by General Electric research. Extended life tests show no deterioration in rectifier characteristics when operated at full rated condition.

All-Welded Seal for Trouble-Free Service. With the large area silicon element hermetically sealed within a steel housing, General Electric Silicon Rectifiers are immune to troubles caused by moisture, vibration, dust, or corrosion. They may be mounted in any position; and have a safe temperature range greater than any of the other junction-type units. Their "plumbing type" stud fitting assures fast cooling through heat sink connections.

Work Anywhere. General Electric Silicon Rectifiers can be used in *any* rectifier application. They are being installed now in many applications including:

Arc Furnaces	**Magnetic Devices**
Cathodic Protection	**Shop DC Supply**
DC Motor Supply	**Welding Equipment**

All General Electric Silicon Rectifiers meet rigid military requirements. They are now available in four voltage ranges. For detailed application engineering information, consult your General Electric representative, or write to *General Electric Company, Semiconductor Products, Section S5417, Electronics Park, Syracuse, New York.*

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL ELECTRIC

- IRE's 24 Professional Groups

the group chairman, and publications to date.

*** Indicates publications still available**

Engineering Management

Annual publications fee: $1.

Engineering management and administration as applied to technical, industrial and educational activities in the field of electronics.

Rear-Adm. Chas. F. Horne, Jr., Chairman, Convair, Box 1011, Pomona, Calif.

6 Transactions, 8 Newsletters. *1, *2-3. EM-3, No. 1-2-3.

Industrial Electronics

Annual publications fee: $2.

Electronics pertaining to control, treatment and measurement, specifically, in industrial processes.

Mr. Carl E. Smith, Chairman, Carl E. Smith Consulting Engineers, 4900 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio.

3 Transactions, *PGIE-1-2-3.

Information Theory

Annual publications fee: $2.

Information theory and its application in radio circuitry and systems.

Dr. M. J. Di Toro, Chairman, Polytechnic Inst. of Brooklyn, Brooklyn, N.Y.

10 Transactions, 1 Newsletter. *2, *3, 4. IT-1, No. 1-2-3. IT-2, No. 1-3.

Instrumentation

Annual publications fee: $1.

Measurements and instrumentation utilizing electronic techniques.

Mr. F. G. Marble, Chairman, Boonton Radio Corp., Intervale Road, Boonton, N.J.

5 Transactions. *2, *3, 4, 5.

Medical Electronics

Annual publications fee: $2.

The application of electronics engineering to the problems of the medical profession.

Dr. Vladimir K. Zworykin, Chairman, RCA Laboratories, Princeton, N.J.

6 Transactions. 1-6 Newsletters, *1.

Microwave Theory and Techniques

Annual publications fee: $2.

Microwave theory, microwave circuitry and techniques, microwave measurements and the generation and amplification of microwaves.

Mr. H. F. Engelmann, Chairman, Federal Telecom Labs, Nutley, N.J.

15 Transactions. *Vol. MTT-1, No. 2; *Vol. MTT-2, Nos. 1-3; MTT-3, No. 1-6; MTT-4, No. 1-2-3-4.

Military Electronics

Annual publications fee: $1.

The electronics sciences, systems, activities and services germane to the requirements of the military. Aids other Professional Groups in liaison with the military.

Capt. Christian L. Engleman, Chairman, 2480 16th St., N.W., Washington 9, D.C.

Nuclear Science

Annual publications fee: $2.

Application of electronic techniques and devices to the nuclear field.

Dr. W. E. Shoupp, Chairman, Westinghouse Elec. Corp., Atomic Power Div., Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

6 Transactions, 3 Newsletters. NS-1, No. 1; NS-2, No. 1; NS-3, No. 1-4.

Production Techniques

Annual publications fee: $2.

New advances and materials applications for the improvement of production techniques, including automation techniques.

Mr. R. R. Batcher, Chairman, 240-02 42nd Ave., Douglaston, L.I., N.Y.

1 Transaction. No. 1.

Reliability and Quality Control

Annual publications fee: $2.

Techniques of determining and controlling the quality of electronic parts and equipment during their manufacture.

Dr. Victor Wouk, Chairman, Beta Electric Corp., 333 E. 103rd St., New York 29, N.Y.

8 Transactions, 1 Newsletter, *1, *2, *3, 4-5-6-7-8.

Telemetry and Remote Control

Annual publications fee: $1.

The control of devices and the measurement and recording of data from a remote point by radio.

Mr. Conrad H. Hoeppner, Chairman, Radiation, Inc., Melbourne, Fla.

6 Transactions, Newsletter. 1-2. TRC-1, No. 1-2-3; TRC-2, No. 1.

Ultrasonics Engineering

Annual publications fee: $2.

Ultrasonic measurements and communications, including underwater sound, ultrasonic delay lines, and various chemical and industrial ultrasonic devices.

Dr. J. F. Herrick, Chairman, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn.

4 Transactions, 5 Newsletters. *1, 2-3-4.

Vehicular Communications

Annual publications fee: $2.

Communications problems in the field of land and mobile radio services, such as public safety, public utilities, railroads, commercial and transportation, etc.

Mr. Newton Monk, Chairman, Bell Telephone Labs., 463 West St., New York 14, N.Y.

6 Transactions, 3 Newsletters. *2, *3, *4, 5, 6.

USE THIS COUPON

1-57

Miss Emily Sirjane
IRE—1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

Please enroll me for these IRE Professional Groups

..... $ .....

..... $ .....

Name .....

Address .....

Place .....

Please enclose remittance with this order.

ENGINEERS **1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N.Y.**

H-H LONG LIFE RESISTORS

Performance Proven for Over 25 Years

- **High shock resistance**
- **Non-crazing, high temperature coating**
- **Maximum immunity to humidity, salt spray**

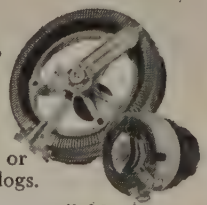
Special high temperature gray enamel combined with stronger core means H-H Resistors provide extra dependability under the most adverse conditions. All wire connections on H-H Resistors feature all welded construction. The fixed, ferrule & adjustable types meet MIL-R-26 specifications.

Mounting Hardware

Resistor mounting brackets and accessories are available to facilitate assembly. Specify when ordering.

H-H RHEOSTATS

—for Military and Commercial Applications



Including MIL Types, NEMA, RETMA and Underwriters' Laboratories standards. Call or write for Catalogs.

Standard stock items available for immediate delivery from authorized local electronic parts distributors.

HARDWICK HINDLE • INC

40 HERMON ST., NEWARK 5, N.J., U.S.A.

The Mark of Quality since 1924

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 105A)

Ultrasonics Symposium

American industry, led by the Air Force, Navy, and Atomic Energy Commission, will buy more ultrasonic equipment in 1957 than in all previous years, it was predicted today at an ultrasonics symposium held at the Yale Club, New York City. However, the symposium was warned of "artificial barriers that threaten to slow future progress unless industry takes cooperative action now."

The market for industrial application of ultrasonics will undergo a threefold expansion in the next 12 months. "Silent" sound waves will drill odd-shaped holes in diamonds, glass, and other hard materials; sound waves will clean and degrease precision equipment faster than any other method, microscopically clean and sterilize surgical instruments immersed in cold water, decontaminate radioactive objects, solder aluminum in the absence of flux, dye fabrics, sense the liquid level in a tank, detect hidden flaws in metal, and so forth.

Engineers Drill Square Holes in Glass

This progress report by engineers today at the luncheon symposium on "Ultrasonics—A New Tool For Industry" was coupled with a warning about threats to future progress from Robert L. Rod, President of Acoustica Associates, Inc., designer and manufacturer of ultrasonic systems, co-sponsor of the symposium. Rod said that users and manufacturers of ultrasonic equipment must cooperate to overcome three barriers: "lack of research among prospec-

(Continued on page 114A)

VARIABLE FREQUENCY POWER SUPPLY

Model VP-400

APPLICATIONS: Model VP-400 is used for testing military and non-military electrical and electronic equipment requiring line frequencies not available where the equipment is being tested. Thus a line frequency of 50 cycles can be obtained from the instrument to permit the evaluation of apparatus for use abroad.

The supply also provides primary power for gear built for installation in aircraft requiring 400 cycles or higher.

For military equipment intended to operate over a wide power frequency range, such as 50 to 1200 CPS, only this type of electronic generator can furnish the variation of power frequencies.

This instrument is also a source of variable frequency high audio power for general laboratory use.

Since this supply does not use any moving parts, it provides silent operation and is not subject to mechanical wear and tear.

FREQUENCY RANGE: 47 to 6000 cycles, continuously variable in two ranges. Jack for external drive is provided.

POWER OUTPUT (continuous operation): 400 watts, into resistive load.

HARMONIC DISTORTION: 5% maximum, total, into resistive load.

VOLTAGE REGULATION: 2% from no-load to full load.

OUTPUT VOLTAGE RANGES: 75 to 150 volts and 150 to 300 volts.

PRIMARY POWER REQUIREMENTS: 115 volts, 60 cycles (1300 volt-amperes).

DIMENSIONS: 42" high, 22" wide, 18" deep.

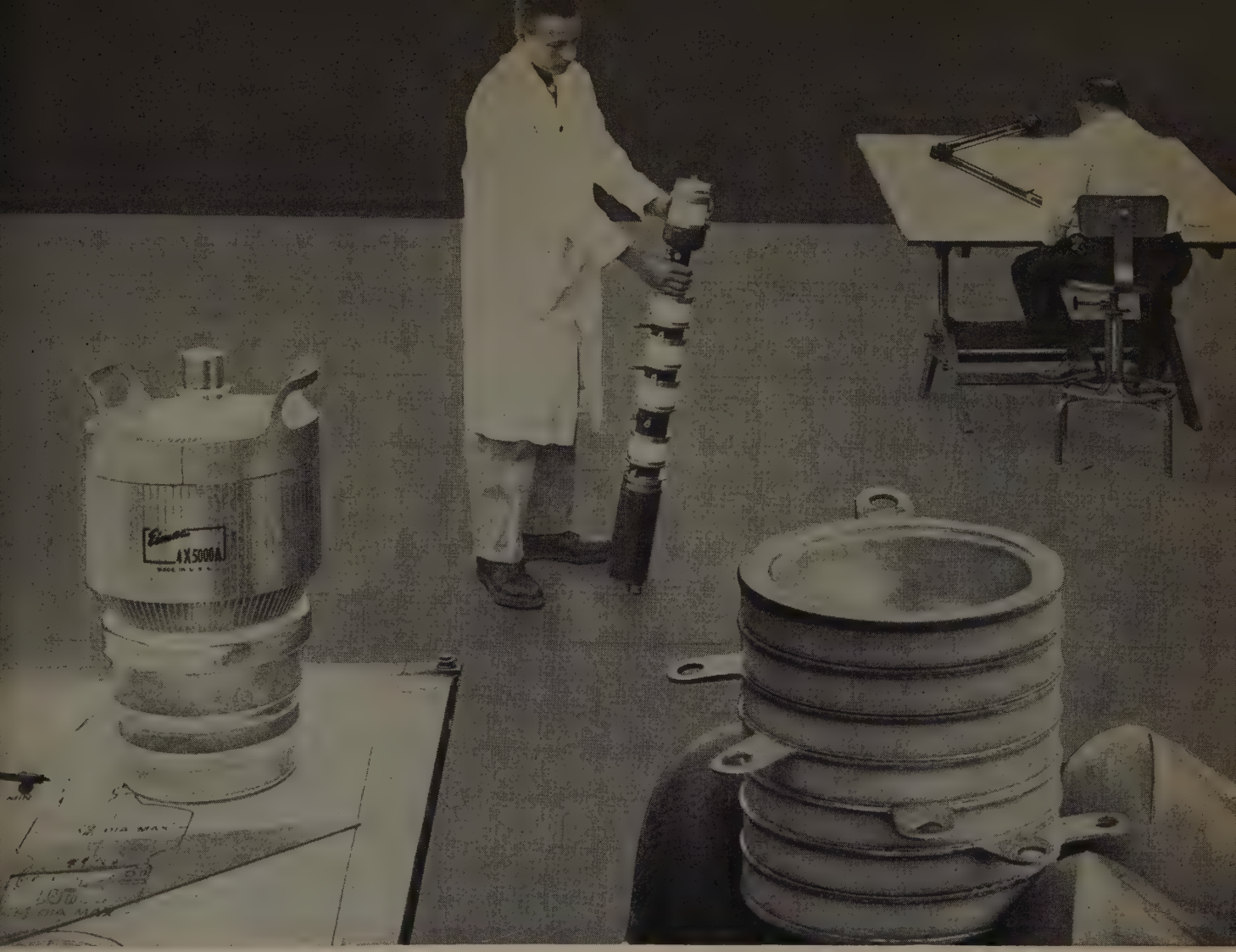
Write today for additional information and for complete catalog

edp EMPIRE DEVICES PRODUCTS CORPORATION

38-15 BELL BOULEVARD • BAYSIDE 61, NEW YORK

MANUFACTURERS OF

FIELD INTENSITY METERS • DISTORTION ANALYZERS • IMPULSE GENERATORS • COAXIAL ATTENUATORS • CRYSTAL MIXERS



Eimac ceramic tubes open up new horizons

The future of many electronic applications depends on the ability of the electron tube to overcome extreme shock and temperature barriers. Anticipating this need, Eitel-McCullough has extended its leadership in transmitting tubes to the development and production of ceramic tubes in the negative grid, klystron, rectifier, and receiving tube field.

Aside from superior immunity to shock damage, ceramic permits new design concepts and optimum production techniques to be employed. The result is smaller, more reliable tubes.

In its new ceramic line, Eimac is enabling the electron tube to overcome old barriers and establish new goals of performance and dependability.

What is your goal beyond present day horizons? With scientific certainty, you may look where you are going. But only dependable tools will enable you to go where you are looking. Make sure you have such tools. Check carefully the incomparable capabilities of performance-proved Eimac ceramic tubes.

For further information on Eimac's full line of electronic tubes, contact our Application Engineering Department and ask for the new Quick Reference Catalog.

EITEL-McCULLOUGH, INC.
SAN BRUNO, CALIFORNIA
The World's Largest Manufacturer of Transmitting Tubes

Eimac

CERAMIC AMPLIFIER KLYSTRONS

3K2500SG	3K20,000LA	3K50,000LA
3K3000LQ	3K20,000LF	3K50,000LF
3KM3000LA	3K20,000LK	3K50,000LK
		3K50,000LQ
		4K50,000LQ

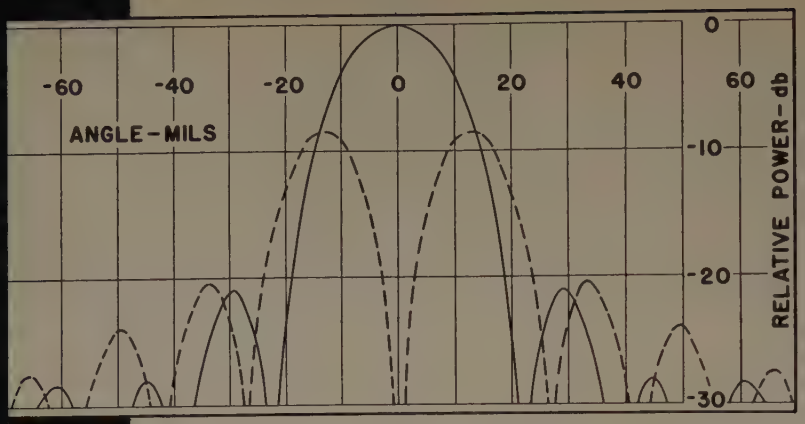
CERAMIC NEGATIVE GRID TUBES AND RECTIFIER

Triode	Tetrode	Rectifier
2C39B	4CX250K	2CL40A
	4CX300A	

CERAMIC RECEIVING TUBES

5C2A
33C3A2

THESE . . .



Patterns of precision microwave antennas will be measured accurately and rapidly at the new microwave facility now being readied by Wheeler Laboratories near Smithtown, Long Island. Early in 1957, these new quarters will be equipped and staffed to solve unusual antenna problems.

Inquiries are invited; a brochure describing our services is available.

WHEELER LABORATORIES, INC.
122 Cutter Mill Road • Great Neck, N. Y.
HUnter 2-7876

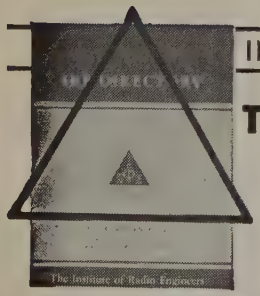
What's his number?

"Why don't Directory Publishers wake up?" a friend asked me. "At least one-third of my time on every long distance call is spent in finding the phone number."

That was enough for IRE. Two years ago we started compiling phone numbers. In the 1955 IRE DIRECTORY more than 4000 firms listed theirs and the tempo of an industry is up paced!

47,500 copies of the IRE DIRECTORY serve as "The Telephone Book of the Radio Electronic Industry"—a service which pays off to every one of its 492 advertisers in increased usefulness and reference.

Engineers are educated to specify and buy!



INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS

THE IRE DIRECTORY

Advertising Department
1475 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y.

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 110A)

tive users, lack of industry-wide quality standards, and unnecessary secrecy about new discoveries."

The symposium and practical ultrasonic demonstration was jointly sponsored at the Yale Club by **Acoustica Associates, Inc.** and by **Mullard, Ltd.,** a British electronics manufacturer, to describe their cooperative plans to speed ultrasonic development in industry.

Rod declared that "industry must be made to understand that the first requirement of successful introduction of ultrasonics is technical liaison conducted without the restraints of usage secrecy."

New ultrasonic discoveries from Britain soon will be made more readily available here as result of official appointment today of Acoustica Associates, Inc., as national distributor of Mullard's ultrasonic devices, including an ultrasonic drill and a low-cost ultrasonic soldering iron, both made in England.

Acoustica revealed that it had stepped up production more than 175 per cent at its plant in Glenwood Landing, L. I., N. Y. to meet demands for ultrasonics systems from such fields as auto-electronic and guided-missile manufacturers to nuclear plants, food processing plant, textile mills and hospitals.

EECO Builds New Plant

Main entrance is modern introduction to EECO—Visitors and customers will get modern introduction to a building specifically designed to be an engineering laboratory. Shown here is an architect's rendition of how the front entrance to **Electronics Engineering Co. of California,** will appear when completed next March in Santa Ana, California.

(Continued on page 116A)

Compact amplifier-voltmeter with millivolt sensitivity

High frequency extended range oscillator

Low-distortion, wide-band bridge type signal generator

BIG PERFORMANCE IN SMALL PACKAGES

Type 346 double-duty meter instrument. Serves simultaneously as vacuum tube voltmeter and highly sensitive a-c voltage amplifier.

METER RANGES: 0.001, 0.003, 0.01, 0.03, 0.1, 0.3, 1.0, 3.0, 10.0, 30.0, 100.0, and 300.0 volts full scale. **ACCURACY:** ±3%, 20 cps to 1 mc, ±5%, 10 cps to 2 mc. **STABILITY:** ±1% at any line voltage between 105 and 130 volts ac. **INPUT IMPEDANCE:** 10 megohms — shunted by 24 uuf. **AMPLIFIER:** Maximum voltage gain 1000; maximum output voltage 1 volt. **OUTPUT IMPEDANCE:** 600 ohms resistive. **HUM AND NOISE:** One minor division max. **OVERLOAD:** Automatic overload protection. **POWER REQUIREMENTS:** 117 volts ±10%, 50-400 cps 40 watts. **SCALE:** Illuminated 4¼" damped meter movement. **DIMENSIONS:** 6½" high, 4¼" wide; and 7½" deep overall. Weight: 6½ lbs.

PRICE **$200***

Type 347 extended range oscillator featuring extended high frequency range, low waveform distortion, constant level output and remarkably small physical size.

FREQUENCY RANGE: 18 cycles to 1.1 mc in five overlapping ranges. **DISTORTION:** Total harmonic distortion of waveform less than 2/10 percent when operated into 10K ohms or higher load. **CONSTANT OUTPUT:** Output voltage constant to within ±½ db from 18 cps to 200 kc for any output over 0.1 volt. High range ±2 db. **OUTPUT LEVEL:** 10 volts open circuit. Maximum load current: 4 ma. rms. **OUTPUT CONTROL:** Logarithmic control calibrated in volts. **INTERNAL IMPEDANCE:** Approximately 400 ohms. **CALIBRATION ACCURACY:** ±2% (+1 cycle) from 18 cps to 210 kc, +10% to 1.1 mc. **STABILITY:** ± 0.3% for line voltage range of 105 to 130 volts, and ±0.5% for temperature range of 0 to 50°C. **HUM AND NOISE LEVEL:** 3.0 Millivolts or 60 db below output signals, whichever is greater. **DIMENSIONS:** 6½" high, 4½" wide, 6" deep overall. Weight: 6 lbs.

PRICE **$150***

Type 348 signal generator provides low distortion sinewave signals between the frequencies of 0.9 cps and 510 kc. Just right for design investigations of magnetic amplifiers, servomechanisms, computers and general laboratory and field use.

FREQUENCY CHARACTERISTICS
RANGES: 0.9 cps to 510 kc in six ranges. **STABILITY:** ±0.5% for frequencies up to 100 kc for line-voltage variations 105 to 130 volts and temperature within 0 to 50°C. **CALIBRATION ACCURACY:** ±2% (+½ cycle) above 10 cps; ±5% below 10 cps. **DISTORTION:** Less than 0.1% over most of the useable range rising to less than 0.3% at 30 cps.

AMPLITUDE CHARACTERISTICS
OUTPUT LEVEL: 50 volts, ±10% 2 watts or 40 ma maximum. **OUTPUT RANGES:** Continuously variable from 0 to 0.05V.; 0.5 volts; 5.0 volts; 50.0 volts. **STABILITY:** ±0.5 db referred to 1 kc over the entire frequency range. **OUTPUT IMPEDANCE:** At the 50 volt output range — 6 ohms in series with 1000 microfarad; 5 volt output range—6 ohms in series with 1000 uf; 0.5 volt range—55 ohms; 0.05 volt range—6.2 ohms. **POWER SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS:** 117 volts ac, ±10%; 50-400 cps, 110 watts. Fuse protection; 1.6 amperes, slow-blow. **DIMENSIONS:** 9-7/8" high, 7-5/16" wide, 10-11/16" deep overall. Weight: 19 lbs.

PRICE **$325***

** Price slightly higher in 50 cycle areas.*

DU MONT®

DESIGNS FOR THE TIMES

Oscilloscopes • Pulse Generators • Signal Generators • Vacuum Tube Voltmeters • Electronic Switches
Recording Cameras • Industrial Television • Scanning Systems • Electronic Components • Pulse Transformers

Write For Complete Details

Technical Sales • ALLEN B. DU MONT LABORATORIES, INC. • Clifton, N.J.

Convention Bound?

FLY UNITED

on your way to the

INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS

New York City March 18-27

Get off to a flying start with United's fast, dependable Mainliner® service. Luxurious First Class and low-cost Air Coach to New York—nonstop from most major cities.

V.I.P.* Vacations...*Vacations Individually Planned at low tour prices! The perfect way to make the most of your trip, before or after the convention. 8 exciting days in New York and Washington, as low as $89.50 plus air fare and tax. Contact your travel agent or clip and send the coupon below for your free V.I.P. Vacation booklet or convention travel information.

UNITED AIR LINES ®

UNITED AIR LINES Dept. P.I.R.E.-1
M. M. Mathews
36 S. Wabash
Chicago 3, Illinois

Please send information on the following: (please check)

☐ New York and New England tours
☐ Convention travel information

Name.....

Street.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 114A)

Universal Relay Tester

A Universal Relay Tester developed by **Magnavox Co.,** Dept. NP, Fort Wayne 4, Ind. which will check relays for pull-in and drop-out voltage and current requirements, contact operation and insulation condition by hi-potting. All tests are accomplished by operation of a few switches and controls. Relay condition is shown by indicator lights. Contains internal dc power to energize coil: 0–50 volts for loads up to 1 ampere 0–300 volts for loads up to 300 ma.

The ac hi-pot circuit is adjustable from 0–5000 volts and is complete with sensitivity control. External 0–500 volts dc hi-pot unit is available as an accessory. Contains both 60 and 400 cps power input circuits with variable voltage transformer to provide 0–120 volt ac coil voltages. The opening and closing of contacts is indicated by neon lights activated by thyratron circuits.

Chopper Operates To 125°C

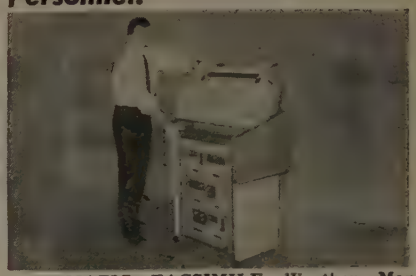
The Airpax Products Co., Middle River, Baltimore 20, Md., announces Type 310 chopper for operation at temperature from −65° up to 125°. This chopper has been produced in engineering-sample quantities for the past year. During that time units have been operated successfully under a variety of conditions in dc amplifiers and servomechanisms. The chopper is now available in production quantities.

Type 310 chopper is rated for operation at 400 cps, contacts handle up to 2 milliamperes at 100 volts. Phase angle lies between 50

(Continued on page 140A)

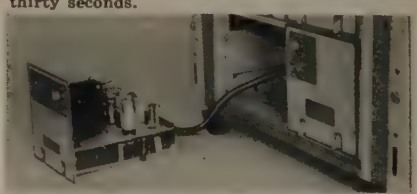
How to simplify . . .
Installation Operation Maintenance of Electronic Equipment

Electronic Packaging System Permits Equipment to Roll-In, Plug-In for Operation and Maintenance by Non-Technical Personnel.

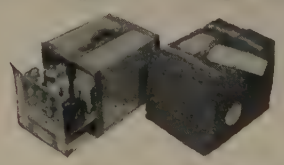


AUTOMATIC FACSIMILE Weather Map Receivers used on nationwide weather network are designed with Alden Components for Plug-in Unit Construction. Receivers are housed as complete, self-contained units that roll directly from shipping container to point of use—plug-in to nearest power source and telephone line weather drop. A flick of a switch and Receiver is in operation.

ELECTRONICS ARE DIVIDED by function into vertical planes of circuitry using the Alden Terminal Card Mounting System and housed as plug-in units in Alden Basic Chassis. Tiny Alden "Tell-Tales" mounted on front panels monitor normal operations and spot trouble instantly so that even non-technical personnel can change malfunctioning chassis and replace with a spare within thirty seconds.



SPECIAL ALDEN ADAPTER CABLES allow chassis to be removed from equipment for testing while still operating. The compact, vertical planes of circuitry are easily accessible in the open-sided Alden Chassis. All in-out leads are color coded at a single, "point of check" for simplified—on the spot—servicing.



ANY MALFUNCTIONING CHASSIS can be quickly replaced from a service center only air mail time away. Replacement chassis is sent in a padded Alden Carrying Case which absorbs shock and protects electronics in transit so that even remote areas receive full servicing benefits.

Alden Components for Plug-in Unit Construction simplify layout and construction time of electronic equipment—make it simple to install, operate and maintain by non-technical personnel. WRITE TODAY on your company letterhead or send $1.00 for the Alden Handbook, "Ideas, Techniques, Designs."

ALDEN PRODUCTS COMPANY
1121 No. Main St., Brockton, Mass.

electronic tube engineers

THERE'S SOMETHING NEW UNDER THE SOUTHERN SUN!

New Opportunity At A New Plant With An Old And Honored Name . . .

SPERRY ELECTRONIC TUBE DIVISION

OF SPERRY RAND CORP.

Gainesville, Florida

"THE UNIVERSITY CITY"

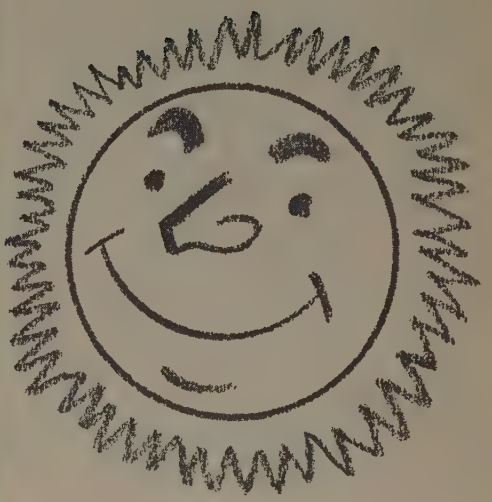
You rarely run into a happier combination of opportunity, stability and geography. Here is your chance to make a fresh start with a new, expanding division of an old, established company in a location noted for excellent year-round climate. Your outlook, your approach, your creative efficiency all will benefit from this ideal situation. The potential of this new division is tremendous . . . and so is your potential here. You'll get an excellent salary, full employee benefits . . . a chance to study at the nearby University of Florida under Sperry's tuition refund program.

EXCEPTIONALLY FINE LIVING CONDITIONS

Imagine living in a year-round vacation land! Thanks to Florida's celebrated climate, you'll be able to enjoy fishing, boating, swimming practically every day at picturesque lakes and uncrowded Gulf beaches. Minutes from your work are comfortable homes of every size and description. Gainesville is a cultured university city offering typical Southern graciousness and hospitality. You'll feel at home from the start.

POSITION REQUIREMENTS

Your experience should include microwave tube design, development or production, microwave theory, electro-mechanical assembly techniques. Your work will be in Magnetrons, Klystrons, Traveling Wave Tubes.



Please Send Resume To:
Employment Dept.

SPERRY
ELECTRONIC TUBE DIVISION
OF SPERRY RAND CORP.
Gainesville, Florida

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Take a reading on your chances to GROW!

Recently Stromberg-Carlson acquired the large, modern plant you see pictured above. Its 800,000 square feet of floor space are devoted entirely to research, engineering and manufacturing of military and civilian electronic equipment.

Here is enormous potential for *your* growth! In the Electronics Division we're in the process of tripling the scope of our operations. Join us now—and you're truly on the ground floor, headed *upward*.

Specifically, here's what you expect with us: high starting salary, liberal fringe benefits, educational subsidies, the finest of living conditions for you and your family, and above all—a world of room for *you* and *your ideas* to grow.

The proof that these are not empty promises is that so many of our new men come here on the personal recommendation of members of our engineering staff.

Check the list at the right and pick your fields of interest. Then fill out the coupon below and rush it to us.

Weekend interviews if you prefer.

- Countermeasures
- Data Systems
- Digital Techniques
- Electro-Mechanical Design
- Infrared
- Laboratory and Test Engineering
- Microwave Circuits
- Navigational Systems
- Radar
- Transistor Engineering
- Communication Systems
- Missile Guidance Systems
- Systems Test Equipment
- Writers—Technical
- Components and Specifications

R. W. Holmes, Electronics Engineering

S-C STROMBERG-CARLSON COMPANY

A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION

5 CARLSON ROAD • ROCHESTER 3, NEW YORK

Name ..... *Phone* .....

Address .....

University ..... *Degree* .....

Electronics Experience ..... *Years* .....

Other Experience ..... *Years* .....

..... *Years* .....

Type of Assignment Desired .....

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 140A)

Mallory Appoints Moore

P. R. Mallory & Co. Inc., 3029 E. Washington St., Indianapolis 6, Ind., has announced the appointment of Dr. C. H. Moore as Executive Director of Corporate Research and Development, effective January 1, 1957. Moore previously was the Director of Engineering for the Mallory Metallurgical Divisions.

Dr. R. F. Hensel, Vice President of Engineering, indicates that the establishment of this Executive Research position reflects further intensification of Mallory's research and development activities. He says: "the tremendous expansion of the P. R. Mallory Co. into chemical processing, solid state physics, new metals, atomic energy, new components, and miniaturization re-

(Continued on page 146A)

ARIZONA

Famous for Its Climate and for Western Living

GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

ELECTRONIC LABORATORY

Arizona Division

Litchfield Park, Arizona

Modern schools and housing available. Outdoor recreation the year 'round.

This modern laboratory is the Western Division of the well-established Aerophysics Department of the Goodyear Aircraft Corporation of Akron, Ohio.

A Subsidiary of the GOODYEAR TIRE AND RUBBER CO.

INTERVIEWS IN EASTERN AND MIDWESTERN CITIES ARE NOW BEING ARRANGED FOR EARLY JANUARY.

WESTERN INTERVIEWS WILL BE ARRANGED THE LATTER PART OF THE MONTH.

Openings at all levels of experience in the branches of engineering listed below and other related fields.

Complete Missile and Electronic Systems
Microwaves, Servomechanisms,
Radars and Stabilized Antennas.

TRANSISTOR APPLICATION
ELECTRONIC PACKAGING
ELECTRONIC GROUND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

Long-range research and development projects.

University of Arizona graduate studies available under the Goodyear Fellowship Program, or company-financed evening courses.

WESTERN LIVING AT ITS BEST
"IN THE VALLEY OF THE SUN"

Modern Inexpensive Housing

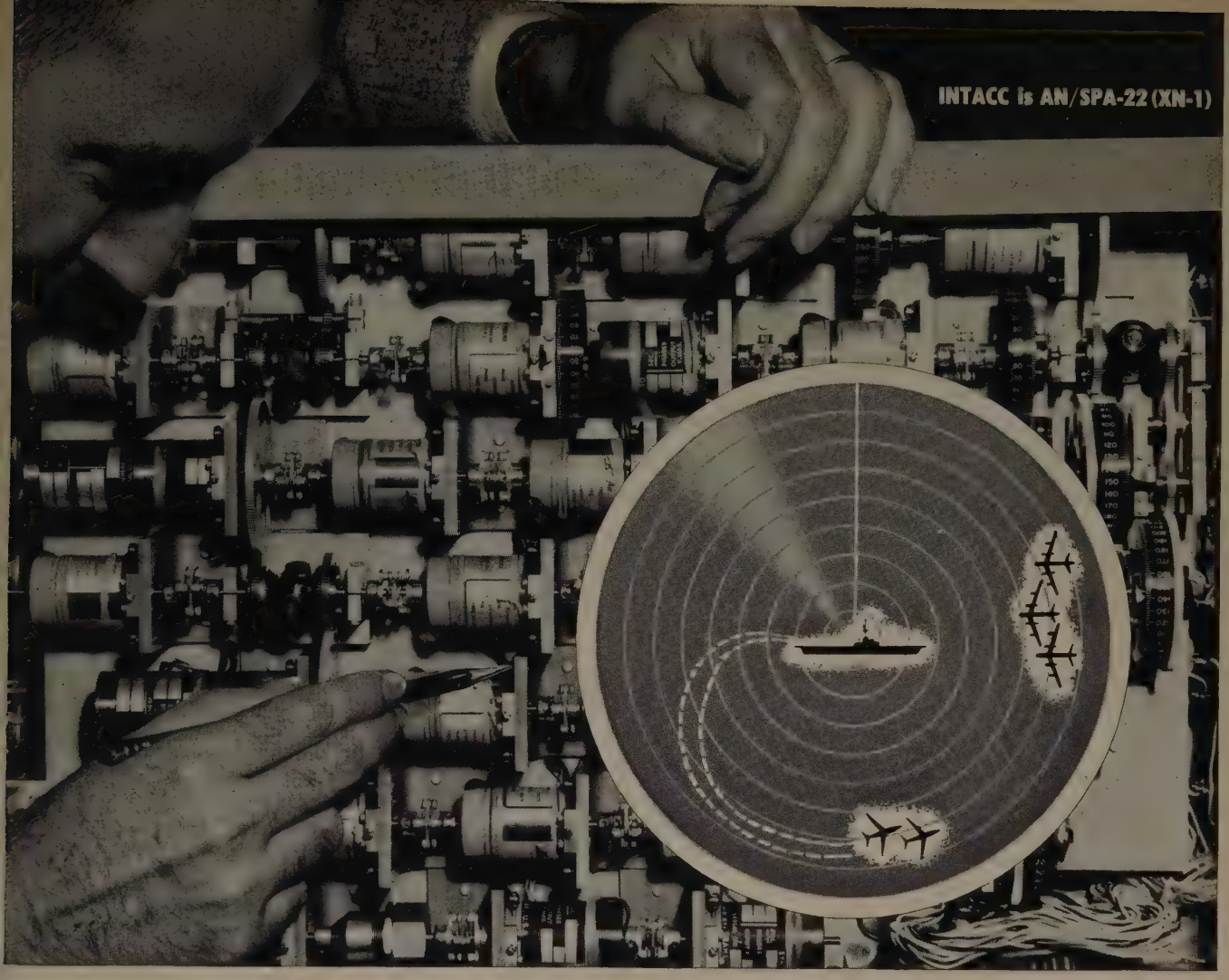
Send resume to:

A. E. Manning
Engineering and Scientific Personnel

GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT

LITCHFIELD PARK, PHOENIX, ARIZONA

Similar opportunities available in our Akron, Ohio Laboratory



COMPUTERS

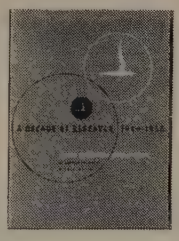
AT CORNELL AERONAUTICAL LABORATORY

Pictured above is the "heart" of INTACC, our project name for Intercept Tracking and Control Console. It wasn't built to any preconceived specifications, but *developed* by C.A.L. and recommended as a solution to a vital military problem.

INTACC is actually a coordinated group of electronic computers that not only introduces greater accuracy to the art of intercept control but, by relieving the air controller of former routine responsibilities, enables him to make better use of his own skill and abilities.

INTACC is but one of 160 separate projects currently active at C.A.L. Many of them involve electronics research, not only in intercept tracking and control equipment, but in the fields of search radar, flight-path prediction, target discrimination and missile systems. All offer interesting opportunities for the professional man with a probing mind.

CORNELL AERONAUTICAL LABORATORY, INC.
OF CORNELL UNIVERSITY



The story behind Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory and its contributions to aeronautical progress is vividly told in a 68-page report, "A Decade of Research." Whether you are interested in C.A.L. as a place to work or as a place to watch, you will find "A Decade of Research" both useful and pertinent. Mail in the coupon now for your free copy.

W. P. DIEFENBACH
CORNELL AERONAUTICAL LABORATORY, INC.
Buffalo 21, New York

Please send me a copy of "A Decade of Research."

Name

Street

City Zone State

☐ Please send employment information.

What is Utopia to an Engineer?

It's a company that doesn't pin him down to a dull job, but lets him do creative engineering in the line he's trained for and does best.

It's a place where he has a free hand to develop his own ideas and receive due recognition. Where he can learn and work alongside experts in his field and have the facilities of a new, modern and completely equipped electronic development laboratory.

Where he can enjoy pleasant surroundings... have the security that comes with a good salary and an extensive benefit program ...and can build for himself a strong and solid future.

★ ★ ★

If you'd like to work under these ideal conditions, and can meet the requirements, the NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY offers you an exceptional opportunity in its expanding laboratory.

To qualify, you should be between the ages of 25-32 and have a degree in electrical engineering, chemical engineering or physics. You should be familiar with electrical and electronic instrumentation. A broad knowledge in circuit analysis of electro-mechanical and electronic equipment, including semi-conductor devices and magnetic circuits is desirable.

Chemical candidates should have a degree in chemical engineering or physical chemistry together with a working knowledge of chemical processing, ideally in the semi-conductor field.

If this opportunity interests you, send a detailed summary of your educational training and job history to:

Mr. W. H. Fritz, Manager, Electronics New Products

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY

Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

P.O. Box 6056, Cleveland 1, Ohio

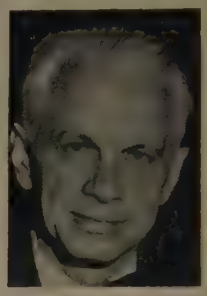
News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 144A)

quires a strong research and development organization . . ."

Moore



Hensel

Moore has been with Mallory since 1951. In his new assignment he will coordinate the efforts of three laboratory Directors, J. M. Booe, Director of the Chemical and Metallurgical Laboratories; Clarence Huetten, Director of the Electrical and Electronic Laboratories and A. E. Middleton, Director of the Physics and Physical Chemistry Laboratories.

(Continued on page 148A)

Electronic Engineers

Mechanical Engineers

Advancement...Security

...Responsibility

Professional personnel needed at all levels to fill responsible openings at this steadily expanding Division of Bendix Aviation Corporation. It's your chance to get specific assignments at the peak of the art in ELECTRONICS and MICRO-WAVE DEVELOPMENT and DESIGN. Good salaries, all employee benefits, ideal suburban living conditions. Whether you be a Department Chief or a Junior Engineer with less than one year's experience, we have the opening and the shoes for you to fill.

Address: Chief Engineer Dept. P

Bendix

AVIATION CORPORATION

York DIVISION

York, Penna. York 47-2611

SYMBOL / OF AN ENGINEER'S FUTURE...

RCA offers the opportunity for you to apply your engineering talents to its Missile Test Project at Patrick Air Force Base, Florida—"Launching Site of the Satellite."

Here at the world's largest missile testing laboratory, extending from Florida far across the South Atlantic, you can enjoy professional status with the recognized leader in electronics. Unprecedented growth opportunities are offered in various phases of data acquisition, transmission and processing, including Radar—Communications—Optics—Computers—Timing—Telemetry.

At RCA's Missile Test Project you will enjoy professional advancement combined with famous Florida living. You and your family will appreciate the ideal climate on Florida's Central East Coast which allows year 'round outdoor activities.

Let MTP become a symbol of *your* future!

For complete information about this new and challenging field, write to:

Mr. Wm. T. A. Baxter,
Personnel Manager, Dept. N-8A
RCA Service Company, Inc.
Missile Test Project
P. O. Box 1226
Melbourne, Florida

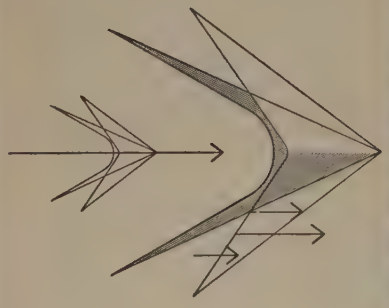
MISSILE TEST PROJECT • MELBOURNE, FLORIDA

Tmk.®

ENGINEERING GRADS

are you interested in joining the electronic industry's leading staffs

in these development areas?



Send resume' to:

L. R. Nuss
Collins Radio Company
Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Fred Aiken
Collins Radio Company
2700 W. Olive,
Burbank, California

Harold McDaniel
Collins Radio Company
1930 Hi-Line Drive
Dallas, Texas

Single Sideband — The most advanced development in SSB for complete air and ground communication systems for commercial, military, and amateur applications. *Example:* Collins SSB HF program for intercontinental air/air, air/ground, ground/air, and ground/ground for USAF.

Scatter Propagation — Pioneering development in complete point-to-point Transhorizon systems employing UHF tropospheric or VHF ionospheric scatter propagation. Systems engineering integrates this new type of transmission with existing equipment or entirely new designs. *Example:* Collins Transhorizon communication systems for DEW-Line.

Microwave, Multiplex — Collins is now the leading designer and manufacturer of complete communication and control microwave systems. New orders are underway for the petroleum, broadcast and telephone industries. *Example:* Collins 85,000 channel-mile microwave system for Continental and Sinclair pipe line companies.

Aviation Electronics — Already supplying 80 percent of the airline electronics, Collins is now engineering an entire new airborne electronic system for airline and business aircraft. Developments underway for complete communication, navigation, flight instrumentation and flight control system. *Example:* first radar anti-collision system now in development.

Military Electronics — Many basic development airborne and ground equipment programs are underway for the Air Force, Navy and Signal Corps. *Example:* Collins new integrated electronics package, CNI (Communication, Navigation and Identification) for new jet aircraft.

Predicted Wave Radio Signalling — Linearity and highly stable frequency characteristics of Collins advanced SSB equipments make possible great improvements in the frequency spectrum utilization and performance of binary data transmission systems. *Example:* Land line and HF experimental circuits in operation between Cedar Rapids and Burbank.

Whether you choose one of these development areas or one of many others equally stimulating, at Collins you'll join a small close-knit engineering group. This tight-group approach has helped make Collins the leader in the electronics field. And it helps you as an individual, by making you an important member of a top-flight engineering task force. Join a team at Collins, in the climate of your choice: research and development laboratories located in Cedar Rapids, Iowa; Burbank, California; Dallas, Texas. U.S. citizenship a requirement.

COLLINS RADIO COMPANY
CEDAR RAPIDS • BURBANK • DALLAS

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 146A)

S-Band Cavity Oscillator

Amerac, Inc., 116 Topsfield Rd., Wenham, Mass., announces the design and production of its new 500 Series Cavity Oscillator for either Pulse or Continuous Wave operation. This is a miniaturized, grid separated, double coaxial line cavity oscillator, utilizing the GL-6442 tube. It is especially suitable for aircraft, guided missile and beacon applications, due to its light weight and mechanical strength. It has a high operating efficiency under severe shock and vibration conditions (2,000 cycles at 10G).

As a Pulse cavity oscillator, it has a tuning range in excess of 200 mc in the S-Band region with a peak power output of 1 kw in upper range and 2 kw in lower range, operating under a duty cycle of 0.001. Its plate voltage is 2000 at 4 amperes. As a CW cavity oscillator, it has a tuning range in excess of 200 mc in the S-Band region with power output of 50 mw in upper range and 100 mw in lower range. Its plate voltage is 200 vdc at 35 ma.

Non-Spill Storage Batteries

Sturges light weight non-spill storage batteries Manufactured by **Electronic Batteries, Inc.,** 28–34 35th St., Brooklyn 32, N. Y., are assembled from two volt cells in transparent plastic cases which afford visual inspection of the cells at all times. The bodies of the cases are entirely seamless and the tops or covers are cemented to the bodies forming homogeneous leak-proof non-spill units.

The low internal resistance and completely free circulation of the electrolyte in the batteries insures

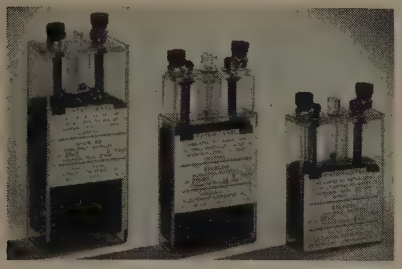
(Continued on page 151A)

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 148A)

an average output of 13½ watt hours per pound of battery. Its weight and space characteristics are outstanding when compared with those of other batteries of equivalent power.



The batteries have cycle life of 100 cycles of charge and discharge varying with service conditions. They may be shipped dry, thereby having indefinite shelf life and always being ready for service by adding electrolyte.

(Continued on page 152A)

ENGINEER — Magnetics. Outstanding opportunity for E.E. familiar with modern Magnetic Theory to perform development work on such components as magnetic amplifiers and saturable reactive devices. Please write Hycor, Division of International Resistance Company, 12970 Bradley Ave., Sylmar, California.

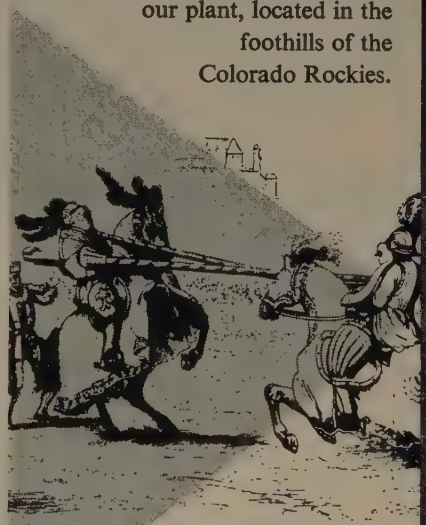
ENGINEER — Filter. Outstanding opportunity for E.E. with thorough knowledge of modern filter theory and Design, particularly low frequency and carrier frequency. Openings exist at both Philadelphia and Los Angeles Plants of our expanding organization. Please write Employment, International Resistance Company, 401 N. Broad Street, Philadelphia 8, Pa.

CHALLENGE!

This is it. The call to make history. The challenge of the ICBM, Titan.

Accept it—lay your skill, courage and tough-minded determination on the line—and you'll join an engineering team dedicated to reaching another plateau in man's conquest of space.

In return, we offer you unbounded opportunities as promising as the growth of our company. We offer the deep-down satisfaction of working with top engineers. We offer the modern facilities of our plant, located in the foothills of the Colorado Rockies.



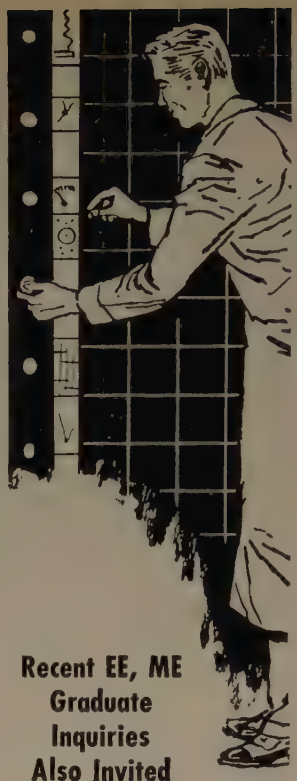
CHALLENGE

If this challenge calls you, write today to: Emmett E. Hearn, Employment Director, Dept. P-1, P.O. Box 179, Denver 1, Colorado.

MARTIN
DENVER

Servo Engineers

ELECTRICAL
MECHANICAL
Inertial
Guidance
System
Program



Enjoy Challenging Opportunities in the further development and systems testing of Inertial Guidance Systems and their Servo Loops in the most versatile laboratories in the country.

Work with the top men in the field and with the finest test, research and development facilities. New plant being added in suburban Milwaukee as a part of Major, Permanent, Expansion Program.

AC will provide financial assistance towards your Master's Degree. A Graduate Program is available evenings at the University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee.

GM's long-standing policy of decentralization creates individual opportunity and recognition for each Engineer hired.

Milwaukee offers ideal family living combining small town hospitality with every metropolitan shopping and cultural advantage.

For personal, confidential interview in your locality send complete resume to

Mr. John F. Heffinger
Supervisor of Technical Employment

Recent EE, ME Graduate Inquiries Also Invited

AC

THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION
FLINT 2, MICH. • MILWAUKEE 2, WIS.

LOUDSPEAKER ENGINEERS

for research, development & design of

Public Address & HI FI • Loudspeakers & Enclosures

UNIQUE OPPORTUNITY

for creative men. Excellent future with progressive, long established, leading firm in loudspeaker industry.

Salary commensurate with ability

Please send resume or telephone
Personnel Director, WHite Plains 6-7700

UNIVERSITY LOUDSPEAKERS, Inc.
80 South Kensico Avenue
White Plains, New York

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 151A)

Ferrite Yoke Cores

A new ferrite "full-round" deflection yoke core for use in TV picture tube assemblies has just been announced by the **Allen-Bradley Co.,** 136 West Greenfield Ave., Milwaukee 4, Wis., manufacturers of a wide variety of electronic components.

The yoke core is pressed as a ring of perfectly uniform section and circularity. It is then "cracked" into two halves for later assembly over deflection coils and fitting to the tube. The mated halves are shipped held together mechanically to avoid possible damage in transit. Such perfectly circular yokes eliminate the grinding, fitting and setting necessary with quarter-round sections. Inner and outer surfaces are always perfectly concentric and parallel. The result is better convergence, greater color purity, and reduced assembly time.

These "full-round" cores, designated as the "T" series, interchange with the "Q" quarter-round series.

Sorteberg Force Bridge

Catalog C80-1 describes the Sorteberg Force Bridge, a computing device which can be used in pneumatic measurement or control circuits for square root extraction, ratio setting, division, multiplication, squaring, pressure or temperature compensation.

Available from **Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., Industrial Div.,** Wayne and Windrim Ave. Philadelphia 44, Pa.

(Continued on page 154A)

DESTINY ON DISPLAY
IBM computer generated display presents moving "situation map" of the skies over New York City. Symbols represent commercial airliners and ground reference.

"INSTRUCTIONS" for a nation's safety!

Heart of America's air defense warning and control system—SAGE—is an IBM electronic computer. In split seconds, if the need should ever arise, the computer will be able to digest huge volumes of data on any invasion of hostile aircraft—report its findings *visually* on a scope! This display of computed data will enable watching airmen to issue "instructions" to defensive weapons with unprecedented speed and certainty.

Computers for SAGE are being produced and installed by IBM to help assure the Air Force of swift, fact-based tactical decisions. Thus IBM's systems engineering skill assists the military in bringing electronic exactness to the task of keeping America alert.

Engineers! Technicians! IBM offers exciting opportunities to work on computers, control systems, inertial guidance, microwave circuitry—the most wide-open field in the electronics industry.

IBM Laboratories and Manufacturing Plants are located in: **Poughkeepsie, Owego, Endicott, Kingston, N. Y.; Rochester, Minn.; Lexington, Ky.; and San Jose, Calif.**

Write: *R. A. Whitehorne, International Business Machines Corporation, Room 2701, 590 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N. Y.*

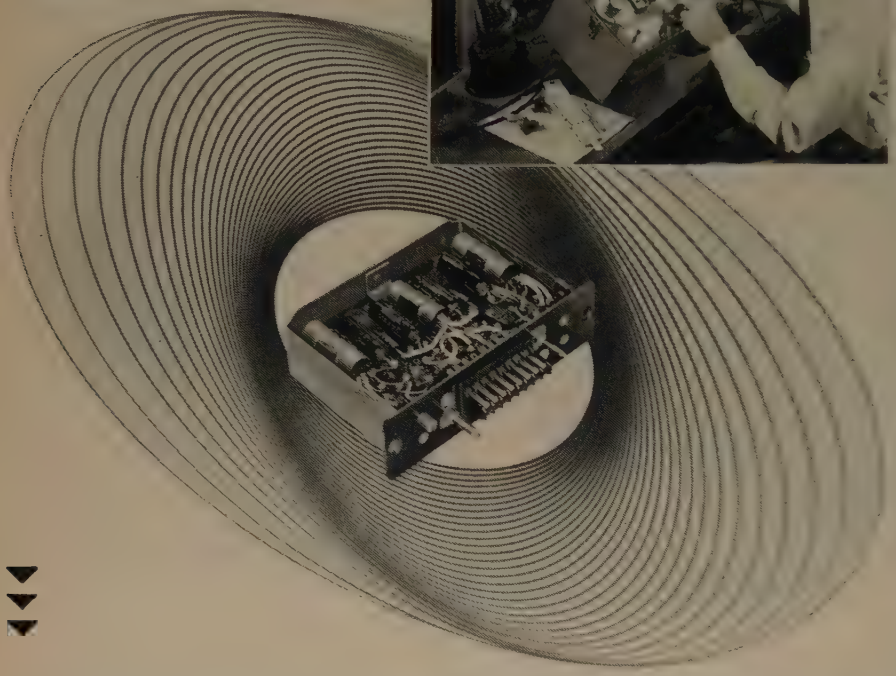
IBM® INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION

DATA PROCESSING
MILITARY PRODUCTS

TIME EQUIPMENT
ELECTRIC TYPEWRITERS

To the engineer capable of original thinking...

Highly accurate AiResearch electronic amplifier used in precision analogue computer networks. Built to withstand 50 G's vibration, has over 20 megohm input impedance and less than 1 ohm output impedance.



The Garrett Corporation has built an outstanding reputation for pioneering because of engineers whose minds are not shackled to the past . . . or even the present. We concentrate on the future.

If you're the sort of engineer to whom an obstacle is only a challenge, you'll be interested in working with us. You'll have the finest research and laboratory facilities at your disposal . . . have your choice of location among the Los Angeles, Phoenix and New York areas.

All modern U.S. and many foreign aircraft are Garrett equipped. We have pioneered such fields as refrigeration systems, pneumatic valves and controls, temperature controls, cabin air compressors, turbine motors, gas turbine engines, cabin pressure controls, heat transfer equipment, electromechanical equipment, electronic computers and controls.

We are seeking engineers in all categories to help us advance our knowledge in these and other fields. Send resume of education and experience today to: Mr. G. D. Bradley

THE GARRETT CORPORATION

9851 S. SEPULVEDA BLVD., LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA

DIVISIONS:

AIRESEARCH MANUFACTURING, LOS ANGELES • AIRESEARCH MANUFACTURING, PHOENIX

AIRESEARCH INDUSTRIAL • REX • AERO ENGINEERING

AIRSUPPLY • AIR CRUISERS • AIRESEARCH AVIATION SERVICE

News-New Products

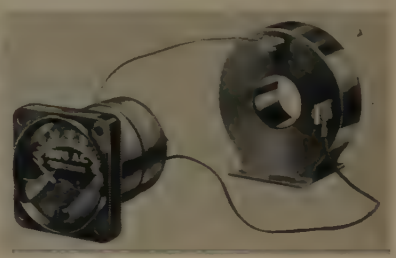
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 152A)

Linear Scale Ammeters

A new linear scale ac ammeter is now being produced by **Beckman Helipot Corp., Div. Beckman Instruments, Inc.**

Unlike conventional models, the dial markings on the ammeter are evenly spaced, eliminating crowded divisions at one end of the scale. The deflection of the needle is always directly proportional to the amperage.



Although the standard model is designed for use on a 200/115-volt,

(Continued on page 156A)

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

Career opportunities in Central Research Laboratory of stable, growing company. Electronic engineers with B.S. or M.S. for advanced circuit design on audio systems, magnetic recording, transistor control circuits for aircraft instrumentation and high frequency instruments. Positions offer opportunity for creative work in stimulating environment. Send resume to: Frank V. Paley, Professional and Technical Employment Manager,

THOMAS A. EDISON, Inc.

West Orange, N.J.

ENGINEERS...

Help develop the world's first nuclear powered fleet

Nuclear power offers tremendous advantage for naval vessels. From the fuel standpoint, cruising ranges are virtually unlimited—even at new high speeds. No refueling facilities will be required to replenish nuclear propulsion fuel. Therefore, the physical design of the fleet can be streamlined for greater efficiency and safety.

At the country's largest design-engineering center for nuclear power reactors, Bettis Plant in Pittsburgh, operated for the Atomic Energy Commission by Westinghouse, the application of nuclear power has progressed rapidly. However, the nuclear power plants already in operation today represent only the beginning of a new technological era. *Major advances in many areas are necessary.*

Electrical engineers are concerned with the circuitry that controls the actions of the reactor mechanisms as well as some of the instrumentation that reports what is going on inside the nuclear reactor.

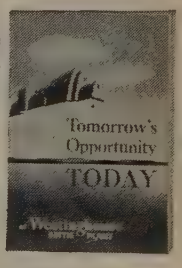
To do this, Bettis Plant needs farsighted men. Regardless of your interest, you can choose a place in the varied operations at Bettis Plant.

Atomic experience is not necessary.

What's more, Bettis Plant is in Pittsburgh's South Hills. Here you can enjoy good living in pleasant suburbs near the plant, and still be convenient to one of the nation's most progressive metropolitan areas.

Educational opportunities are exceptional. Westinghouse helps you continue your studies at any one of three Pittsburgh universities.

Write for descriptive brochure on opportunities in your field. Be sure to specify your interests. Address Mr. A. M. Johnston, Westinghouse Bettis Plant, Dept. A-107, P. O. Box 1468, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.



BETTIS PLANT
Westinghouse

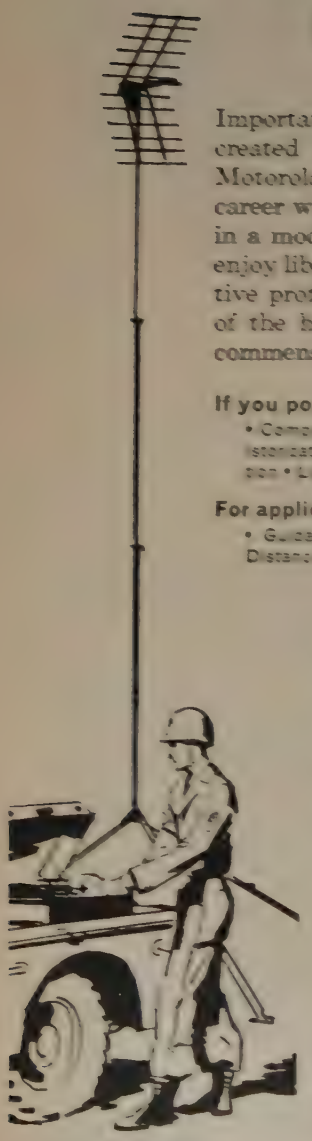
ENGINEERS • PHYSICISTS

Big things are happening

at the

MOTOROLA MILITARY ELECTRONIC LABORATORY

IN CHICAGO



Important assignments from the armed forces have created new and outstanding opportunities at Motorola. This is your challenge to advance your career with a swiftly expanding company, working in a modern, well instrumented laboratory. You'll enjoy liberal employee benefits, including an attractive profit sharing plan, and association with men of the highest technical competence. Salaries are commensurate with ability.

If you possess the following techniques:

• Computors • Indicators and displays • Miniaturization • Transistorization • Pulse Techniques and Special Waveform Generation • Linear and Nonlinear Servo-Mechanisms

For application to systems in the following areas:

• Guidance • Data Handling • Data Transmission • Precision Distance Measuring • Weapon Control • Navigation • Ground Radar

CHICAGO, ILL.
MILITARY LABORATORY
write to
Mr. L. B. Wrenn Dept. B
4501 Augusta Blvd., Chicago 51, Ill.

PHOENIX, ARIZONA
RESEARCH LABORATORY
write to
Mr. R. Coulter, Dept. B
3102 N. 56th St., Phoenix, Ariz.

PHOENIX, ARIZONA
SEMI-CONDUCTOR DIVISION
write to
Mr. V. Sorenson, Dept. B
5005 E. McDowell Road, Phoenix, Ariz.

RIVERSIDE, CALIF.
RESEARCH LABORATORY
write to
Mr. C. Koziol, Dept. B
Box 2072, Riverside, Calif.

MOTOROLA

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 154A)

3-phase, 400 cps system, special models may be ordered for other applications.

The meter is supplied with a special transformer that converts ac current to the 5-milliampere level. As its primary, the transformer uses a generator-output bus bar or other current conductor. Because of the low milliampere rating of the ammeter circuit, the transformer may be located 150 feet or more from the ammeter without any noticeable effect on accuracy.

Standard specifications include accuracy of 1/2 per cent, a volt-ampere consumption of less than 0.05 va at full scale deflection, a breakdown potential of 2000 volts and an overload capacity up to 300 per cent. The meter range is from 0 to 115 amperes.

Super Power Klystron

A giant, super power klystron, the largest electron tube ever developed, has been announced in San Bruno, Calif., by **Eitel-McCullough, Inc.**, 798 San Mateo Ave., San Bruno, Calif., manufacturers of Eimac electron tubes. The new

tube, the X626, is capable of generating 100,000 watts of average radio frequency power and more than 1,000,000 watts of peak pulse power. It will be used in radar and linear accelerator operation.

In announcing the super kly-

(Continued on page 160A)

PARADISE REGAINED

by dahl

For information regarding
Engineering Positions
in the
Microwave and Power Tube Operations
Write D. Hamant

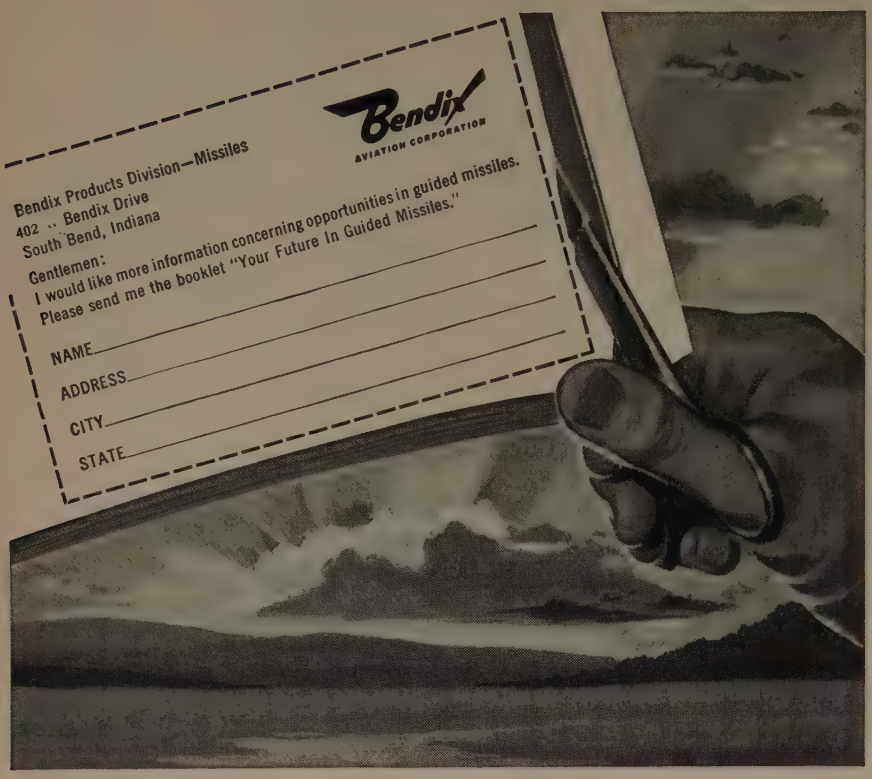
RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Waltham 54, Massachusetts

RAYTHEON

Excellence in Electronics

This coupon mailed TODAY



...may bring you a brighter TOMORROW!

There just isn't any question about it—the trained engineer of today has more opportunity than ever before.

However, and this is vitally important, the possibility for individual progress is far greater in certain organizations than in others. That's why every engineer concerned with his future should look into the job opportunities offered in the guided missile field.

Here at Bendix Products Division—Missiles, you can get in on the ground floor of a new, but proven, dynamic business with long-term potentials in the development, engineering and manufacturing of the nation's most important weapons system. It is truly the business of the future with many commercial as well as military applications.

Then, too, at Bendix Products Division—Missiles, you have all the advancement possibilities of a compact, hard-hitting organization backed by the resources of the entire nation-wide Bendix Aviation Corporation.

So that you may analyze for yourself the various job opportunities and the possibilities of rapid advancement, we have prepared a thirty-six-page book which gives detailed background of the functions of the various engineering groups.

Any ambitious engineer looks forward to a brighter tomorrow. May we suggest that the first step toward this goal is the mailing of the coupon for your copy of "Your Future in Guided Missiles".

Prime Contractor for TALOS MISSILE

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 156A)

stron, W. W. Eitel, president of the company, observed, "the X626 is another indication of the power that can be easily and reliably generated by klystrons at specific frequencies and the new applications the combination affords. It will increase the effectiveness of certain radar applications and offer new advantages to the processing of food, chemicals, plastics and petroleum."

The king-size tube, 10 feet five inches in length, is the first of series of super power tubes.

Magnetostriction Filter

An improved electronic "filter" that prevents unwanted frequencies from interfering with the operation of radio equipment has been developed by **Federal Telecommunication Laboratories,** 500 Washington Ave., Nutley, N. J., a division of International Telephone and Telegraph Corp.

This device, technically known as a magnetostriction filter, shows marked improvement over older models in size, operation, and cost.

Designed for low-frequency operation, the new filter is a simple strip of Ni-Span "C," a special alloy, in the form of a row of six or seven rectangles approximately $\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{1}{4}$ inch in size connected by $\frac{1}{8}$-inch strips $\frac{1}{2}$-inch long. The filter is stamped out in a single piece accounting for the major portion of the estimated cost reduction. Older filters of this type consist of a series of spool-like disks $\frac{1}{2}$-inch diameter, joined together and mounted on a brass base occupying considerably more space than the entire new filter.

The selectivity of the filter is determined by the size of the rectangles which are made to equal $\frac{1}{4}$ of the desired wave length on the principle that other wave lengths will be damped out or reduced to negligible values by the time they reach the end of the filter. The correct wave length will pass through unaffected.

The new filters are expected to find many applications in radio and radio-telephony.

(Continued on page 163A)

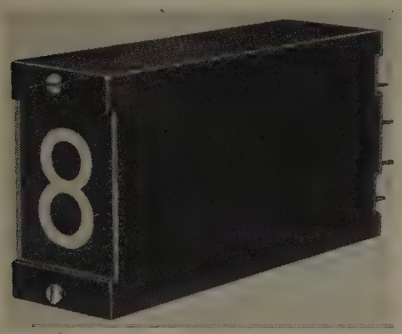
News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 160A)

In-Line Display

A new In-Line Display is announced by **Industrial Electronic Engineers,** 3973 Lankershim Blvd., North Hollywood, Calif. engineers and manufacturers of fully automatic systems and machines.



This new In-Line Display features one-plane presentation, in that all numbers and/or characters appear on the front surface of the

(Continued on page 166A)

Admiral®

has specific openings for experienced engineers in:

RADAR

L BAND

Project level work on L band radar and beacon coding, decoding, and pulse train generating and processing circuits.

AIRBORNE RADAR

In X band range. An experienced man at project level to improve and modify existing systems and to contribute ideas for proprietary systems.

RADAR DESIGN—ECM

To analyze, develop and design advance radar techniques and electronic countermeasures.

Career-minded men with several years specialized experience are invited to join our rapidly expanding programs in communications projects. On-the-job training for junior and intermediate engineers.

Current openings offer excellent income and employee benefits including retirement plan, paid group insurance and college tuition refund plan plus ideal working conditions.

If you are an engineer with qualifications in any of these fields explore *your* opportunity with Admiral today. Write Mr. Walter Wecker, Personnel Manager.

Admiral Corporation
3800 W. Cortland St. • Chicago 47, Illinois

If you're seeking a top career in a UNIQUE location—

Look to FTL . . . where you work, live and relax in beautiful suburban New Jersey . . . only minutes away from New York City's wealth of scientific, cultural and entertainment facilities

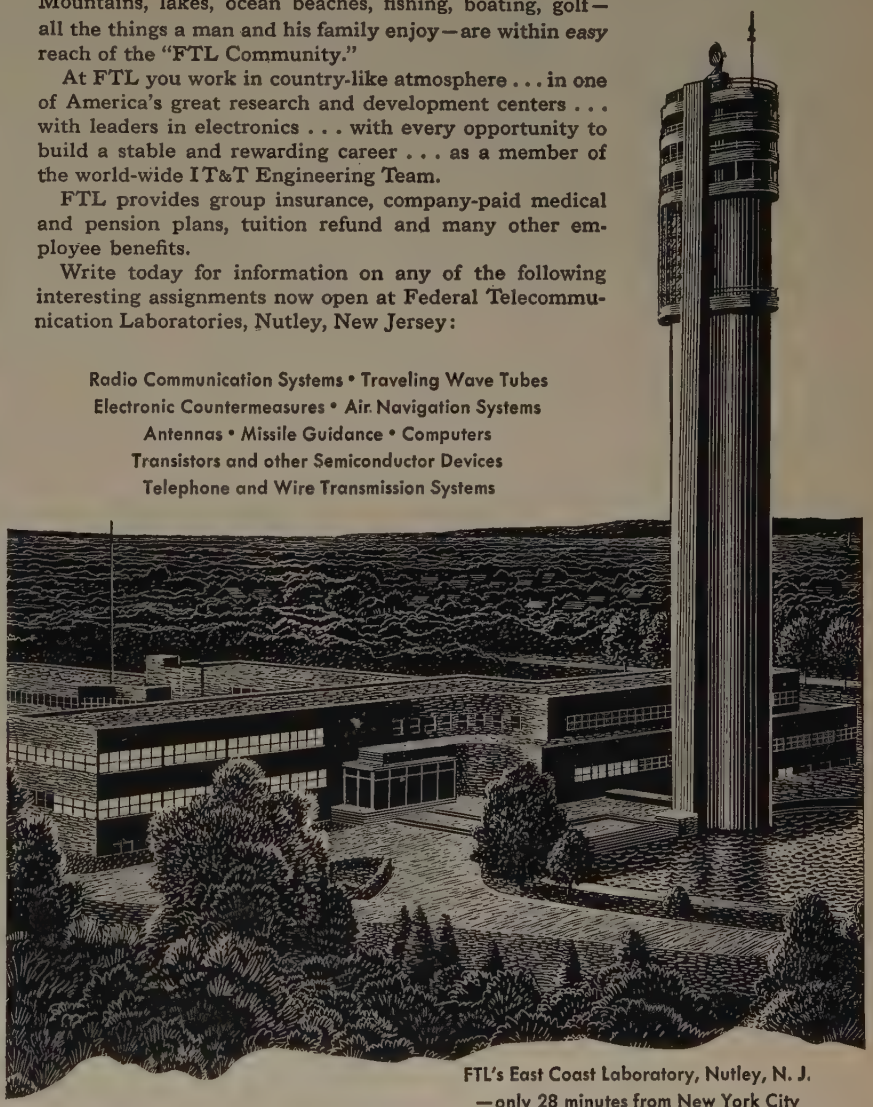
Mountains, lakes, ocean beaches, fishing, boating, golf—all the things a man and his family enjoy—are within *easy* reach of the "FTL Community."

At FTL you work in country-like atmosphere . . . in one of America's great research and development centers . . . with leaders in electronics . . . with every opportunity to build a stable and rewarding career . . . as a member of the world-wide IT&T Engineering Team.

FTL provides group insurance, company-paid medical and pension plans, tuition refund and many other employee benefits.

Write today for information on any of the following interesting assignments now open at Federal Telecommunication Laboratories, Nutley, New Jersey:

Radio Communication Systems • Traveling Wave Tubes
Electronic Countermeasures • Air Navigation Systems
Antennas • Missile Guidance • Computers
Transistors and other Semiconductor Devices
Telephone and Wire Transmission Systems



FTL's East Coast Laboratory, Nutley, N. J.
—only 28 minutes from New York City

If you prefer CALIFORNIA—

• Opportunities for relaxed living and career-building also available at FTL's West Coast Laboratory . . . with openings in Digital Computers, Inertial Navigation Systems and Infra Red Systems. Write to 15191 Bledsoe St., San Fernando, Cal.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY P

Federal Telecommunication Laboratories
500 Washington Avenue, Nutley, N. J.
Please send literature describing opportunities and benefits at FTL, in Nutley, New Jersey.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

FTL
A DIVISION OF IT&T

Federal Telecommunication Laboratories
A Division of INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION

Amplification

The billion-fold amplification of the image left by light in silver halides, a problem which has interested many scientists, is only one of current problems being attacked by Technical Operations, Incorporated. Your association with Technical Operations' scientific staff can mean comparable amplification.

for your career as an

Electronics Engineer or Physicist

It can also mean:

- simple, sensible salary policies
- management by scientists
- long-range security
- unusual joint company-employee savings plan

Senior scientists will find limitless opportunity in experimental research and development—in chemistry, physics, nucleonics and electronics. Challenging positions are available in theoretical work in physics, operations research, and other fields.

*Dr. Bernard Manning, of Technical Operations' Chemistry Group.

address: Robert L. Koller

TECHNICAL OPERATIONS
INCORPORATED
Research and Development
for business, industry and government

6 Schouler Court
Arlington 74, Massachusetts

Electronic Engineers—Research

The newly created Research Division of the Curtiss-Wright Corporation has expanded its facilities to include the fields of Electronics and Ultrasonics. The Research Division, which offers the atmosphere of a small organization conducive to research, is located in the picturesque mountain area of north western Pennsylvania, approximately twenty miles north of Clearfield. Permanent positions are available for individuals of all levels, with two or more years of work experience in electronic circuit design. Although advanced degrees are desirable, applicable experience with analytical ability in the field of electro mechanical instrumentation, servo mechanisms, communications, or computer systems will suffice.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:

Free Hospitalization, Surgical and Medical Care
Free Family Hospitalization
Free Life Insurance
Sickness and Accident Insurance
Liberal Pension and Retirement Programs
Six Month Merit Review Program
Educational Assistance

For interview call R. L. Hauck, collect, at GRegory 1-3000 in Clifton, New Jersey, Monday through Friday, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., or send typewritten resume giving complete details of education, past experience, and current earnings to: R. G. Conrad, Manager, Engineering Recruitment, Dept. RD-3, Curtiss-Wright Corporation, Wood-Ridge, New Jersey.

CURTISS-WRIGHT
CORPORATION • WOOD-RIDGE, N. J.

Join the engineering team of a young and growing organization . . . where you can participate in the design and development of:

- **electronic controls**
- **communications equipment**
- **radar**
- **transistor and magnetic amplifiers**

AERONAUTICAL DIVISION

Robertshaw-Fulton CONTROLS COMPANY

SANTA ANA FREEWAY AT EUCLID AVENUE
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA

Mr. Controls

G. D. Schott (center), Flight Controls Department head, discusses a rocket control system with Group Engineer R. A. Fay (right) and F. G. Hudson, missile components research specialist.

FLIGHT CONTROLS THEORY

The transition from theory to reliable components is one of the most difficult phases of flight controls endeavor. At Lockheed Missile Systems Division, engineers and scientists are performing advanced work on a number of theoretical approaches that offer important practical solutions.

Two of the areas are:

- Utilization of feed-back design techniques for optimizing complex dynamic systems
- System verification by analog computer simulation

Significant developments in these and related areas have created new positions at both Sunnyvale and Van Nuys engineering centers. The complex nature of the assignments requires both flight controls experience and the ability to exercise individual initiative. Inquiries are invited.

Lockheed **MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION**
research and engineering staff
LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

VAN NUYS • PALO ALTO • SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA

HOW FAST ARE YOU PROGRESSING?

ENGINEERS AND PHYSICISTS often find their professional careers slowed down to a proverbial "snail's pace," at the same time, paradoxically, that they are working on problems involving lightning-like calculations and supersonic speeds...

GO FASTER WITH LIBRASCOPE

We are interested in experienced engineers concerned with:

ANALOG COMPUTERS
DIGITAL COMPUTERS
LOGICAL DESIGNS
FIRE CONTROL SYSTEMS
SERVOMECHANISMS
OPTICS
TRANSISTOR PULSE CIRCUITRY
MAGNETIC MEMORY TECHNIQUES

Strong subsidiary benefits—autonomous engineering divisions where you are close to management—see your projects through to completion.

A SUBSIDIARY OF GPE LIBRASCOPE

LIBRASCOPE INC. 808 WESTERN AVE. GLENDALE, CALIF.

Direct your inquiry,
Outlining your qualifications and field of interest,
to GLEN SELTZER, Employment Manager

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 163A)

display unit. Numbers are of uniform size and intensity, and readability is insured from any angle of viewing. The digits, zero to nine, are $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches high and include a shifting decimal point. Units are also available with + or − and ac and dc.

The rated life of the lamps is 3000 to 10,000 hours, depending upon the voltage used. Lamp replacement is made at the rear of the unit. All of the wiring is also at the rear.

The In-Line Display may be purchased in single units and then assembled in groups of 2, 3, 4, etc., as required. The viewing screen extends the full width of the unit. Size of the individual viewing screen is $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches × 2 inches.

The over-all size of an individual unit is $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches high and 5 inches deep. Voltage is 6 to 7.5 Volts ac.

(Continued on page 169A)

SALARIES TO $30,000

Don't wait for the future

Look into these positions now!

HEAD—Res. & Dev. Lab.
MANAGER—Fire Control.
PROJECT MANAGERS
SENIOR & JUNIOR ENGINEERS—In all Fields of Electronics.

And no charge to you when you leave it to Guilford to locate the right position for you with one of America's leading companies. Interview, relocation expenses paid. Send 3 copies of resume to Box R-1A.

GUILFORD PERSONNEL SERVICE
502 American Building, Baltimore 2, Md.
MUlberry 5-4340

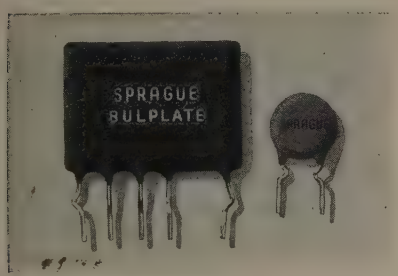
News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 166A)

New Capacitor Lead Design

A new and economical design of disc and plate ceramic capacitors and printed circuits for use on printed wiring boards has been devised by the **Sprague Electric Co.**, Marshall St., North Adams, Mass. The new feature is a hook or kink in the capacitor or printed circuit leads as they emerge from the ceramic body. This assures bottoming of the part on the printed wiring board with sufficient length to peen the leads into the conducting surface.



Unlike tab terminals which wedge into the non-insulated portion of the lead holes and which can be bent only in one plane, the hooked leads allow peening in any direction with positive contact to the conducting surface.

In addition, this new design results in very little additional cost since it used standard techniques and does not require special operations in the coating of the capacitor or printed circuit with an outer protective resin. In addition, no ceramic or electrode surface is exposed, preventing long-term degradation of the surface insulation resistance as may be the case with "bare bottom" discs.

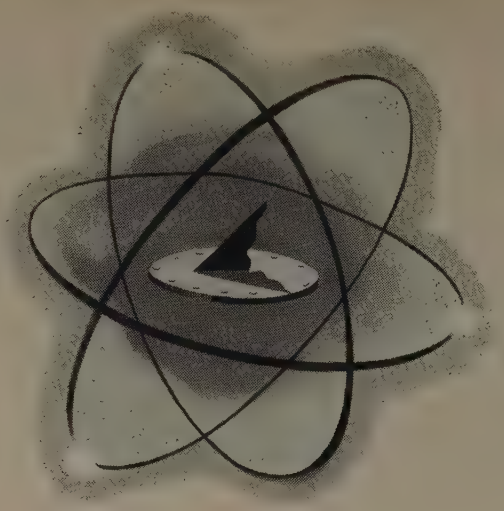
Engineering data on these new designs is available on letterhead request to the Technical Literature Section, Sprague Electric.

Panel Meter

A new low cost panel meter which combines sensitivity with unusual shock resistance is announced by **Assembly Products, Inc.**, Chesterland, Ohio.

(Continued on page 170A)

ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS



*Announcing the Atomichron**

A SIGNIFICANT "FIRST" FROM NATIONAL!

Now YOU can play an important part in its future development

National's Cesium-beam "atomic clock"...is the first commercial instrument to reduce the measurement of time and frequency to an atomic standard.

This opens up wide areas of usage.

The National Company welcomes men with the professional stature of its engineers and scientists who developed the ATOMICHRON... men with inexhaustible scientific curiosity, who are happiest working out the solutions to complex problems.

For over 40 years National has been a leader in electronics...making products and components for communications, industry and national defense. Here research-minded scientists and engineers find the latitude and diversification of a well-integrated smaller company...including the opportunity to see their projects through from start to finish.

If *you* are this type of engineer...and if you have experience in any of these fields:

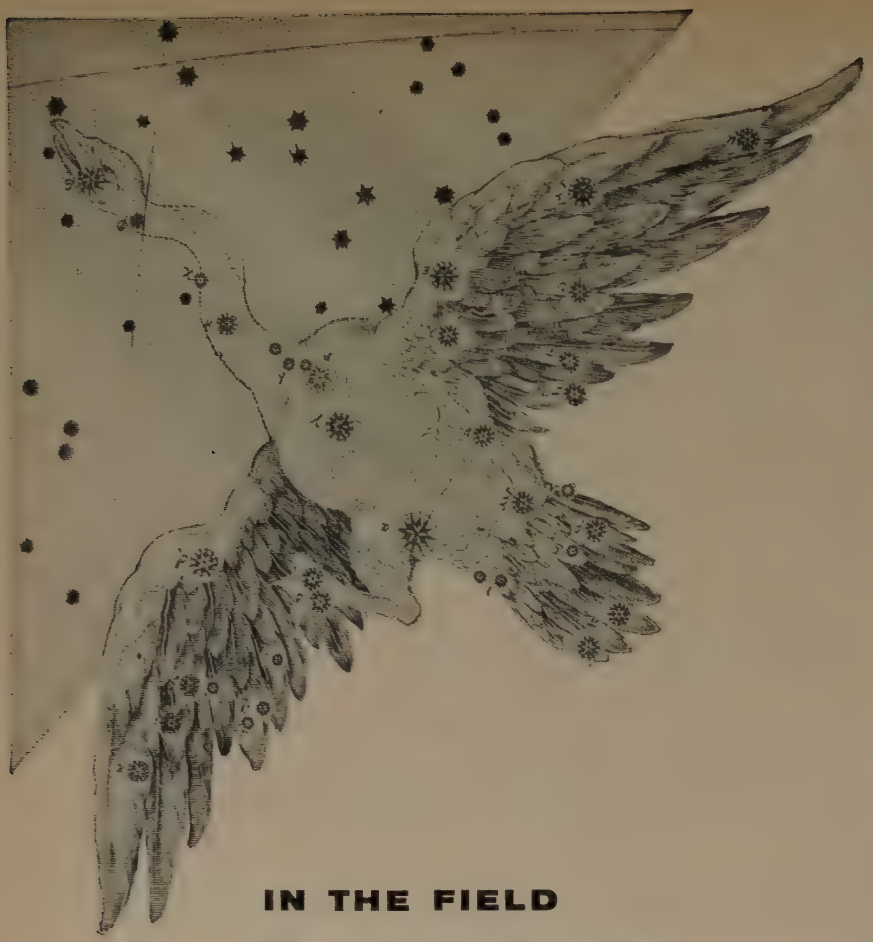
servo systems • divider circuits
high vacuum techniques • vibration and shock
rf circuits (110 kc to 10,000 mc)

INVESTIGATE THIS OPPORTUNITY! Find out more about the ATOMICHRON and National's many other products.

Please forward your resume in confidence to:
Mr. John A. Bigelow

National
EST 1916
NATIONAL COMPANY, INC.
61 Sherman St., Malden, Mass.

**A precision frequency standard using new techniques capable of stabilities to 1 part in 10^{11}.*



IN THE FIELD
OF ELECTRONICS
THE GOOSE HANGS HIGH!

In the development of guidance and telemetering systems for the research vehicles of outer space, the challenge is great and the ceiling is infinity.

Today, Martin has more exciting opportunities to offer the electronics engineer than any other company in the world of flight systems development.

From the Martin P6M to the VANGUARD series of satellite launching vehicles to the first Moon rocket (already beyond the talking stage), the goose hangs high.

If you're "hunting," contact J. M. Hollyday, Dept. P-1, The Glenn L. Martin Company, Baltimore 3, Maryland.

MARTIN
BALTIMORE

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 169A)

Sensitivities of the new meter, designated Model 253-E, begin with a full scale range of from zero to 20 microamperes, yet the meter will withstand punishment more rigorous than the standard military 1200 foot-pound shock test.

The lens, flange and case of the new meter are included in a one-piece molding of clear plastic, chosen because of its flexibility and resistance to shattering. Inherently, this design produces a meter that is completely sealed from the front. The only possible leakage point, around the zero adjuster, is rubber gasket-sealed. The plastic is treated with anti-static compound to prevent static charges from disturbing the meter readings.

The new meter is being offered in quantities of 1000 or more, in order to maintain the low price possible with large production.

Dimensions of Model 253-E include the following: OD of the flange is 2.69 inches. Arc length is approximately $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches, with an arc radius of $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Mounting is per MIL-M-6A for $2\frac{1}{2}$ inch meters. Combined depth of flange and lens is $\frac{3}{8}$ inch, with barrel extension to the rear of the flange 0.900 inch. The 8-32 studs project another half-inch.

DC Power Supply

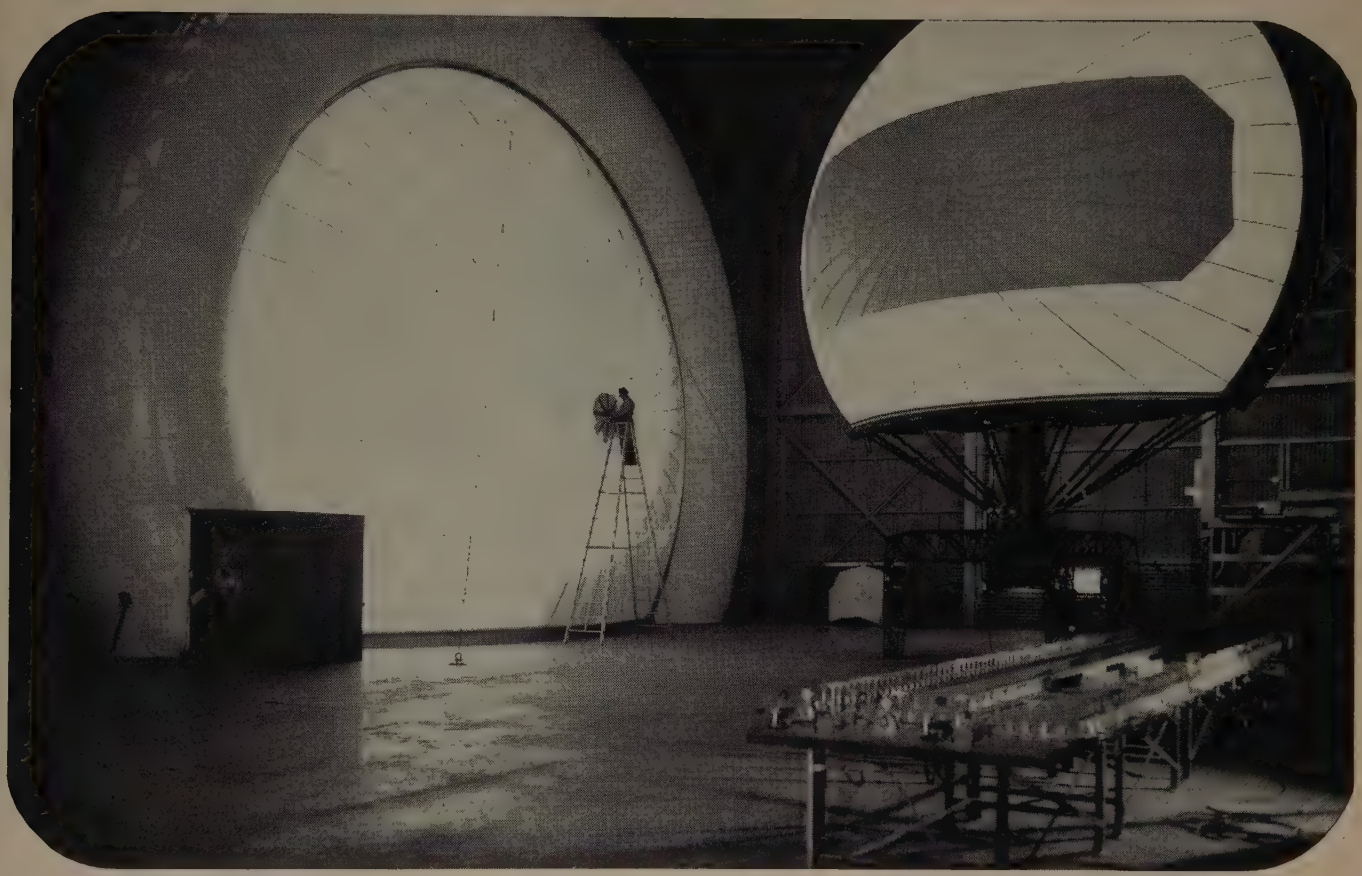
Dressen-Barnes Corp., 250 N. Vinedo Ave., Pasadena, Calif., announces a regulated sub-chassis-mounted dc power supply which is adjustable. Output of the unit—500 volts dc at 300 ma maximum

(Continued on page 174A)

Another first!

WESTINGHOUSE-BALTIMORE
Revolutionizes Radar Design!

PARABALLOON *Acclaimed "A Major Breakthrough for Air Defense"*



The Paraballoon is a ground radar antenna that can be inflated or deflated like a balloon, folded and packed into air lift containers for tactical operations.

Westinghouse engineers at the Electronics Division in Baltimore developed the Paraballoon for the Rome Air Development Center . . . and every conventional radar antenna became obsolete over night! *Aviation Week* headlined the news with a cover story in their October 22nd issue . . . and *Life Magazine* featured it on November 5th.

The Paraballoon is a radically different type of ground radar antenna. Unlike the conventional antenna which weighs over 10,000 pounds, the Paraballoon weighs only 1,700 pounds. With it, a trained crew of 20 men can set up a complete radar station in two hours. Major General Stuart P. Wright, Commander of Rome Air Development Center, was quoted in *Aviation Week* as saying that the Paraballoon is "A major breakthrough for our air defense."

This is just one of many firsts for the engineers at Westinghouse-Baltimore. Inheritors of the Westinghouse pioneering tradition, and leaders in electronics developments, the engineers at Westinghouse-Baltimore are engaged in vital defense projects far beyond the "state of the art." Here, the engineer has unlimited opportunities—in a company where engineers are respected and rewarded for their contributions.

Investigate the opportunities open to you at Westinghouse-Baltimore.

Current Openings at Westinghouse-Baltimore

CIRCUITRY	ANALOG COMPUTER DESIGN
MICROWAVES	VIBRATION
SERVOMECHANISMS	RADAR DESIGN
MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS	METALLURGY
DIGITAL COMPUTER DESIGN & APPLICATION	FIELD ENGINEERING
FIRE CONTROL SYSTEMS	INFRARED TECHNIQUES
OPTICS	ANTENNAS
COMMUNICATIONS	TECHNICAL WRITING
PACKAGING	TEST EQUIPMENT
TRANSFORMERS	HYDRAULICS
	MAGNETRON TUBE EVALUATION

To Apply:

Send a resume of your education and experience to:

Dr. J. A. Medwin, Dept. 562
Westinghouse Electric Corporation
P. O. Box 746 • Baltimore 3, Maryland

WESTINGHOUSE-BALTIMORE

UNUSUAL OPPORTUNITIES AT ARMA

New long range projects assure not only challenging, high-level creative work, but security and job stability as well. Excellent starting salaries plus all the resort and cultural advantages of suburban Long Island living.

(A) DIGITAL COMPUTER ENGINEERS for application of transistorized digital computers to Fire Control, Navigation and Missile Guidance Systems. Openings in Computer Applications, Logical Design, Dynamic Analysis, Circuit Development, Component Development, Packaging Design and Field Evaluation.

(B) TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT ENGINEERS for applications in Fire Control, Navigation and Guidance Systems, utilizing analog and digital computing techniques.

(C) SYSTEMS EVALUATION. Experience necessary in the following areas: Systems Analysis—Evaluation methods and techniques, data requirements, error analysis. Project Engineering—Planning functions, program scheduling, facility requirements. Instrumentation—Electrical and mechanical design of ground and airborne instrumentation. Telemetry—Ground and airborne telemetry systems and telemetry checkout equipment.

(D) DATA REDUCTION & ANALYSIS ENGINEERS. Experience required: General planning for Data Processing, including estimating and scheduling; specification of data transcription equipment and techniques; preparation of computational requirements, procedures, and knowledge of machine programming; mathematical studies, equation formulation, digital smoothing and filtering techniques; data reduction equipment, functional design and project engineering.

(E) MISSILE GUIDANCE SYSTEMS ENGINEERS to work in the areas of System Synthesis (mathematical & functional); System Analysis and Evaluation (dynamic & error); System Instrumentation, System Integration (electrical & mechanical compatibility); System In-Plant Test. Degree in E.E., Physics or Mathematics necessary, with active participation in any of the following fields: Advanced mathematics; guidance and control systems; statistical error analysis; inertial navigation systems; stable platform; analog or digital computing systems; optical systems.

(F) ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS. Advanced systems analysis and research in the fields of: Radar, Countermeasures, Guidance, Navigation, Communication, Propagation. B.S., M.S., or Ph.D., with heavy experience in military airborne and ground systems.

Fill out and mail the coupon to indicate your interest in any of these jobs. Or, simply check the second box if you would like to receive a free copy of "AN ANSWER RE: GUIDANCE," containing five technical papers discussing important questions relating to Inertial Navigation.

ARMA
Division American Bosch Arma Corp.
Roosevelt Field, Garden City, L.I., N.Y.
Technical Employment Dept. I-674

Gentlemen:
( ) Please send me additional information concerning the job coded ——————
( ) Please send me a copy of "AN ANSWER RE: GUIDANCE." I understand I am under no obligation.

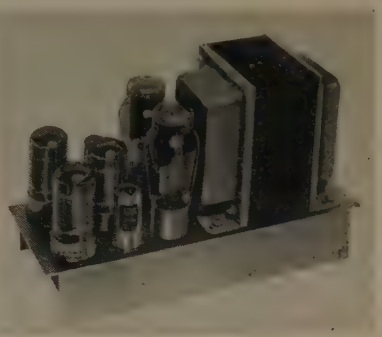
NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
CITY .....ZONE ....STATE .....

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 170A)

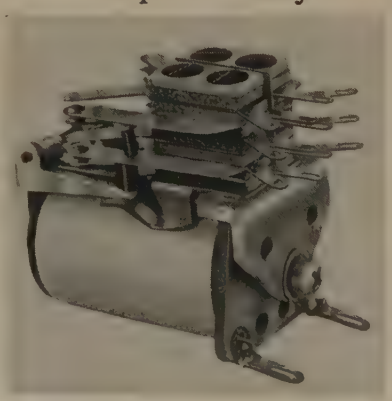
may be adjusted to provide any voltage between 300 and 500 volts dc by means of minor internal changes. Unit also supplies 6.3 volts ac filament voltage at 6 amperes maximum.



Regulation for a line voltage of 105 to 125 volts ac is 0.5 per cent change in output voltage; for NL to FL, output voltage change is 1 per cent. Ripple is below 10 mv RMS for any voltage or load within ratings.

Instrument is compactly built, measuring $12\frac{1}{2}$ long, 5 wide, $5\frac{3}{8}$ inches above chassis and 2 inches below chassis. Weight: 23 pounds. Designated Model 5-300XA Literature on request.

Telephone Relay



Phillips Control Corp., Joliet, Ill., announces a new, miniature, telephone type multi-contact relay suited for aircraft, guided missiles, computers, data processing equipment, two-way mobile radio units, etc. The Type 9 relay with features comparable to the Phillips Type 8, measures 1 5/32 long by 23/32 inch wide. Height depends on the number of springs.

(Continued on page 178A)

ENGINEERS, EE-ME

NOW, A 5-MAN PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT TEAM

. . . to spearhead creative program in Consumer Product Department

CITIZENSHIP NOT REQUIRED

Have you been looking for an opportunity to do creative work in a small group responsible for forward-looking programs?

This rapidly expanding department of a major company now offers you the chance to develop new techniques and circuit applications for existing and new products that will reach the consumer market in 2 to 3 years. If you've had up to 4 years experience in mass-produced consumer goods—or related training—then your opportunity for professional advancement begins here. You'll start with a new 5-man team, now forming, and will receive the training you need to fit into our expanding program and advance your professional career.

You will naturally benefit from our promotion-from-within policy plus the numerous other personal and professional advantages including our FULL TUITION REFUND PLAN for graduate studies.

You'll also like living in this friendly city in upstate New York, famed for its wealth of all-season sports and recreation facilities.

Send your resume in confidence to:

Institute of Radio Engineers
1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.
Box 1023

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

Here are the career positions now open:

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

To carry out radar systems design, radar data processing, guidance and control systems analysis, and UV and IR systems analysis.

COMPUTER DESIGN ENGINEERS

To design memory core systems, input and output systems; also transistorization of special computer circuits and design of data handling and processing systems.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

With design responsibility for very high power radar systems, pulse modulators, transmitters, radar data handling circuitry, special VHF receivers, transmission line devices and instrumentation.

ANTENNA ENGINEERS

For work on element design arrays, power dividers, RF linkages and other general transmission problems.

PACKAGING AND TEST ENGINEERS

For supervisory responsibility for design of advanced electronic and electromechanical systems. Also engineers responsible for environmental testing of electronic equipment and design instrumentation of test facilities and equipment.

PROJECT ENGINEERS

For major technical responsibility of ECM and/or computer projects.

Undergraduate and graduate students in EE or Applied Physics who will be completing degree programs in February, June and August of 1957 are also encouraged to apply.

If you are interested in any of these positions, please send your resume immediately (in strictest confidence, of course) to:

Erling Mostue

WALTHAM LABORATORIES

SYLVANIA

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.

100-J6 First Avenue, Waltham, Massachusetts

For '57...

An Integrated

Engineering Approach

- **New Concepts**
- **Integrated Systems Studies**
- **Systems Equipment Design, Development & Testing**
- **Engineering Models**

Systems engineers will want these 4 major aspects of an integrated engineering operation next year. Our products are electronic systems — and our laboratory is engineer-directed.

More time is now available for the solution of engineering problems by reducing administrative detail to a minimum. A separate business function provides the necessary administrative support to engineering.

Two avenues of advancement open to systems engineers are Systems Management or Scientific Systems Specialties with parallel salary scales for both.

Sylvania offers excellent salaries recognizing individual achievements, and suburban Boston living, near outstanding colleges and extensive cultural and recreational facilities.

IBM

offers careers for

REAL TIME SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

in IBM's new Special Engineering Products Division

If you are experienced in Real Time engineering, there's a special place for you in IBM's rapidly expanding systems development program—powered by a brand-new engineering division!

Do you have experience in these or related areas:

Special input/output devices, such as wind tunnel to digital computer connections design?

Special conversion equipment systems design?

Special purpose computing and data processing systems design?

If so, you owe it to yourself to investigate the opportunity that awaits you at IBM. It's a *new* division in the oldest, most stable electronics design and manufacturing company in the world—and one of the fastest growing. IBM's business has doubled on the average of once every five years for the last two decades!

IBM offers the kind of *rapid advancement* you can only get in an organization that assigns creative engineers to small teams with great responsibility. Merit and achievement are recognized and rewarded. IBM's liberal policies and benefits are known throughout industry.

IBM Laboratories and Manufacturing Plants are located in: Poughkeepsie, Owego, Endicott, Kingston, N. Y.; Lexington, Ky.; Rochester, Minn.; and San Jose, Calif.

Write, giving details of education and experience, to: R. A. Whitehorne, International Business Machines Corp., Dept. 2701, 590 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y.

IBM® INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION

DATA PROCESSING TIME EQUIPMENT • ELECTRIC TYPEWRITERS • MILITARY PRODUCTS

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 174A)

It is also available as a hermetically sealed unit, measuring $2\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{5}{8} \times 1$ inch overall.

Other specifications include: Mounting, Two 4-40 tapped holes on $\frac{3}{8}$ inch centers. Coil dc only, single or double wound. Resistance, up to 14,000 ohms. Wattage, maximum 3 watts dissipation. Contacts, Forms A, B, C or D (A×B).

The relay is available with a wide choice of contact materials, and with a maximum of 18 springs (9 per pile-up).

Literature on the "Type 9" is available for additional data.

Tantalum Capacitor Catalog

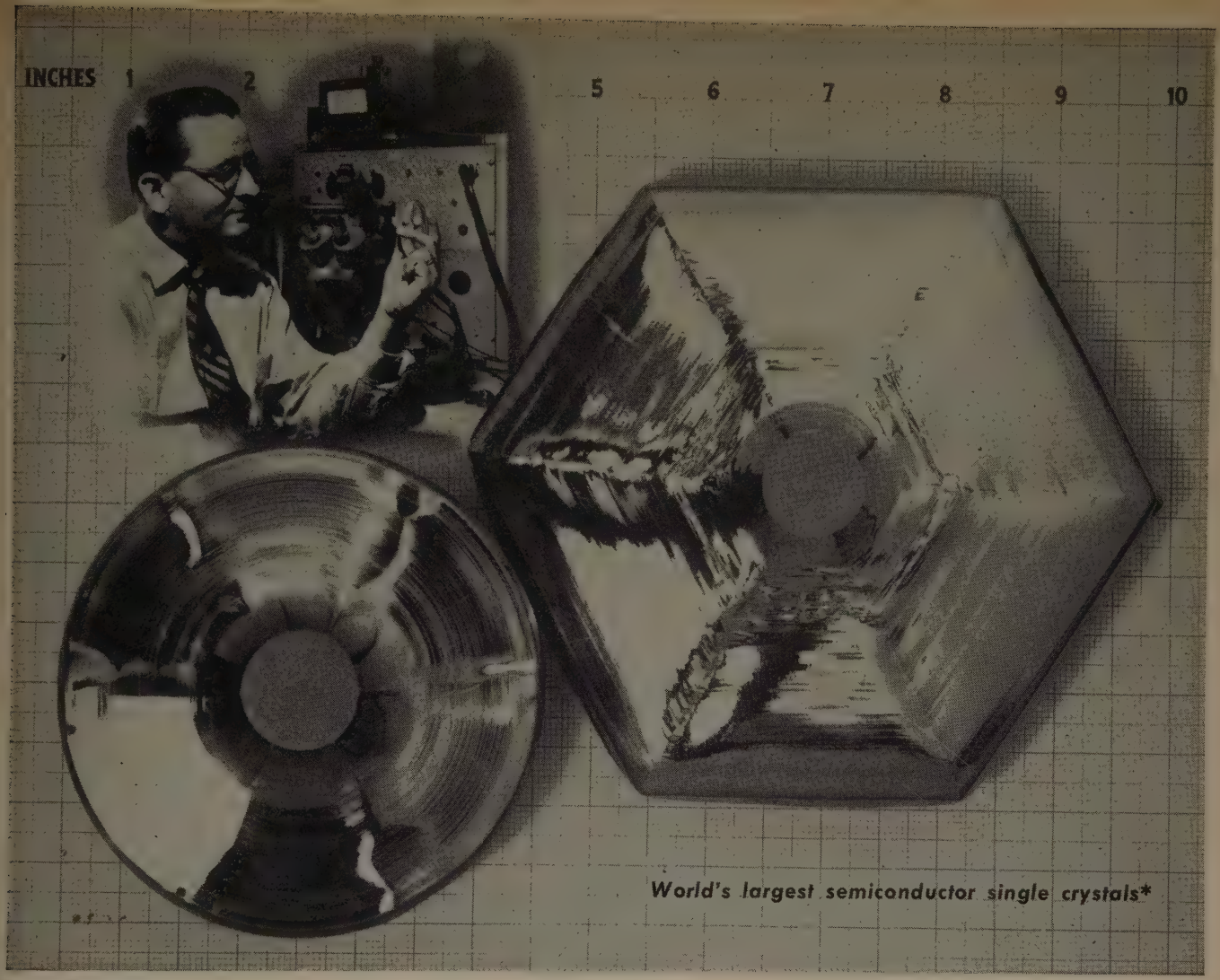
Schweber Electronics, 122 Hericks Rd., Mineola, N.Y., has released an Engineering Guide for the selection of Tantalum capacitors in order of microfarads. This listing is composed of over 250 different types in the 85° and new 125° temperature types.

Differential Transformer Amplifier

The newly announced Model 400 A Differential Transformer Amplifier manufactured by **Daytronic Corp.,** 216 So. Main St., Dayton 2, Ohio, is a highly stable carrier amplifier for use with all differential transformer transducers in dynamic and static measurement of motion, force, weight, pressure, acceleration, and similar quantities.

The demodulated output is suitable for cathode-ray oscilloscopes, null-balance recorders, galvanome-

(Continued on page 180A)



*World's largest semiconductor single crystals**

ENGINEERS / PHYSICISTS

You are invited to join one of these expanding programs at Texas Instruments — where recognition of individual achievement has contributed to its fifteenfold growth in the last ten years. Advanced personnel policies include company-sponsored educational assistance, profit sharing, insurance and pension plans.

The TI plant is within Dallas, yet away from downtown traffic.. within 5 minutes of fine residential areas, churches, and public and private schools. Your home will be within 15 minutes of year-around recreational, amusement, and cultural facilities.

* Produced in connection with the many investigations into solid state physics and electrical phenomena being carried on by Texas Instruments Incorporated . . . leading manufacturer of semiconductor products . . . 26-year-old pioneer and leading supplier of geophysical exploration services . . . currently engaged in design, development, and manufacture of electronic components, instruments, optics, and military apparatus — at a $44 million volume.

SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES AND OTHER COMPONENTS

transistors • transistor circuits
diodes • rectifiers
transformers • resistors
panel meters
test equipment

Address
SEMICONDUCTOR-COMPONENTS
replies to:
Mr. William C. Spaller

ELECTRONIC AND ELECTRO-MECHANICAL APPARATUS

radar • sonar • infrared
navigation • magnetics
telemetering
communications
computers

Address
APPARATUS replies to:
Mr. Robert E. Houston

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
6000 LEMMON AVENUE DALLAS 9, TEXAS

ENGINEERS

NOW—CHOOSE YOUR ASSIGNMENT AND LOCATION THROUGH OUR NATION-WIDE PLACEMENT SERVICE
SALARIES $7,500 TO $20,000

We can offer you a large selection of diversified positions with America's foremost electronic organizations.

SOME POSITIONS FOR NON-CITIZENS

The following are just a few of a large number of desirable opportunities.

DIRECTOR OF ELECTRONICS—Responsible for R & O of radar, countermeasures and navigation systems; responsible for new business and serve as tech'l consultant to Chief Engineer—$20,000.

TECH'L ASS'T—To Chief Engr. R & D in all phases of military electronics including radar, missile guidance. $20,000

ADVANCED SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT—Supervisory position in digital computer, fire control or missile guidance development. To $17,000

GYROSCOPIC ASS'T—Dept. headguide basic research, design and development. Furnish Tech'l and Administrative leadership to group of Engineers. Also do customer liaison. $15,000

SR. ENGR.—DIGITAL COMPUTERS—Exp. required in systems, logical design, packaging, system integration or pulse circuitry. To $15,000

FLIGHT TEST EVALUATION—Sr. Opp. in Ground & Flight Test on data links, precision transducers, telemetering equipment, power supplies, circuit monitors and impedance matching units. To $15,000

Just indicate where you would like to relocate and what you would like to do. We handle everything for you without cost or obligation.

LOCATION DESIRED	POSITION DESIRED		
☐ New England	☐ Systems	☐ Servo-Mechanisms	
☐ Northern East Coast	☐ Radar	☐ Navigation	
☐ Southern East Coast	☐ Transistors	☐ Counter Measures	
☐ Midwest	☐ Tubes	☐ Telemetering	
☐ Southwest	☐ TV Receivers	☐ Nucleonics	
☐ West Coast	☐ Microwave	☐ Ind'l. Instruments	
	☐ Anal. Computers	☐ Components	
	☐ Dig. Computers	☐ Circuit Design	

WHAT SATISFIED ENGINEERS SAY:

Dear Mr. Brisk:

This is to advise you I have accepted employment with ———— Company as a project leader at $15,000.

Your service has been a real help to me, for I am sure I could not have found this unusual opening by myself.

Thank you.

H.M.P.

Dear Mr. Brisk:

I have today advised ———— Company that I would be pleased to accept their offer. I start August 1st as a senior engineer at $13,000.

The opportunity is one of the most outstanding I have seen.

J.S.E.

A National Electronic Placement Service Established in 1937.
You are assured of prompt and completely confidential service by forwarding three resumes to* HARRY L. BRISK, *(Member IRE)

APS Accredited Personnel Service

Employment Counselors Since 1937
Department A

12 South 12th Street, Philadelphia 7, Penna. WAlnut 2-4460

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 178A)

ter oscillograph amplifiers, VTVM's, and similar devices.

An internal 8 kc oscillator provides transducer excitation. Frequency response extends from zero to 1000 cps. Maximum sensitivity is 500 mv/0.001 inch using a typical transducer. Combined noise level and uncorrected zero drift is equivalent to 10 microinches per hour at maximum gain. Zero set and gain controls are provided on the front panel. Available in portable or rack mounted styles. Weight is 13 pounds.

FM Receiver-Monitor

Browning Laboratories, Inc., 752 Main Street, Winchester, Mass., announces a New Monitor and Relay Crystal Controlled Receiver for the FM broadcast band, 88–108 mc.

(Continued on page 182A)

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

DESIGNERS

Electro-Mechanical

DRAFTSMEN

ALL EXPERIENCE LEVELS

To work on design of government equipment pursuant to long-term program.

You are needed, well-appreciated, and well-rewarded

In GOOD PAY

In INTERESTING WORK

In LONG-TERM PROGRAMS

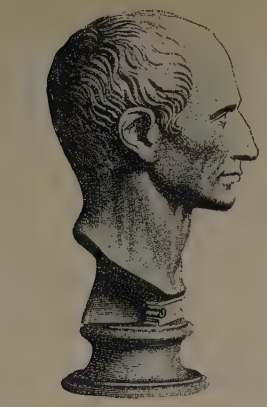
that will increase your career potential at

Radio Receptor Co.

• Send resume to: S. Winston •
or call EVergreen 8-6000

240 Wythe Ave., Bklyn, N. Y.

ENGINEERS / SCIENTISTS

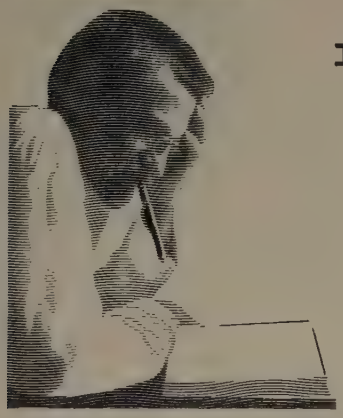


There are

LEADERS OF MEN

and

LEADERS OF IDEAS



...and a satisfaction in them both. In an organization as diversified as General Electric, one would be unthinkable without the other.

From its inception, the purpose of General Electric's Electronics Laboratory has been to gather these leaders of ideas, over two-thirds of whom possess advanced degrees. We've given them all the resources and research facilities they would need ...and then, left them alone.

Currently we are working on some of the most interesting and advanced concepts in electronics—military systems, advanced circuits, communications, computers, radar, to name just a few.

You will like the environment, the level of work, the opportunity for technical growth (including Laboratory sponsorship of advanced study at local universities) and the professional caliber of your associates.

Beautiful campus-like Electronics Park is located in the heart of upstate New York which provides splendid living conditions.

Opportunities in applied research and advance development are available for qualified Electronics Engineers, Physicists and Mathematicians with MS or PhD degree or equivalent at the Electronics Laboratory, Syracuse, New York

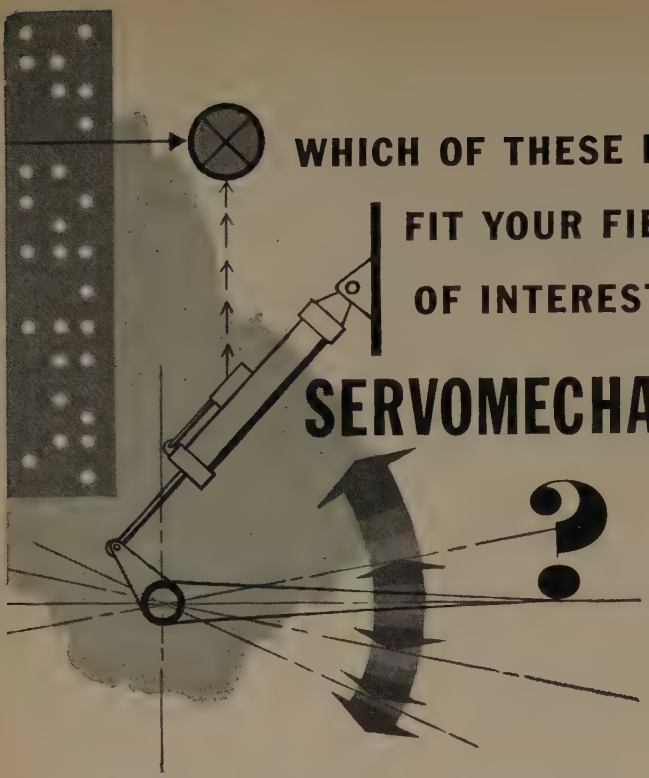
advanced circuits • communications • computers • data processing • dielectric and magnetic materials • dielectric and magnetic devices • microwave techniques • radar • semiconductors • solid state • systems analysis • thermionics • tv systems • underseas warfare • video displays

Apply in confidence to General Electric. Please include your age, training, experience and professional references. Write to:

Mr. Roy R. Solaski Electronics Laboratory

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Syracuse, New York



WHICH OF THESE PROBLEMS FIT YOUR FIELDS OF INTEREST IN SERVOMECHANISMS ?

Aviation today, demands control systems that relieve the pilot of many manual operations. Guided missiles in particular require fully automatic control systems that do a better job than a pilot would. Through the years Bell engineeers have been building such high performance control systems for our airplane, helicopter and missiles projects. Beyond the military and aviation aspects, servomechanism work has a wide commercial potential, especially in the field of automation.

Some of the related problems in servomechanisms engineering which need study are:

AUTOMATIC CONTROLS

1. Design of gyro vibration isolator which protects a gyro against high vibration levels while restricting angular motion to .02 degrees.

2. Systems analysis of complex flight control systems to optimize trade-offs between performance, reliability, cost and manufactuability.

MECHANICAL DESIGNS

1. Design a multi-axis stable platform to utilize gyros and accelero-meters which assemble into a small space including a temperature stabilized enclosure with optimum vibration isolation.

2. Design a gear train for a computer with backlash, friction and inertia held to a minimum, to operate from -80° F to +160° F within highly restricted space and weight limits.

If your qualifications place you in a position to help solve these challenging problems...or if you are now limited in the scope of your opportunity and would like to participate in any of Bell's widely diversified activities in other fields, write today: Manager, Engineering Personnel, Department 0-1, **BELL AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, P. O. Box One, Buffalo 5, N. Y.**

BELL Aircraft corp.

BUFFALO N.Y.

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 180A)

New interest in FM broadcasting, created by the multiplexing authorization, provides a need for this new instrument. This new receiver is expected to find widespread use also in relay work with so many stations joining high fidelity network operations.

Standard rack panel mounting, Simplex-Multiplex switch, signal strength meter, 600/150 ohms output are some of the features. Complete technical information supplied on request.

Silicon Transistors Meet Navy Specs

The first two production types of silicon transistors meeting the requirements of Navy specifications are announced by **Texas Instruments Inc.**, 6000 Lemmon Ave., Dallas 9, Texas, manufacturer of germanium and silicon semiconductor products.

Built in accordance with MIL-T-19112A (ships) and MIL-T-19502 (ships) and available only to manufacturers of military equipment, these high temperature grown junction devices are designed to provide high gain in small signal applications at temperatures to 125°C. Both transistors, USN-2N117 and USN-2N118, feature close parameter control to ensure uniformity and welded case construction for reliability under extreme environmental conditions.

Also new and adhering to the same requirements as these TI-developed USN devices are commercial versions, 2N117 and 2N118. These ruggedized silicon devices extend all the benefits ensured by Navy specifications to manufacturers of commercial equipment.

(Continued on page 184A)

"I WORK AT DELCO RADIO.

The laboratory is 10 minutes or less from this homey spot in central Indiana. I earn a big-city salary and enjoy many opportunities to see my ideas used in the finished products of General Motors."

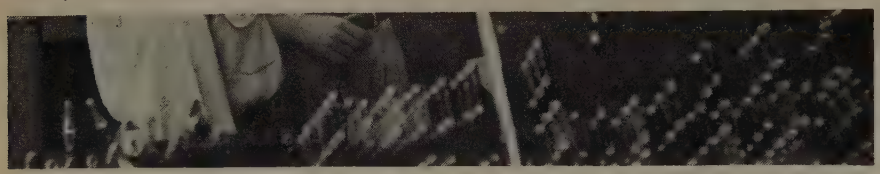
Delco Radio, first organization to develop and use high-power germanium transistors for automotive applications, offers challenging positions to men qualified to pioneer new ideas in the field of semiconductors and electronics. Good pay, permanent General Motors employee benefits, modern work facilities are only a few of the advantages you'll enjoy at Delco Radio. Opportunities for recognition and achievement are not limited. Why don't you write and tell us about your background and ambitions, including information on your education, experience and accomplishments. Please address your letter to: Personnel Director—J, Delco Radio, Division of General Motors, Kokomo, Indiana.

QUALIFIED SCIENTISTS AND ENGINEERS **with baccalaureate and advanced degrees —also those with electrical, chemical, mechanical, metallurgical, physical, or physical chemistry experience—are urgently needed at Delco Radio for permanent positions in research, development and design of semiconductor devices, and their applications and production.**

major Southern California opportunity for a

RESEARCH PROJECT LEADER

IN TRANSISTOR CIRCUITRY



with a leading digital computer R&D laboratory in Los Angeles

We have an immediate top-level opening for a man with a record of successful achievement in transistor circuits. He will head our existing transistor group, expand it, and be responsible for our future transistor program. Demonstrated leadership ability is essential. He will work closely with development personnel on an advanced transistorized computer which has already been brought to the prototype hardware stage, and will also undertake long-range studies and planning in new applications of transistors in digital computers. The man for this job must have a good background in digital computers, and be fully abreast of new developments in transistors. He'll be a key man in the select electronic research-design division of a company of international stature, and will have every opportunity to become one of the country's foremost research men in his field. He will command every modern research facility for advanced work, and his contributions will bring him immediate recognition. The research program is a stable one, non-military, with extremely solid financial backing. Company activity is development of business computer systems for worldwide commercial markets. Spacious, new, air-conditioned laboratory. Progressive management.

The right man for this job will deserve an excellent salary — and he'll get it. Minimum academic requirement is an M.S. in electrical engineering or physics. If you qualify, you'll enjoy a future as big as you yourself can make it.

Replies held in strict confidence.

Additional openings for senior and intermediate-level transistor circuit engineers.

Write or contact D. P. Gillespie, director of industrial relations, PLymouth 7-1811

TRADEMARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF

National

THE NATIONAL CASH REGISTER COMPANY
ELECTRONICS DIVISION / 1401 East El Segundo Boulevard, Hawthorne, California

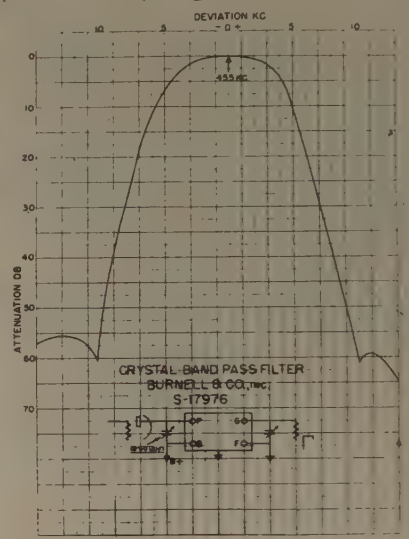
News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 182A)

Sub-Miniature IF Crystal Filter

Burnell & Co., Inc., 45 Warburton Ave., Yonkers 2, N. Y., announces the recent development and production of a sub-miniature if crystal filter for 455 kc designed to operate from high mu pentode (220 k ohms) to grid.



The 9 kc wide pass band permits the use of this filter in practically any communications or highly selective receiver with good fidelity of operation.

The pass band is smooth and monotonic and the filter contains no spurious responses that could permit the passage of other channels, images or harmonics. The insertion loss of 12 db is claimed to be less than most other if filters on the market and the attenuation is 50 db at a band width of less than 20 kc.

Size is $15/16 \times 1\text{-}5/16 \times 2\frac{1}{4}$ inches high. Weight is $4\frac{1}{4}$ ounces. Designed to meet applicable portion of MIL T 27 and other Government specifications.

Known as Burnell Part #S-17976, this filter may be inserted in any interstage circuit with no other circuit modification necessary.

(Continued on page 186A)

Use your IRE DIRECTORY It's valuable

engineers

New Laboratories...

New Equipment...

New Opportunities...

New advanced groups now forming offer still greater opportunities for professional expression, recognition and development.

NEW SPERRY CENTER FOR ADVANCED ENGINEERING

CARLE PLACE, LONG ISLAND

DESIGNED FOR YOUR MAXIMUM EFFICIENCY

Everything about this new Sperry Center was planned for one purpose... to provide you with a stimulating, pleasant environment. The entire plant is air-conditioned. Ceilings are sound-proof. You'll use a laboratory complete in every detail of modern equipment. Above all, this is an electronics center, devoted exclusively to advanced engineering projects. Your assignments will be varied and interesting; your progress proportionate to your contributions. You will grow as Sperry grows. You will be part of a 47-year old, ever-expanding organization.

SITUATED FOR YOUR MAXIMUM ENJOYMENT OF LIVING

Life as a Sperry engineer has many attractions on the personal side. Your home on beautiful Long Island, close to your work, can be any size or price you choose. It will be convenient to shops and schools. It will be adjacent to the network of parkways which bring beaches, country and New York City all within easy driving range. Five universities are near enough for you to continue your studies under Sperry's full tuition refund plan. Add to these advantages a liberal relocation allowance and a wide range of employee benefits ... and can you afford not to INVESTIGATE a Sperry career?

OPENINGS IN MANY FIELDS OF SPECIALIZATION, INCLUDING:

- *Automatic Pilots*
- *Controls*
- *Electronic Amplifiers*
- *Servo Systems*
- *Digital Computers*
- *Precision Radars*
- *Microwave Systems*
- *Delay Lines*
- *Motors*
- *Electrical Measurements*
- *Magnetic Amplifiers*
- *Ballistic & Satellite Missiles*
- *Anti-Aircraft Fire Control Systems*
- *Guidance Systems*
- *Flight Control Systems*
- *Instrumentation*
- *Display Equipment*
- *Antennas*
- *Microwave Tubes*
- *R.F. Coils*

APPLY IN PERSON
Daily (including Sat.) Also Wed. Eves.
OR SUBMIT RESUME
to Mr. Paul Peffer
OR PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT
Pioneer 6-8600, Ext. 5

SPERRY

GYROSCOPE COMPANY

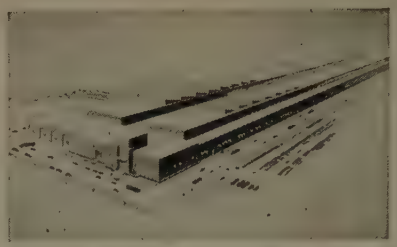
Division of Sperry Rand Corp.
Glen Cove Road, North of Old Country Road
Carle Place, Long Island

At Stewart-Warner Electronics...in Chicago

IMPORTANT WORK and GOOD LIVING

You can build a rewarding career here

You may be the engineer or scientist who will find at Stewart-Warner Electronics a combination of factors that is particularly appealing to you. Weigh the factors listed below and then if you want additional information, tell us your area of interest and your qualifications. Here is a brief picture of what we offer to men with ability and imagination:



Typical Scene S-W Laboratories

Facilities and Projects. Stewart-Warner Electronics maintains exceptionally well equipped laboratories devoted to a multitude of research and development projects ranging from commercial facsimile, electronic computing products to government radar, IFF, communications and navigation instruments. *Can you contribute originality, imagination and sound engineering to such projects?*

Museum of Science and Industry

Excellent Suburban Housing

Educational Opportunities. Stewart-Warner Electronics offers tuition-free advanced studies at such leading institutions as the University of Chicago, Northwestern University and the Illinois Institute of Technology. *Do you have interest in enlarging your technical knowledge?*

Teamwork at S-W

Living in the Chicago Area. Chicago offers housing to suit everyone's taste, from studio apartments to modern suburban homes with lots of living space. The area includes some of the highest rated grade and high schools in the nation. There is almost no limit to recreational, cultural, entertainment, shopping and educational facilities: theatres; major league ball parks; collegiate and professional football; museums; parks; beaches; summer and winter sports; huge general and technical libraries; concerts; universities; nearby hunting, fishing, skiing and resort areas; ultra-modern shopping centers, and many other advantages. *Do you like to see and do things?*

Chicago's Lake Front

Northwestern University Technological Institute

Modern Shopping Centers

A Sound Future. A career at Stewart-Warner Electronics combines unusual opportunity for individual growth with job security. 51 years of successful growth stand back of Stewart-Warner. And, plans for the future are bold. Long term governmental electronics projects are rapidly being complemented by a planned industrial product expansion program of extraordinary scope. *Do you want to grow with a company that's going places?*

Pleasure Boating

* * * *

Stewart-Warner Electronics offers personal recognition, good salaries, good living and a good future . . . with regular advancement reviews, insurance program, a retirement plan and many other progressive benefits.

Fishing and Hunting

Famous Department Stores

If you think this may be the combination of career factors you have been seeking, write today to A. D. Arsem, Manager of Engineering and Research, Stewart-Warner Electronics, 1303 N. Kostner Ave., Chicago 51, Illinois.

STEWART-WARNER *electronics*

Main Plant and General Offices
1303 N. Kostner Ave.
Chicago 51, Illinois

A DIVISION OF STEWART-WARNER CORPORATION

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 184A)

Semiconductor Catalog

The General Electric Co., Semiconductor Products Dept., Electronics Park, Syracuse, N. Y., has announced a new brochure of application notes on the 4JA60 series of small high current silicon rectifiers.

The new silicon rectifiers, capable of handling 10 kilowatts in a three phase bridge circuit, were recently placed in mass production.

The new brochure, publication number ECG-148A, should prove of assistance to designers of aircraft electronic equipment, locomotive propulsion motors, automation equipment, computers, machine tools and elecrtical machines serving the electrochemical industry.

The new 4JA60 rectifier series application notes include charac-

(Continued on page 188A)

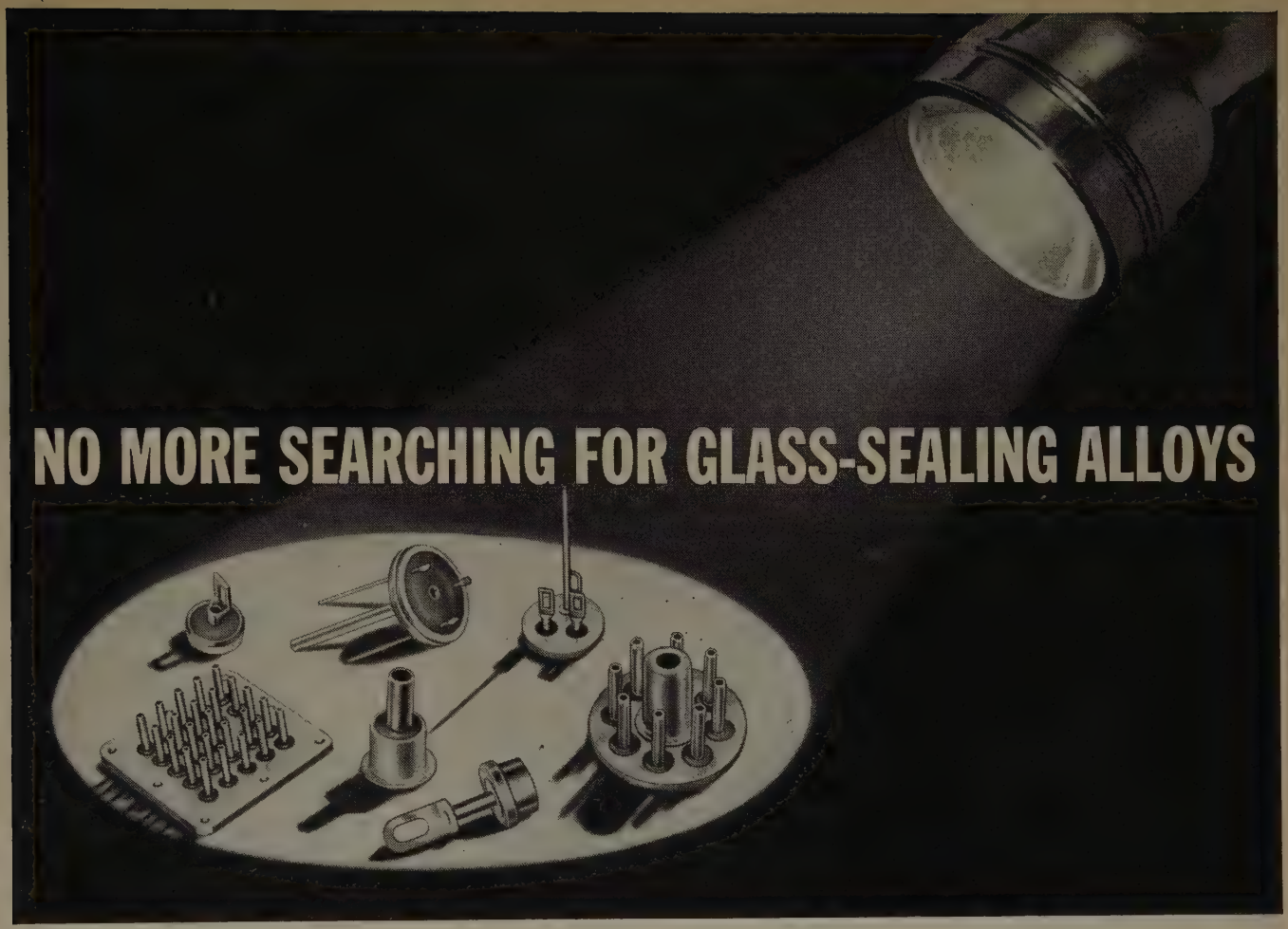
MR. PROMOTABLE ENGINEER

to $10,000

We need a couple of junior engineers ready for heavy responsibilities. We are expanding in electronics, need top talent and pay top prices.

Write in confidence to:

Box 1017, Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.



Photos of parts using glass-sealing alloys, courtesy Electrical Industries, Newark, N.J.

Superior Tube offers widest selection

EASY-TO-USE SELECTION CHART FOR GLASS-SEALING ALLOYS

Kind of glass used	Superior Tube alloys to be specified	Condensed Physical Properties		
		Thermal Exp. Coeff.	Density	Temper
Corning Glass Nos. 704, 706, 708, 708AJ	#42	5.3	0.29	All alloys available in Tempers 1, 2 and 3
Corning Glass Nos. 001, 012, G12	#52	9.5	0.298	
Corning Glass Nos. 001, 012, 8160	#4 (Sylvania)	8.5	0.292	
Corning Glass Nos., External 008, 001, 012, 024, 8160	446	10.5	0.273	
Theoretically any glass. Use with feathered edge seal.	OFHC Copper	16.5	0.323	
Corning Glass Nos., Internal 1990, 1991; External, any soft glass	MT-1010	12.5	0.283	

Best place to look first for the glass sealing alloys you need is Superior Tube Company. Wide selection available for virtually all application requirements. Quantities as small as 50 ft. in any size and analysis. Superior Tube Glass Sealing alloys are cold drawn to close tolerances in Seamless or Weldrawn* form. Sizes from .012 in. to ⅝ in. OD, with walls ranging from .0015 in. to .083 in. maximum. Supplied in random and coiled lengths—8 in. diameter coils up to .075 in. OD, 18 in. diameter coils for larger sizes. 90% of coils are 30 ft. minimum, 10% are 10 ft. minimum. In addition to the standard alloys listed in table, many special alloys are available on special order.

*T.M. Reg. U.S. Pat. Off., Superior Tube Co.

Superior Tube

The big name in small tubing

NORRISTOWN, PA.

Johnson & Hoffman Mfg. Corp., Mineola, N.Y.—
an affiliated company making precision metal stampings and deep-drawn parts

SUPERIOR TUBE CO.
2506 GERMANTOWN AVE., NORRISTOWN, PA.
Please send detailed information on Glass Sealing Alloys.

Name.....

Company.....

Street.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

DRIFT FREE DC μV AMPLIFIER

MODEL 111

The **KAY LAB MODEL 111** amplifier provides the lowest drift of any commercially available broadband d-c amplifier. The unique circuit incorporates **KAY LAB**'s proven chopper amplifier system to provide unsurpassed dynamic performance — unaffected by load or gain changes. Available in a single-unit cabinet or a six-amplifier rack-mountable module only 19 inches wide, the **Model 111** is ideal for data reduction facilities, or as a strain gage amplifier, recorder driver amplifier, or general purpose laboratory amplifier.

SPECIFICATIONS

- ± 2 uv equivalent input drift
- Integral power supply
- ± 35V, ± 40 ma output
- 100,000 Ω input impedance
- 0 to 1000 gain in ten steps
- ± 1% gain accuracy
- 5 uv peak equivalent input noise
- Price (Single) Amplifier $550.00

Representatives in All Major Cities

KAY LAB

5725 KEARNEY VILLA ROAD
SAN DIEGO 11 CALIFORNIA

News-New Products

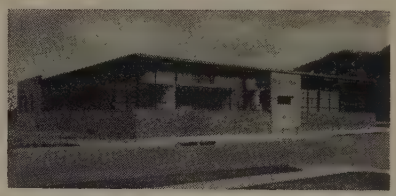
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 186A)

teristic curves for power dissipation, instantaneous forward voltage drop, maximum allowable surge current at maximum rated load conditions, and fin size requirements under various ambient conditions for both free convection and forced convention of air.

In addition, information to help the engineer design for fault currents, to determine maximum forward current under various conditions, to evaluate methods of cooling, and to make thermocouple measurements is presented.

Microtran Moves to New Plant



Microtran Co., Inc., has moved its new plant at 145 E. Mineola Ave., Valley Stream, N. Y. Situated 8 miles from its former location, the new building is of one story steel and brick construction and provides enlarged engineering and production facilities.

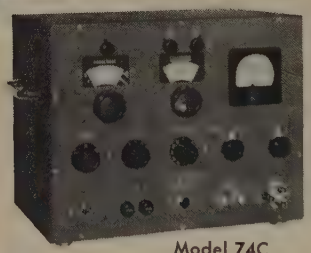
Semiconductor Power Converters

A four page brochure is available from **Power Sources, Inc.,** 8 Schouler Court, Arlington, Mass. Catalog 56P describes newly developed converters using all semiconductor devices to replace the usual vibrator or dynamotor conversion. The text is directed to the designer of mobile systems including missiles, beacons, airborne systems and other items where severe operating conditions place a premium on efficient, rugged, reliable operation.

The brochure is extensively illustrated and includes useful tables and circuit information. Subjects discussed include a comparison of semiconductor and electromechanical conversion, standard converters, principles of operation, and custom designs.

(Continued on page 190A)

BEC LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS



Model 74C
Price $850.00

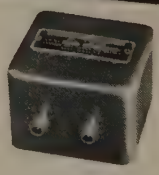
THREE TERMINAL CAPACITANCE BRIDGE

- Cap. Range: .001 mmf to 11,000 mmf
- Approx. accuracy: ±(0.25% +.001 mmf)
- Measures direct and grounded capacitance
- Measures conductance directly
- Self contained oscillator and detector
- Ideal for temperature coef. measurements
- Particularly suited for vacuum tube, transformer, and cable capacitance measurements

AUXILIARY CAPACITOR

Used with the 74C Bridge for measuring temperature coefficient of capacitors to .001% or .001 mmf.

DIRECT CAPACITANCE STANDARDS



Three terminal capacitance standards of any value from .01 mmf to 1000 mmf are available for periodic standardizing of the 74C Bridge.

Boonton ELECTRONICS Corp.

Morris Plains, N. J. • Phone: JEfferson 8-5110

ASCOP

PW DATA SYSTEMS

MULTICHANNEL DATA TRANSMISSION OR RECORDING, USING RF CARRIER, FM SUBCARRIER, OR SINGLE MAGNETIC TAPE TRACK

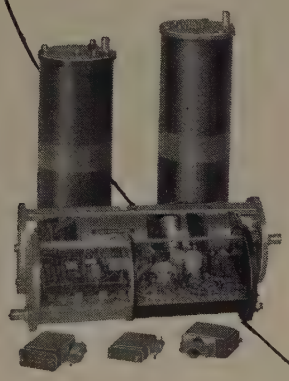
Pulse width coding and time division multiplexing techniques result in systems of large numbers of data channels, excellent accuracy, and exceptional simplicity of operation.

TYPICAL SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

NUMBER OF DATA CHANNELS...	26	41	86
SAMPLES/CHANNEL/SECOND.....	30	20	10
FREQUENCY RESPONSE, CPS.....	5	3.3	1.6

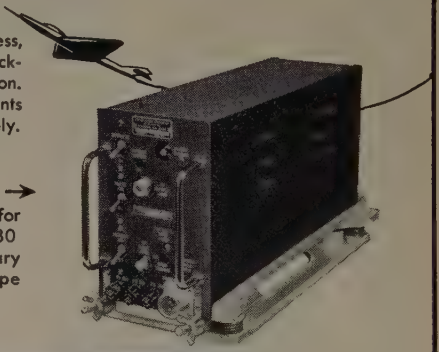
Linearity.....Better than 0.5% of full scale

Stability.....Long term drift less than 1% of full scale



← F SERIES MISSILE TELEMETERING SETS

For short life applications, where the ultimate in compactness, ruggedness, and performance are required. Standard packages as shown are available for 30x30 and 45x20 operation. Special configurations, using standard functional components may be ordered. Some components are sold separately.

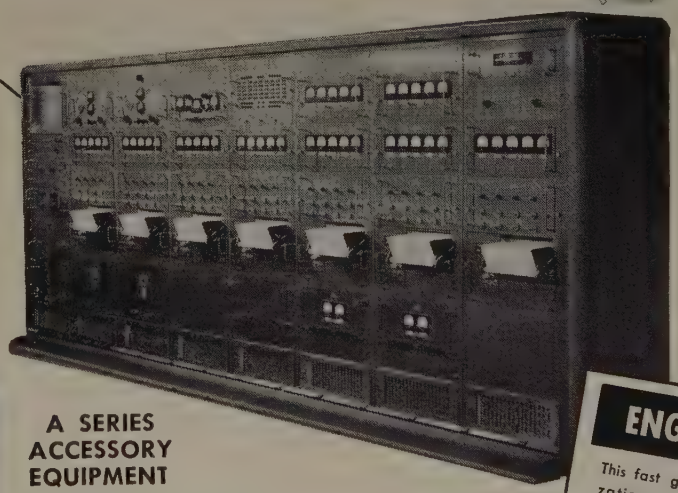


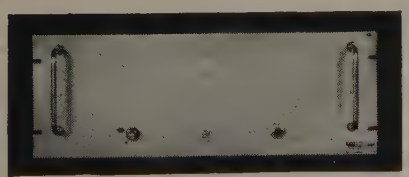
D SERIES MULTICODERS AND TELEMETERING SETS →

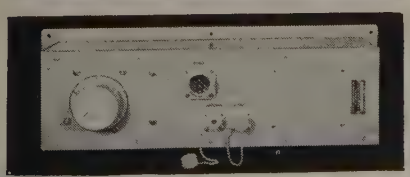
For applications where repeated use is required. Available for 30x30, 45x20, and 90x10 operation, 0 to 5 volt or 0 to 30 millivolt sensitivity, 28 volt DC or 115 volt 400 cycle primary power, for RF carrier, FM subcarrier, or magnetic tape recording. 45 watt RF power amplifier available.

M SERIES PW GROUND STATIONS

Operate on pulse width signals from RF receiver, Subcarrier discriminator, or magnetic tape playback unit to produce visual monitoring of all data channels and reduced graphic output records of selected channels, in real time.







A SERIES ACCESSORY EQUIPMENT

RF Preamplifier units, for greatly increased receiving range, and RF Multicoupler, for operation of up to 4 receivers from a single Preamplifier or antenna. Broad band operation 215 to 235 megacycles.

G SERIES FIXED INSTALLATION MULTICODERS (Not shown)

PW Multicoders for multichannel tape recording or transmission from fixed installations. Operate from standard 60 cycle power lines . . . Designed for long life . . . easy accessibility.

ENGINEERS

This fast growing organization has immediate openings for:

Systems & Product Engrs.
Senior R. F. Engrs.
Transistor Engrs.
Sales Engrs.

Send Resumes to our Princeton office

ASCOP
WE PROVIDE THE LEVER · YOU MOVE THE WORLD

APPLIED SCIENCE CORP. OF PRINCETON

P. O. Box 44, Princeton, N. J. • Plainsboro 3-4141

1641 S. LaCienaga Blvd.
Los Angeles, Calif., Crestview 1-8870

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

WHEN YOU SPECIFY POWER SUPPLIES

. . . you are entitled to all of the benefits of complete facilities, thoroughly experienced engineers, wide product range, prompt delivery and competitive prices.

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

Take a standard DC requirement, anywhere between 6 and 1000 volts. You need a good, reliable standard DC source — you want to be able to install it and forget it. You want it promptly and, since it's a standard item, you want it for a reasonable price.

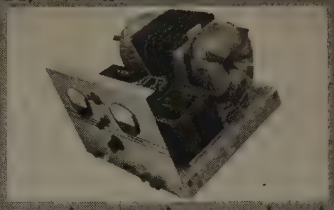
If you investigate Sorensen's "Nobatron"* group — more than 70 models available "off the shelf" — and look a bit deeper than the electrical and mechanical specs, here's what you'll find:

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. (NO BATTERIES — ELECTRONIC CONTROL)

THE OUTSIDE APPEARANCE —

clean, functional, careful attention to small details. Not always vital, but indicators of quality design, workmanship, and materials.

INSIDE, TOP QUALITY COMPONENTS —



rugged construction — sound engineering proved by tens of thousands of successful units.

NEAT, UNCLUTTERED WIRING —

firm, long lasting connections — hallmarks of skilled people. You don't learn this workmanship overnight, but it's the key to a reputation for precision.

IF WE CAN MAKE A COMPONENT BETTER, WE DO.

If somebody else can do it better, more economically and faster — like we make power supplies — we buy it. Either way, it means better quality for you.

THE ACCUMULATED EXPERIENCE OF SORENSEN'S ENGINEERING STAFF —

specializing in power control — is more than 215 man-*years*. That means less "second guessing," less engineering time, faster delivery, lower cost. And better units.

OUR SALES ENGINEERING STAFF AND MANUFACTURERS REPRESENTATIVES

work together to put all of these facilities, all of this experience, at your immediate disposal. All it takes is a phone call.

In short, don't just buy "a power supply." Whether it's a precision regulated source for a special job, or a standard low cost unit, *start* with Sorensen . . .

Sorensen®

SORENSEN & COMPANY, INC. 375 FAIRFIELD AVE., STAMFORD, CONN.

"The authority on controlled power for research and industry"

In Europe, contact Sorensen-Ardag, Eichstrasse 29, Zurich, Switzerland, for all products including 50 cycle, 220volt equipment.

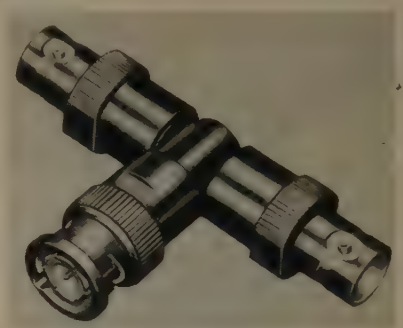
News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 188A)

Miniaturized Coaxial Components

Microlab, 71 Okner Pkwy., Livingston, N. J., announces a new line of miniaturized coaxial components incorporating Type BNC connectors. The line is designed for airborne and other applications requiring compact, lightweight components.



Included are fixed pad attenuators, coaxial terminations, low pass and high pass filters, power dividers, crystal mounts, and double stub tuners. Improved Type BNC connectors are employed. The line provides considerable space and weight conservation for missile and aircraft designers without sacrificing electrical performance. A complete catalog of miniaturized components is available.

Pulse Modulator

The new Model No. 233 Pulse Modulator, designed and built by **Manson Laboratories,** Dept. J, 207 Greenwich Ave., Stamford, Conn., provides a continuously adjustable range of pulse widths —from 0.75 to 3.0 microseconds—while using a thyratron as the switch. This feature, unique in a soft-tube modulator, is the result of an advanced circuit design whereby precision handling and control of energy from series pulse-forming networks is achieved. In the model illustrated, output puls-

(Continued on page 192A)

The British Electronics Industry is making giant strides with new developments in a variety of fields. Mullard tubes are an important contribution to this progress.

Principal Characteristics

	61SV	61RV
Peak spectral response	2.5μ	2.5μ
Spectral range	0.3 to 3.5μ	0.7 to 4.5μ
Cell resistance (average)	4MΩ	100KΩ
Max. applied voltage	250V	100V

Sensitivity

a. Tungsten light source at 2700°K	3.0mA/lumen	300μA/lumen
b. Black body at 200°C (radiation) energy 5.82μW; chopper frequency 800c/s; amplifier bandwidth 50c/s)	180V r.m.s./W peak to peak	1.66Vr.m.s./W peak to peak

61SV/61RV

extra-sensitive infra-red photoconductive cells

Important among recent British achievements is the introduction by Mullard of two new photoconductive cells, the 61SV and the 61RV. These cells, specially designed for detecting infra-red radiations, combine an unusually high order of sensitivity with an extremely fast response, peaked at a wavelength of 2.5 microns. Their spectral range extends beyond the usual limits of infra-red detectors down to the red end of the visible spectrum.

The high signal-to-noise ratios of the 61SV and the 61RV make them ideal for measuring small temperature variations of relatively low heat sources down to 100°C. Additionally, their small size and rugged construction qualify them for the majority of infra-red applications in industry.

For further technical information and advice on the use of these outstanding photocells please write to either of the companies listed here.

Supplies available from:—

in the U.S.A.

International Electronics Corporation, Dept. P1, 81 Spring Street, N.Y. 12, New York, U.S.A.

in Canada

Rogers Majestic Electronics Limited, Dept. KA, 11-19 Brentcliffe Road, Toronto 17, Ontario, Canada.

Mullard

ELECTRONIC TUBES *used throughout the world*

MULLARD OVERSEAS LTD., MULLARD HOUSE, TORRINGTON PLACE, LONDON, ENGLAND

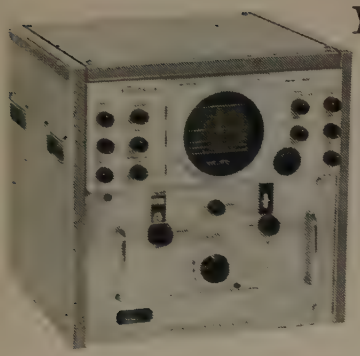
Mullard is the trade mark of Mullard Ltd., and is registered in most of the principal countries of the world.
MEV 44

If you design, test or use any microwave generating equipment or component, you need a

MICROWAVE SPECTRUM ANALYZER

to give you these fundamental determinations:

1. Basic frequency of the carrier and all side bands.
2. Undesired frequencies being generated.
3. Relative power of all signals, wanted and unwanted.
4. Characteristics of spurious and intermittent signals.



You should have information on Vectron's new

MODEL SA30X5

MICROWAVE SPECTRUM ANALYZER

This newest design of a highly sensitive microwave analyzer is specifically engineered as a precision test instrument for use in the design, manufacture, test, installation and maintenance of MICROWAVE:

RADAR
ALTIMETER
GUIDED MISSILE
TELEVISION RELAY
COMMUNICATION and
CONTROL EQUIPMENT

FREQUENCY RANGE 8,500 to 9,660 mc/s

NEW — Simplified Control Panel with necessary operating controls conveniently available.

NEW — Frequency Difference Control for direct incremental measurements of 100 kc/s to 5 mc/s.

NEW — Direct Frequency Calibration without confusion, by new Image Check feature.

NEW — Separate Brightness and Intensity Controls for displayed signal and baseline.

NEW — Independent Regulated Power Supply for spectrum display unit.

NEW — Modified Cascode Input IF Amplifier for stability and high signal to noise ratio.

NEW — Direct Coupled Deflection Amplifiers for stable control at low sweep rates.

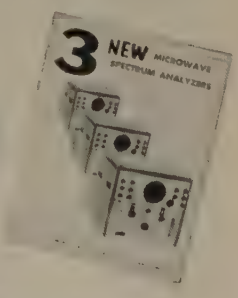
NEW — Flat Face Cathode Ray Tube and illuminated scale on all units.

NEW — Two-position IF Gain Switch permits optimum performance for all conditions.

NEW — All aluminum construction for lighter weight and easier transport.

The SA30X5 is lighter; uses all aluminum construction and is available as a portable 80-pound bench-top unit or as two rack-mountable assemblies.

SEND FOR BULLETIN NO. SA30X5



VECTRON, inc.

1607 TRAPELO ROAD • WALTHAM 54, MASS.

This is the tailpiece of an Air Force continuous-mapping Panoramic Camera for wide coverage aerial reconnaissance. Designed and manufactured by Vectron, it combines engineering and production knowledge in the fields of mechanics, electronics, electrical controls, and photography. Let Vectron's Contract Manufacturing Division help you solve your design and production problems.

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 190A)

es up to a peak of 25 kv at 22 amperes peak current are produced, and a maximum duty cycle of 0.003 makes available 1650 watts of maximum average power. Furthermore, the circuit lends itself to modification, to meet requirements for peak output powers on the order of 2 megawatts, at lower duty cycle operation. Included among the features of this equipment are a built-in Hewlett-Packard Oscillator for internally controlling the repetition frequencies, which are variable from 20 to 4000 pps, a multi-tapped loading resistor to allow accurately matching the primary circuit to the load, and a separate filament supply for energizing the tube to be modulated. A viewing circuit is provided so that the output pulses may be monitored on a synchroscope. Input requirements are 208 volts, 3 phase, cps; overall dimensions: 80″×33″ W×4″ D on casters.

Paper Tape Input-Output

A new high speed paper tape console, consisting of a 400 character per second photoelectric reader and a 60 character per second punch, makes possible an 1800 per cent increase in the input speed and a 500 per cent increase in the output speed of the ALWAC III-E Electronic Digital Computing Systems, manufactured by Logistics Research, Inc., 141 South Pacific Ave., Redondo Beach, Calif.

This unit provides rapid read-in and punch-out data on paper tape and increases the volume of productive computing time of the ALWAC II-E because the speed

(Continued on page 194A)

Mallory Printed Circuit Type Controls Now Available With Push-Pull Line Switch

Now your printed circuit assemblies can be turned on and off the new way—PULL, it's on, PUSH, it's off—giving your design an extra, modern merchandisable touch. There are other features, too. Equipment can be turned on independent of volume control rotation—no more groping for the correct setting while it warms up—no more accelerated wear on the lower end of the volume control resistance element.

Mallory's push-pull line switch* features a unique principle in switch contacts. Heart of the unit is a free floating ring of Mallory contact alloy. This ring is self-aligning—rotating slightly with each use so that new contact surfaces are constantly being presented and wear is evenly distributed. (Only the ring carries the switched current—never the actuating pin or spring.) Service life is prolonged—switch action is clean and sharp!

Investigate these Mallory printed circuit type controls with the new push-pull line switch for your new printed circuit radio, television or electronic component design. A wide range of mechanical and electrical specifications to fit every need . . . including current ratings suitable for auto radios, color and monochrome TV. Low actuating forces suitable for small radio sets are also available. This same switch action is also available on conventional controls.

*Patent applied for

Check this modern, fingertip operated line switch for your new product design—it's available now in printed circuit type controls to fit every need.

Solve Problems—and Save

Also available—new, low-cost secondary controls, mounted singly or in multiples on phenolic strips. Another Mallory contribution to the rapidly advancing art of printed circuitry.

Serving Industry with These Products:

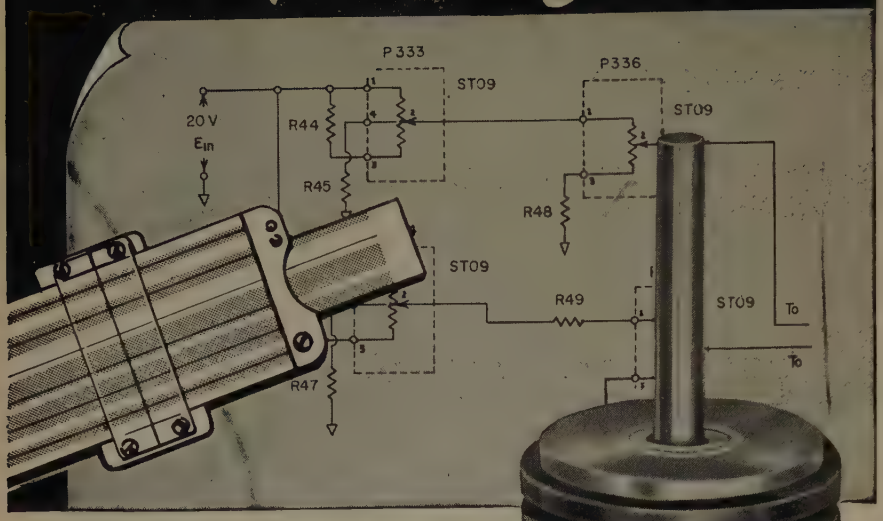
Electromechanical—Resistors • Switches • Tuning Devices • Vibrators
Electrochemical—Capacitors • Mercury and Zinc-Carbon Batteries
Metallurgical—Contacts • Special Metals • Welding Materials

Parts distributors in all major cities stock Mallory standard components for your convenience.

Expect more . . . get more from

P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.
MALLORY
P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

Where specs are tight...



SPECIFY SUPERIOR BALL-BEARING POTENTIOMETERS BY

Designed for those applications where less than the best means failure . . . by the world's first and leading manufacturer of precision single-turn wire-wound potentiometers. Advanced production and quality-control techniques by the pioneer in mass production of precision potentiometers offer unequalled delivery . . . of prototype and production quantities.

All models of the TIC Ball-Bearing Series are designed to the latest industrial dimensions. Servo mounting is AIA standard. Stainless-steel ball-bearing construction is used for low-friction . . . low-torque operation. Other precision mechanical features include precious-metal slider contacts . . . centerless-ground stainless-steel shaft . . . and one-piece stainless-steel clamp ring developed by TIC for simple, precise phasing of individual units of ganged assemblies.

Designed for precision applications in automatic control systems, the subminiature ST09, for example, features standard independent linearity of ±1% (0.3%, special) of the total resistance, and ±5% standard total resistance accuracy. High resolution . . . equivalent noise resistance less than 140 ohms . . . wide standard temperature range (−55°C to 80°C) increases application versatility. ST09 is available in standard resistances of 100, 200, 500, 1K, 2K, 5K, 10K, and 20K.

Full specification on the ST09 and other units of the TIC precision ball-bearing series available upon request.

TECHNOLOGY INSTRUMENT CORP.

535 Main Street, Acton, Mass., COlonial 3-7711
West Coast Mail Address, Box 3941, No. Hollywood, Calif., POplar 5-8620

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 192A)

of the computer is not delayed by slower input and output devices. The new console also increases the systems range of applications, now extended to include unlimited storage of data (inventory, payroll, personnel, sales, production and accounting records) on inexpensive paper tape.

Modular construction of the new unit permits the purchase of either punch or reader if application does not require both. Basic price of the computer is $48,000.

Further information regarding the system and the paper tape console can be obtained from Logistics.

Phillips Appoints Laevsky

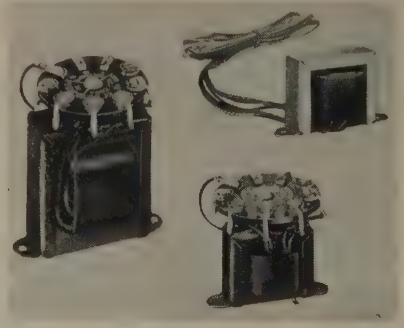
Appointment of Henry Laevsky as general manager of the new hermetic seal division of **Phillips Control Corp.**, Joliet, Ill., was announced by John W. Ayers, president.

Laevsky, a pioneer methods specialist in mass production of hermetic seals, served as general manager of one of the largest hermetic seal companies.

Laevsky is a graduate of the University of California.

"Constant Voltage" Transformers

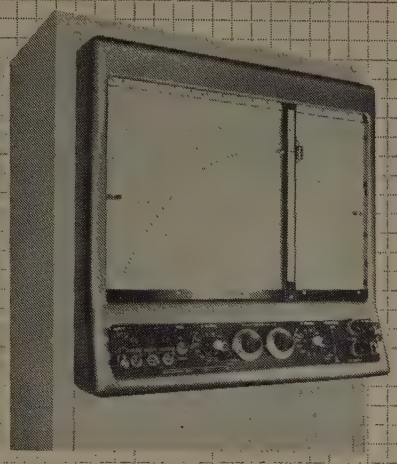
As one of the components in its Professional Series Line of commercial loudspeakers and accessories for industrial, institutional and public address applications, the **Jensen Manufacturing Co.**, 6601 S. Laramie Ave., Chicago, Ill., is now manufacturing a group of Type ZC "Constant Voltage" transformers.



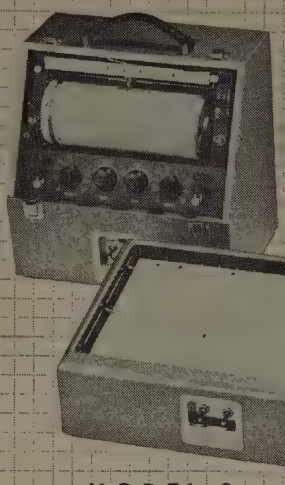
(Continued on page 196A)

THE MOSELEY AUTOGRAF
trade mark

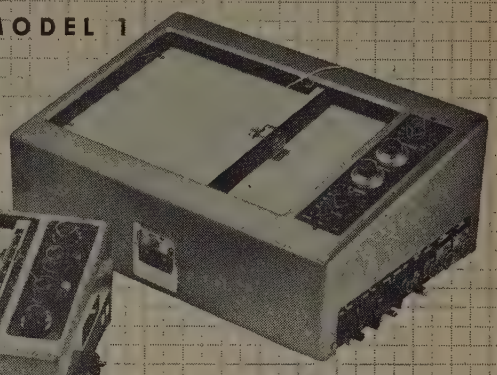
X-Y RECORDER



MODEL 4



MODEL 3



MODEL 1

MODEL 2

Now available in four versatile models, the Moseley AUTOGRAF X-Y recorder is a high quality, precision instrument providing economical means for plotting data quickly, easily, and accurately. It is widely used in research, development, and test laboratories where quantities of mechanical, physical and electrical data are being collected daily.

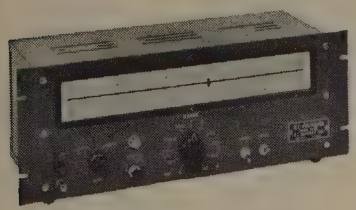
MODEL 1
Drum Type
8½"x11" paper
X-Y Recorder-
Curve Follower

MODEL 2
Flat-bed
11"x16½" paper
X-Y Recorder-
Curve Follower-
Point Plotter

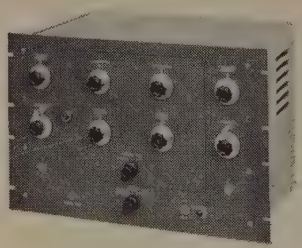
MODEL 3
Desk Type
8½"x11" paper
X-Y Recorder-
Curve Follower

MODEL 4
Rack Type
11"x16½" paper
X-Y Recorder-
Curve Follower-
Point Plotter

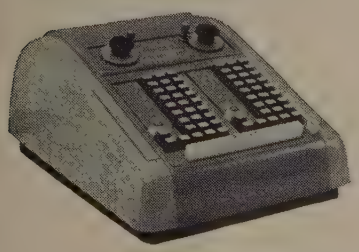
MOSELEY ACCESSORY PRODUCTS



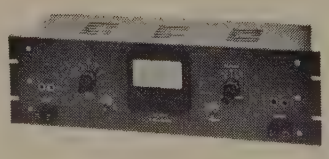
MODEL 20 DC VOLTMETER
A servo-actuated, fast, accurate instrument with large, easy to read scale. Ranges from 3 millivolts to 300 volts.



MODEL 30 CARD TRANSLATOR or MODEL 50 TAPE TRANSLATOR
Converts information from punched cards or perforated tape for automatic plotting.



MODEL 40 KEYBOARD
For plotting large amounts of tabular data in point-curve form. Self-contained voltage source with full three column keyboard in both axes.



MODEL 60 LOGARITHMIC CONVERTER
For the plotting of gain-frequency runs in the 20-20,000 cps region. Couples audio circuit under test to Y axis of AUTOGRAF. 60 db dynamic range.

We'll be glad to furnish additional information, write

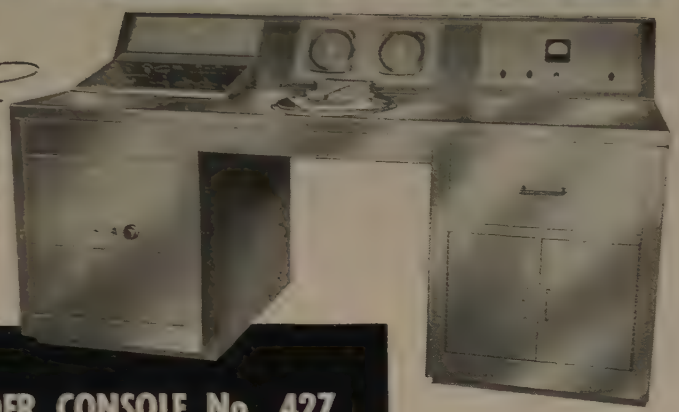
F. L. MOSELEY CO. | 409 N. Fair Oaks Ave. Pasadena, California

ANNOUNCING

2 New Additions to the ANTLAB Line!

ANTENNA PATTERN RANGE INSTRUMENTATION

Now! . . . there are 4 different model support towers! . . . from 6 ft. height to 25 ft. height.



RECORDER CONSOLE No. 427

RECORDER CONSOLE No. 577

Shown with LOGARITHMIC Rectangular Recorder

At least 6 different standard variations of console assemblies currently in regular production

ALL Antlab recorders are packaged in every console offered and are ready for immediate operation.

ANTLAB, Inc.

4950 N. High St. • COLUMBUS 14, Ohio • Phone: AMherst 2-9131

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 194A)

These transformers are designed expressly for the distribution systems commonly referred to as 70 volt constant voltage systems. They are engineered to draw a predetermined amount of power from a 70 volt line. All are mountable in W-1 Weatherproof Transformer Cases with exception of the ZC-3514.

Types ZC-100, ZC-200, ZC-300 and ZC-400 are equipped with Terminal board with a pin jack adjustment for the desired input power. Heavy duty screw terminals are provided for speaker and line connection. The transformers are completely impregnated and dip processed for operation in outdoor and industrial atmospheres.

Additional technical information may be obtained by writing directly to the firm.

Vernier Potentiometer

Simplicity of operation and ease of mounting are two of the outstanding features of this new Vernier Potentiometer designed by **Research Instrument Co.**, P. O. Box 9168, Portland 16, Oregon.

A single knob operates either of two resistance decades or the interpolating potentiometer with simple and positive drive. Simply push or pull the knob and read out the number as the knob is turned. Parallax and confusion are eliminated. Three turns of the knob cover the full range.

The complete unit mounts similary to a square cased panel meter

(Continued on page 198A)

Small

OSCILLOSCOPE
for field use

The Tektronix Type 310 Portable 3" Oscilloscope is an instrument you can take with you . . . easily, comfortably. In or out of the laboratory, the Type 310 can be relied upon for faithful displays and accurate time and amplitude measurements. Small size, low weight, and operation on 60 to 800 cycle line frequency make the Type 310 easy to handle, transport, and use in the field.

OPERATES ON 60 TO 800 CYCLE LINE FREQUENCY

DIRECT-READING IN TIME AND AMPLITUDE.....3% ACCURACY

SMALL SIZE, LIGHT WEIGHT, EASY TO OPERATE

MAJOR SPECIFICATIONS

Portability
Size—6¾" x 10" x 17".
Weight—only 23½ lbs.

Vertical Response
DC to 4 mc—0.1 v/div to 150 v/div.
2 cycles to 3.5 mc—0.01 v/div to 150 v/div.
12 calibrated steps from 0.01 v/div to 50 v/div, accurate within 3%.
Risetime—0.09 μsec.

Sweep Range
0.1 μsec/div to 0.6 sec/div.
18 calibrated steps from 0.5 μsec/div to 0.2 sec/div, accurate within 3%.
Accurate 5x magnifier.

Triggering
Internal, external, line . . . ac or dc-coupled, and Automatic Triggering.

Square-Wave Voltage Calibrator

Electronic Voltage Regulation

Operates on 105 to 125 v, 60 to 800 cycles, 175 watts.

One of the many applications for the Type 310 Portable Oscilloscope is maintenance and calibration of specialized measuring and recording instruments at their point of use.

Type 310 Cathode-Ray Oscilloscope

$595

f.o.b. Portland, Oregon

Please call your Tektronix Field Engineer or Representative for complete specifications, or write to:

Tektronix, Inc.

P. O. Box 831 • Portland 7, Oregon
Phone CYpress 2-2611 • TWX-PD-265 • Cable: TEKTRONIX

ENGINEERS—interested in furthering the advancement of the oscilloscope? We have openings for men with creative design ability. Please write Richard Ropiequet, Vice President, Engineering.

NEW

CUBIC WAVEFORM GENERATOR

NON-MICROPHONIC

compact design in 8½"x 5"x 4½" steel case... total weight 5 pounds.

SELF-POWERED

with 500-hour 22.5-volt battery. Continuously variable output with amplitude up to 7 volts maximum... approximately 2000 ohms output impedance... 300 milliwatts power dissipation.

VERSATILE

with switch-selected waveforms (waveshapes independent of pulse repetition frequency) as follows:

- ★ Clipped sawtooth—10 pps to 50,000 pps—0.5 microsecond rise time—linear within 2%.
- ★ Pulse—10 pps to 50,000 pps—continuously variable 5 to 200 microseconds.
- ★ Square wave—5 pps to 25,000 pps. Pulse and square wave maximum rise and fall time 1.0 microsecond... overshoot less than 1%... slope and tilt less than 0.5%.

LOW COST

only $135.00 F.O.B., San Diego

ORDER TODAY FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

CUBIC CORPORATION

5575 KEARNY VILLA ROAD • SAN DIEGO 11, CALIFORNIA

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 196A)

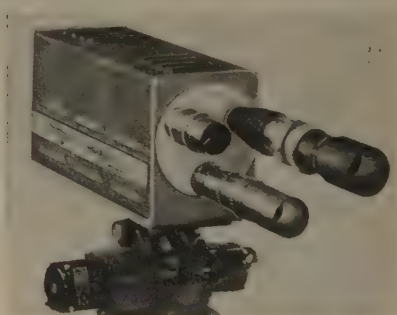
and matches the regular three-inch meter in size and shape, except for depth behind the panel.

This unique voltage divider has an input resistance of 10,000 ohms ± 0.05 per cent; linearity of ± 0.01 per cent; resolution of 0.002 per cent and is rated at 5 watts. Other resistance ranges are available.

Additional information may be obtained from **Research Instrument Co.**, P.O. Box 9168, Portland 16, Oregon.

Remote Closed Circuit TV Camera

The Vicon IV is a closed circuit television camera that has been specifically designed by **Hancock Electronics Corp.**, 2553 Middlefield Rd., Redwood City, Calif., for complete remote control. Five adjustments may be made from one or more remote control points. These include remote pan and tilt, optical focus, rotation of lens turret and Delta-Lite (light control). Turret, Delta-Lite and focus are completely contained in the camera shell with no mechanical apparatus mounted externally.



Delta-Lite permits remote or automatic light control through step adjustment of the iris corresponding exactly with "f" stops. This method of light control prevents aberrations, distortion and other negative factors.

A new high-gain front-end increases the sensitivity of the vidicon camera tube by a factor of four. Full 600 line resolution is obtained at 5 foot candles of reflected light and a useful picture is displayed at well below this figure.

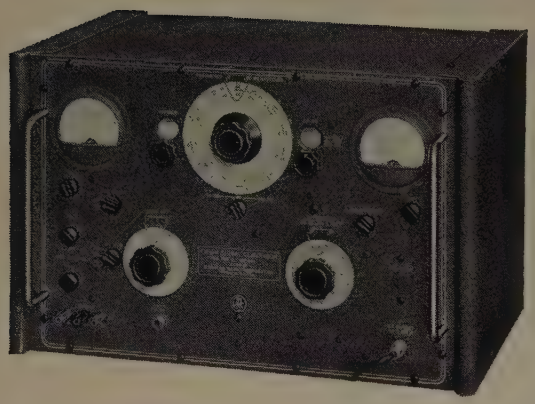
Accessories are available which will permit use of the camera for remote viewing underwater, out-of-doors, in explosive atmospheres

(Continued on page 200A)

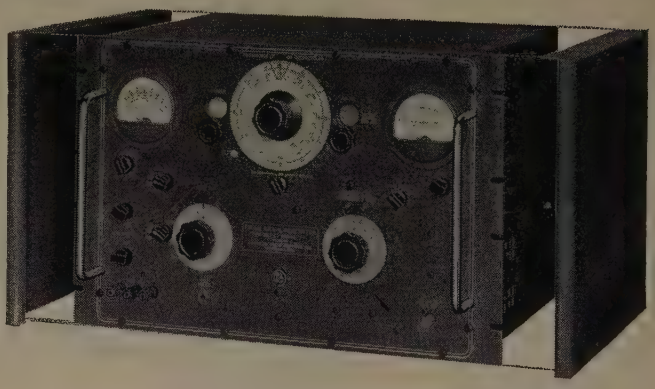
NEW! FM-AM SIGNAL GENERATOR

Designed for bench use or rack mounting

Type 202-E 54 to 216 MC



Type 202-E with cabinet end bells attached for BENCH USE



Type 202-E with cabinet end bells removed for mounting in a standard 19" RELAY RACK

Power Supply used with Type 202-E for BENCH USE

Power Supply used with Type 202-E for 19" RACK MOUNTING

RF OUTPUT VOLTAGE:

Max. open circuit voltage at front panel jack is approx. 0.4 volts. With output cable attached 0.2 volts nominal. Output impedance 50 ohms resistive at front panel jack. Minimum output 0.1 microvolts.

FREQUENCY MODULATION:

Three deviation ranges, 0-24 KC., 0-80 KC., and 0-240 KC., each continuously adjustable. FM distortion at 75 KC is less than 2% and at 240 KC less than 10%.

FIDELITY CHARACTERISTICS:

Deviation sensitivity of FM modulation system as a function of frequency is flat within ± 1 DB from 30 cps to 200 KC.

AMPLITUDE MODULATION:

Internal AM available from 0-50% with meter calibrations at 30% and 50% points. External modulation may be used over the range from 0-50%. A front panel jack connects to the screen of the final stage for pulse and square wave modulation.

SPECIAL FEATURES:

Incremental frequency range: The △ F switch permits tuning in increments of ± 5, ± 10, ± 15, ± 20, ± 25, ± 30, ± 50, ± 60 KC in the 108 to 216 MC range — half these values in the 54 to 108 MC range. A fine tuning control permits continuous tuning over a range of approximately ± 20 KC in the 108 to 216 MC range, and ± 10 KC in the 54 to 108 MC range.

FREQUENCY:

54 - 216 MC. may be extended down to 100 KC by using the Univerter Type 207-E below.

This Univerter can be used, as above, for bench or rack mounting.

BOONTON RADIO CORPORATION

Boonton, New Jersey

PRICES:

FM-AM Signal Generator Type 202-E with power supply	$1090.00
Univerter Type 207-E	$390.00

F.O.B. Boonton, New Jersey

Giannini
ROTOSTEPPER

Pulse-to-shaft Position Converter

Powerful, rapid, absolutely controllable shaft rotation in precise 2° increments... for DC pulse-to-analog shaft positioning in computers, sequence switching, algebraic counting, remote shaft positioning.

Pulsed DC from hand operated switches, choppers, or any similar manual or automatic pulsing devices controls the Giannini Rotostepper in precise 2° angles of rotation .... unlimited in either direction, at the rate of one step per pulse.

Optional control mechanisms available on the versatile Rotostepper provide homing to a fixed reference angle, automatic continuous stepping with a steady DC voltage, and/or potentiometric divided voltage functional to shaft position.

SPECIFICATIONS:

TORQUE: Up to 14 oz-in
SPEED: Up to 60 steps per second
ROTATION: Unlimited CW or CCW in 2° increments
LOCK: Spring detent locks shaft in a position accurate to ±6′
INPUT: 28 volts DC, 10 milliseconds minimum duration per step

Giannini
PRECISION INSTRUMENTS & CONTROLS

For further information write for Rotostepper Bulletin 8915

G. M. GIANNINI & CO., INC., 918 E. GREEN ST., PASADENA, CALIF.

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 198A)

and high temperature locations.

The Vicon IV is available separately or with a matching control-sync unit as well as in complete engineered systems. Technical information may be obtained by writing to the manufacturer.

Synchronous Dial Drives

Automatic sweeping techniques, developed by **General Radio Co.**, 275 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass., can be used with existing test equipment by means of the new X-Y Dial Drives. Other drives previously announced allow the display of frequency characteristics on a cathode-ray oscilloscope. The new X-Y Drives make it possible to use a two-axis plotter to obtain permanent and precise recordings of data.

Two sizes of drives are available, one for 4-inch and the other for 6-inch General Radio Gear-Driven Precision Dials. In each size two speeds are offered, one 8 times the other.

The potentiometer included in the X-Y Dial Drive is used with a source of dc to provide a dc voltage proportional to the independent variable. The output characteristic as a dc signal is used to drive the Y axis of the recording pen. Calibrated coordinate paper can be prepared on the recorder by manually positioning the dial and traversing the pen in the Y direction, followed by X traverses with suitable fixed values of Y voltages.

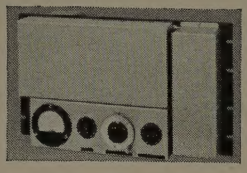
All models are priced at $55.00 each net f.o.b. Cambridge, Mass., and can be installed on oscillators covering the frequency range from 20 cps to 2000 mc.

(Continued on page 202A)

JK PRODUCTS

PACKAGED FREQUENCY MANAGEMENT

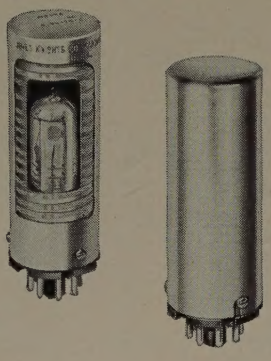
JK SULZER FREQUENCY STANDARD



JK Sulzer Frequency Standard: For your most precise laboratory measurements, the JK SULZER 1 megacycle Frequency Standard provides stability of better than 1 part in 10^9 per day. Frequency is variable over a range of 0.9 cycles or more, and capable of being reset to 5 parts in 10^{10}.

JK THERMYSTAL

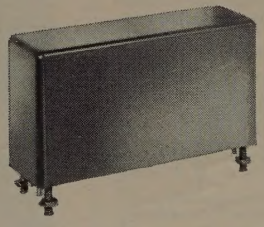
JK TRANSISTOR OSCILLATOR



JK Thermystal: An advanced-design frequency control unit combining plug-in simplicity with extreme precision. *Frequency stability:* 30 to 900 kc, ±.0001%; 1000 kc to 150 mc, ±.00005%.

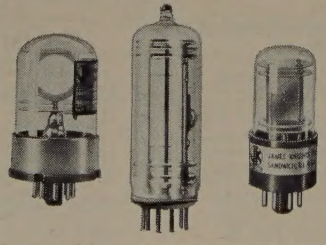
JK Transistor Oscillator: Complete, compact, precise plug-in signal source providing fixed temperature and humidity environment for transistor and circuitry elements. *Frequency stability:* (24-hr. period) 1 part in 10^6.

JK CRYSTAL FILTERS



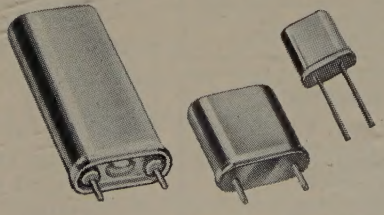
JK Crystal Filters: Compact, rugged, hermetically-sealed and stable, JK CRYSTAL FILTERS (band pass filters) have a *Frequency Range:* 1 mc to 17.5 mc., and are available for special filtering purposes to 150 mc. *Band Width* at 6 db: 0.01% to 4% of nominal on all frequencies, and up to 12% for certain frequencies.

JK GLASLINE CRYSTALS



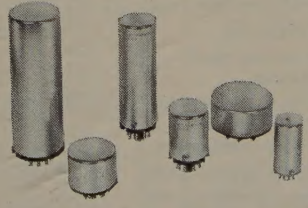
JK Glasline Crystals: For ultra stable frequency control, JK GLASLINE CRYSTALS provide unprecedented stability and reliability. Compact, evacuated and hermetically-sealed against moisture, contamination, shock, and barometric pressure. Over a complete range of 800 cycles to 5 mc. and up.

JK MILITARY TYPES



JK Military Types: Hermetically-sealed, JK MILITARY TYPE CRYSTALS are metal-cased and in *Frequency Ranges:* 16 kc to 100 mc.

JK OVENS



JK Ovens: Capable of maintaining set temperatures around components or cicuitry with less than ±1° C. variation over the range of −55° to +100° C., JK OVENS are light, compact, inexpensive, uniform and reliable.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES

Advertising rates
"Proceedings of the IRE"

Professional Consulting Service Cards.

1 insertion $15.00
12 insertions $120.00
50% discount to IRE members on 3 or more consecutive insertions.

In IRE DIRECTORY $15.00 flat rate.

1 inch only, no cuts or display type.

Advertising restricted to professional engineering and consulting services by individuals only. No product may be offered for sale, and firm names may not be mentioned in cards.

GLYN BOSTICK

Microwave Engineering & Design of Coaxial and Waveguide components and Test Equipment

8 Kay Ave., Bethpage, L.I., N.Y.
LEvittown 3-6167

Edward J. Content, P.E.
INTERNATIONAL RADIO CONSULTANT

Pan American Radio Bldg., Tangier Int'l Zone
16 Rue Delacroix Morocco
Specializing in the design & construction of foreign electronic projects, and advising governments at International Telecommunications Union.

BERTRAM M. HADFIELD, P.E.

Consulting Communications Engineer.
Electronic, Electro-mechanical Systems, and Transmission Networks.

1295 Old Worcester Road,
Framingham Center, Mass.
TRinity 2-3452

LEONARD R. KAHN

Consultant in Communications and Electronics

Single-Sideband and Frequency-Shift Systems
Diversity Reception - Modulation Theory
Television Systems

Elizabeth Bldg., 22 Pine St., Freeport, L.I., N.Y.
Freeport 9-8800

Harry D. Kimp
Management and Technical Consultant
"Serving Electronics to Military and Industry"
- PROPOSALS AND ESTIMATING
- RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT
- PRODUCTION AND FIELD ENGINEERING

For Electronic Systems

Box 14 Byrn Mawr (Phila.), Pa.

RUSSIAN TRANSLATIONS
PHYSICS — ELECTRONICS
Herbert Lashinsky and associates
Specializing in ELECTRON PHYSICS — MICROWAVES — ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY — SOLID STATE — GENERAL ELECTRONICS — CIRCUIT THEORY — INSTRUMENTATION.
Room 531 10 East 39th St. New York 16, N.Y.
LE—2-0023

LEN MAYBERRY

ELECTRONICS CONSULTING ENGINEER
Laboratories and Staff
- Test Equipment Design
- Proposal Writing
- Product Design
- Engineering Assistance

111 South Oak Street ORegon 8-4847
Inglewood, California

DAVID L. McPHERSON

Consulting and development of receiver components and systems. Specializing in IF amplifiers for radar and missiles. Transistor circuit development.

Box 111 Seaford, L.I., N.Y.
PErshing 1-6346

TRANSISTOR ENGINEERING

S. Moskowitz D. D. Grieg N. J. Gottfried
Product Transistorization. Complete service in consulting, research, development, and production on transistor circuitry, products and instrumentation.

67 East Centre Street, Nutley, N.J.
NUtley 2-5410

V. J. Nexon S. K. Wolf E. L. White
M. Westheimer F. W. Littell
Communications Consulting Engineers
Microwave Components Design & Development, Propagation Studies, System Analysis, Microwave profile survey & system design, Construction Supervision, Operational Training, Market Research, Product Planning.
Times Tower Bldg., Times Square
New York 36, New York BRyant 9-8517

EVERT M. OSTLUND

Consulting Radio Engineer

Radio—Microwave—
Communication—Control—
Systems and Equipment—
Planning, Research—Development

ANDOVER, NEW JERSEY
Tel.: Lake Mohawk 8635

Benjamin Parzen

Radio—Electronics
Consulting—Research—Development
Environmental Tests Performed for the Industry

34-01 38th Ave., Long Island City 1, N.Y.
EXeter 2-5200

WILLIAM R. SPITTAL & Staff

Specialize in Design and Development of Transformers, Chokes, etc. for the Electronic, Industrial and Allied Fields.

90 Magnolia Street
Westbury, L.I., N.Y. EDgewood 3-2933

TRANSLATIONS OF RUSSIAN PHYSICS AND ELECTRONICS LITERATURE
MIREK J. STEVENSON and associates
90 Laurel Hill Terrace, New York 33
WAdsworth 7-6337

Translation and abstracting services by physicists and engineers in Solid State and Nuclear Physics, Molecular Spectroscopy, Maser Design, Microwave Components and Tubes.

DAVID E. SUNSTEIN

G. J. Laurent, Dr. R. W. Roop, B. D. Steinberg
Consulting Services for Research, Engineering and Production of Industrial, Consumer, and Government Products.

125 City Line Avenue
Bala-Cynwyd (Phila.), Pa.
MOhawk 4-0459 MOhawk 4-8090

HAROLD A. WHEELER

Laboratories and Engineering Staff
Radio and Electronics
Consulting — Research — Development
R-F Circuits — Lines — Antennas
Microwave Components—Test Equipment
Great Neck, N.Y. HUnter 2-7876

News-New Products

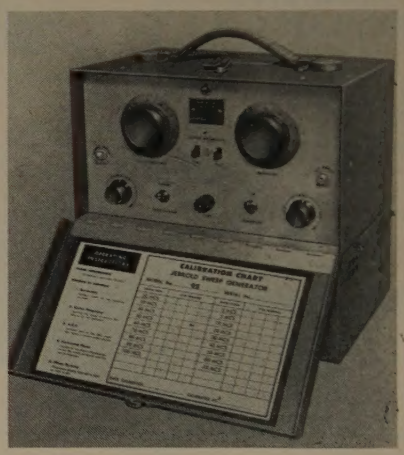
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 200A)

Sweep Generators

Two rugged, portable wide-band Sweep Generators, designed for testing and aligning radio frequency spectrum from 22 mc to 216 mc, has been introduced by the **Jerrold Electronics Corp.,** 23rd and Chestnut St., Philadelphia 3, Pa.

The Generators, Model 95 and Model 220, contain an all-electronic sweep circuit, of the saturable reactor type, with a sweep range of approximately 5 to 1. The output of both models is held constant throughout its operating.

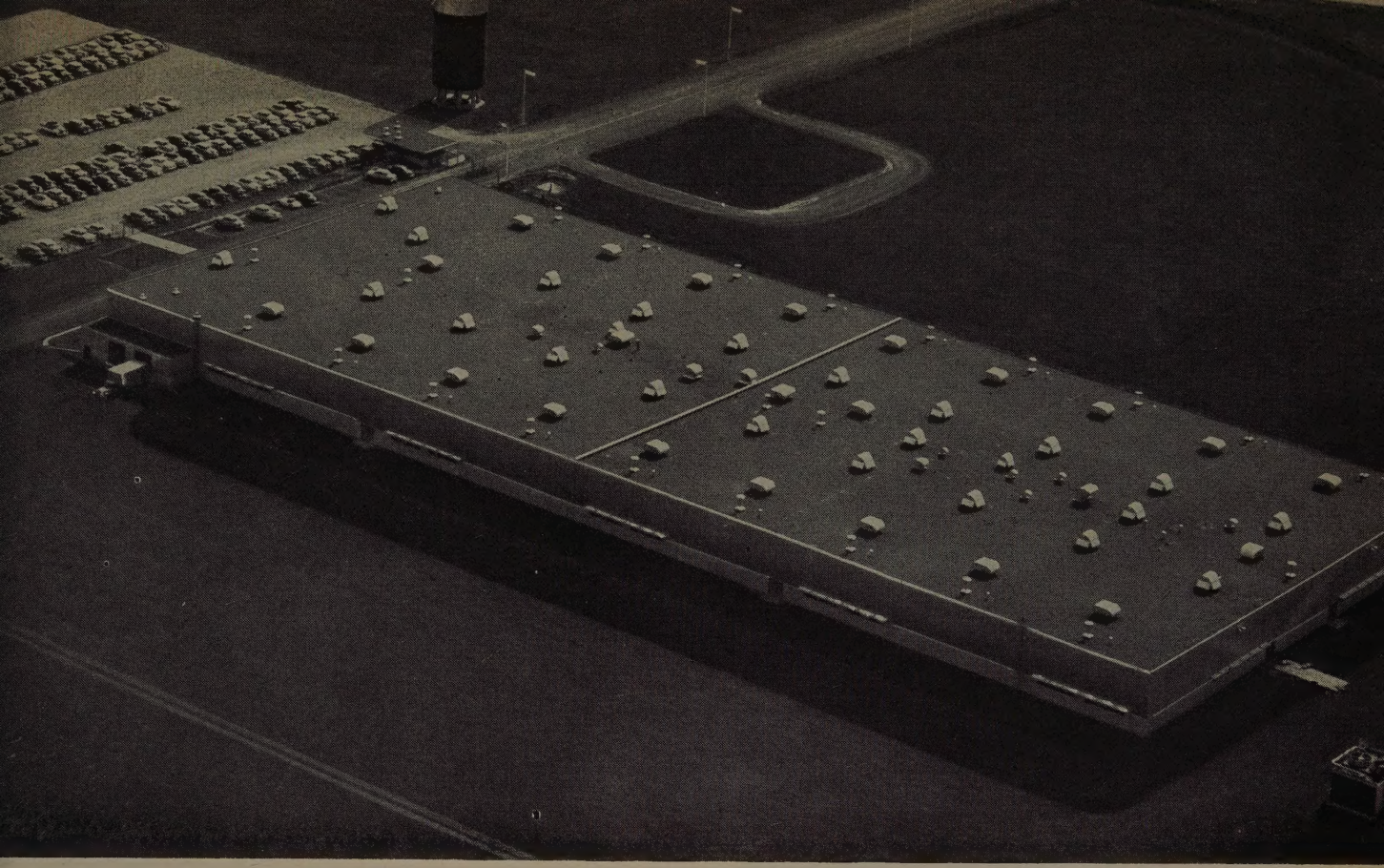


The Model 220 is designed for alignment and test of rf circuitry in the frequency range of 22 mc to 95 mc. A sweep signal at any frequency from 50 mc to 225 mc, with sweep widths as high as 175 mc and as low as 2.0 mc. Output voltage is 0.7 volts rms (into 75 ohms) with a variation at maximum sweep widths of $\pm$ 0.5 db.

The Model 95, which has the same mechanical features as the Model 220, has a frequency range from 22 mc to approximately 110 mc. A high voltage output of 1.5 volts rms is maintained across this band to within 0.5 db.

Jerrold also manufacturers a wide-band Sweep Generator, Model 900, which supplies a sweep signal at any frequency from 0.2 mc to approximately 1000 mc, with sweep widths as high as 300 mc or as low as 0.1 mc. This precision instrument calls for $1,120 f.o.b., Philadelphia.

(Continued on page 204A)



New 2½-acre Owensboro plant is fourth General Electric receiving-tube facility for serving TV manufacturers!

WELL over a million dollars in building costs have gone into General Electric's new receiving-tube factory on the outskirts of Owensboro, Ky. Another large investment is for advanced automatic machinery. Located on a 90-acre site, the plant itself is 500 feet long and 200 feet wide, with special ventilation and air-filtering to keep out dust and lint.

Here the tube needs of TV designers and builders are being met by new facilities unmatched in the industry. Here the prime targets are: still more dependable tube performance . . . even longer tube life . . . even greater values that help to keep down the curve of TV manufacturing costs.

Now, more than ever—from circuit stage through mock-up to receiver assembly—it will profit you to keep in touch with General Electric on *all* your tube requirements! *Electronic Components Division, General Electric Co., Schenectady 5, N. Y.*

Irvine D. Daniels (seated), general manager, General Electric receiving tube department, points out to three members of the G-E field commercial engineering staff—from central, western, and eastern regions—how facilities in the new plant are being systematically brought up to full production. ▼

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL ELECTRIC

162-1A1

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT CO.

PULSE TRANSFORMERS

352-7150. Primary 50 ohms. Secondary 1000 ohms. 12,000v. 12.0 Amp. Pulse: 1 or 2 usec. at .001 duty ratio. Fitted with magnetron well and bifilar winding for filament supply $32.50

MAGNETRON PULSE TRANS. 2964: Prim. imp. 30 ohms. 1600 v. pulse. Secondary imp. is 1250 ohms. 12 KV pulse. Turns ratio sec:pri. is 7.5:1. Duty ration is 0.001 at 1.2 usec. Bifilar winding 1.2A $8.50

RAYTHEON WX 4298E: Primary 4KV., 1.0 USEC. SEC. 16K-16 AMP DUTY RATIO: 001 400 CYCLE FIL. TRANS. "BUILT-IN" $22.50

GE 2K-2449A Primary: 9.33 KV, 50 ohms Imp. Secondary: 28 KV, 450 ohms. Pulse length: 1.05/5 usec @ 635/120 PPS. PK Power Out: 1,740 KW. Bifilar: 1.5 amps. $62.50

GE 2K-2748-A. 0.5 usec @ 2000 Pps. Pk. Pwr. out is 32 KW impedance 40:100 ohm output. Pri. volts 2.3 KV Pk. Sec. volts 11.5 KV Pk. Bifilar rated at 1.3 Amp. Fitted with magnetron well $24.50

K-2745 Primary: 3.1/8.8 KV, 50 ohms Z. Secondary: 14/12.6 KV 1025 ohms Z. Pulse length: 0.25/1.0 usec @ 600/600 PPS. Pk. Power 200/150 KW. Bifilar: 1.3 Amp. Has "built-in" magnetron well $32.50

PULSE NETWORKS

H-616 10KV. 2.2 usec., 375 PPS. 50 ohms imp ..$27.50

H-615 10KV. 0.85 usec., 750 PPS. 50 ohms imp..$27.50

H-605: 25 KV, "E" CKT. 1.5 usec. 400 PPS. 50 Ohms Impedance, 5 sections $62.50

7-5E3-1-200-67P, 7.5 KV "E" Circuit, 1 microsec. 200 PPS, 67 ohms impedance 3 sections $7.50

7-5E4-16-60, 67P, 7.5 KV "E" Circuit, 4 sections 16 microsec. 60 PPS. 67 ohms impedance $15.00

7-5E3-3-200-67P, 7.5 KV. "E" Circuit, 3 microsec. 200 PPS. ohms. imp. 3 sections $12.50

G.E. 2SE3-5-2000-50P2T, 6KV "E" circuit, 3 sections 5 microsecond, 2000 PPS 50 ohms impedance ..$6.50

G.E. 2SE (3-84-810) (8-2-24-405) 50 P4T: 3KV "E" CKT Dual Unit: Unit 1, 3 sections, 0.84 Microsec. 810 PPS. 50 ohms imp; Unit 2, 8 sections, 2.24 microsec. 405 PPS. 50 ohms imp. $6.50

I. F. AMPLIFIER STRIPS

Model 15: 30 Mc center frequency Bandwidth 2.5 Mc. gain figure: 65 db. Uses 5 stages of 6AC7's. Has D.C. Restorer and Video Detector. A.F.C. Strip included. Input impedance: 50 Ohms. Less tubes $15.00

Model APS-4: Miniature IF strip, using 6AK5's 60 Mc center Freq. Gain: 95db at Bandwidth of 2.7 Mc. New, less tubes $15.00

SPECIAL TEST GEAR

VHF TEST SET. Model OAP equipment is a versatile test instrument which can be used in all phases of VHF work. The unit is portable and operates from 115v/50-70 cy or 115v/400 cy.

The test set consists of the following main units:
1. A wavemeter (accurate to .25%) composed of: a low-loss tuned circuit covering the frequency range of 150-230 mc, a detector/amplifier equipped with an electric eye indicator tube which shows when the tuned circuit is in resonance with the applied signal.
2. A high-frequency local oscillator adjustable from 140-230 mc. The output of this oscillator is modulated at 60 cycles.
3. A dummy antenna, diode detector, and cathode-loaded amplifier. This unit furnishes an output for use with an oscilloscope to determine a transmitter's power output and pulse shape. Input im. is 50 ohms.
4. An untuned VTVM INPUT connection for the detector amplifier, so that the equipment will serve as a tube voltmeter.

The model OAP sets are in used, but exceBent operating condition $42.50

P4-E SYNCHROSCOPE. A general purpose 5-inch synchroscope with a built-in RF detector and 2-stage video amplifier. Writing speeds are .04/0.166/-0.5/2 inches per microsecond. Repetition rates are 500/1000/2000, and 4000 cps. External triggering pulses (or sine wave) with rep. rates between 200 and 4000 cps may be employed. The 2-stage video amplifier has a gain of 100 and a bandwidth (at 3db. points) from 200 cps to 4.5 mc. The trigger generator output is a 135-volt positive trigger having a pulse width of 26 usec. Phasing of the output trigger with respect to the sweep trigger is variable by at least pm 250 usec. The scope operates from 115V, 50-400 cps, single phase. Excellent condition, with all tubes $92.00

SYNCHROSCOPE/TS 28/UPM. This unit is an instrument originally designed for testing beacons and radar sets, but may be used for general laboratory work. The scope is equipped with a type 5CP1 CR tube and uses triggered sweeps ranging from 1 to 6 usec/inch. Free-running sawtooth rates are 20 to 3000 cps. Positive and negative output triggers having rep rates of 330/500/1,000/2000 and 4000 cps are supplied. Marker periods are 2/10/ and 25 usec accurate to 1%. The 2-stage video amplifier has a gain of 100, and a bandwidth of 5mc. These units are in used, excellent condition, check out. ..POR*

* POR—Price on request.

MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

10 CM.—RG48/U Waveguide

POWER SPLITTER for use with type 726 or any 10 CM Shepherd Klystron. Energy is fed from Klystron antenna through dual pick-up system to 2 type "N" connectors $12.50

LHTR. LIGHTHOUSE ASSEMBLY. Parts of RT39 APG 5 & APG 15. Receiver and Trans. Cavities w/ assoc. Tr. Cavity and Type N CPLG. To Recvr. Uses 2C40, 2C43, 1B27, Tunable APX 2400-2700 MCS. Silver Plated $15.00

BEACON LIGHTHOUSE cavity p/o UPN-2 Beacon 10 cm. Mfg Bernard Rice, each $27.50

MAGNETRON TO WAVEGUIDE Coupler with 721-A Duplexer Cavity, gold plated $31.50

721A TR BOX complete with tube and tuning plungers $12.50

McNALLY KLYSTRON CAVITIES for 707B or 2K28, 2700-2900 MC $4.00

HOLMDELL-TO-TYPE "N" Male Adapters. W. E. 2D167284 .....$2.75

BEACON ANTENNA AS31/APN-7 in Lucite Ball. Type "N" feed $22.50

ANTENNA, AT49A/APR: Broadband Conical, 300-3300 MC Type "N" Feed $12.50

"E" PLANE BENDS, 90 deg. less flanges $7.50

K-Band, X-Band Eqpt. Available .....Send for List

X BAND—1" x ½" WAVEGUIDE

90 degree elbows. "E" or "H" Plane 2½" radius $8.50

AT-68/UP 3 Cm Horn with type N. feed for receiver measurements, etc. New $7.45

ROTARY JOINT (APS-6) Sperry PT 2658275, 180 deg. rotation, choke-to-choke. Has "Built-in" Di-Coupler, 20 DB., with "N" Takeoff $22.50

PARABOLOID DISH, 18" diam. Spun Aluminum, 8" Focus. For AN/APS-6 .....$4.95

3 CM. DIPOLE and Feed Assembly. (May be used with above dish.) 8 inches long $5.00

FLEXIBLE SECTION 9 in. long, Cover-to-Cover $5.50

ROTARY JOINT (APS-6) Sperry PT 2658275, 180 deg. rotation, choke to choke. Has "Built-in" Di-Coupler. 20 DB., with "N" Takeoff $22.50

3 CM. DIPOLE FEED, 15" L. for APS-15 .....$14.50

MITRED ELBOW, Cast aluminum, 1¼" x ⅝" W.G. W.E. Flanges. "E" Plane $3.50

3 CM. ANTENNA ASSEMBLY: Uses 17" paraboloid dish, operating from 24 vdc motor. Beam pattern: 5 deg. in both Azimuth and elevation $35.00

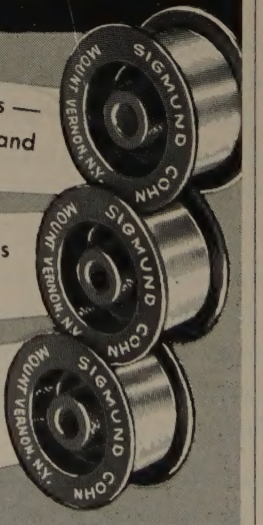
343 Canal St., New York 13, N.Y. Dept. I-1 Chas. Rosen Phone: CAnal 6-4882

Precision-Produced MATERIALS *for* TRANSISTORS and DIODES

GOLD doped with N-type or P-type elements — supplied in the form of wire, sheet or ribbon and cut or stamped pieces.

INDIUM electroplated base or precious metal wires.

WELDED RIBBONS—Dissimilar metal ribbons of the same width can be continuously welded together, within close overlap tolerances.



Specialists in the Unusual

Write for List of Products

SINCE 1901

SIGMUND COHN CORP.

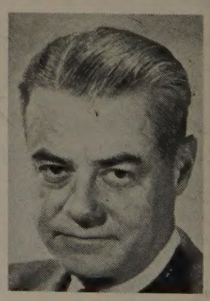
121 SOUTH COLUMBUS AVE., MOUNT VERNON, N. Y.

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 202A)

Peek Promoted by Centralab



Walter E. Peek was appointed November 1, as General Sales Manager of **Centralab, Div. of Globe Union Inc,** 900 East Keefe Ave., Milwaukee 1, Wis., it was announced recently by W. S. Parsons, President.

Peek has been with Centralab since January, 1953 as Sales Manager of Electronic Mechanical products. His new assignment covers all products: Variable resistors, Wave switches, Packaged Electronic Circuits, Semiconductors, Piezo ceramics, Special ceramics, Ceramic capacitors, Distributor and Export sales.